INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET NO. 2

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

STATE PROJECT C 474-1-5

PR 73
KIMBLE

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT
ROADWAY = 780 FT = 0.148 MI
BRIDGE = 230 FT = 0.043 MI
TOTAL = 1010 FT = 0.191 MI

LIMITS: PR 73 OVER SOUTH LLANO RIVER

REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES

FUNCTIONAL CLASS = MINOR COLLECTOR
TERRAIN = ROLLING
DESIGN SPEED = 40 MPH
CURRENT ADT (2018) = 126
FUTURE ADT (2038) = 176

STATE PROJECT NUMBER			
C 474-1-5			
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
0474	01	005	PR 73
DIST.	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	KIMBLE		1

Letting Date: _____

Name of Contractor: _____

Date Work Began: _____

Date Work Completed: _____

Date Work Accepted: _____

Final Contract Cost: _____

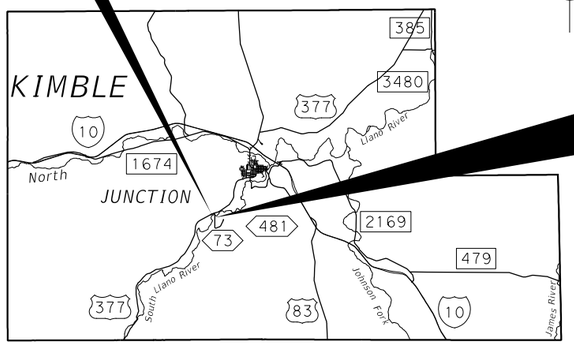
Project was built according to the Plans & Specifications.
These final plans reflect the work done and the quantities shown thereon and on the Final Estimate are Final Quantities.

Area Engineer Date

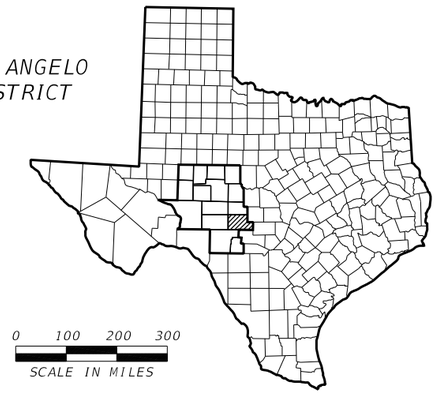
Summary of Change Orders:

BEGIN PROJECT
BEGIN C - S - J - 0474-01-005
STA 13+45.00
TRM 428+0.255
DFO 0.28
MILE POINT 0.28
LATITUDE 30.4507°
LONGITUDE -99.81295°

END PROJECT
END C - S - J - 0474-01-005
STA 23+55.00
TRM 428+0.37
DFO 0.395
MILE POINT 0.395
LATITUDE 30.44905°
LONGITUDE -99.81286°



SAN ANGELO DISTRICT



0 100 200 300
SCALE IN MILES

EXCEPTIONS
NONE

EQUATIONS
NONE

RAILROAD CROSSINGS
NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: SPECIAL LABOR PROVISIONS FOR STATE PROJECTS (000---008).

STATE OF TEXAS
CHAD G. GARTNER
112864
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-3557

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
FIRM REG. #: 3557

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 4/19/2021

Consultant Engineer

2021
Texas Department of Transportation

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 6/4/2021

DocuSigned by:
Randee W. Shields P.E.
BA73DA470CAD492...

District Design Engineer

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 6/4/2021

DocuSigned by:
John A. Barton P.E.
826185212F51427...

District Director of TP&D

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 6/4/2021

DocuSigned by:
BC10B17FA709437...

District Engineer

DATE: 4/19/2021 12:41:40 PM
FILE: sFILEs

INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

** THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

4/19/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT — DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
FABIAN A. HERRERA
123250
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

* THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

4/19/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT — DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
KEVIN M. ARFT
100912
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

*** THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

4/19/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT — DATE

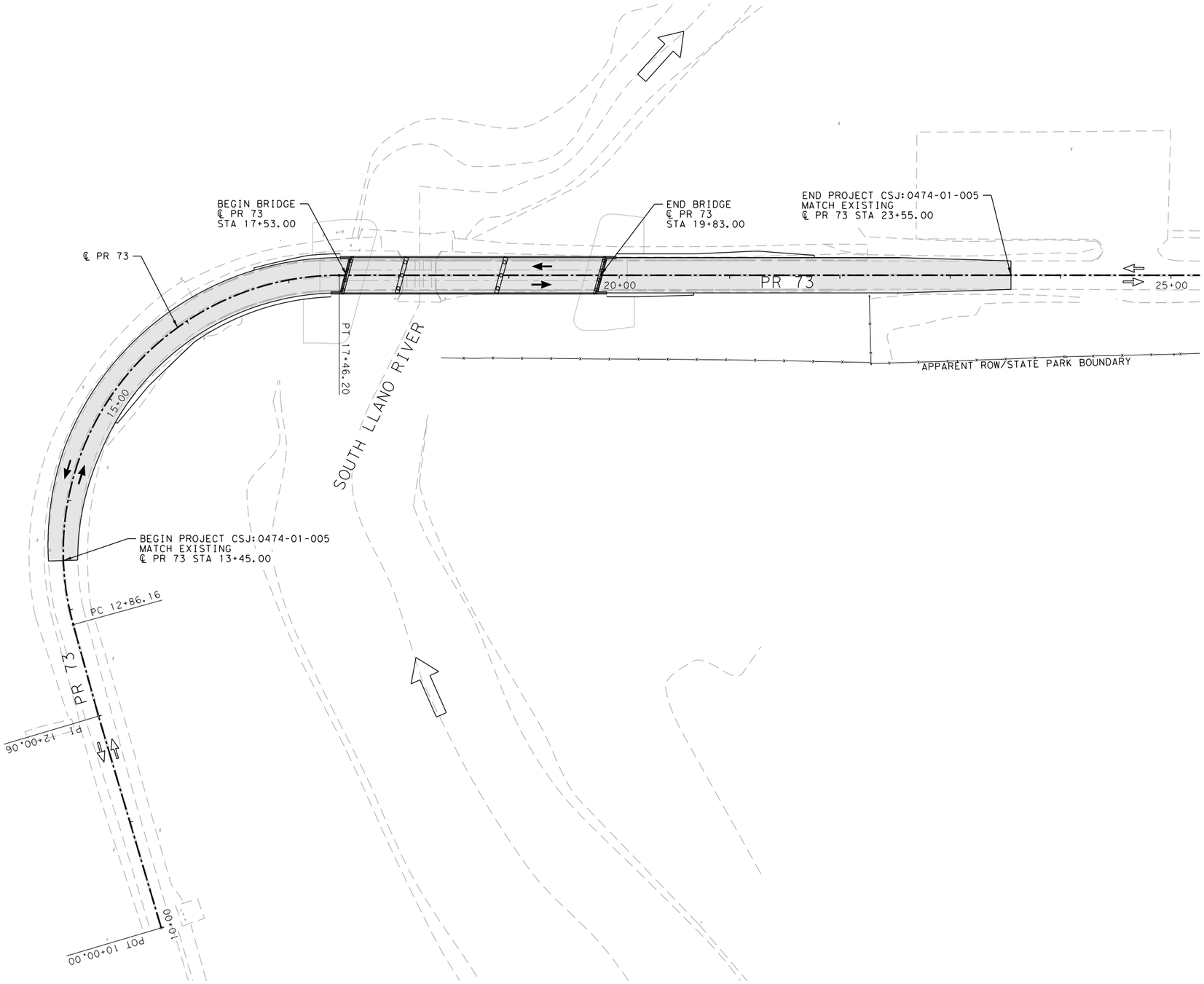
TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

Texas Department of Transportation

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TT	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	2
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
CGG	0474	01	005	
CHECK				
BJS				



0 50 100
SCALE FEET
1" = 100'

N

LEGEND

- PROPOSED LANE DIRECTION
- EXISTING LANE DIRECTION
- EXIST FENCE (APPARENT ROW)
- FLOW ARROW

NOTES:

1. REFER TO HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
2. REFER TO SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

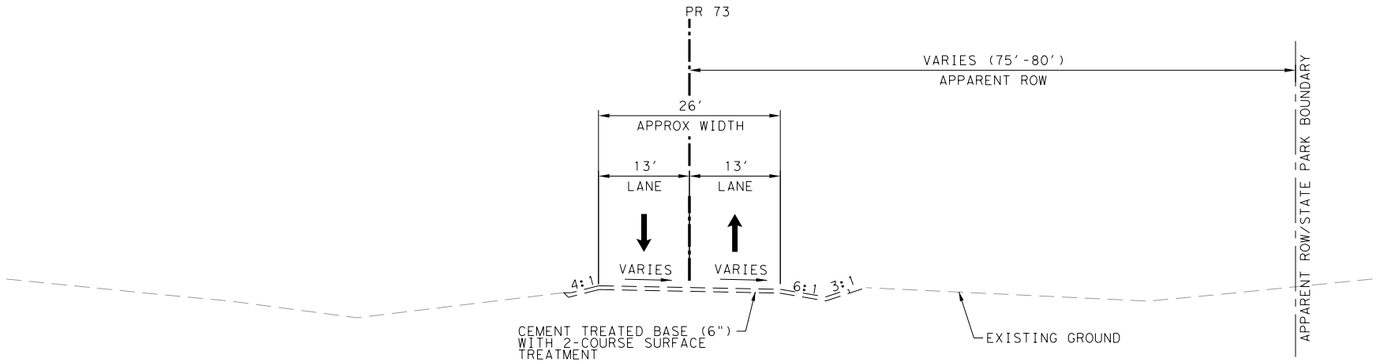
TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

PR 73
PROJECT LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 1 OF 1

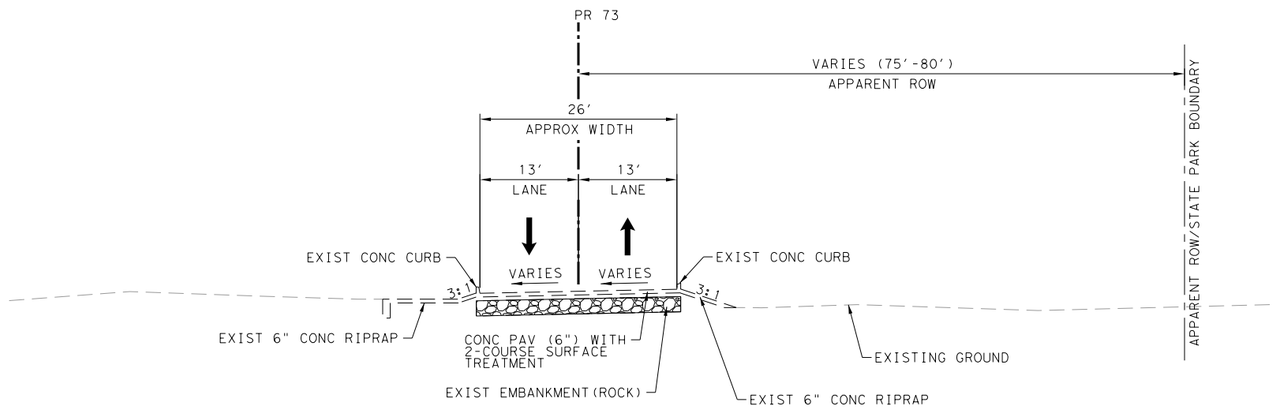
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TT	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	3
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
CGG	0474	01	005	
CHECK				
BJS				

4/19/2021 12:41:50 PM
c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810377\C-LAY-101.dgn



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 13+45.00 TO STA 16+15.00
STA 22+25+00 TO STA 23+55.00



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 16+15.00 TO STA 22+25.00

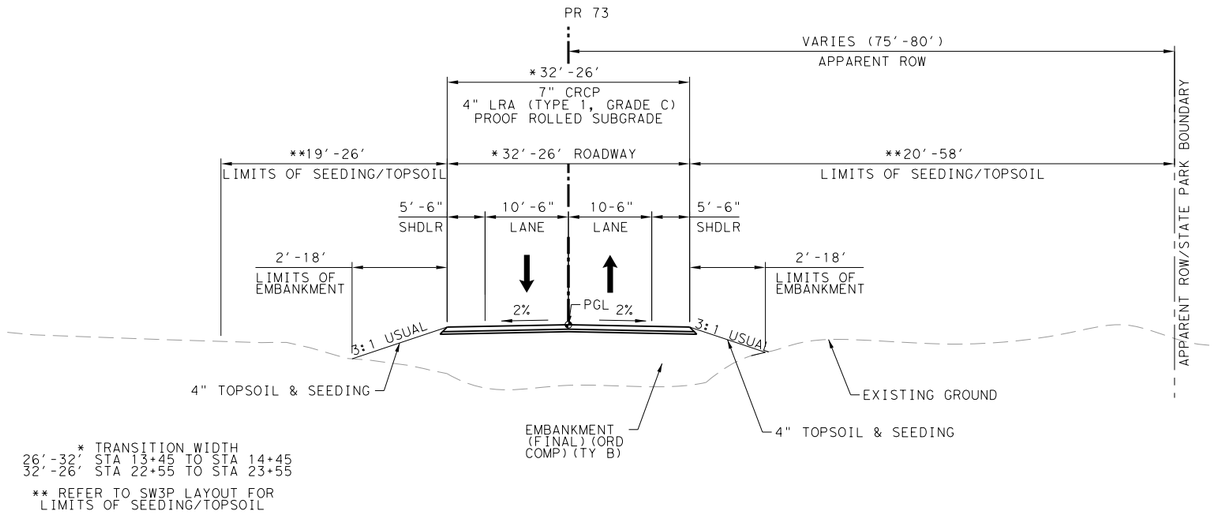
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

PR 73 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: N.T.S.

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS: TT	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK: CGG	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	4
CHECK: BJS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0474	01	005	

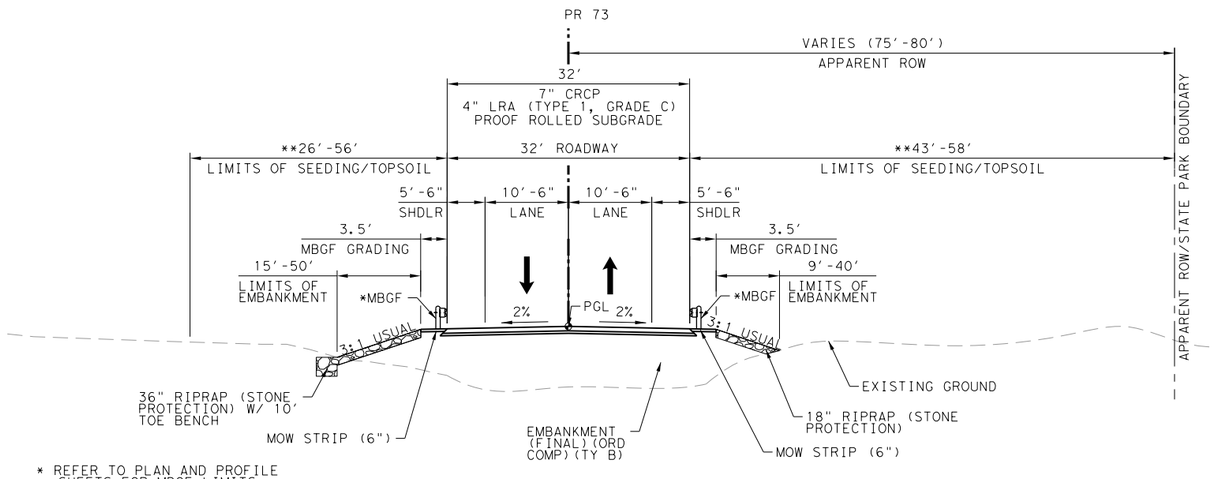


* TRANSITION WIDTH
26'-32' STA 13+45 TO STA 14+45
32'-26' STA 22+55 TO STA 23+55

** REFER TO SW3P LAYOUT FOR
LIMITS OF SEEDING/TOPSOIL

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 13+45.00 TO STA 15+38.00
STA 21+22+00 TO STA 23+45.00



* REFER TO PLAN AND PROFILE
SHEETS FOR MBGF LIMITS

** REFER TO SW3P LAYOUT FOR
LIMITS OF SEEDING/TOPSOIL

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 15+38.00 TO STA 17+53.00
STA 19+83.00 TO STA 21+22+00

REFER TO BRIDGE LAYOUT FOR BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTION (STA 17+53.00 TO STA 19+83.00)

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

Texas Department of Transportation

PR 73 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: N.T.S. SHEET 2 OF 2

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TT	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	5
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
CGG	0474	01	005	
CHECK				
BJS				

GENERAL NOTES

The following Standard Sheets have been modified: NONE

Locate the project bulletin board at an approved location within the project limits such as at a field office, staging area, or stockpile, and make accessible to the public at all times. Do not remove the bulletin board from the project until approved. If a construction site notice is required for the project, post a copy at each geographically separated work location.

In those instances where fixed features require, vary the governing slopes indicated in these plans from within the limits to the extent determined.

If Contractor elects to establish a pit within 200 ft. of a public road, construct a barrier or other device in accordance with Natural Resources Code, Chapter 133, and Section 133.041.

Do not use salt water with solids in excess of 10,000 parts per million, as determined by evaporation.

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed by the following individual:

Bryan Lutz, P.E.; email SJT_PreliminaryReview@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individual.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address: https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Item 5, "Control of the Work"

State Highway right of way markers destroyed by the Contractor shall be replaced by a Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor (RPLS) at no cost to the State. Provide written documentation from the RPLS attesting to the replacement of the right of way markers.

Make suitable advance notification to affected non-participating municipalities regarding Class B underground facilities, call the Department's San Angelo District Traffic Office at telephone number (325) 947-9208 to have the Department's existing traffic signal and illumination utilities located, and call the Department's San Angelo District Maintenance

County: KIMBLE **Sheet: 6**

Highway: PR 73 **Control:** 0474-01-005

Office at telephone number (325) 947-9322 to have the Department's existing irrigation utilities located.

A copy of the 3D model or cross-sections and earthwork data may be obtained by qualified bidders by sending a request to the following email address: SJT_PreliminaryReview@txdot.gov. Data as provided is for non-construction purposes only and it is the responsibility of the prospective bidder to validate this information with the appropriate plans and Specifications.

Responsibility for construction surveying shall conform to Section 5.9.3., "Method C."

Submit shop drawings electronically for the fabrication of structural items and other items specifically listed in the plans to SJT_ShopPlanReview@txdot.gov. For instructions on submitting shop drawings electronically see "Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal" at http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/specifications/shop-drawings.html.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/formspublications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Item 6, "Control of Materials"

When allowed, store materials and equipment in approved areas within the right of way.

Access the work area from the right of way.

Item 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibilities"

No significant traffic generator events have been identified.

Coordinate with the Engineer and South Llano River State Park Staff to limit impacts to park operations and adjacent park construction projects.

Item 8, "Prosecution and Progress"

Submit the sequence of work and estimated progress schedule on paper or as a Portable Document Format (PDF) electronic file compatible with Adobe Systems Incorporated "Acrobat Reader XI".

A copy of the contract time determination summary may be obtained by qualified bidders by sending a request to SJT_PreliminaryReview@txdot.gov.

A delayed start provision is included in the contract to allow time to procure construction materials including precast bridge beams and precast drainage components.

Item 9, “Measurement and Payment”

The progress payment period shall end two working days before the last working day of the month. Deliver invoices to be paid as material on hand on or before the end of the progress payment period.

For projects that include a disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE) goal, provide a conversion rate for units of payment for work subcontracted to DBE if units of payments differ from those shown on the plans.

Item 104, “Removing Concrete”
Item 105, “Removing Treated and Untreated Base and Asphalt Pavement”

Existing concrete and pavement materials shall be removed from the project site. The existing concrete and pavement materials shallnot be crushed and spread in the slopes or used in the embankment.

The top layer of the rock embankment immediately adjacent to any pavement materials shall be removed and disposed of with the pavement materials.

Item 247, “Flexible Base”

Minimum plasticity index required is 4 as tested in accordance with Tex-106-E.

Stockpile flexible base produced for this project separately from any other stockpiled material and label stockpile with project number, material type, and grade.

Provide 24 hours written notice of intent to begin crushing operations. Materials produced prior to this notice will not be accepted.

Item 316, “Seal Coat”

Cure the first surface treatment course a minimum of 7 days before placing the second course.

If cutback asphalt is used for the first surface treatment course, a minimum of 7 days curing time shall be required before placing the second course. The Department will assume interim maintenance of the first course during the curing period provided that other items of work including clean-up have been completed as directed.

Cover or protect the following, as applicable: railings, bridge joints, utility covers, railroad crossings, and exposed concrete such as curbs, bridge approach slabs, bridge decks, sidewalks, mow strips, and concrete pavement.

Do not place wet aggregate.

County: KIMBLE **Sheet: 6A**

Highway: PR 73 **Control:** 0474-01-005

Use medium pneumatic rollers that meet the requirements of Item 210, "Rolling.” If traprock aggregate is used, the Engineer may require steel wheel rollers.

Item 360, “Concrete Pavement”

A metal-tine texture finish is not required.

Item 422, “Concrete Superstructures”

Saw-cut grooving of bridge deck and approach slab (if present) is required.

Item 432, “Riprap”

Furnish and install 1/2-in. thick joint filler board conforming to DMS-6310, “Joint Sealants and Fillers” between concrete riprap and adjacent existing concrete, and where directed.

Item 450, “Railing”

Furnish and install barrier reflectors on the top of concrete railing.

Construct side slot drains at spacing as shown in the plans or as directed.

Item 496, “Removing Structures”

No rail elements to be removed have metal components coated with lead-containing paint (hazardous materials).

36” CMP used for Detour Road should be salvaged and will become property of the Texas Parks and Wildlife. The 36” CMP will be stockpiled at the South Llano River State Park, as directed by the engineer.

This item shall include the complete removal and proper disposal of existing structures, including but not limited to the following: culvert barrels, railing, wingwalls, headwalls, retaining walls, safety end treatments, pipe runners, riprap, deck, overlay, approach slabs, joints, beams, bracing, drains, conduits, pipes, bents, abutments, columns, pilings, footings, web-walls, drilled shafts, reinforcing steel, bridge protective assemblies, clearance signs, etc. Portions of the structure at least 2 ft. below the permanent ground line may be left in place as directed.

Item 502, “Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling”

The Contractor Force Account “Safety Contingency” that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Item 504, "Field Office and Laboratory"

Furnish one Type B structure. Provide internet connectivity, a printer/fax/scan/copier capable of handling 11x17 documents, and telephone.

Item 508, "Constructing Detours"

Contractor may use remaining rock embankment as fill underneath the permanent rock riprap slopes when the temporary shoring is removed. Any additional excess rock shall become property of the contractor and be removed from the site by the contractor.

Trim and remove all tree limbs between the trunk and Right-of-Way line 10' above natural ground, terrain or other structure elevation, unless otherwise shown in the plans.

All Tree Trimming is subsidiary to Item 508, "Constructing Detours".

All material used on the detour from off-site sources shall be removed from the project site when the detour is removed.

The top layer of the rock embankment immediately adjacent to any pavement materials shall be removed and disposed of with the pavement materials.

Item 644, "Small Roadside Sign Assemblies"

Furnish and install omni-directional sign post wrap (12 in. by 12 in. Type C retroreflective sheeting with pressure sensitive backing) on sign posts that have sign faces that do not face the predominant direction of traffic, as directed. Sign post wrap shall be yellow for signs R6-1 "ONE WAY" and shall be red for signs R1-2 "YIELD", R5-1 "DO NOT ENTER", R5-1a "WRONG WAY", and R1-1 "STOP". Place the bottom of sign post wrap a height of 4 ft. above the edge of travel lane.

Where foundations protrude through riprap or other concrete areas, wrap the foundation with 1/4-in. thick bituminous fiber sheets before placing concrete or repairing the concrete area. Bituminous fiber sheet tubes may be used for forming sign foundations instead of removable forms and shall be left in place below the finished concrete or riprap surface. Neatly trim the bituminous fiber sheets flush with the finished surface after the concrete has cured.

Drill and pour small roadside sign foundations on the same day or suitably cover the drilled hole.

Signs indicated to be mounted on the back of another sign or on a traffic signal pole or mast arm may require punch spacing different from that shown on the Standard Sheets. Adjust punch spacing on affected signs.

Cover each unfinished sign base with a reflectorized traffic cone.

After paving operations are complete, the Engineer will determine and provide vertical clearances to be placed on signs W12-2 and W12-2a.

County: KIMBLE **Sheet: 6B**

Highway: PR 73 **Control:** 0474-01-005

Item 658, "Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies"

Remove existing object markers and delineators. Removal is not a pay item.

Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings"

Do not use temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs to delineate words, symbols, shapes, or diagonal or transverse lines.

Paint and beads are allowed for nonremovable markings.

Item 666, "Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings"

Place glass beads for pavement markings in accordance with the following table:

Marking Types	Glass Bead (Double Drop) Types	Glass Bead Rates	
		Surface Treatment	Asphalt Concrete Pavement, Microsurfacing, Concrete Pavement
TY I markings	Type II	12 LB per 100 SF	6 LB per 100 SF
	Type III	12 LB per 100 SF	6 LB per 100 SF
TY II markings	Type II	12 LB per GAL	6 LB per GAL
	Type III	12 LB per GAL	6 LB per GAL

Apply TY II marking material at a rate of 25 gallons per mile.

The striper speed shall not exceed 5 MPH during application. Convert to gravity-flow beaders (if not in use) to obtain optimum bead application, when directed.

Clean striper tanks before use if there is a build-up of dry paint, as directed. Flush lines and guns before use.

Reference existing markings before performing work that disturbs the markings, so that the markings can be re-established.

Provide a double-drop of Type II and Type III glass beads.

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0474-01-005 **DISTRICT** San Angelo **COUNTY** Kimble
HIGHWAY PR 73

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0474-01-005**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00092173**			
		COUNTY		**Kimble**			
		HIGHWAY		**PR 73**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	11.000		11.000	
	104-6001	REMOVING CONC (PAV)	SY	1,681.000		1,681.000	
	104-6009	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	SY	1,098.000		1,098.000	
	104-6021	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	LF	1,212.000		1,212.000	
	105-6084	REM STAB BASE & ASPH (6"-12")	SY	1,192.000		1,192.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	142.000		142.000	
	110-6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	CY	556.000		556.000	
	132-6003	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	CY	8,137.000		8,137.000	
	160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	5,534.000		5,534.000	
	164-6003	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	SY	5,534.000		5,534.000	
	164-6009	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	2,767.000		2,767.000	
	164-6011	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	SY	2,767.000		2,767.000	
	216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	3.000		3.000	
	330-6004	LRA PAV TY-I GR-C	TON	571.000		571.000	
	360-6001	CONC PVMT (CONT REINF - CRCP) (7")	SY	2,714.000		2,714.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	96.300		96.300	
	403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	SF	1,063.000		1,063.000	
	416-6004	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	LF	404.000		404.000	
	420-6013	CL C CONC (ABUT)	CY	45.300		45.300	
	420-6029	CL C CONC (CAP)	CY	31.400		31.400	
	420-6037	CL C CONC (COLUMN)	CY	29.800		29.800	
	422-6001	REINF CONC SLAB	SF	7,820.000		7,820.000	
	422-6015	APPROACH SLAB	CY	72.800		72.800	
	425-6037	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX40)	LF	913.920		913.920	
	432-6033	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	CY	439.000		439.000	
	432-6037	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (36 IN)	CY	4,380.000		4,380.000	
	432-6047	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(6 IN)	CY	39.000		39.000	
	450-6040	RAIL (TY C66)	LF	500.000		500.000	
	454-6003	ARMOR JOINT	LF	62.000		62.000	
	496-6001	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	496-6005	REMOV STR (WINGWALL)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	496-6043	REMOV STR (SMALL FENCE)	LF	62.000		62.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	100.00%		100.00%	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	9.000		9.000	
	506-6001	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	LF	175.000		175.000	
	506-6003	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 3)	LF	160.000		160.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	335.000		335.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0474-01-005 **DISTRICT** San Angelo **COUNTY** Kimble
HIGHWAY PR 73

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0474-01-005**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00092173**			
		COUNTY		**Kimble**			
		HIGHWAY		**PR 73**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	506-6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	SY	224.000		224.000	
	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	224.000		224.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	422.000		422.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	422.000		422.000	
	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	2,077.000		2,077.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	2,077.000		2,077.000	
	508-6001	CONSTRUCTING DETOURS	SY	3,342.000		3,342.000	
	512-6005	PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	LF	1,780.000		1,780.000	
	512-6053	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	LF	1,780.000		1,780.000	
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	200.000		200.000	
	540-6007	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (TL2)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	2.000		2.000	
	540-6018	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (NON - SYM)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	545-6018	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL2)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	550-6006	GATE (REMOVE)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	552-6003	WIRE FENCE (TY C)	LF	62.000		62.000	
	552-6005	GATE (TY 1)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	14.000		14.000	
	644-6023	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYFRP(1)UA(P)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	14.000		14.000	
	658-6014	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI)	EA	10.000		10.000	
	658-6047	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND	EA	4.000		4.000	
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA	5.000		5.000	
	658-6102	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-3L)(WFLX)SRF)SRF	EA	2.000		2.000	
	658-6104	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-3R)(WFLX)SRF)SRF	EA	2.000		2.000	
	666-6302	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	4,807.000		4,807.000	
	666-6314	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	4,865.000		4,865.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	95.000		95.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	394.000		394.000	
	678-6001	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")	LF	4,916.000		4,916.000	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	300.000		300.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	2.000		2.000	
	08	SAFETY CONTINGENCY (NON-PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE (NON-PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES

ITEM	100	110	110	132	216	330	360	432	432	432	540	540	540	540	544	552	552
	6002	6001	6002	6003	6001	6004	6001	6033	6037	6047	6002	6007	6016	6018	6001	6003	6005
ITEM DESCRIPTION	PREPARING ROW	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B)	PROOF ROLLING	LRA PAV TY-I GR-C	CONC PVMT (CONT REINF -CRCP) (7")	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (18 IN)	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (36 IN)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (6 IN)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (TL2)	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (NON - SYM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	WIRE FENCE (TY C)	GATE (TY 1)
RATE					11730 SY/HR	105 LB/SY/IN											
	STA	CY	CY	CY	HR	TON	SY	CY	CY	CY	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA
CSJ: 0471-01-005																	
PR 73 OVER SOUTH LLANO RIVER	11	142	556	8137	3	571	2714	439	2090	39	200	2	2	2	2	62	1
PROJECT TOTALS	11	142	556	8137	3	571	2714	439	2090	39	200	2	2	2	2	62	1

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL QUANTITIES

ITEM	104	104	104	105	496	496	496	550	644
	6001	6009	6021	6084	6001	6005	6043	6006	6076
ITEM DESCRIPTION	REMOVING CONC (PAV)	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	REM STAB BASE & ASPH (6"-12")	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)	REMOV STR (WINGWALL)	REMOV STR (SMALL FENCE)	GATE (REMOVE)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
	SY	SY	LF	SY	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA
CSJ: 0471-01-005									
PR 73 OVER SOUTH LLANO RIVER	1681	1098	1212	1192	1	2	62	1	14
PROJECT TOTALS	1681	1098	1212	1192	1	2	62	1	14

SUMMARY OF SW3P QUANTITIES

ITEM	160	164	164	164	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506
	6003	6003	6009	6011	6001	6003	6011	6020	6024	6038	6039	6041	6043
ITEM DESCRIPTION	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 3)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL)(12")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	SY	SY	LF	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF
CSJ: 0471-01-005													
PR 73 OVER SOUTH LLANO RIVER	5534	5534	2767	2767	175	160	335	224	224	422	422	2077	2077
PROJECT TOTALS	5534	5534	2767	2767	175	160	335	224	224	422	422	2077	2077

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SHEET 66 FOR SUMMARY OF BRIDGE QUANTITIES.

* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 508-6001.

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

PR 73
SUMMARY SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 2

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS: TT	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK: CGG	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	8
CHECK: BJS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0474	01	005	

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL QUANTITIES

ITEM	*132	*216	*247	*316	*316	*316	*316	403	*460	*496	502
	6003	6001	6061	6017	6029	6078	6177	6001	6005	6007	6001
ITEM DESCRIPTION	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B)	PROOF ROLLING	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TYA GR1-2) (6")	ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	ASPH (RC-250)	AGGR(TY-B GR-4 SAC-A)	AGGR(TY-B GR-5 SAC-B)	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	CMP (GAL STL 36 IN)	REMOV STR (PIPE)	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING
RATE		11730 SY/HR		0.38 GAL/SY	0.25 GAL/SY	120 SY/CY	120 SY/CY				
	CY	HR	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	CY	SF	LF	LF	MO
CSJ: 0471-01-005											
PR 73 OVER SOUTH LLANO RIVER	1048	1	3462	1271	837	29	29	1063	280	280	9
PROJECT TOTALS	1048	1	3462	1271	837	29	29	1063	280	280	9

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL QUANTITIES

ITEM	508	512	512	545	545	666	666	672	6001	6185
	6001	6005	6053	6005	6018	6302	6314	6009	6001	6005
ITEM DESCRIPTION	CONSTRUCTING DETOURS	PORT CTB (FUR & INST) (F-SHAPE) (TY 1)	PORT CTB (REMOVE) (F-SHAPE) (TY 1)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL) (S)(N)(TL2)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD) (090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
RATE									2 EA/DAY	
	SY	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA	DAY	DAY
CSJ: 0471-01-005										
PR 73 OVER SOUTH LLANO RIVER	3342	1780	1780	2	2	2308	2448	63	300	2
PROJECT TOTALS	3342	1780	1780	2	2	2308	2448	63	300	2

SUMMARY OF SIGNING & PVMT MARKING QUANTITIES

ITEM	644	644	658	658	658	658	658	666	666	672	677	678
	6001	6023	6014	6047	6061	6102	6104	6302	6314	6009	6001	6001
ITEM DESCRIPTION	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYFRP (1)UA(P)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ (BRF)CTB (BI)	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y) (WC)GND	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1 (BRF)GF2	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-3L) (WFLX)SRF) SRF	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-3R) (WFLX)SRF) SRF	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD) (090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA	LF	LF
CSJ: 0471-01-005												
PR 73 OVER SOUTH LLANO RIVER	14	2	10	4	5	2	2	2499	2417	32	394	4916
PROJECT TOTALS	14	2	10	4	5	2	2	2499	2417	32	394	4916

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SHEET 66 FOR SUMMARY OF BRIDGE QUANTITIES.

* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 508-6001.

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

Texas Department of Transportation

PR 73
SUMMARY SHEET

SHEET 2 OF 2

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS TT	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK CGG	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	9
CHECK BJS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0474	01	005	

GENERAL NOTES

1. When a contractor force account "Safety Contingency" has been established for the project, it is for work zone enhancements that were unforeseen in the project planning and design stage, but would improve the effectiveness of the traffic control plan. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if doing so does not slow implementation of work zone enhancements.
2. Shadow, lead, trail, and ramp control vehicles shown on the plans are required.
3. Use high level warning flags on advance warning signs during daytime operations.
4. Provide flaggers at such times and locations as directed to ensure the safe passage of traffic through construction areas. When flaggers are used to control traffic, furnish and install signs CW20-7 "FLAGGER SYMBOL", CW20-7aD "FLAGGER AHEAD", and CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP". Flaggers shall use 24 in. STOP/SLOW paddles.
5. Temporarily relocate existing mailbox assemblies on portable mailbox stands as shown on the plans, or as directed. Use materials conforming to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List (CWZTCDL).
6. Prior to each work day, make provisions to exclude vehicles from parking within work areas.
7. Temporarily relocate existing permanent sign assemblies to temporary supports as shown on the plans, or as directed.
8. Omit advance warning signs and furnish and install reduced size signs CW20-1 "ROAD WORK AHEAD" mounted back to back with reduced size signs G20-2 "END ROAD WORK" signs at intersecting city streets and county roads.
9. Furnish and install signs CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD", G20-1aT "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES", "NEXT X MILES", and G20-2 "END ROAD WORK" at intersecting state highways.
10. Sign and buffer spacing may be altered to fit field conditions, as directed.
11. In addition to providing a Contractor's Responsible Person and a phone number for emergency contact, have employee(s) available to respond on the project for emergencies and for taking corrective measures within 30 minutes.
12. Cones may be used as the typical channelizing device for freeway surfacing projects.
13. 28 in. tall cones will be allowed only for short duration or short term stationary operations when workers are present to maintain the devices upright and in proper location. Intermediate term stationary work areas should use drums, vertical panels, or 42 in. tall two-piece cones.
14. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
15. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
16. Warning signs for long term stationary work should be mounted at 7 ft. to the bottom of the sign.
17. For long term stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
18. All motor vehicle equipment having an obstructed view to the rear shall have a reverse signal alarm audible above the surrounding noise level.
19. Traffic control devices denoted with the triangle symbol on the plans may be omitted.
20. When sheet WZ(RS) is included in the plans, furnish and install temporary rumble strips for daytime lane closures. Do not use temporary rumble strips on freeways or expressways.
21. When sheet WZ(BRK) is included in the plans, furnish and install signs CW21-1T "GIVE US A BRAKE".
22. Flags attached to signs shown in the plans are required.
23. Signs END ROAD WORK (G20-2) may be omitted when conflicting with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.
24. The Engineer will determine advisory speeds to be shown on plaques CW13-1P.
25. Temporary work zone devices (including portable barriers) manufactured after December 31, 2019 must have been successfully tested to the 2016 edition of Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Such devices manufactured on or before this date, and successfully tested to either National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 or the 2009 edition of MASH, may continue to be used.

TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR REQUIREMENTS

Provide the number of vehicles with truck mounted attenuators listed in the table below. The Contractor shall determine if multiple operations will occur at the same time, to determine the total number of truck mounted attenuators needed for the project.

WZ(BTS-1)	0	TCP(2-3)	0	TCP(6-1)	0
TCP(1-1)	0	TCP(2-4)	0	TCP(6-2)	0
TCP(1-2)	0	TCP(2-5)	0	TCP(6-3)	0
TCP(1-3)	0	TCP(2-6)	0	TCP(6-4)	0
TCP(1-4)	0	TCP(3-1)	2	TCP(6-5)	0
TCP(1-5)	0	TCP(3-2)	0	TCP(6-6)	0
TCP(1-6)	0	TCP(3-3)	2	TCP(6-7)	0
TCP(2-1)	0	TCP(3-4)	0	TCP(6-8)	0
TCP(2-2)	0	TCP(5-1)	0	TCP(6-9)	0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PILOT VEHICLE OPERATION					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TWO LANE CLOSURES ON FOUR LANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH BARRIER					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULDER CLOSURES WITH BARRIER					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CROSSOVER CLOSURE					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TURNAROUND CLOSURE					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND BARRIER					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FREEWAY CLOSURE					0

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN REQUIREMENTS

Provide the portable changeable message signs listed in the table below. The Contractor shall determine if multiple operations will occur at the same time, to determine the total number of portable changeable message signs needed for the project.

TCP(6-1)	0	TCP(6-4)	0	TCP(6-8)	0
TCP(6-2)	0	TCP(6-6)	0	TCP(6-9)	0
TCP(6-3)	0	TCP(6-7)	0		
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH BARRIER					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULDER CLOSURES WITH BARRIER					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND BARRIER					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL					0
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FREEWAY CLOSURE					0

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE
Work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes).

SHORT DURATION
Work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.

SHORT TERM STATIONARY
Daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.

INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY
Work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than 1 hour.

LONG TERM STATIONARY
Work that occupies a location more than 3 days.

STATE OF TEXAS
FABIAN A. HERRERA
123250
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Fabian Herrera

4/19/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

San Angelo District

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SHEET 1 OF 1 NOT TO SCALE

SHEET ISSUED OR LAST REVISED	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
11-19	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		10

DATE: 4/19/2021 8:04:22 PM
FILE: SFILELS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOLLOW THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION AS OUTLINED HEREIN. WHEN CONDITIONS WARRANT, MINOR OR EMERGENCY CHANGES MAY BE AUTHORIZED BY THE DEPARTMENT'S RESPONSIBLE PERSON. IF SUBSTANTIAL CHANGES ARE PROPOSED TO BE MADE, THEY WILL BE DOCUMENTED, SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER.

2. NOTE THAT IT IS THE INTENTION OF THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TO PLACE PROPOSED PERMANENT SIGNING AS NEEDED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SIGNING. INVESTIGATE EACH STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION AND ANY PART THEREOF TO PLACE ANY NECESSARY SIGNS.

3. THE ENGINEER MAY DIRECT THE CONTRACTOR TO FURNISH ADDITIONAL SIGNS AND BARRICADES AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN TRAFFIC SAFETY DURING CONSTRUCTION. ANY SUCH ADDITIONAL SIGNS AND BARRICADES WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PAY ITEM 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING".

4. THE LOCATION OF BARRICADES, SIGNS, ETC. MAY BE ADJUSTED AS DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE ENGINEER. EXISTING SIGNS IN CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WILL BE COVERED OR REMOVED/REPLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THIS WORK WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING".

5. ROUTE MARKER MOUNTS USED ON TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASES WILL CONFORM WITH THE "BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS".

6. ALL SIGNS AND BARRICADES PLACED DURING ANY STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION WILL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THEIR REMOVAL IS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

7. THE INTENT OF THE STAGE CONSTRUCTION ON THIS PROJECT IS TO FACILITATE THE PASSAGE OF TRAFFIC THROUGH THE WORK AREAS IN A SAFE AND ORDERLY MANNER.

8. AS EACH TRAFFIC PHASE IS COMPLETED, FLAGGERS WILL BE USED WHERE NEEDED TO HELP SWITCH TRAFFIC FROM ONE PHASE TO THE NEXT.

9. AT THE PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING AND BEFORE ANY WORK MAY BEGIN, PROVIDE NAMES AND 24 HOUR PHONE NUMBERS, IN WRITING, OF QUALIFIED PERSONNEL TO HANDLE TRAFFIC CONTROL PROBLEMS.

10. TYPE 3 BARRICADES WILL BE 8' WIDE AND WILL MAINTAIN THE CLEAR ZONE WIDTH FROM THE TRAVEL LANE EDGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

11. WHERE APPLICABLE, MAINTAIN 3:1 SLOPES ON CONSTRUCTION DROP-OFFS ADJACENT TO TRAFFIC.

12. EXISTING ADJACENT ROADS AND PRIVATE ENTRANCES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS WILL BE KEPT OPEN TO THE TRAFFIC AT ALL TIMES, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

13. MAINTAIN AND INSURE PROPER DRAINAGE CONDITIONS THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT TO PREVENT PONDING.

14. BARRELS WILL BE USED AS CHANNELIZING DEVICES FOR THIS PROJECT.

15. WHEN EXCESS DETOUR ROCK EMBANKMENT AND CORRUGATED METAL PIPES ARE NO LONGER NEEDED FOR THE PROJECT, REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ITEMS 508 AND 496, RESPECTIVELY, FOR DIRECTION ON THE DISPOSAL OR DELIVERY OF THESE ITEMS.

16. ANY DAMAGE TO THE PCTB DONE BY THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

17. CONTRACTOR SHALL AVOID DAMAGING THE EXISTING FENCE TO REMAIN. CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY COSTS INCURRED BY DAMAGE CAUSED DUE TO CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES.

SEQUENCE OF WORK

BEFORE ANY WORK MAY BEGIN, PLACE PROJECT LIMIT BARRICADES ACCORDING TO BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD SHEETS, GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS FOR THE LIMITS OF THE PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. HALF OF THE EXISTING CHANNEL MUST REMAIN FLOWING AT ANY GIVEN TIME DURING DEWATERING OPERATIONS AND REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURE IN PHASE 2.

PHASE 1
- SET UP TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.
- CONSTRUCT DETOUR AND TEMPORARY SHORING WALL.

PHASE 2
- SET UP TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.
- PLACE TRAFFIC ON DETOUR.
- REMOVE EXISTING STRUCTURE AND EXCAVATE CHANNEL.
- CONSTRUCT PROPOSED BRIDGE.
- CONSTRUCT ROADWAY EMBANKMENT ON EAST SIDE AND ON WEST SIDE (UP TO TEMPORARY SHORING WALL).
- CONSTRUCT ROADWAY PAVEMENT AND BRIDGE APPROACHES.
- INSTALL PCTB
- CONSTRUCT ROADWAY EMBANKMENT AND BRIDGE ABUTMENT PROTECTION.
- PLACE TOPSOIL AND SEEDING ON EAST SIDE.
- PLACE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNS.

PHASE 3
- SET UP TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.
- PLACE EXISTING TRAFFIC ON PROPOSED ROAD AND BRIDGE.
- REMOVE DETOUR.
- CONSTRUCT ROADWAY AND BRIDGE ABUTMENT STONE RIP RAP PROTECTION ON WEST SIDE.
- PLACE TOPSOIL AND SEEDING ON WEST SIDE.

PHASE 4
- COMPLETE FINAL CLEANUP.

STATE OF TEXAS
FABIAN A. HERRERA
123250
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

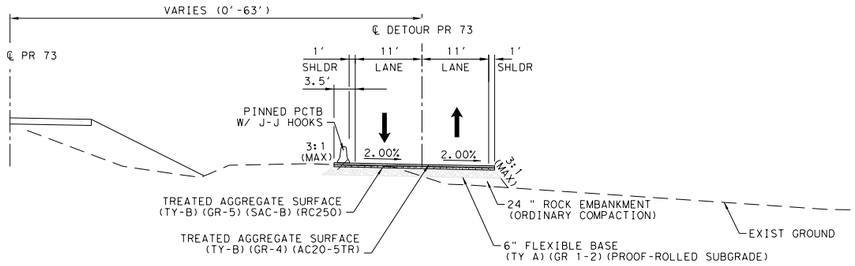
4/19/2021

MV Engineering, Inc.
500 W. 7th St., Suite 1717
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Ph: 817.529.1916
TBPE Firm #: F-9474

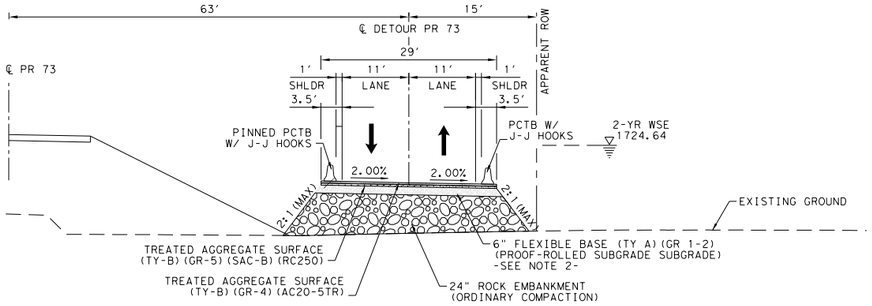
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE

SHEET 1 OF 1

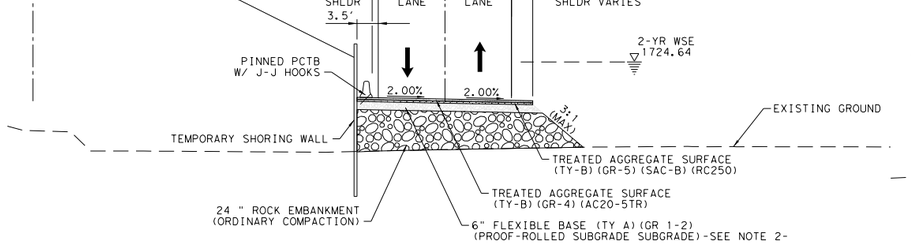
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		NO.
MVE	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS MVE	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK MVE	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	11
CHECK MVE	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0474	01	005	



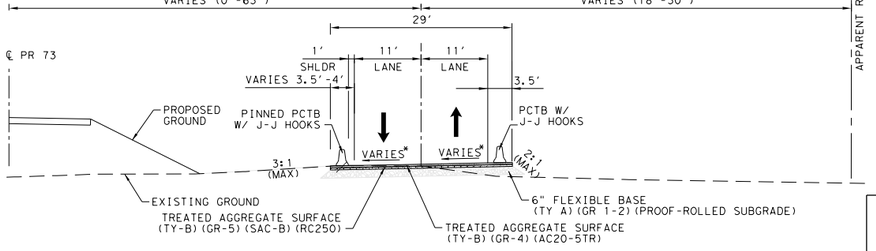
PR 73 (DETOUR)
STA. 13+68.16 TO STA. 15+10.90



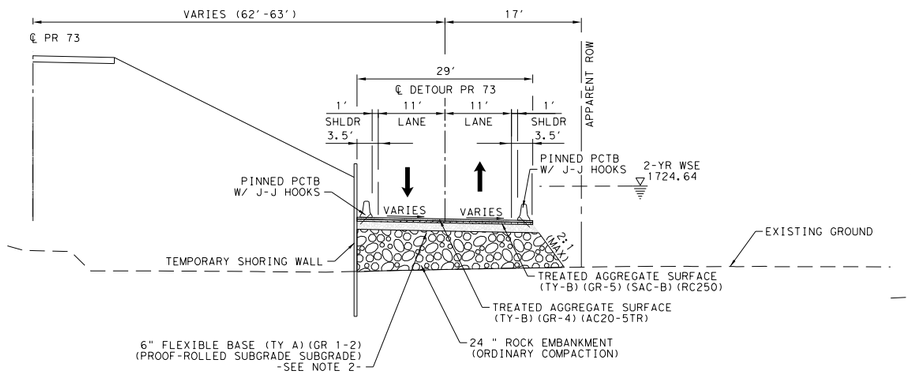
PR 73 (DETOUR)
STA. 16+97.28 TO STA. 18+94.18
STA. 19+38.98 TO STA. 21+47.0



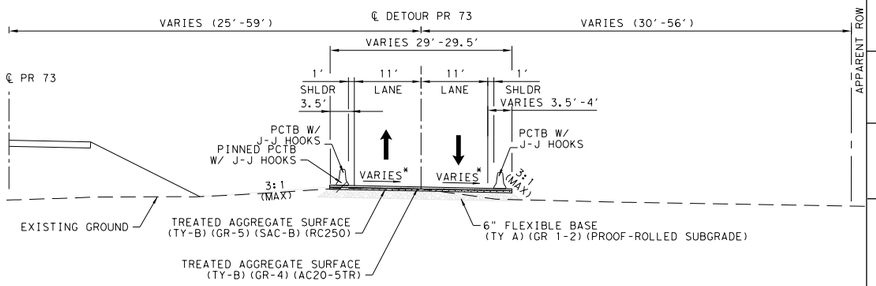
PR 73 (DETOUR)
STA. 15+10+90 TO STA. 16+00.00



PR 73 (DETOUR)
STA. 21+47.00 TO STA. 22+75.00



PR 73 (DETOUR)
STA. 16+00.00 TO STA. 16+97.28
STA. 18+94.18 TO STA. 19+38.98



PR 73 (DETOUR)
STA. 22+75.00 TO STA. 23+93.59

* NOTE:
REFER TO SHEET 3 OF TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
FOR CROSS-SLOPE INFORMATION

NOTES:

1. TEMPORARY SHORING LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE, CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD.
2. FINAL TOP LAYER OF ROCK EMBANKMENT SHOULD BE COMPACTED TO HAVE NO VOIDS PRESENT SO THAT THE 6" FLEXIBLE BASE LAYER ABOVE CAN ACHIEVE SUFFICIENT COMPACTION. SHOULD FLEXIBLE BASE SPILL THROUGH VOIDS IN ROCK EMBANKMENT, ADDITIONAL FLEXIBLE BASE NEEDED TO ACHIEVE COMPACTION STANDARDS WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247.
3. TREATED AGGREGATE SURFACE TO BE REMOVED AND DISCARDED PRIOR TO REUSING DETOUR MATERIAL AS PERMANENT EMBANKMENT
4. ROCK EMBANKMENT TO BE REUSED WHERE POSSIBLE AND DISPOSED OF PER GUIDANCE IN GENERAL NOTES.

STATE OF TEXAS
FABIAN A. HERRERA
123250
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Fabian Herrera

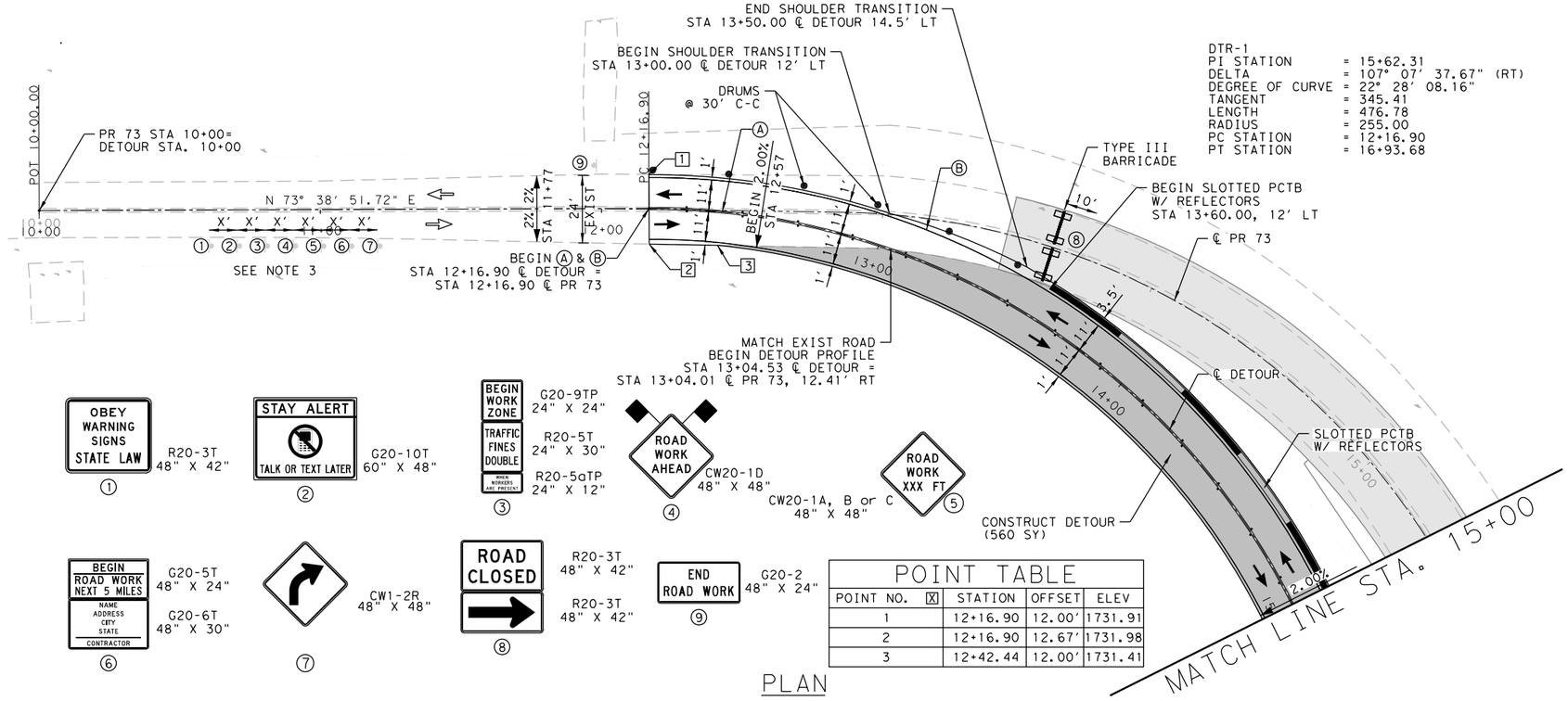
4/19/2021

MV Engineering, Inc.
500 W. 7th St., Suite 1717
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Ph: 817.529.1916
TBPE Firm #: F-9474

PR 73
TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS

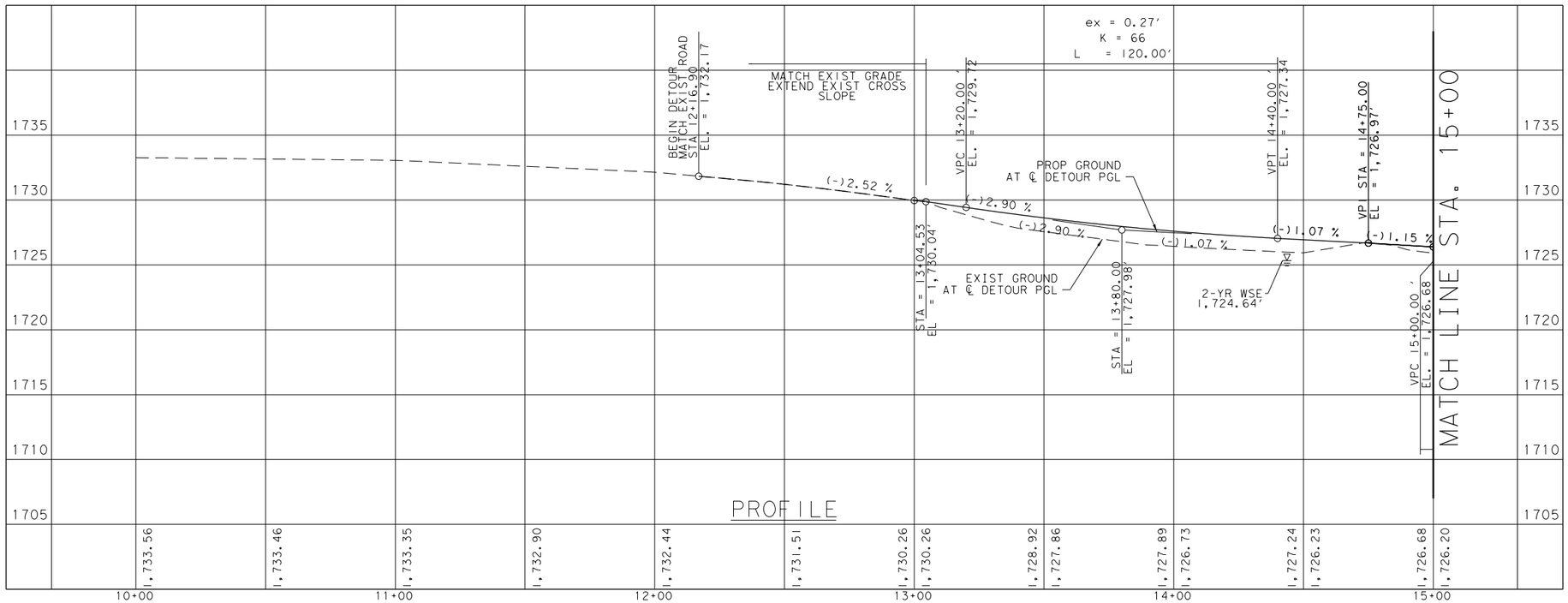
SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		NO.
MVE	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS MVE	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK MVE	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	12
CHECK MVE	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0474	01	005	



PLAN

POINT TABLE				
POINT NO.	☒	STATION	OFFSET	ELEV
1		12+16.90	12.00'	1731.91
2		12+16.90	12.67'	1731.98
3		12+42.44	12.00'	1731.41



PROFILE

LEGEND

SCALE FEET
HORIZONTAL 1" = 50'
0 25 50

SCALE FEET
VERTICAL 1"=10'
0 5 10

- CONSTRUCTION
- TEMP PAVING/DETOUR
- FLOW ARROW
- PROP. DIRECTION OF DETOUR TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- SIGN
- CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR (CCA)
- PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (PCTB) W/ REFLECTORS
- DRUMS
- TYPE III BARRICADE
- Ⓐ DBL RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD) (90 MIL)
- Ⓑ RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (SLD) (90 MIL)
- X EXIST FENCE (APPARENT ROW)

NOTE:

1. PCTB CALL-OUTS ARE TO THE FACE OF BARRIER UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. REFER TO SURVEY CONTROL SHEETS FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION
3. SIGNS SHALL BE SPACED PER THE BC(2)-14 AND TCP(2-7)-18 STANDARDS. POSTED SPEED = 20 MPH
4. REFER TO TEMPORARY SHORING LAYOUTS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (NOT INCLUDED THIS SET)

STATE OF TEXAS
FABIAN A. HERRERA
123250
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

06/02/2021

MV Engineering, Inc.
500 W. 7th St., Suite 1717
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Ph: 817.529.1916
TBPE Firm #: F-9474

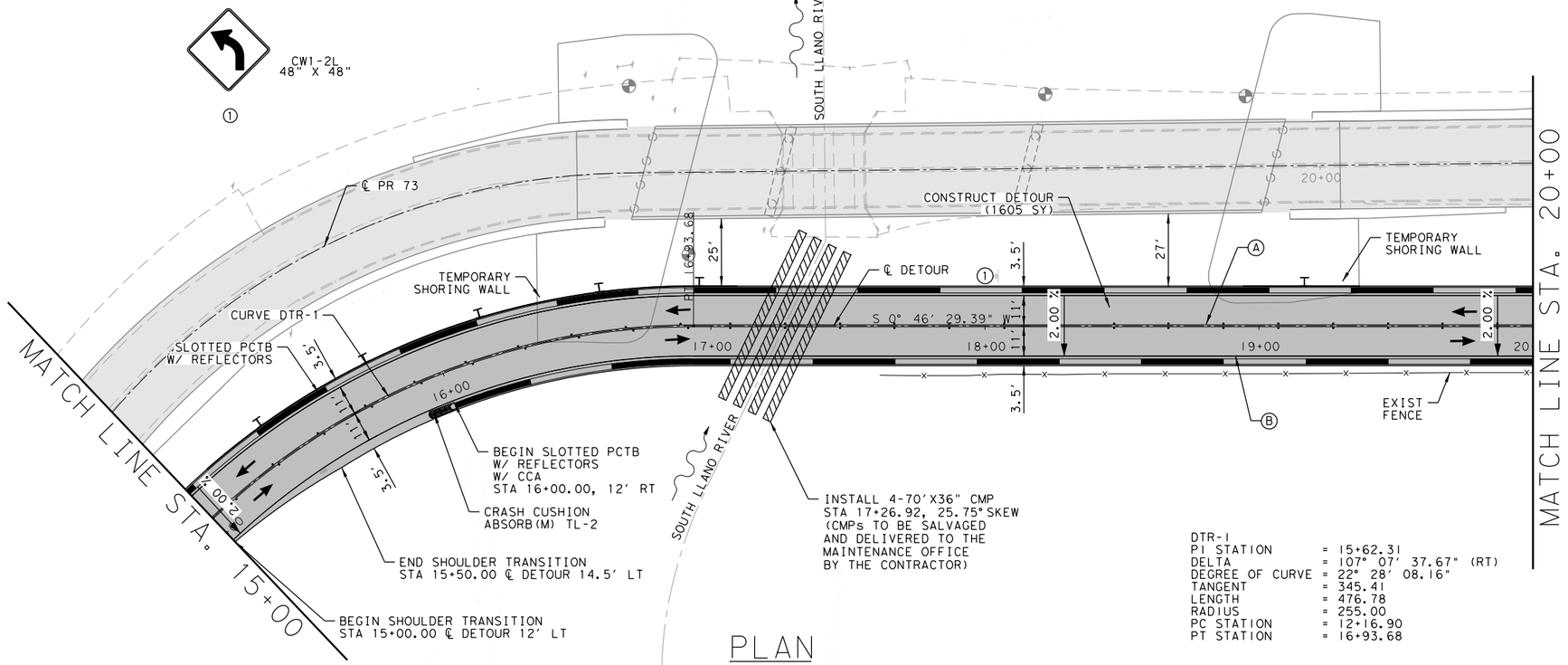
PR 73
TCP PLAN & PROFILE

BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 15+00

SCALE: 1" = 50'
1" = 10'

SHEET 1 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MVE	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS MVE	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK MVE	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	13
CHECK MVE	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0474	01	005	



PLAN

DTR-1
PI STATION = 15+62.31
DELTA = 107° 07' 37.67" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 22° 28' 08.16"
TANGENT = 345.41
LENGTH = 476.78
RADIUS = 255.00
PC STATION = 12+16.90
PT STATION = 16+93.68

0 25 50
SCALE FEET
HORIZONTAL 1" = 50'

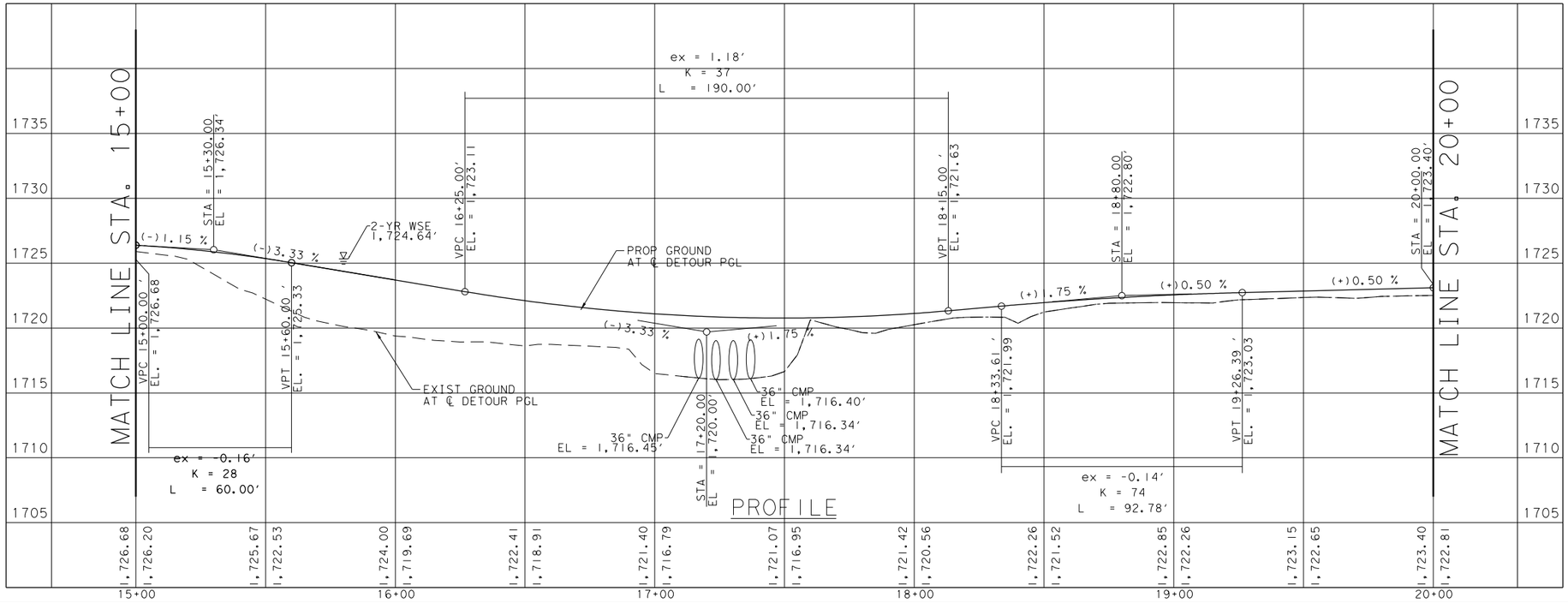
0 5 10
SCALE FEET
VERTICAL 1"=10'

LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION
- TEMP PAVING/DETOUR
- FLOW ARROW
- PROP. DIRECTION OF DETOUR TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- SIGN
- CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR (CCA)
- PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (PCTB) W/ REFLECTORS
- DRUMS
- TYPE III BARRICADE
- (A) DBL RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD) (90 MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (SLD) (90 MIL)
- X EXIST FENCE (APPARENT ROW)

NOTE:

1. PCTB CALL-OUTS ARE TO THE FACE OF BARRIER UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. REFER TO SURVEY CONTROL SHEETS FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION
3. SIGNS SHALL BE SPACED PER THE BC(2)-14 AND TCP(2-7)-18 STANDARDS. POSTED SPEED = 20 MPH
4. REFER TO TEMPORARY SHORING LAYOUTS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (NOT INCLUDED THIS SET)



PROFILE

STATE OF TEXAS
FABIAN A. HERRERA
123250
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Fabian Herrera
06/02/2021

MV Engineering, Inc.
500 W. 7th St., Suite 1717
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Ph: 817.529.1916
TBPE Firm #: F-9474

PR 73
TCP PLAN & PROFILE

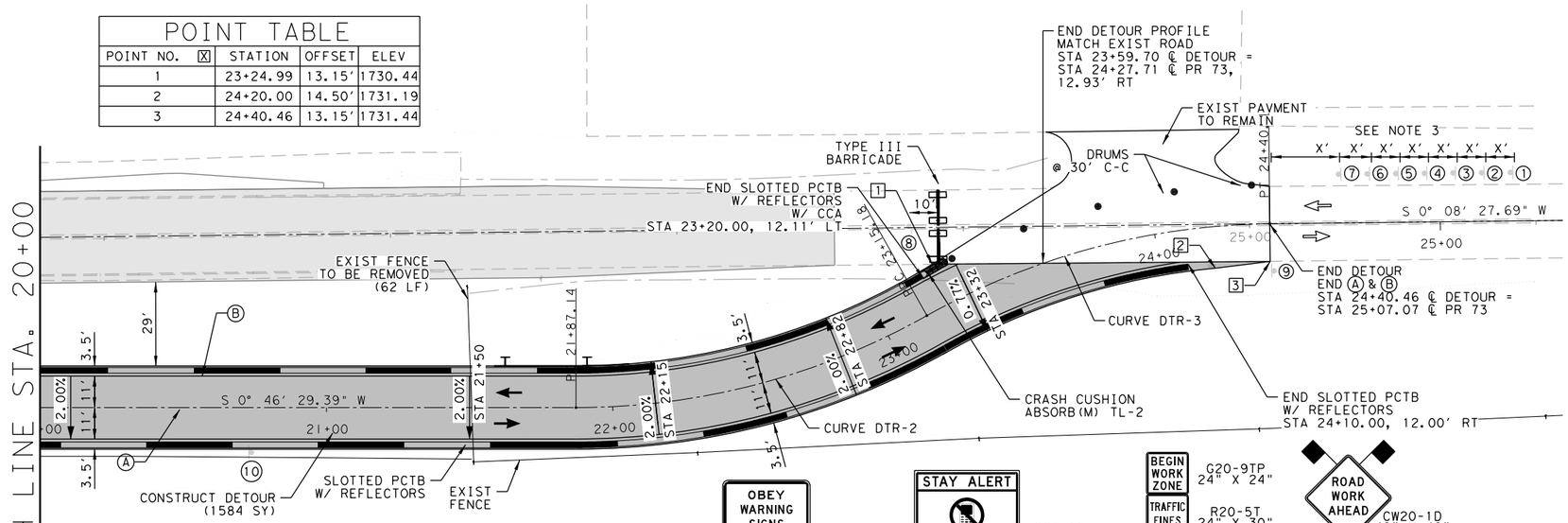
STA 15+00 TO STA 20+00

SCALE: 1" = 50'
1" = 10'

SHEET 2 OF 3

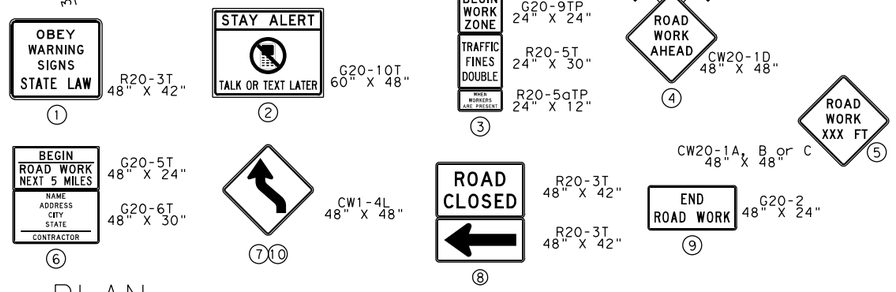
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MVE	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
MVE	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	14
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
MVE	0474	01	005	
CHECK				

POINT TABLE			
POINT NO. [X]	STATION	OFFSET	ELEV
1	23+24.99	13.15'	1730.44
2	24+20.00	14.50'	1731.19
3	24+40.46	13.15'	1731.44



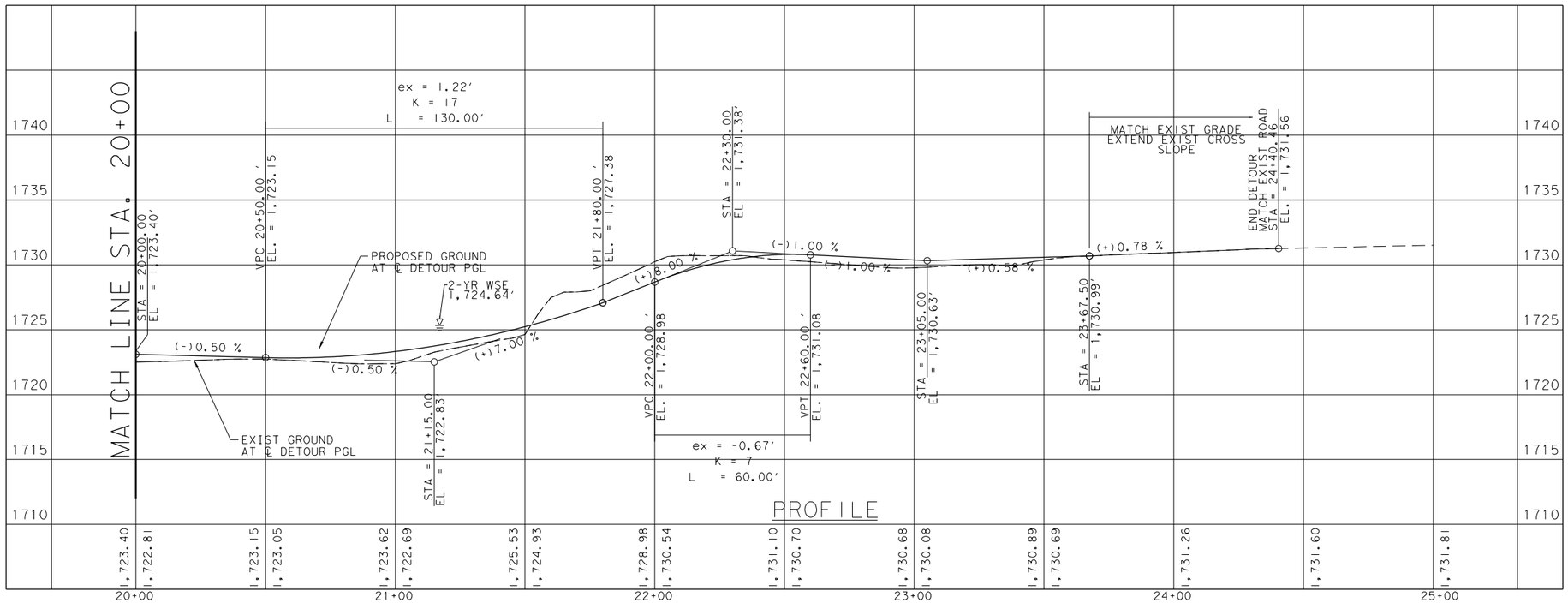
DTR-2
PI STATION = 22+52.60
DELTA = 29° 20' 41.80" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 22° 55' 05.92"
TANGENT = 65.46
LENGTH = 128.04
RADIUS = 250.00
PC STATION = 21+87.14
PT STATION = 23+15.18

DTR-3
PI STATION = 23+79.16
DELTA = 28° 42' 40.10" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 22° 55' 05.92"
TANGENT = 63.98
LENGTH = 125.28
RADIUS = 250.00
PC STATION = 23+15.18
PT STATION = 24+40.46



PLAN

CROSS-SLOPE TRANSITION		
STATION	TRANSITION IN	TRANSITION OUT
STA 21+50	e = -0.002	
STA 22+15		e = +0.002
STA 22+82	e = +0.002	
STA 23+32		e = -0.0078



PROFILE

0 25 50
SCALE FEET
HORIZONTAL 1" = 50'

0 5 10
SCALE FEET
VERTICAL 1"=10'

LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION
- TEMP PAVING/DETOUR
- FLOW ARROW
- PROP. DIRECTION OF DETOUR TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- SIGN
- CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR (CCA)
- PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (PCTB) W/ REFLECTORS
- DRUMS
- TYPE III BARRICADE
- (A) DBL RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD) (90 MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (SLD) (90 MIL)
- X EXIST FENCE (APPARENT ROW)

NOTE:

1. PCTB CALL-OUTS ARE TO THE FACE OF BARRIER UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. REFER TO SURVEY CONTROL SHEETS FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION
3. SIGNS SHALL BE SPACED PER THE BC(2)-14 AND TCP(2-7)-18 STANDARDS. POSTED SPEED = 20 MPH
4. REFER TO TEMPORARY SHORING LAYOUTS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (NOT INCLUDED THIS SET)

STATE OF TEXAS
FABIAN A. HERRERA
123250
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

06/02/2021

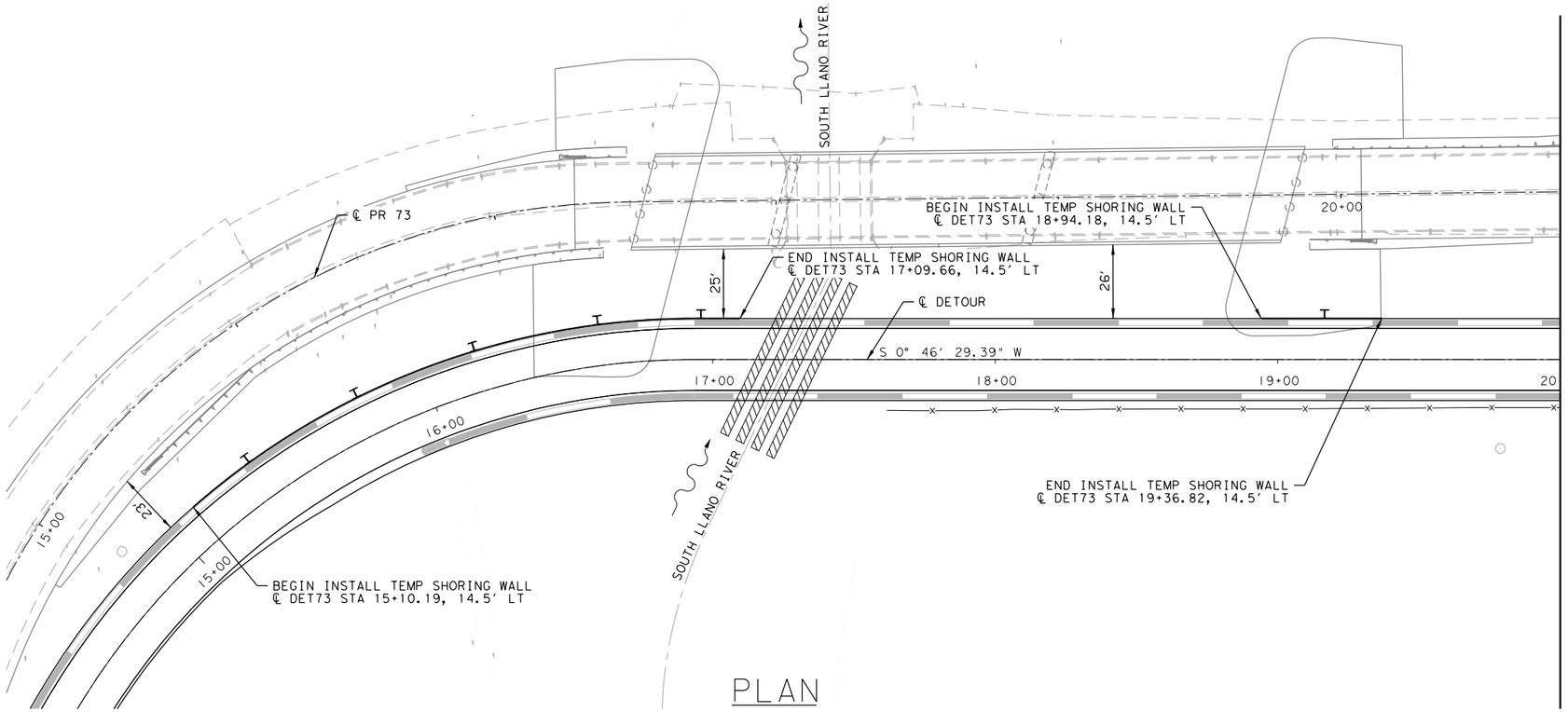
MV Engineering, Inc.
500 W. 7th St., Suite 1717
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Ph: 817.529.1916
TBPE Firm #: F-9474

PR 73
TCP PLAN & PROFILE
STA 20+00 TO END PROJECT

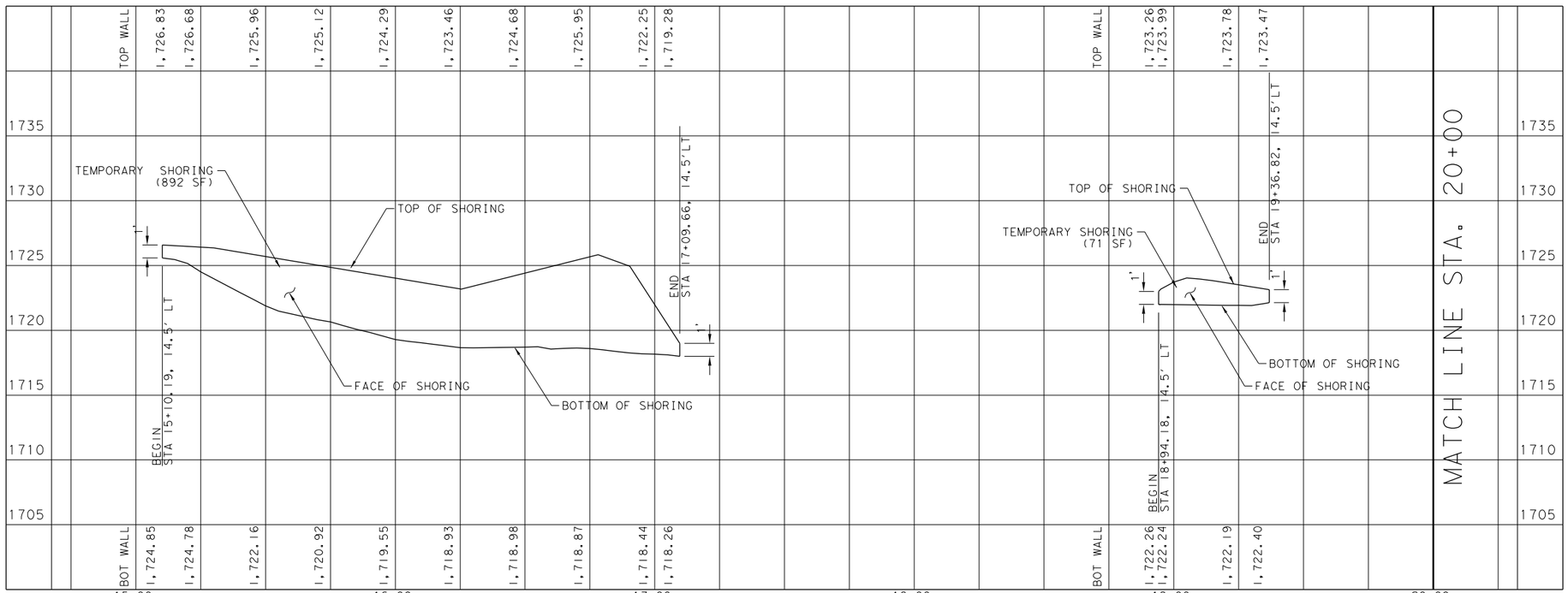
SCALE: 1" = 50'
1" = 10'

SHEET 3 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MVE	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS MVE	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK MVE	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	15
CHECK MVE	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0474	01	005	



PLAN



LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION
- TEMP PAVING/DETOUR
- TEMPORARY SHORING WALL

NOTE:
TEMPORARY SHORING LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE, CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD.

STATE OF TEXAS
FABIAN A. HERRERA
123250
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Fabian Herrera

4/19/2021

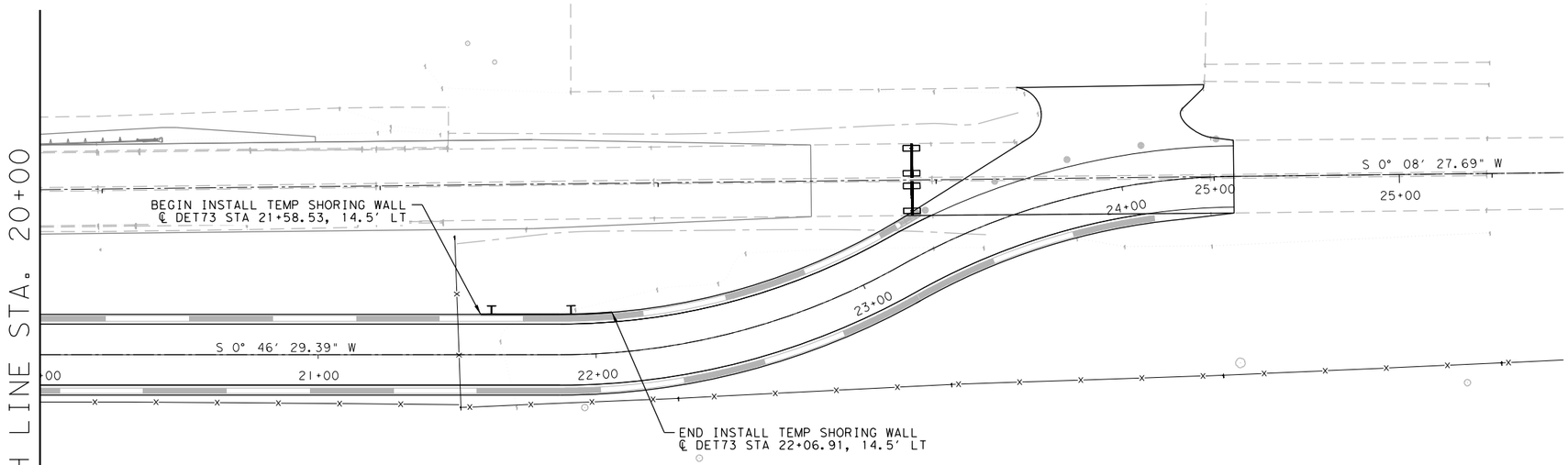
MV Engineering, Inc.
500 W. 7th St., Suite 1717
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Ph: 817.529.1916
TBPE Firm #: F-9474

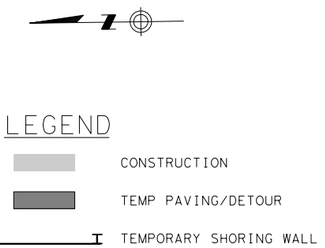
PR 73
TEMP SHORING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 50' (H)
1" = 10' (V)

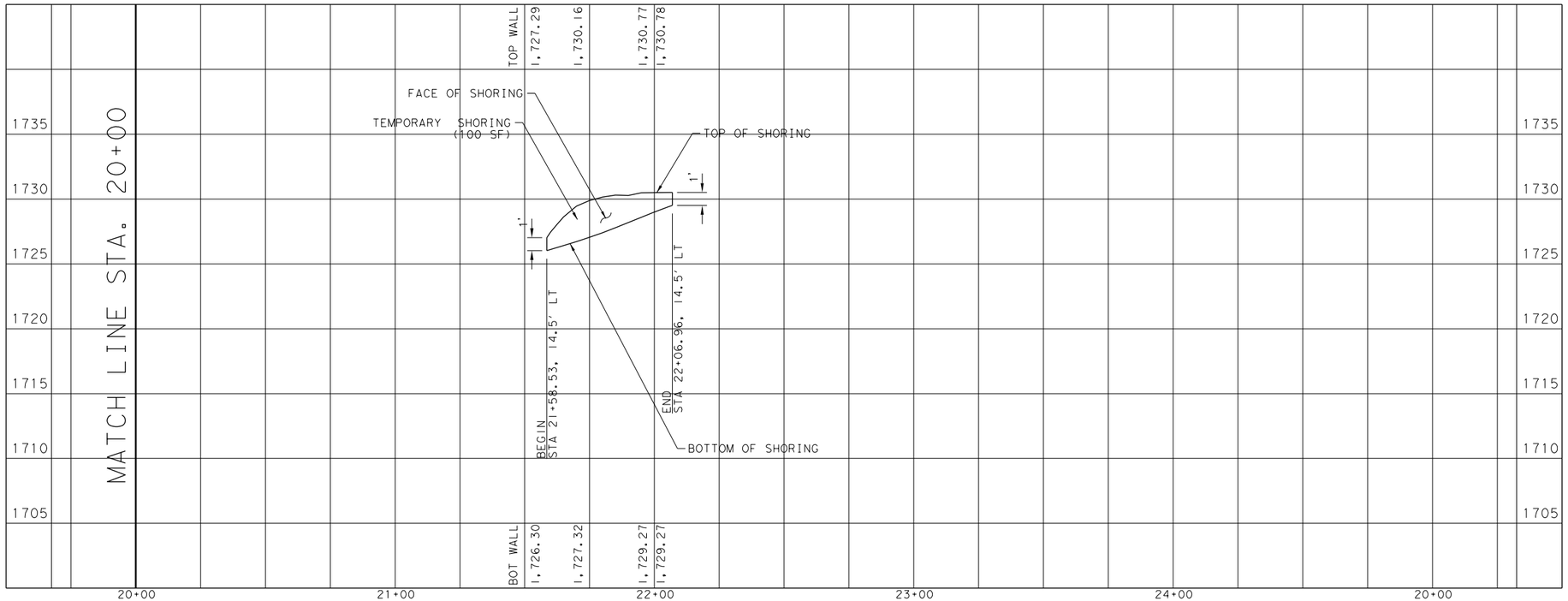
SHEET 1 OF 2

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		NO.
MVE	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS MVE	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK MVE	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	16
CHECK MVE	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0474	01	005	





NOTE:
TEMPORARY SHORING LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE, CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD.



STATE OF TEXAS
FABIAN A. HERRERA
123250
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

4/19/2021

MV Engineering, Inc.
500 W. 7th St., Suite 1717
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Ph: 817.529.1916
TBPE Firm #: F-9474

PR 73
TEMP SHORING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 50' (H)
1" = 10' (V)

SHEET 2 OF 2

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		NO.
MVE	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
MVE	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	17
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
MVE	0474	01	005	
CHECK				

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION									
															MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE/ RESET	FROM LOC.#	N	W	N	W	N	W
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION																						
1	1	14	BEGIN PCTB ON WEST END	℄ DETOUR STA 13+50.00	TL-3	UNI	ACP		PCTB	24"	2′-8"		1	1	~	~				~	1	~
2	1	15	END PCTB ON EAST END	℄ DETOUR STA 23+16.21	TL-3	UNI	ACP		PCTB	24"	2′-8"		1	1	~	~				~	1	~
												TOTALS	2	2							2	

LEGEND:

L=LOW MAINTENANCE
R=REUSABLE
S=SACRIFICIAL
N=NARROW
W=WIDE

FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.

http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwylse.htm

STATE OF TEXAS
FABIAN A. HERRERA
123250
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Fabian A Herrera

4/19/2021

CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET

FILE: ccss.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:		CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		
	SJT	KIMBLE		
	FEDERAL AID PROJECT			SHEET NO.
				18

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:30:40 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kabogan\d0810394\bc-14.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER (see Sign Detail G20-10T) and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.

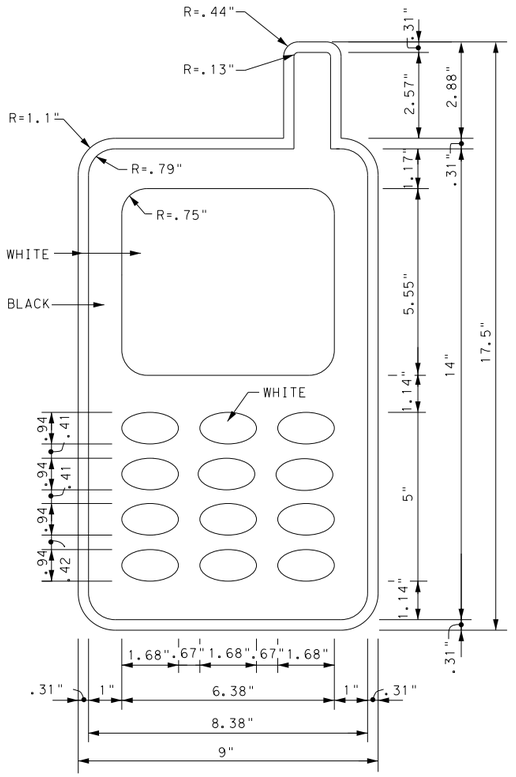
11. Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.



3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Yellow;
[STAY ALERT] Font: D
3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Orange;
[TALK OR TEXT LATER] Font: C specified length;

SIGN DETAIL (G20-10T)

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division - TE
Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

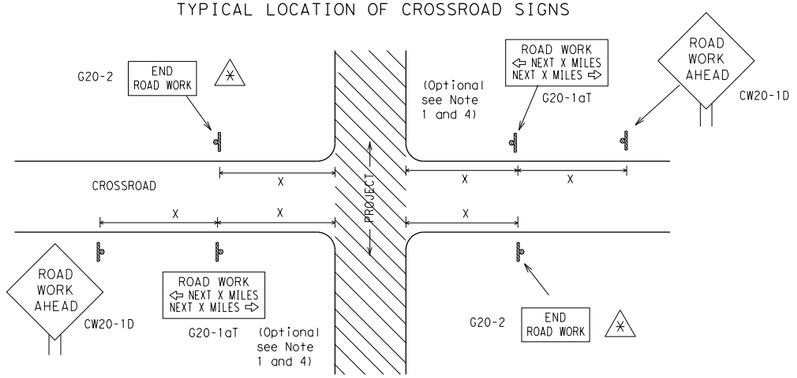
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
4-03 5-10 8-14 9-07 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		19

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:30:41 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\bc-14.dgn

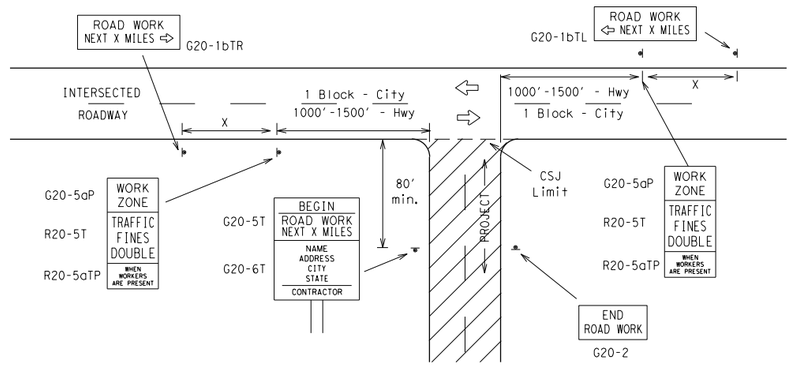
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



(*) May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign Spacing "X" (△)
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

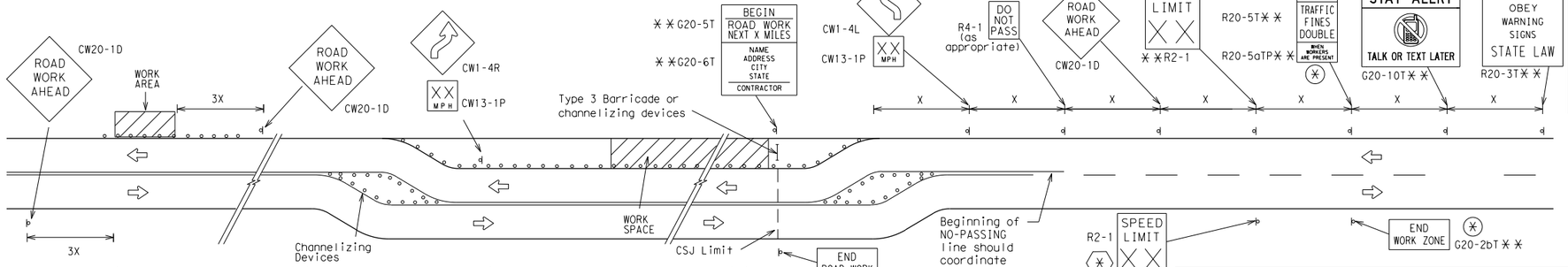
(*) For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

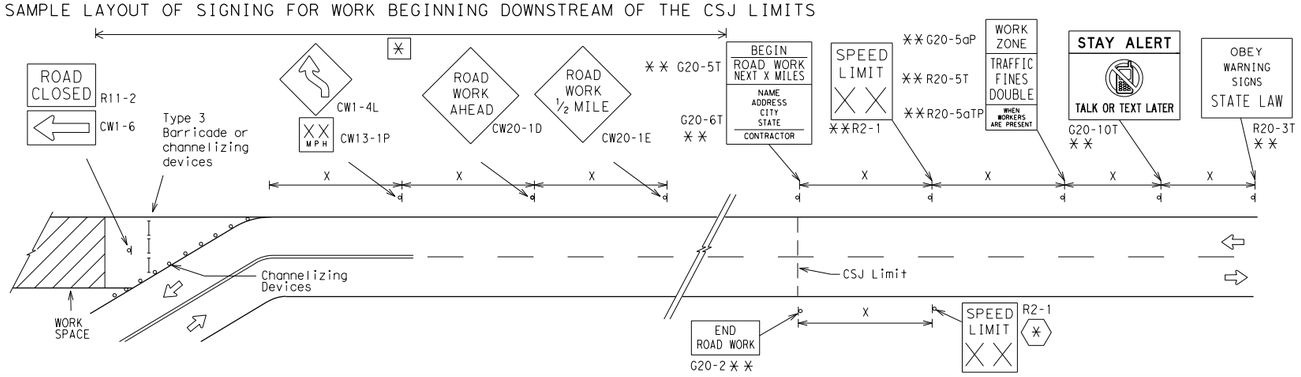
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

(*) The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

* * Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.

[*] Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

(*) Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬●	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	SJT	KIMBLE		20

96

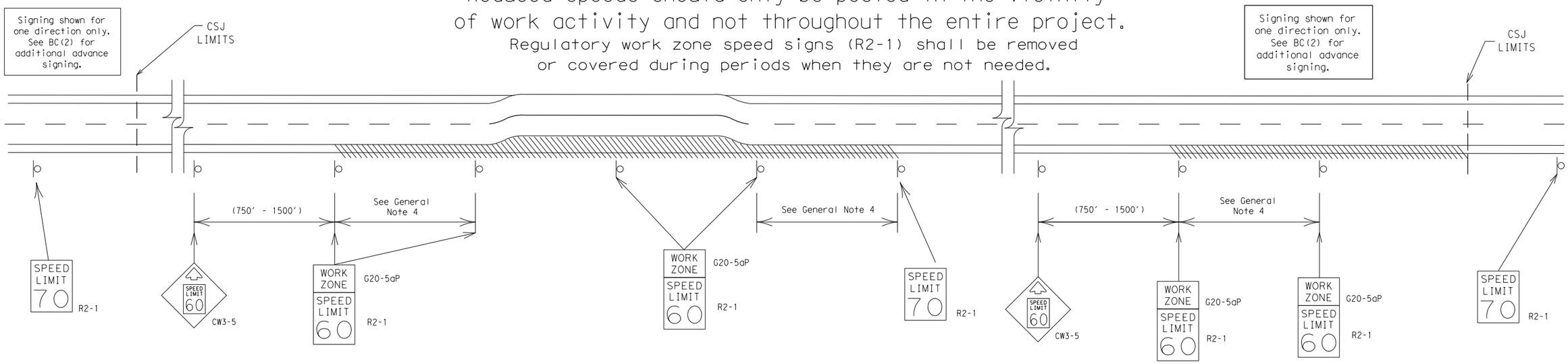
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:30:41 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\bc-14.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

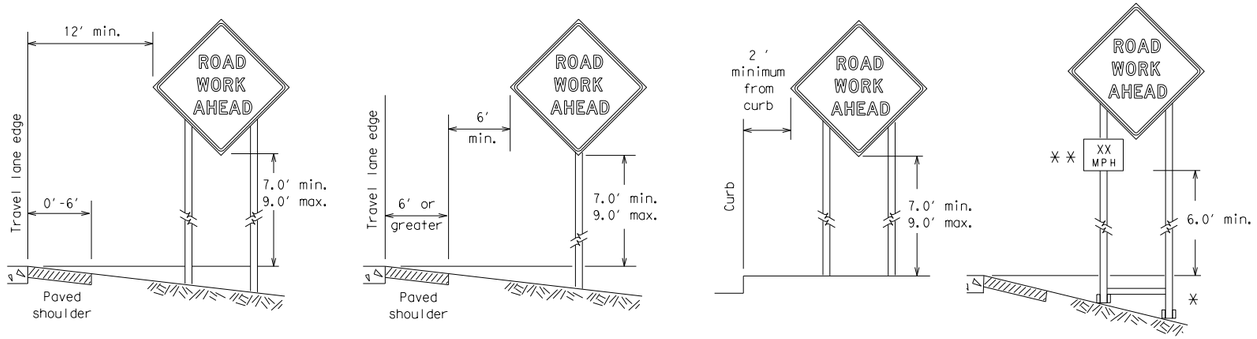
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		21

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:30:42 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kabogan\d0810394\bc-14.dgn

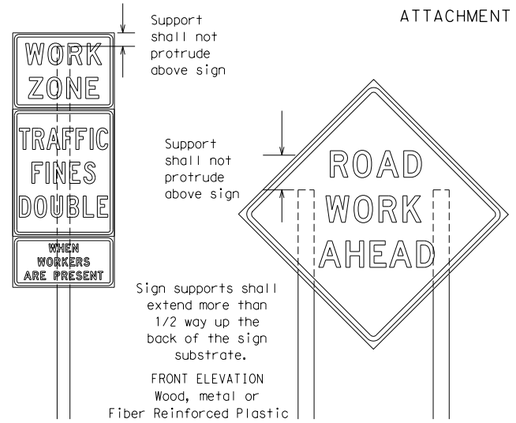
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



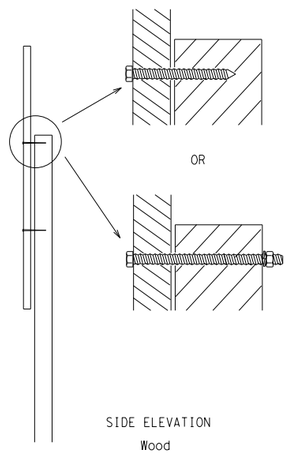
⁎ When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

⁎⁎ When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

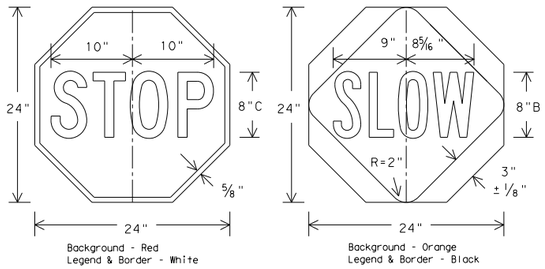


Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6′ to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

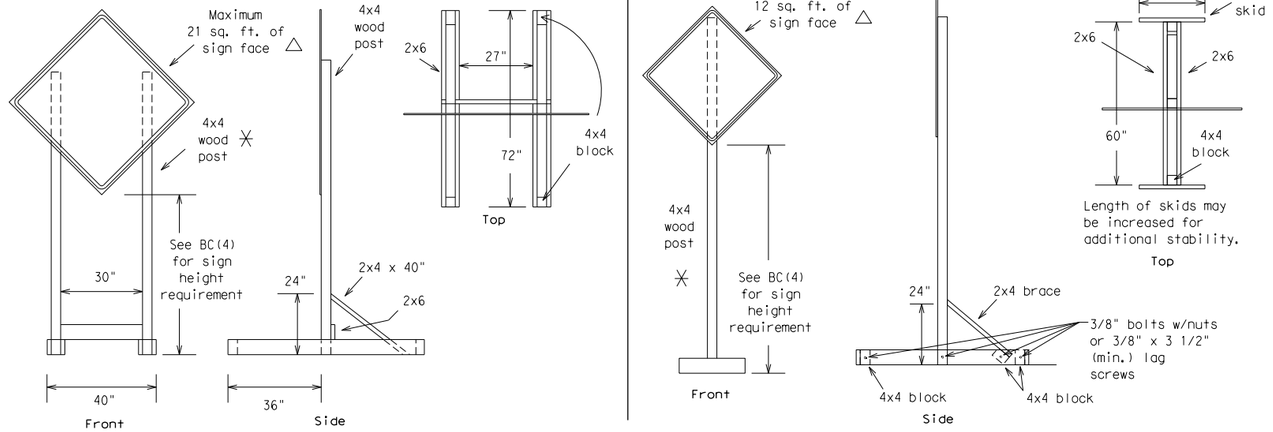
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

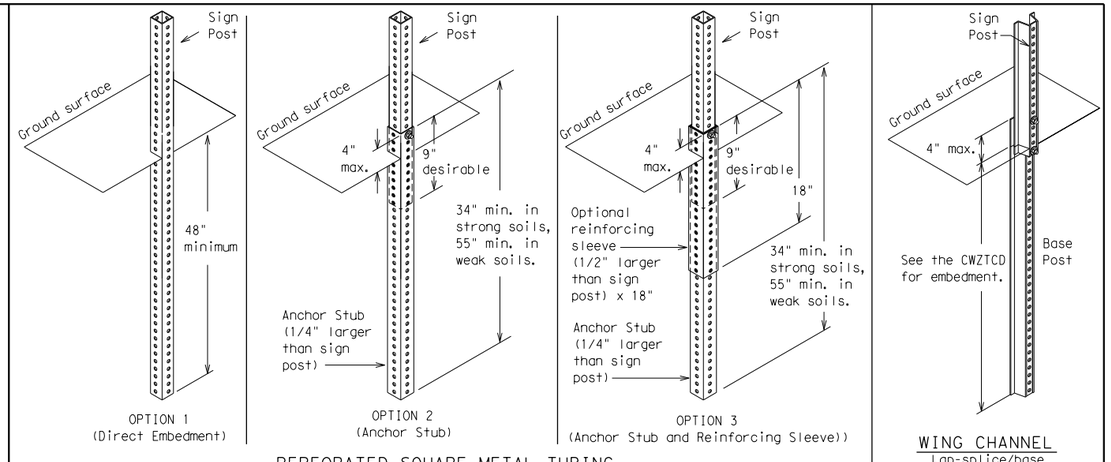
BC(4)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DST	KIMBLE		22



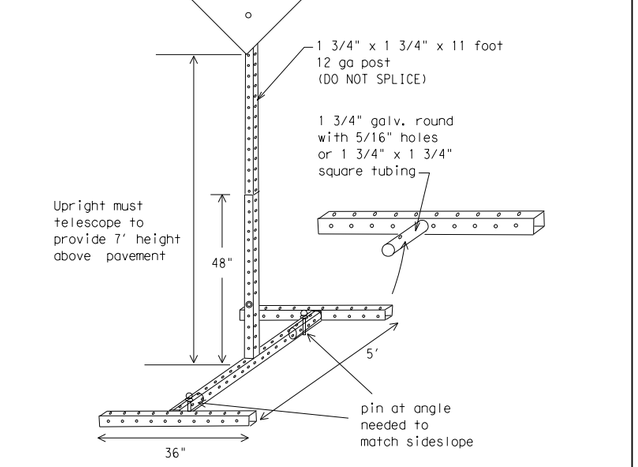
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

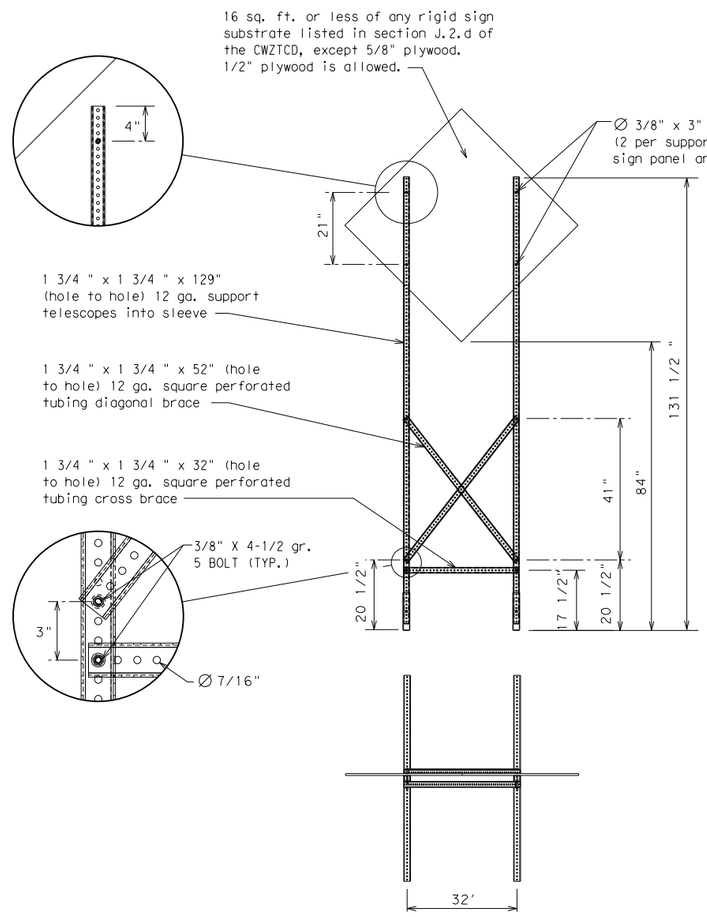
LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS □

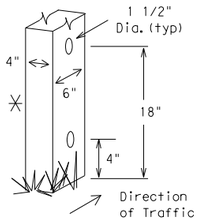


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.

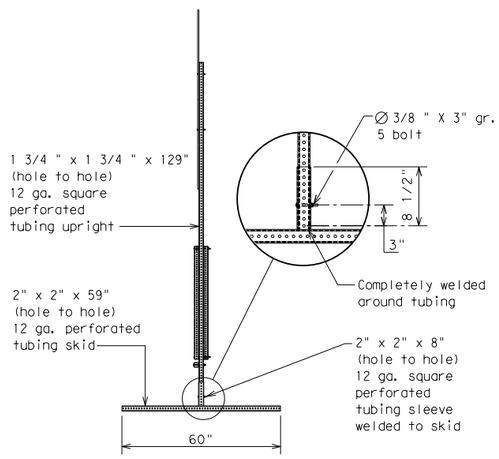






Nominal Post Size	Number of Posts	Maximum Sq. feet of Sign Face	Minimum Soil Embedment	Drilled Hole(s) Required
4 x 4	1	12	36"	NO
4 x 4	2	21	36"	NO
4 x 6	1	21	36"	YES
4 x 6	2	36	36"	YES

WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

□ See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

✳ Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

△ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	SJT	KIMBLE		23

99

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:30:42 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\bc-14.dgn

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:30:43 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\bc-14.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED	

Other Condition List

ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS
STAY IN LANE *	

Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

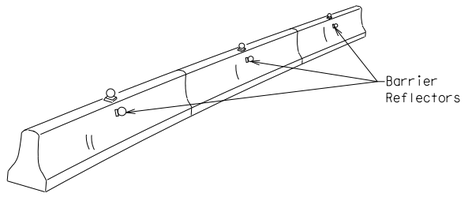
BC(6)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	SJT	KIMBLE		24

100

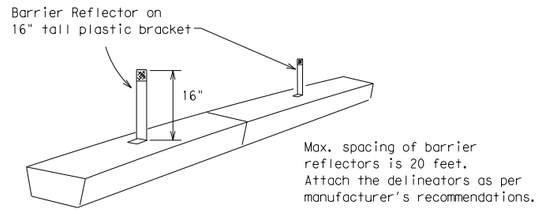
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:30:43 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\bc-14.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

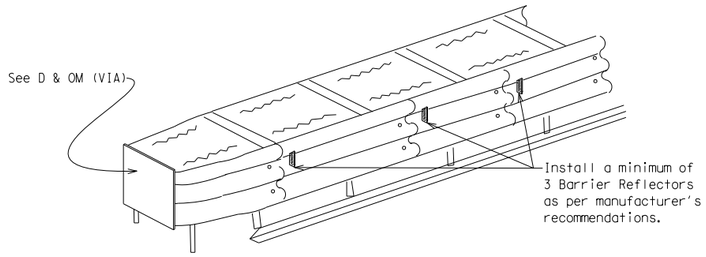


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

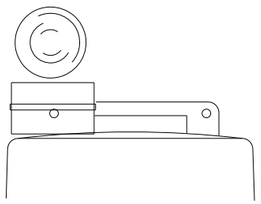


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

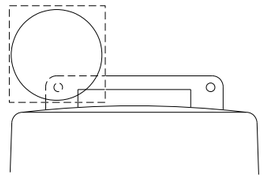
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

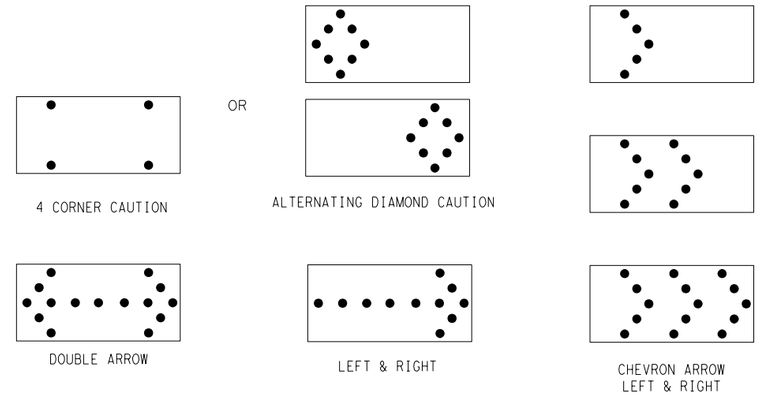
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



4 CORNER CAUTION

ALTERNATING DIAMOND CAUTION

DOUBLE ARROW

LEFT & RIGHT

CHEVRON ARROW
LEFT & RIGHT

5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	SJT	KIMBLE		25

101

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:30:43 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\bc-14.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

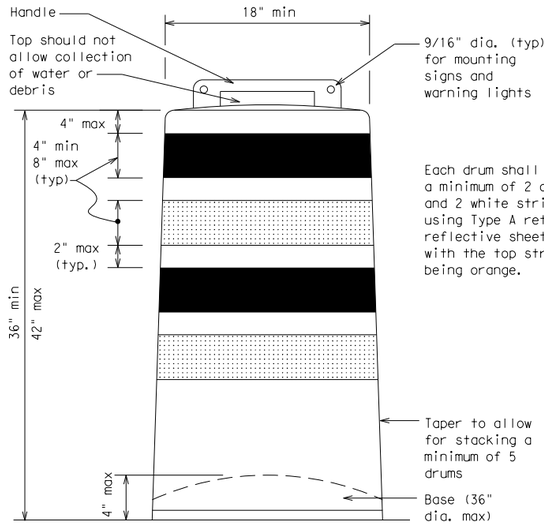
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

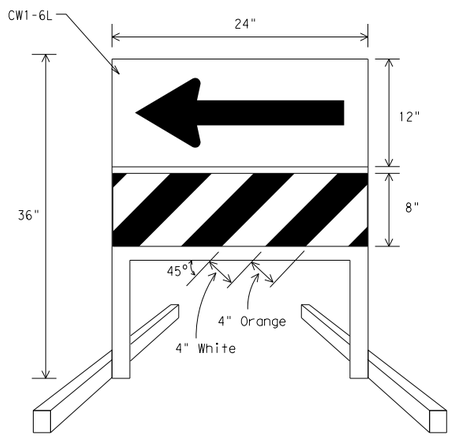
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

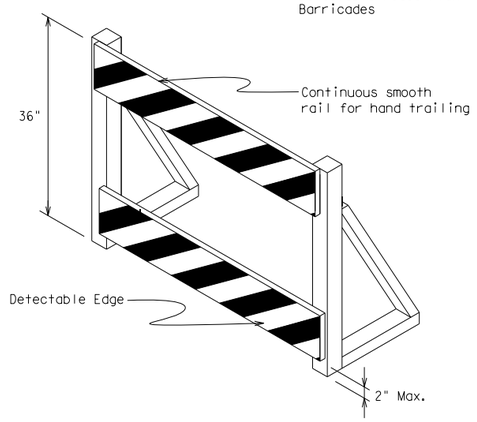




DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

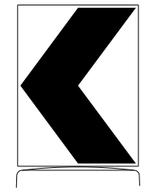
1. The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
2. If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
3. The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CW1-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
4. Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
5. Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.

This detail is not intended for fabrication. See note 3 and the CWZTCD list for providers of approved Detectable Pedestrian Barricades

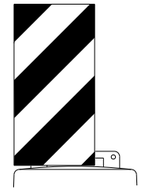


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

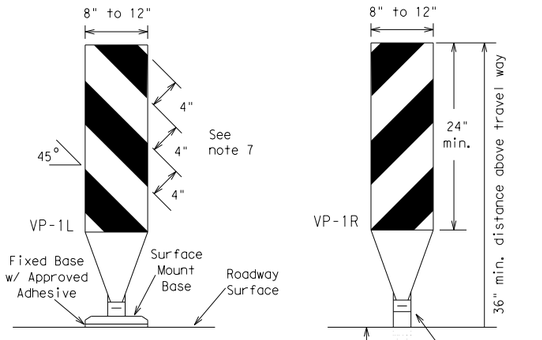
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

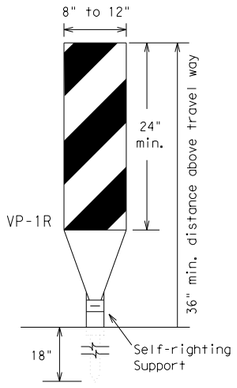
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	SJT	KIMBLE		26

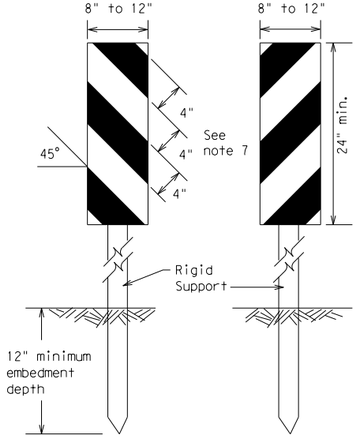
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:30:44 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\bc-14.dgn



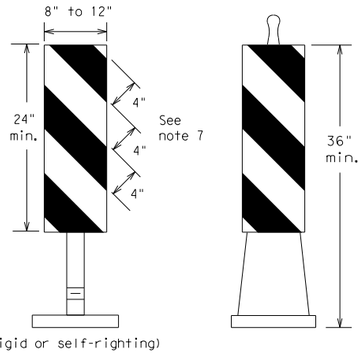


FIXED

(Rigid or self-righting)



DRIVEABLE

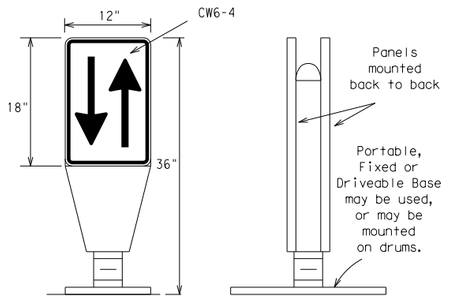


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

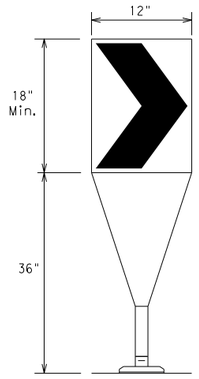
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

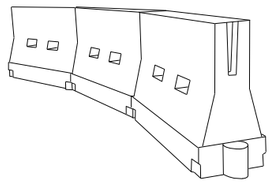
OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * * 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

* * Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-14

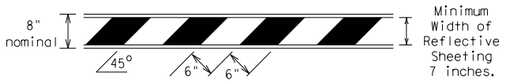
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		27

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:30:44 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\bc-14.dgn

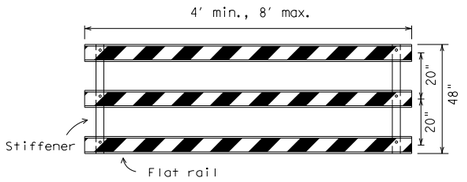
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



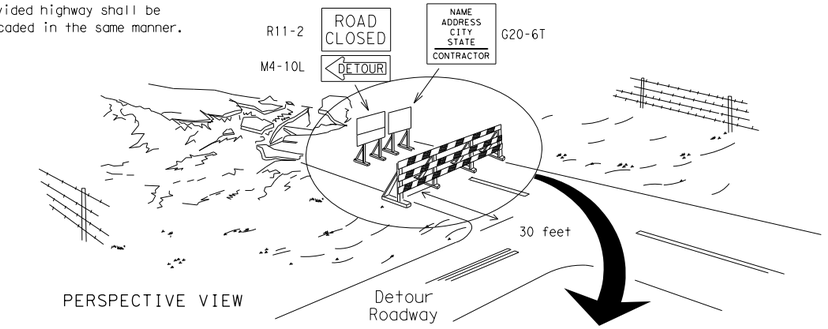
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

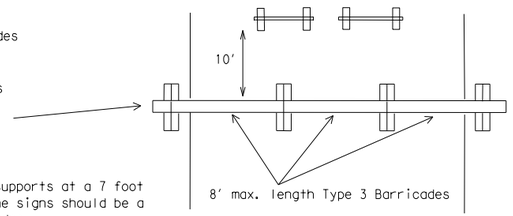
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL
FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

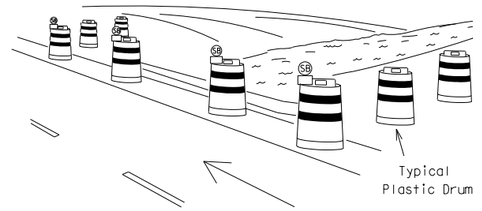
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

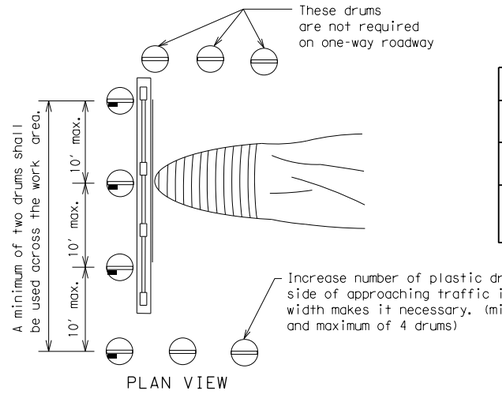
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

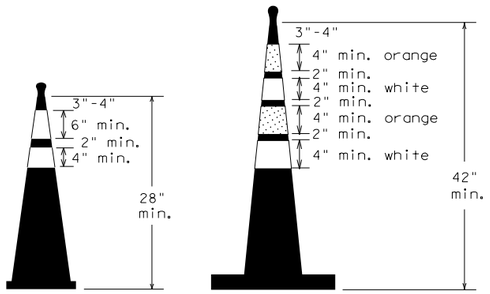
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

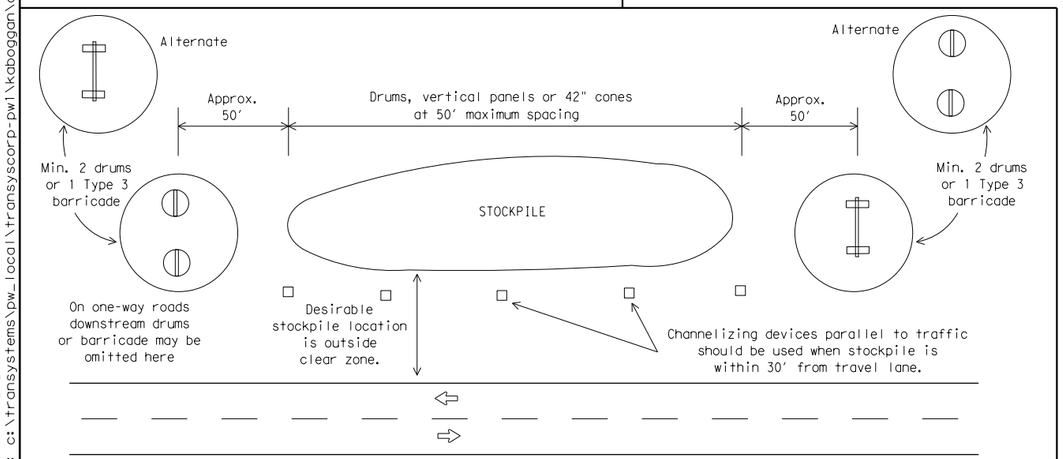


Two-Piece cones | One-Piece cones | Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

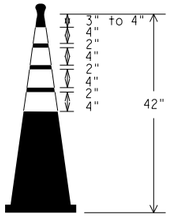
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



EDGELINE CHANNELIZER

1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	SJT	KIMBLE		28

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:30:45 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\bc-14.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

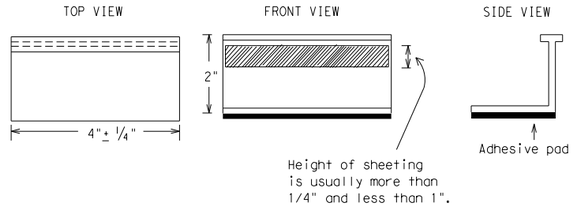
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

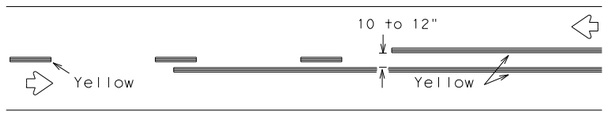
BC(11)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
2-98 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	SJT	KIMBLE		29
11-02 8-14				

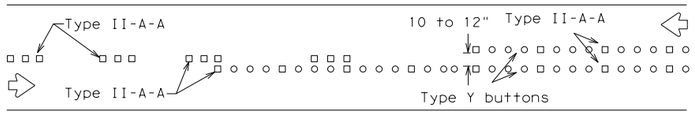
105

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:30:45 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\bc-14.dgn

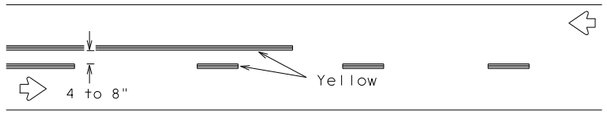
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



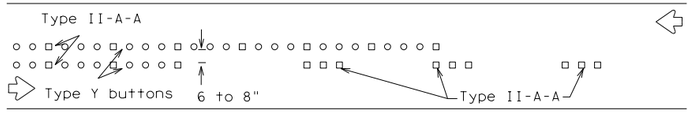
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



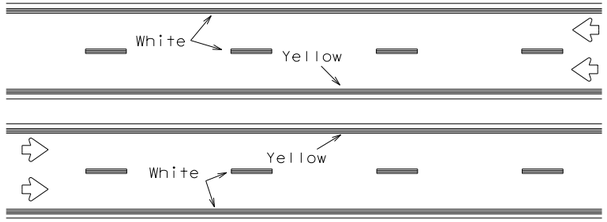
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



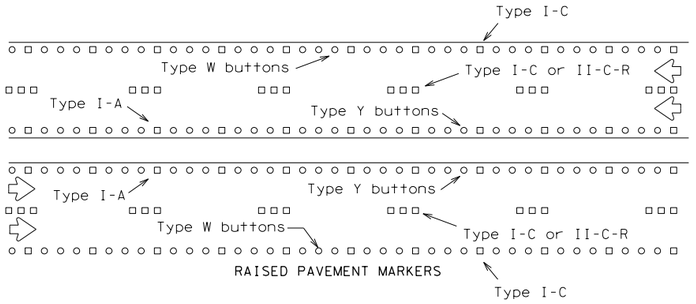
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



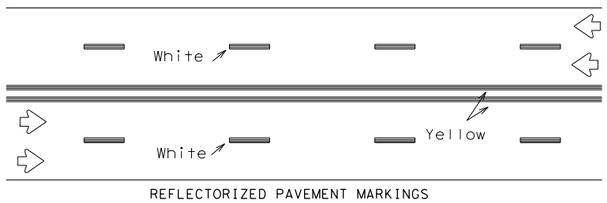
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



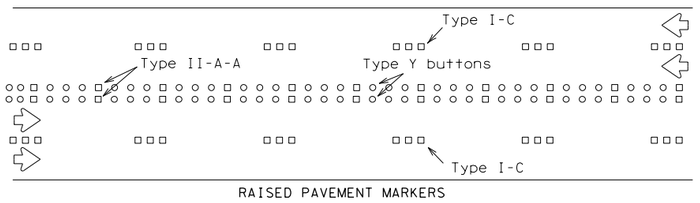
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



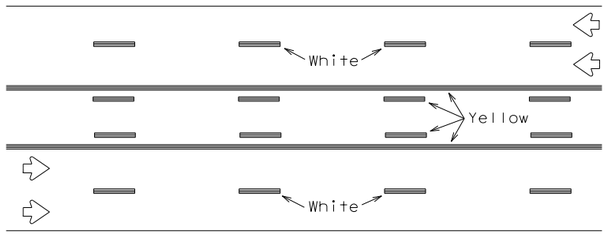
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



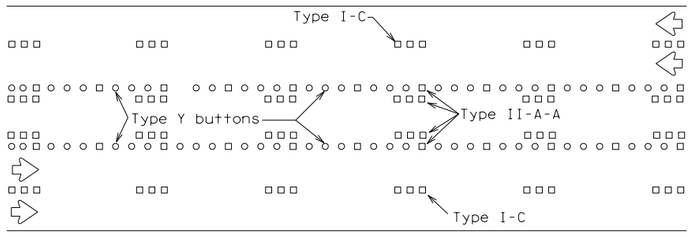
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

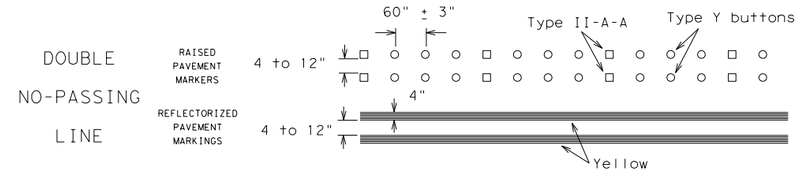
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

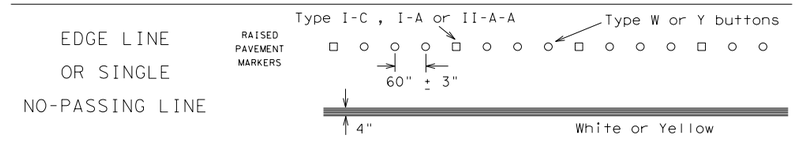
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

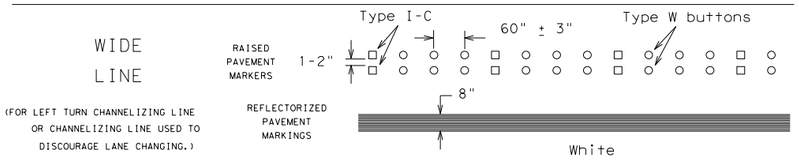


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



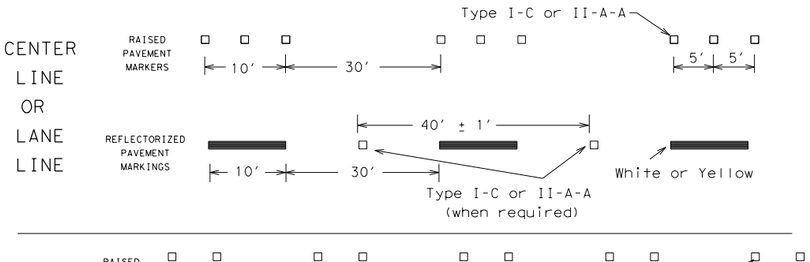
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

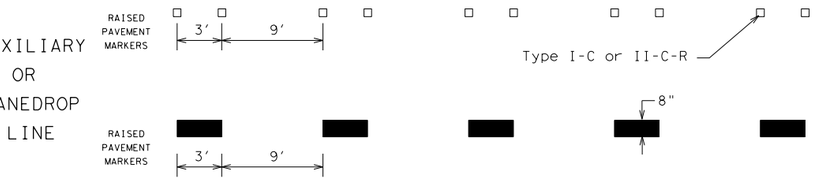


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

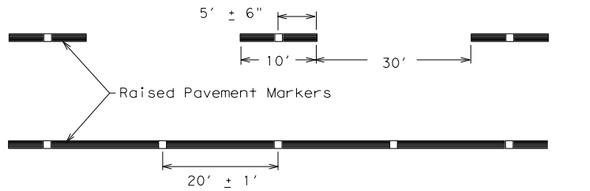


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

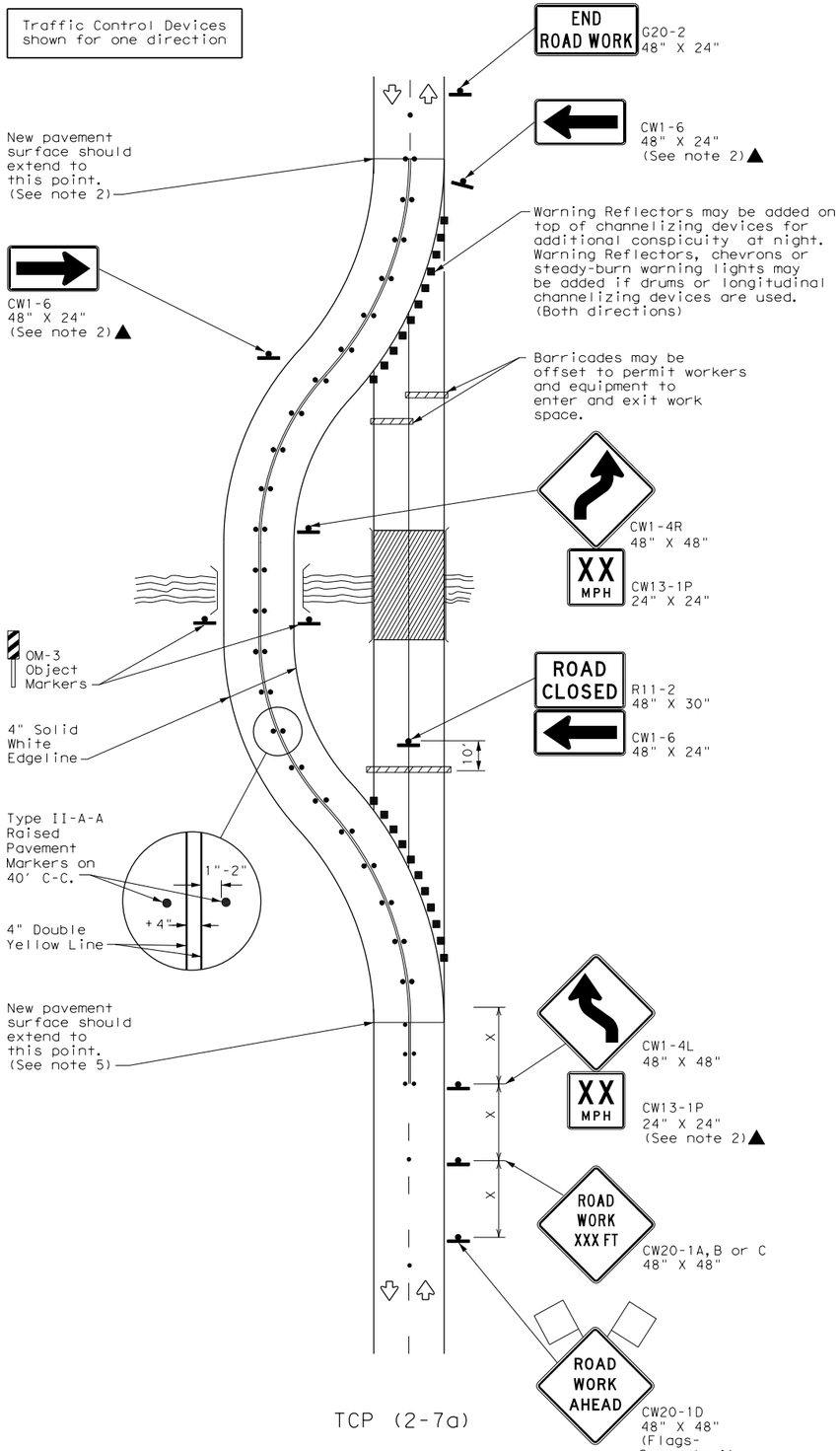
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
1-97 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	SJT	KIMBLE		30
11-02 8-14				

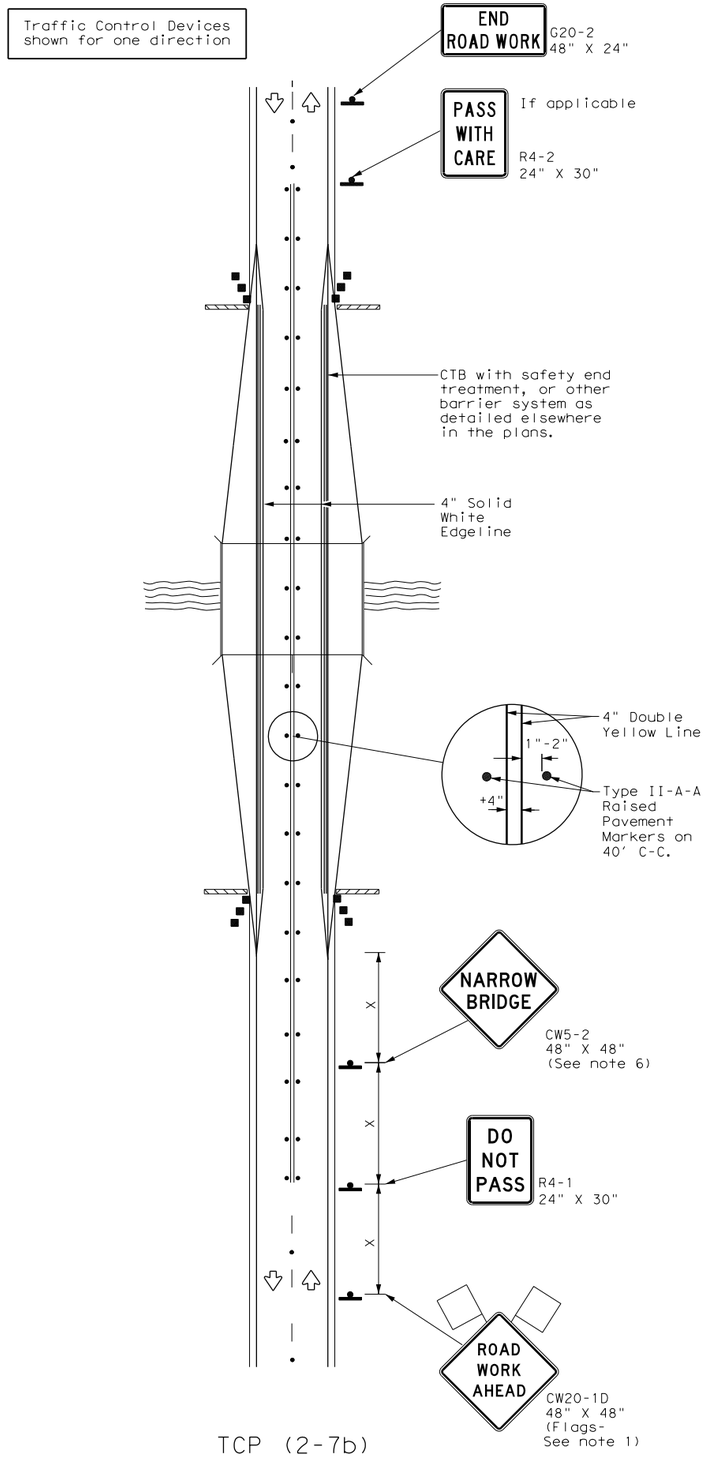
106

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:30:49 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\tcp2-7-18.dgn



TCP (2-7a)

ROADWAY DIVERSION



TCP (2-7b)

BRIDGE WIDENING

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed ✳	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳ 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

✳ Conventional Roads Only

✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.

TCP (2-7a)

3. Raised pavement markers shall be placed 40 feet c-c on centerline throughout project.
4. Roadway diversion design requirements should be based on posted speed limit or prevailing speed.
5. New pavement surface should be extended across existing roadway edge to a point where existing pavement markings left in place during project do not conflict with construction area pavement marking.

TCP (2-7b)

6. The CW5-2 "Narrow Bridge" sign may be omitted if lane and shoulder widths are maintained.

Texas Department of Transportation

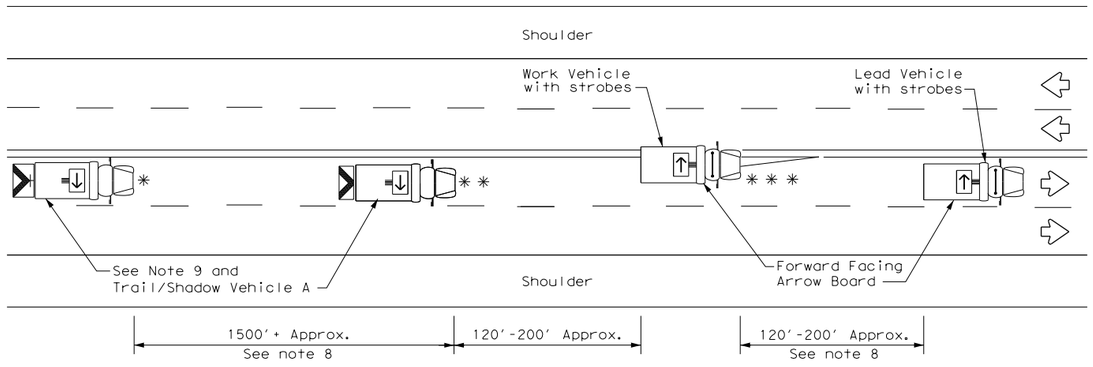
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN DIVERSIONS AND NARROW BRIDGES

TCP(2-7)-18

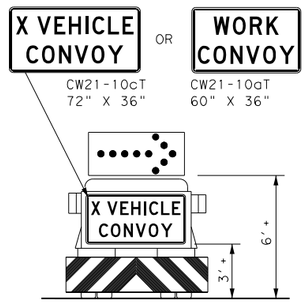
FILE: tcp2-7-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		31

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:30:53 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\ntcp3-1.dgn



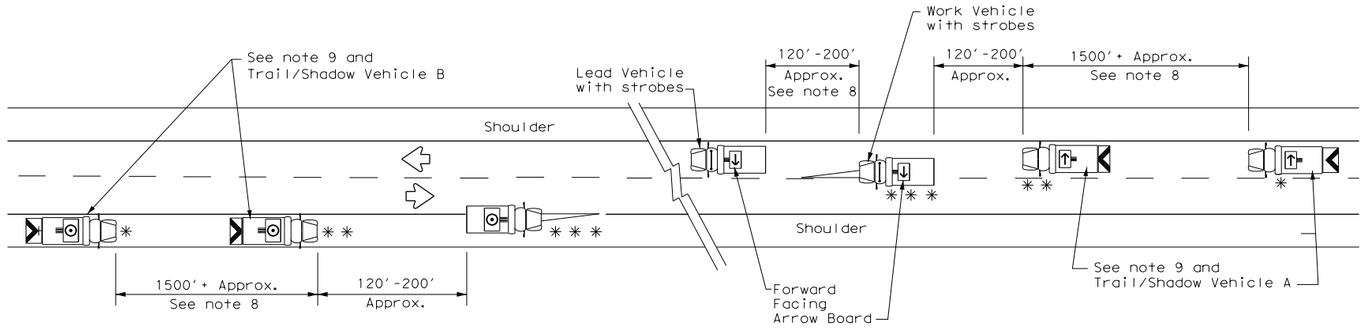
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

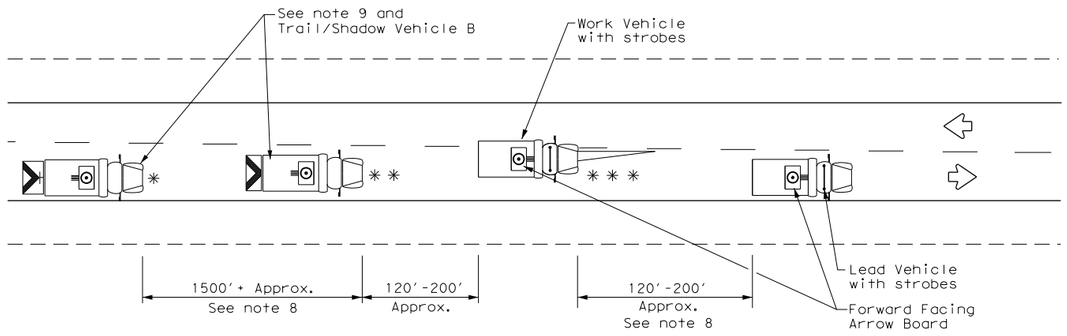


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

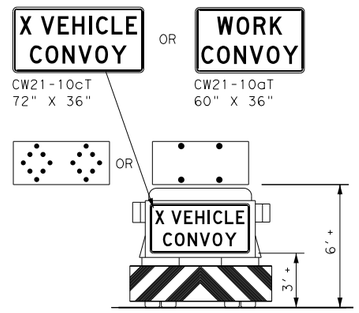
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

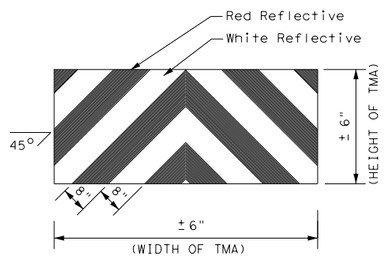
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

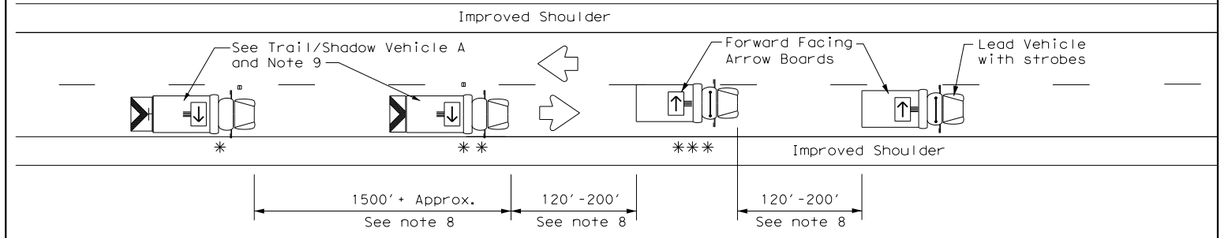
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

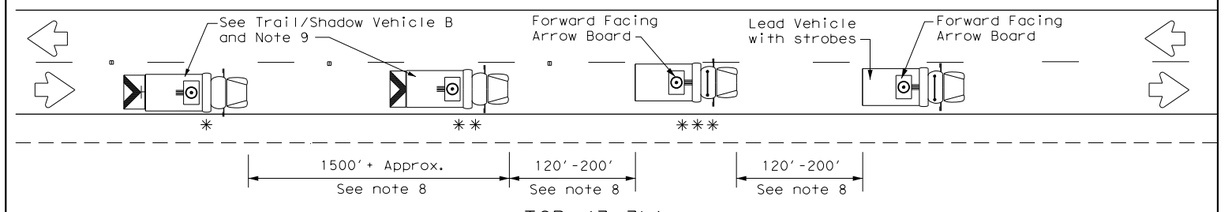
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		32

175



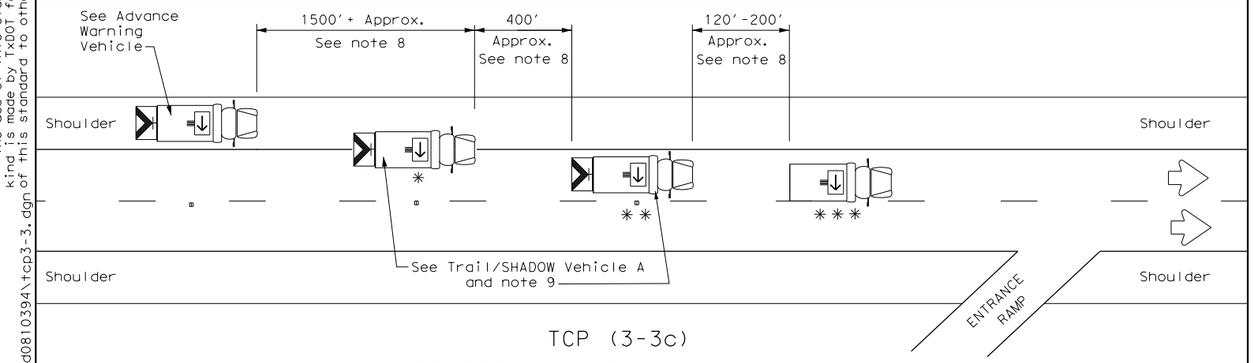
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



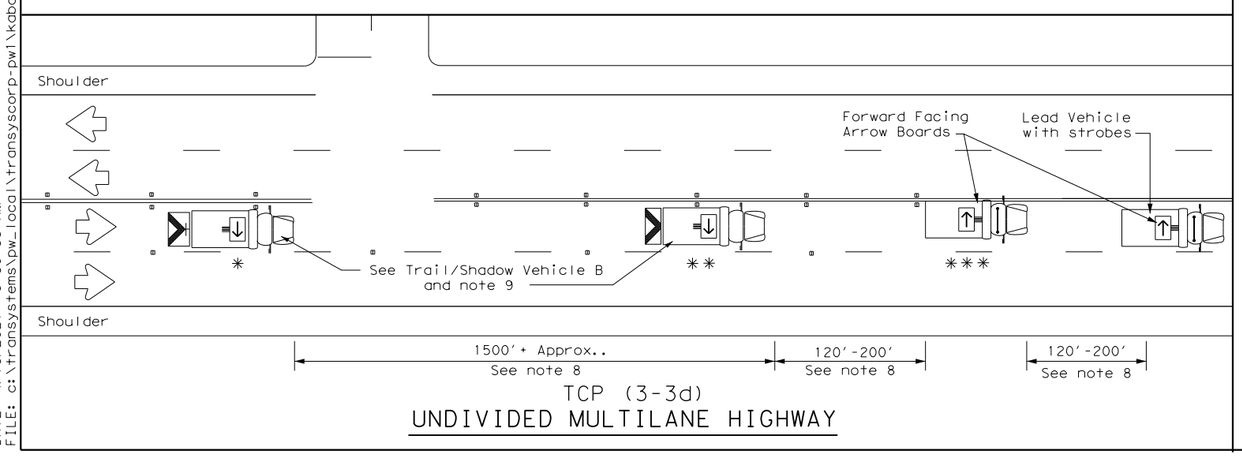
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



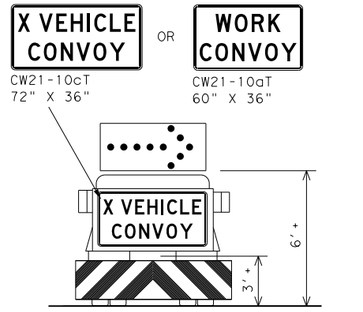
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



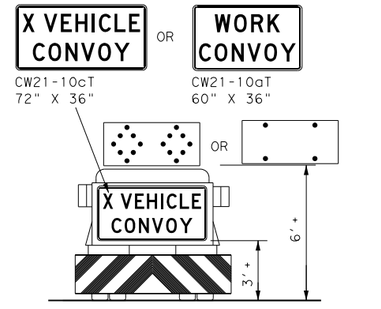
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



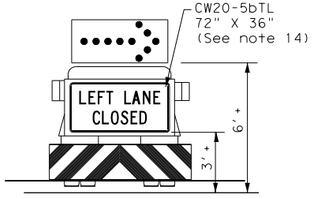
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

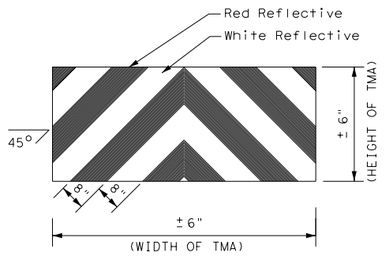


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	SJT	KIMBLE		33
1-97 7-14				

177

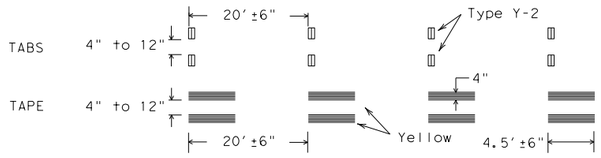
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:30:55 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\tcp3-3.dgn

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:30:59 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\wzstpm-13.dgn

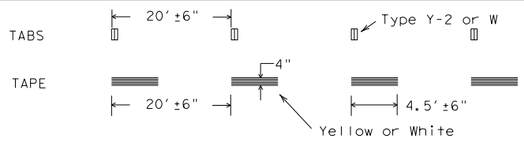
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

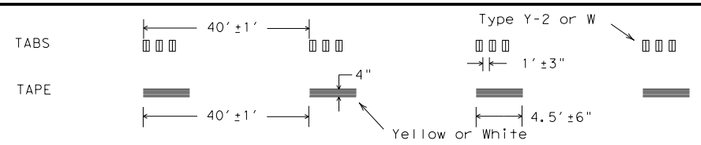


SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE



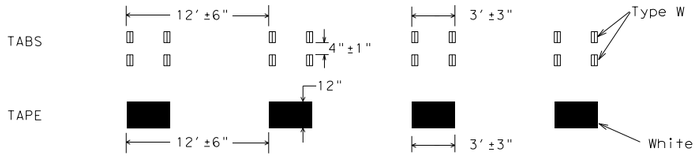
BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

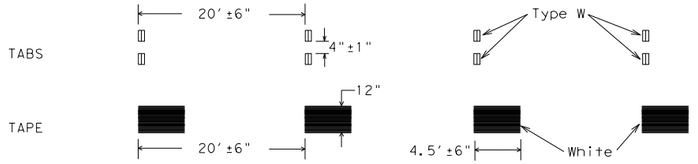


WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)



WIDE GORE MARKINGS



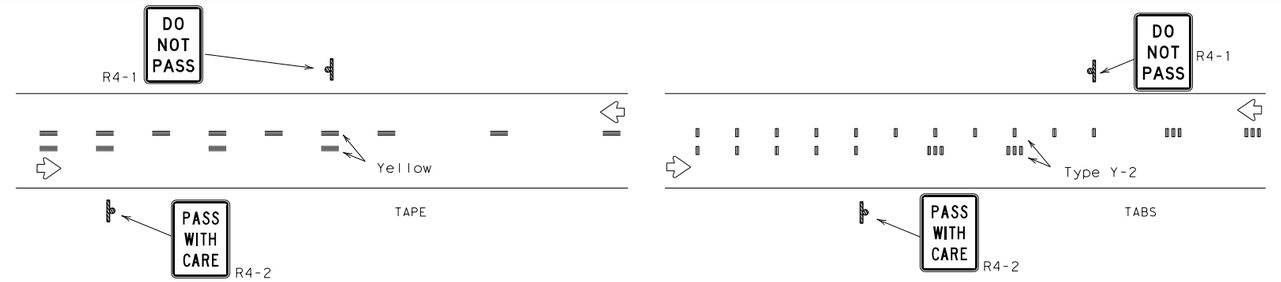
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

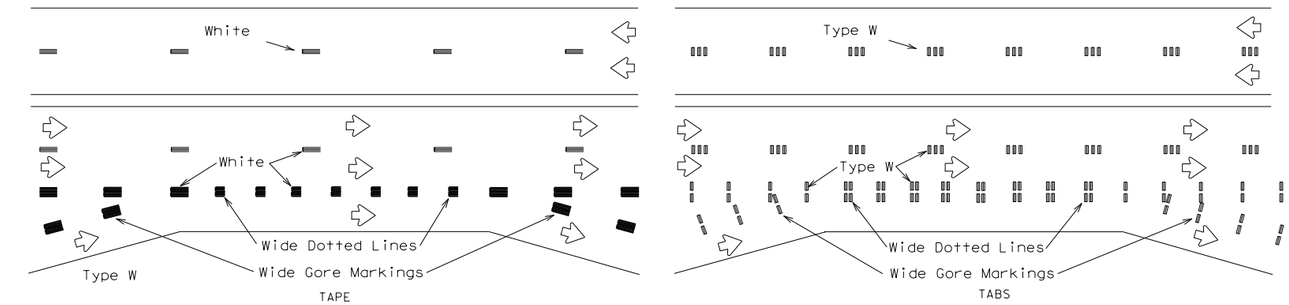
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

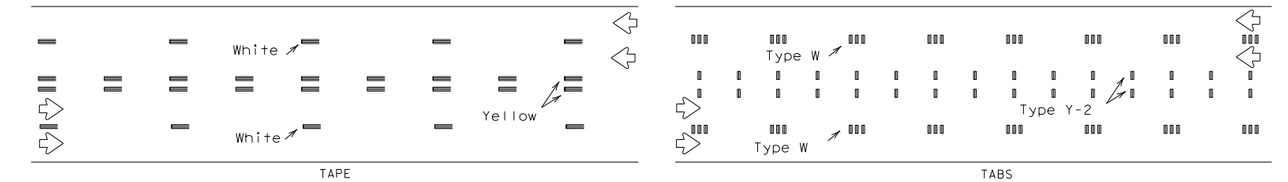
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



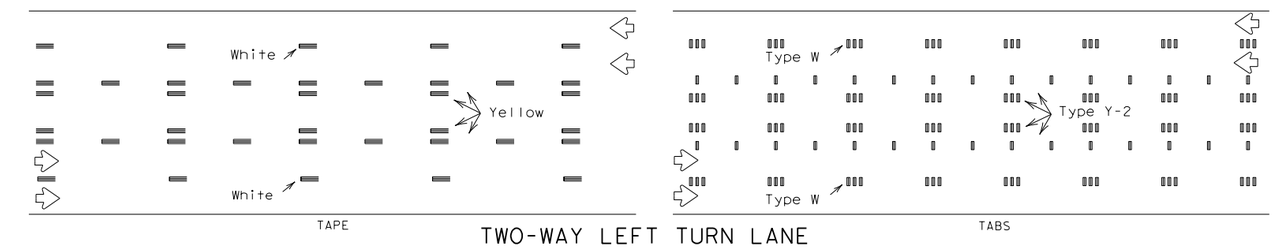
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



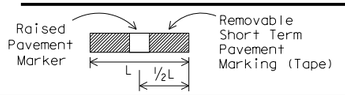
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
   http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

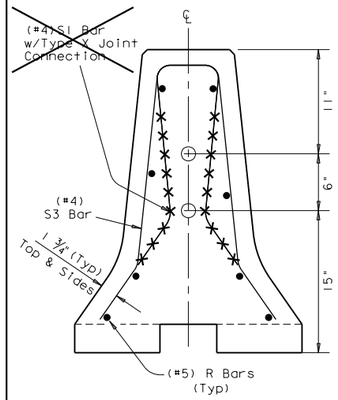
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-13

FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0474	01	005	PR 73
1-97		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-03		SJT	KIMBLE		34
7-13					

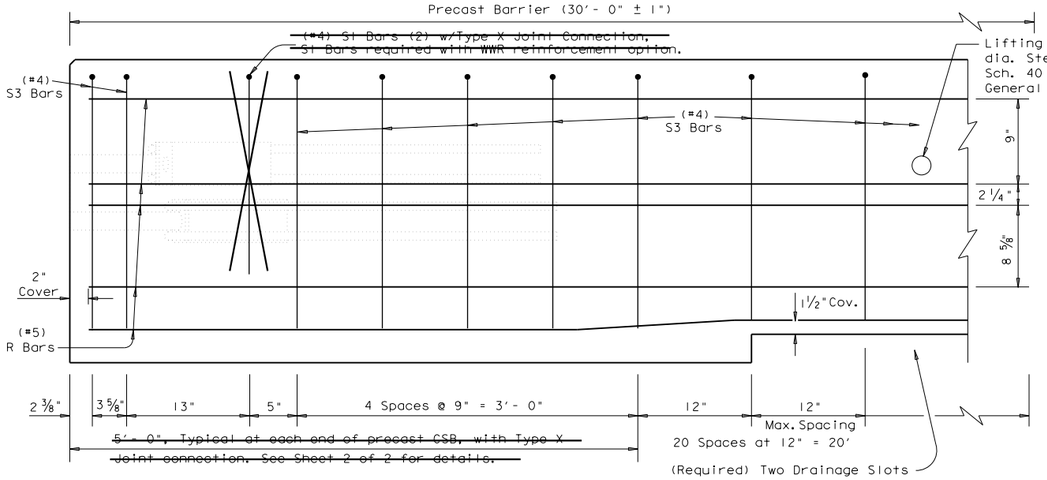
111

DATE: 4/19/2021 10:23:04 AM
FILE: c:\transsystems\pw_local\transcorp-pw1\fabian.herrera\d0810393\csb110.dgn



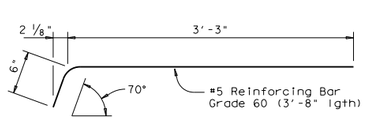
End View
Precast Barrier

~~See sheet 2 of 3 for Joint connection Type X~~



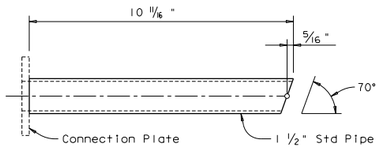
Reinforcement for Precast (CSB)
Concrete Safety Barrier (Type I)

~~Showing reinforcement for Joint Type X~~



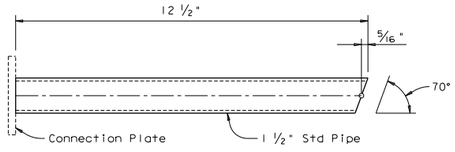
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly.
Eight (8) required per Joint.



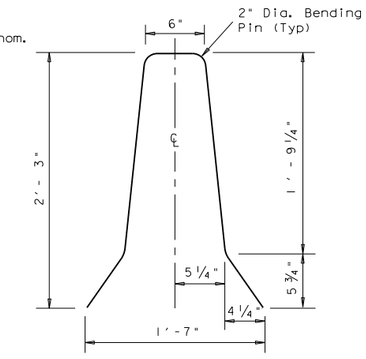
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.

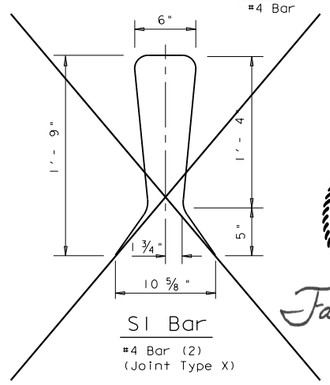


LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

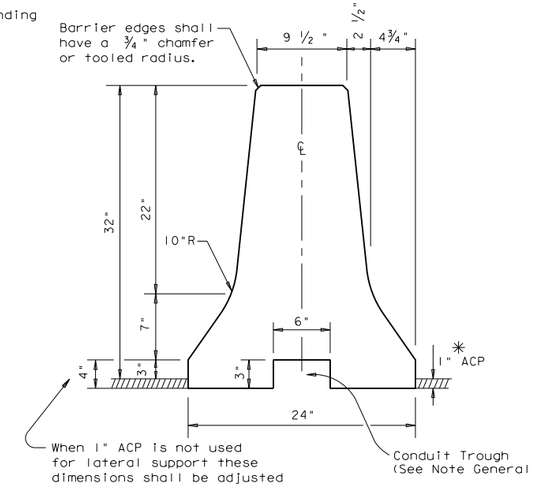
One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



S3 Bar
#4 Bar



SI Bar
#4 Bar (2)
(Joint Type X)



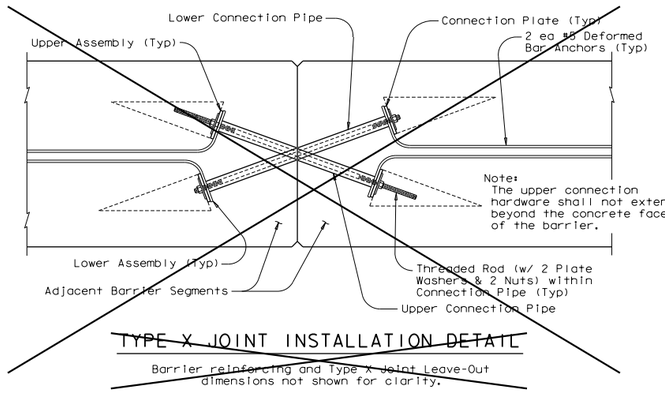
Concrete Safety Barrier

✳ When 1" ACP is "not" used as lateral support for permanent barrier placement. A permissible method of attaining the equivalent lateral support may be used, See CSB(6) sheet.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a 3/4" chamfer or tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. All steel assemblies for joint shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items involved.
9. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

STATE OF TEXAS
FABIAN A. HERRERA
123250
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Fabian A Herrera
4/19/2021



~~TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL~~

~~Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.~~

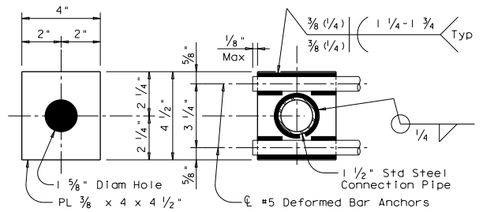
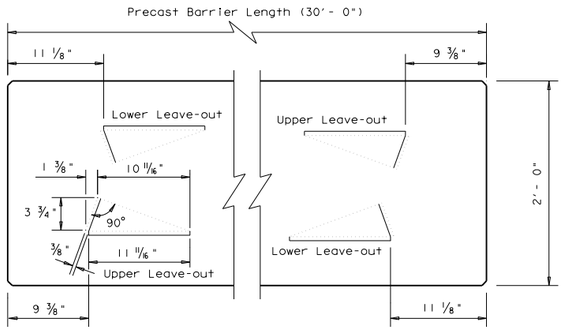


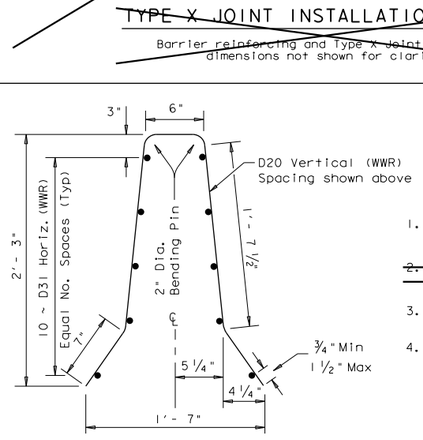
PLATE DIMENSIONS WELDING DETAILS

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

One (1) Plate required per assembly.
Four (4) required per Joint. ~~All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.~~



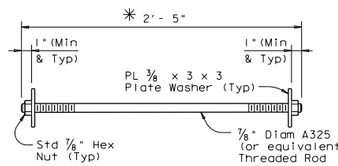
BARRIER PLAN AT END JOINTS



Welded Wire Reinforcement
(WWR) Option for Bars R and S3

(WWR) General Notes

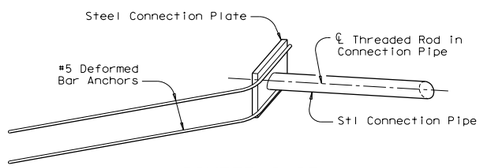
1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. ~~Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.~~
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts) (w/ Two (2) PL 3/8 x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts) required per Joint.

✳ The connection hardware shall not extend beyond the concrete face of the barrier. Hex head bolts may be provided. The proper length of all hardware should be verified.



ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.

Weight of one Precast 30 ft. (CSB) segment = Approx. 6.5 Tons or 440 lbs per ft.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

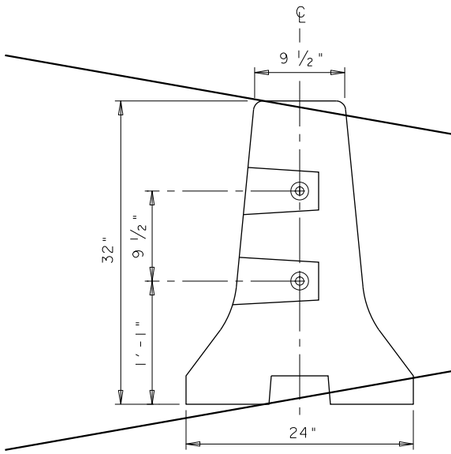
CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE I)

CSB(I)-10 (MOD)

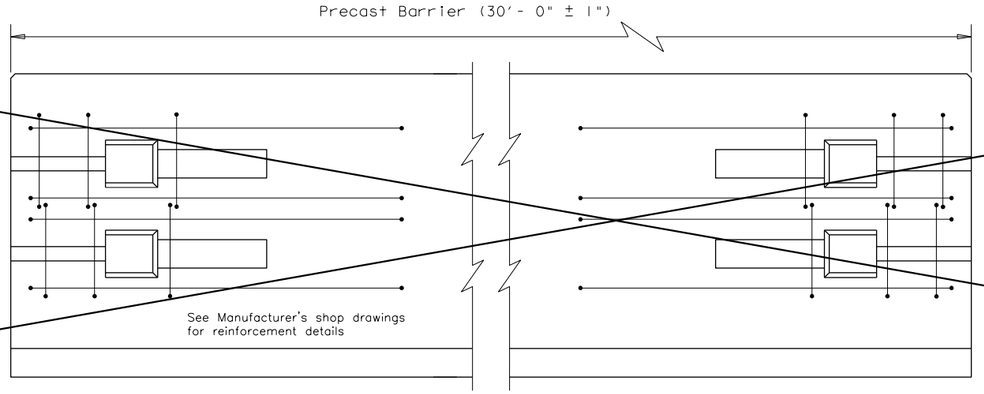
FILE: csb110.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK: VP
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		35

DATE: 4/19/2021 10:23:06 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\fabian.herrera\d0810393\csb110.dgn



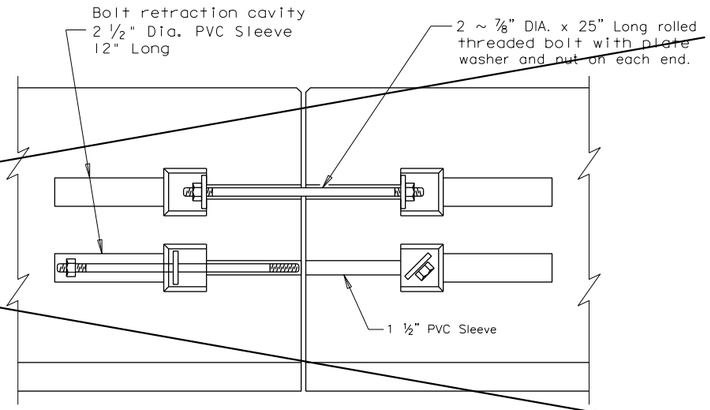
END VIEW (CSB) QUICK-BOLT

QUICK-BOLT POCKET LOCATIONS



ELEVATION (CSB) QUICK-BOLT

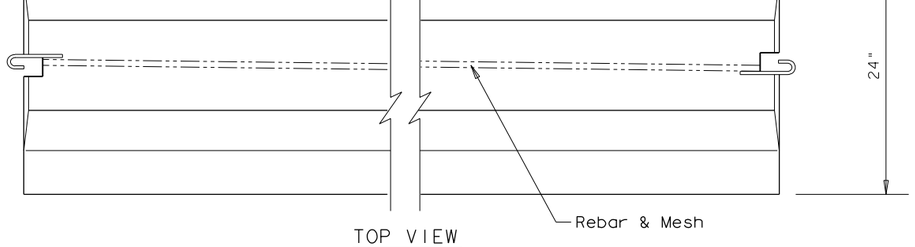
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION

"QUICK-BOLT"

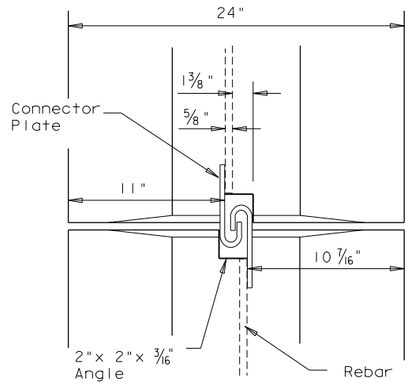
Joint Connection (Type Q)



TOP VIEW

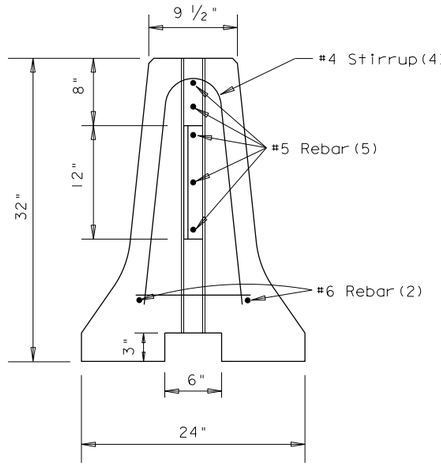
PRECAST (CSB) WITH J-J HOOKS

See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



VIEW FROM ABOVE

J-J HOOK CONNECTION



END VIEW

J-J HOOK CONNECTION

Joint Connection (Type J)

STATE OF TEXAS
FABIAN A. HERRERA
123250
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Fabian A Herrera

4/19/2021

Proprietary Joint Connections (CSB)

J-J Hooks System will be required, here on. Proprietary information is as follows:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045

Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

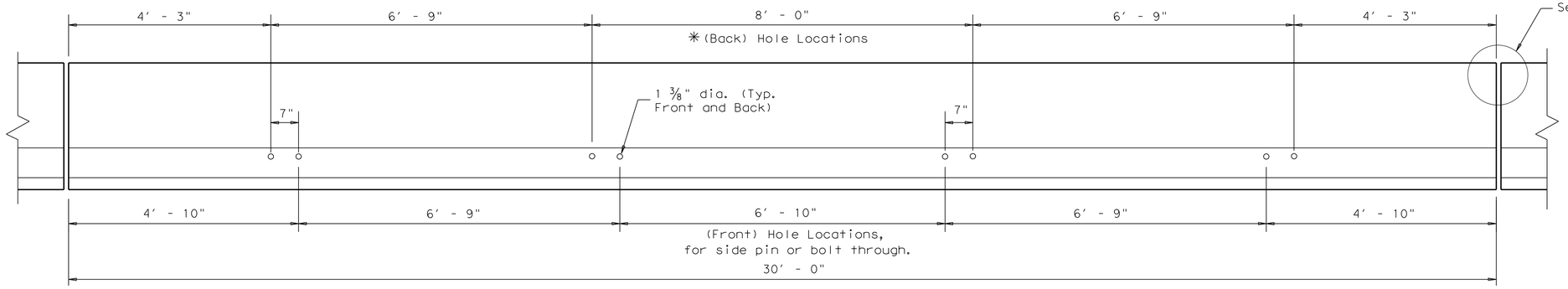
CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE I)

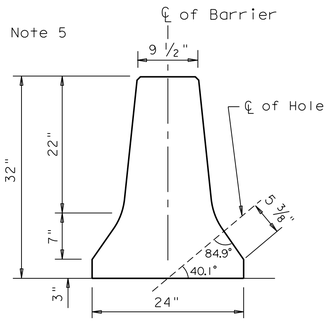
CSB(I)-10 (MOD)

FILE: csb110.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK: VP
© TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		36

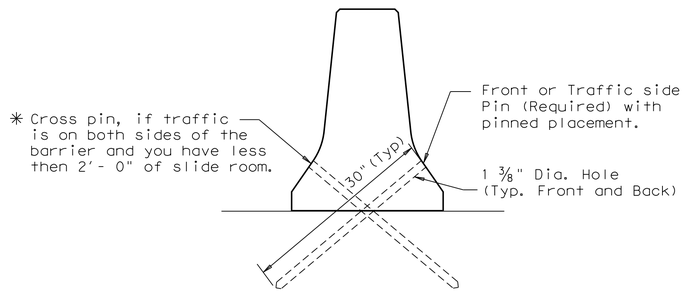
DATE: 4/19/2021
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\csb710 (1).dgn



DETAIL 1

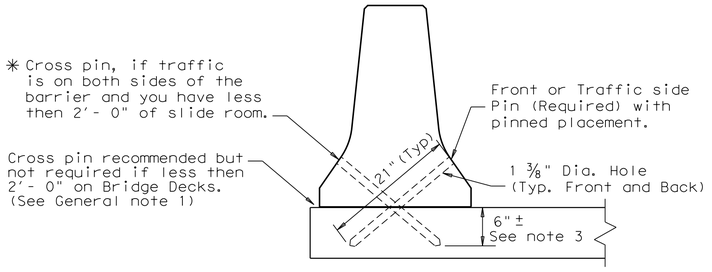


HOLE LOCATION DETAIL



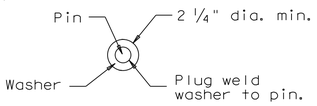
DETAIL 2

Placement on (ACP)
Asphalt Concete Pavement
or Treated Base Material
(30" Pin required)

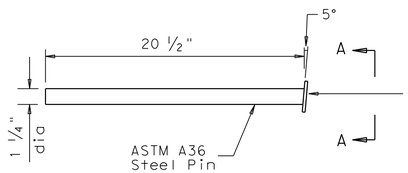


DETAIL 3

Bridge Deck or CRCP
(21" pin required)



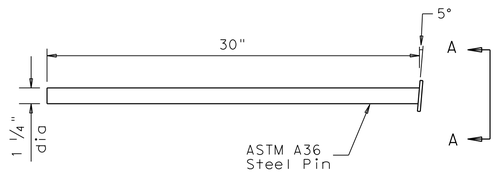
VIEW A-A



Steel washer welded to pin at 5° angle so that the washer is flush to the barrier surface. (See View A-A)

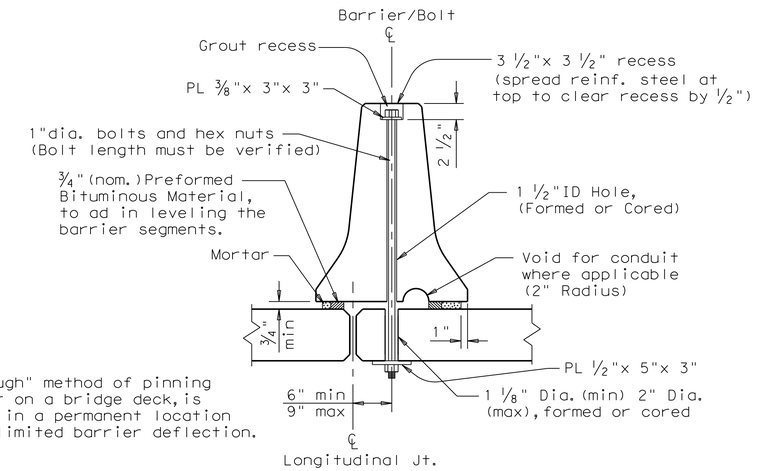
(21") PIN DETAIL

See Detail 3



(30") PIN DETAIL

See Detail 2



Note:
The "Bolt Through" method of pinning precast barrier on a bridge deck, is primarily used in a permanent location that requires limited barrier deflection.

PRECAST CSB (BOLT THROUGH) PLACEMENT OVER LONGITUDINAL EXPANSION JOINT

For bolt through locations, use the (Front) hole locations shown on Detail 1.

CORE DRILLING EXISTING BARRIER

Core drilling existing concrete barrier is permitted. Holes shall be drilled with coring or masonry drilling type equipment. Percussion (star) drilling shall not be used. A special drill bit (to cut through existing reinforcing) will likely be required. Spalls in the concrete exceeding ½" shall be patched.

GENERAL NOTES

1. These details provide a method of laterally restraining precast concrete barrier to limit deflections under normally expected passenger vehicle impacts. These details are intended for use in work zones, primarily on bridge decks, or pavement where temporary barrier must be placed less then 2 ft. from the longitudinal edge of the deck or dropoff and parallel to the direction of travel. Other applications of these details are acceptable as directed by the Engineer.
2. Each precast concrete barrier section shall have a minimum of four or total of eight 1 ⅜" ID, holes formed or cored through the barrier. The center lines of the holes are shown in the hole location detail. If rebar is encountered, the entry point may be shifted 2" plus or minus longitudinally along the barrier. The eight holes are spaced along the length of the barrier as shown in Detail 1.
3. The drilling of the travel surface is accomplished by placing the pre-drilled barrier section on the travel surface in the desired position. Then the hole is drilled with the bit passing though the hole in the barrier. The bit is to be inserted into the hole in the barrier so that the travel surface is drilled to a point which is slightly more than the pin length.
4. Note that steel washers have been welded to the top of the steel pins to aid in the removal of the pins, when the barrier is removed.
5. See CSB(1) standard sheets for reinforcement requirements and joint connection types.
6. The forming or coring of holes in the barrier, drilling of holes in bridge deck or pavement, fabrication and materials for the 1 ¼" pins, installation of pins, and any repair to the barrier shall be considered as subsidiary to the barrier bid items.
7. The barrier and travel surface will be repaired as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair."
8. Provide galvanized bolts, nuts, and plate washers. All steel pins shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Weight of barrier is approx. 440 lbs per foot.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

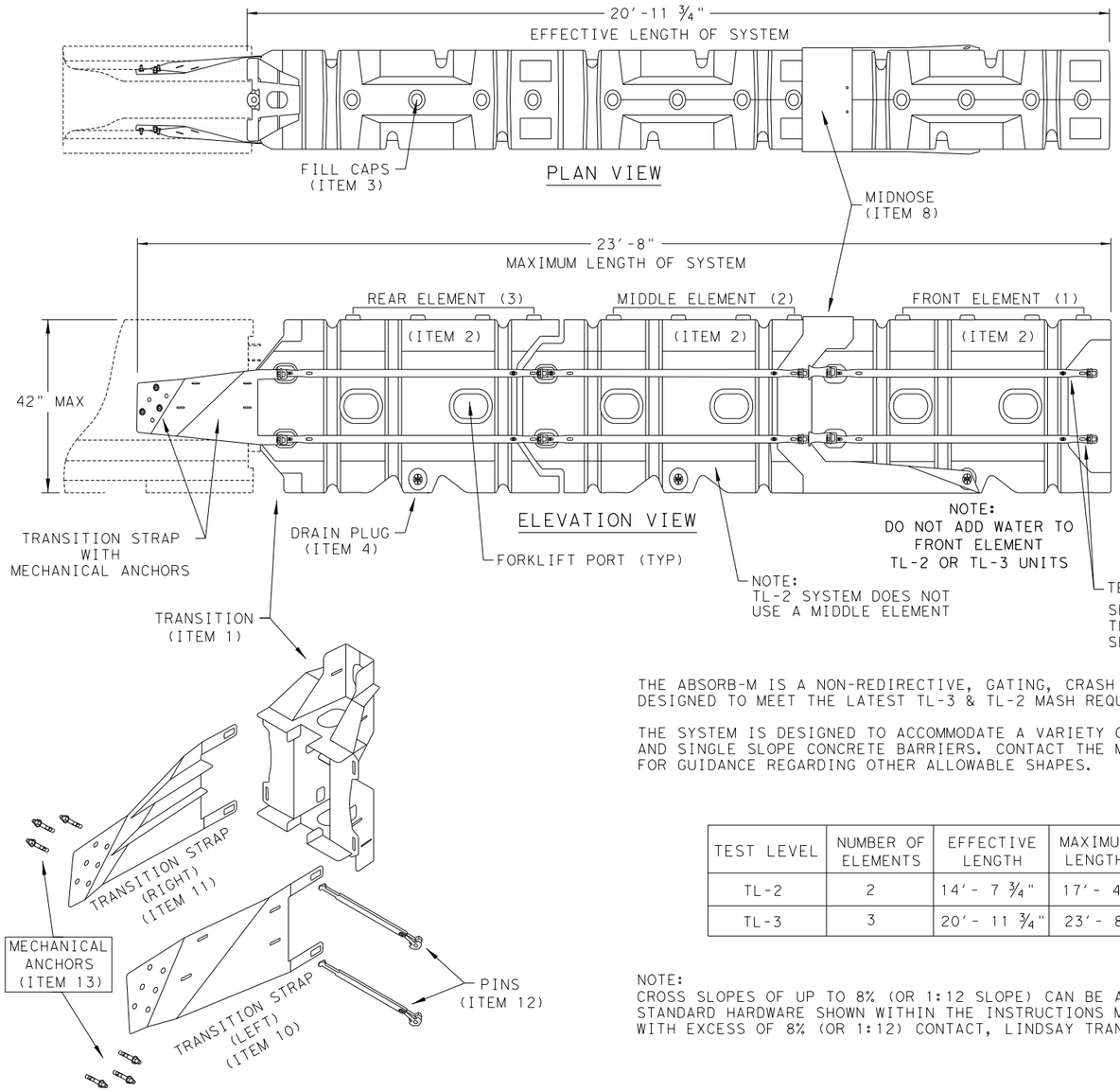
PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1) PINNED PLACEMENT

CSB(7)-10

FILE: csb710.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		37

DATE: 4/16/2021
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\absorbm19.dgn

SYSTEM SHOWN - ABSORB-M TL-3



THE ABSORB-M IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING, CRASH CUSHION DESIGNED TO MEET THE LATEST TL-3 & TL-2 MASH REQUIREMENTS.

THE SYSTEM IS DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE A VARIETY OF F-SHAPE AND SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIERS. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR GUIDANCE REGARDING OTHER ALLOWABLE SHAPES.

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14'- 7 3/4"	17'- 4"
TL-3	3	20'- 11 3/4"	23'- 8"

NOTE:
CROSS SLOPES OF UP TO 8% (OR 1:12 SLOPE) CAN BE ACCOMMODATED WITH STANDARD HARDWARE SHOWN WITHIN THE INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL. FOR SLOPES WITH EXCESS OF 8% (OR 1:12) CONTACT, LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS.

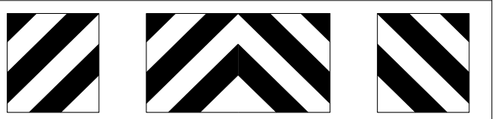
GENERAL NOTES

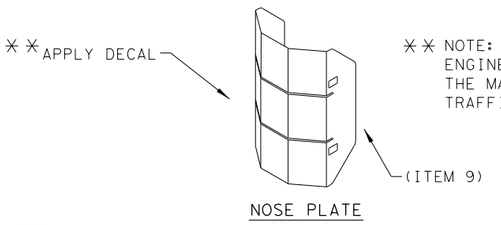
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
2. THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
3. THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
4. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
5. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
6. THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
7. THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
8. DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1	BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION-(GALV)	1	1
* 2	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
* 3	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
* 4	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
* 5	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP-(GALV)	8	12
* 6	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
* 7	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8	BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE-(GALV)	1	1
9	BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10	BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
11	BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
12	BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13	BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14	ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

*COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE





** NOTE: (PROVIDED BY OTHERS)
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALs ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE ABSORB-M, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

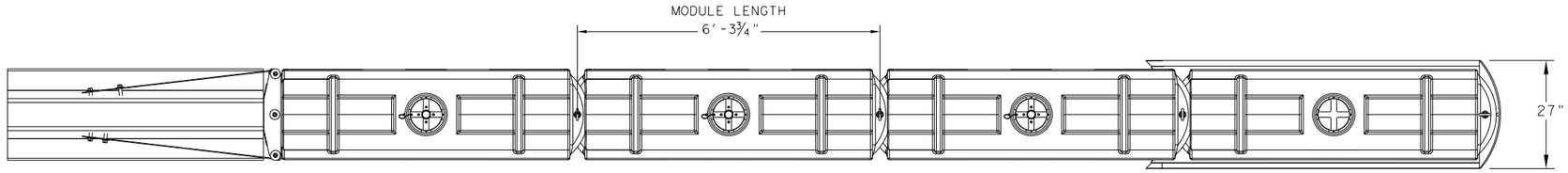
SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

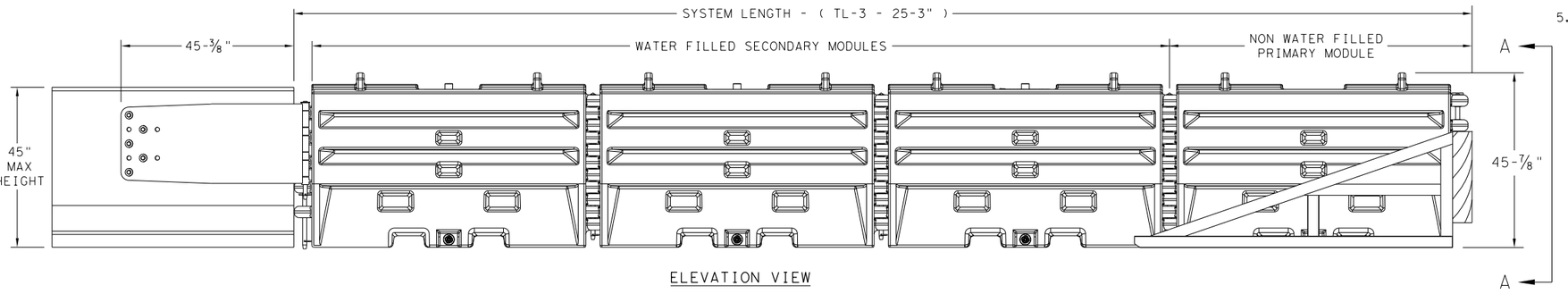
LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS
CRASH CUSHION
(MASH TL-3 & TL-2)
TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE
ABSORB(M)-19

FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		38

DATE: 4/16/2021
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kabogan\d0810394\sled19.dgn



PLAN VIEW



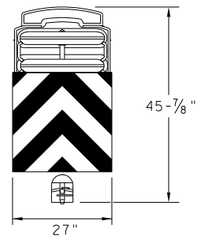
ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

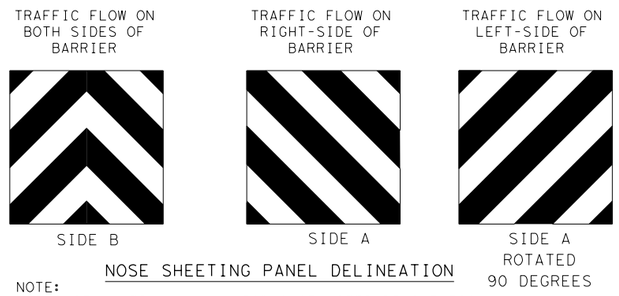
1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:

- CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- STEEL BARRIER
- PLASTIC BARRIER
- CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
- W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
- THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25′ 3"



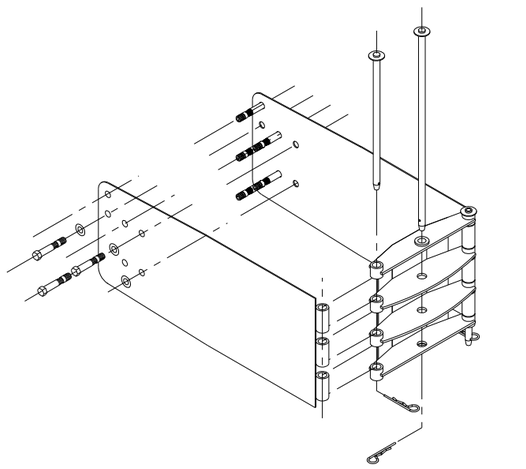
SECTION A-A



NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION

NOTE:
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.

BILL OF MATERIAL		
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1



SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB

NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

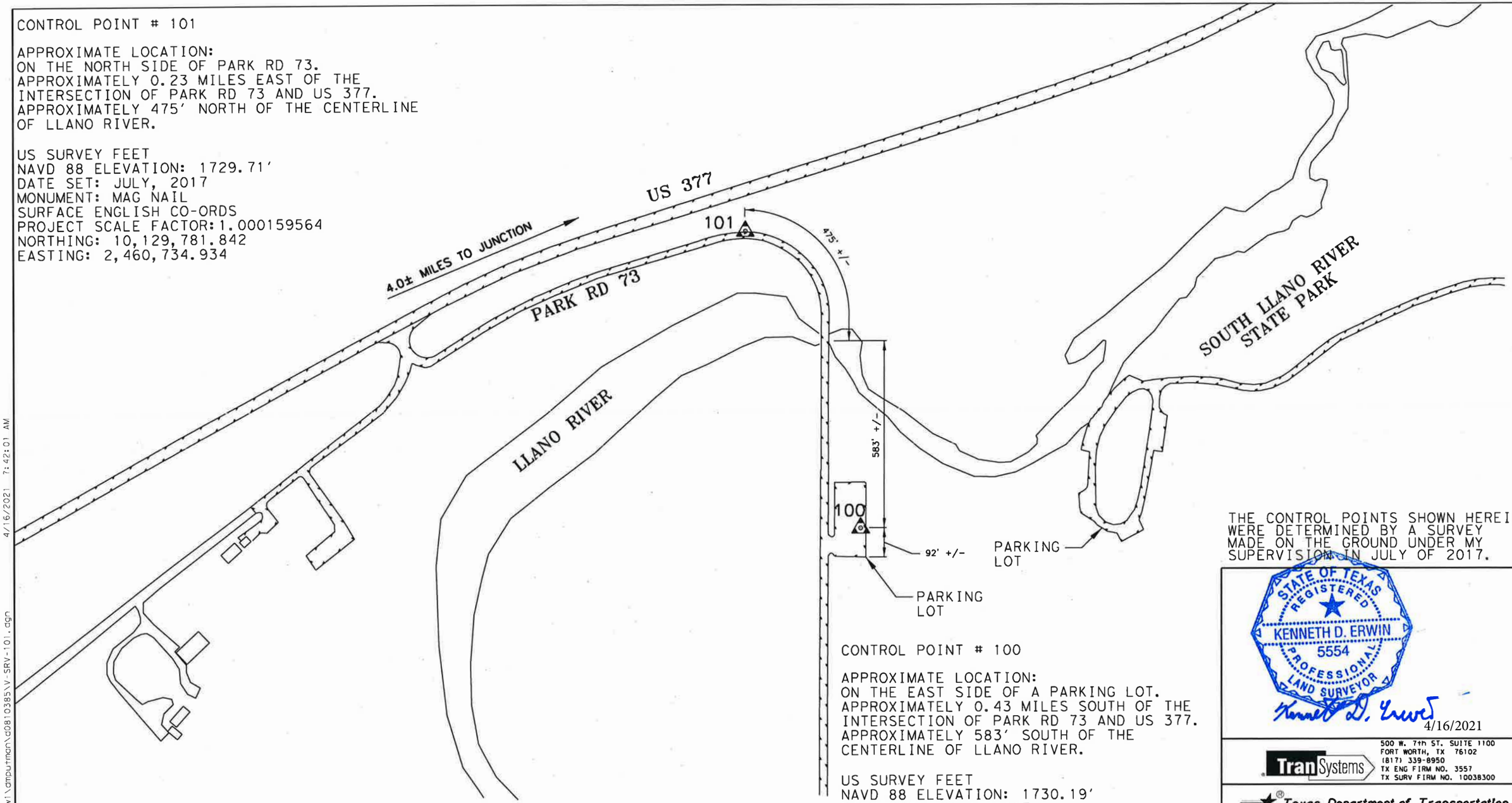
SLED
CRASH CUSHION
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
(TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)
SLED-19

FILE: sled19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		39

CONTROL POINT # 101

APPROXIMATE LOCATION:
ON THE NORTH SIDE OF PARK RD 73.
APPROXIMATELY 0.23 MILES EAST OF THE
INTERSECTION OF PARK RD 73 AND US 377.
APPROXIMATELY 475' NORTH OF THE CENTERLINE
OF LLANO RIVER.

US SURVEY FEET
NAVD 88 ELEVATION: 1729.71'
DATE SET: JULY, 2017
MONUMENT: MAG NAIL
SURFACE ENGLISH CO-ORDS
PROJECT SCALE FACTOR: 1.000159564
NORTHING: 10,129,781.842
EASTING: 2,460,734.934



POINT NO.	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
100	10,128,855.446	2,461,096.081	1730.19	MAG NAIL
101	10,129,781.842	2,460,734.934	1729.71	MAG NAIL

N

0 150 300
SCALE FEET
1" = 300'

DATUM STATEMENT:
HORIZONTAL COORDINATES SHOWN ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET AND ARE BASED UPON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), WITH A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000159564 (GRID X 1.000159564 = SURFACE). GOODWIN-LASITER, INC. OF LUFKIN, TX PROVIDED THE GROUND CONTROL FOR PROJECT AERIAL FLIGHT AND AFOREMENTIONED SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR. VALUES WERE DERIVED FROM THE STATE REAL TIME NETWORK IN JULY OF 2017.

VERTICAL IS BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88). COMPUTED USING GEOID 12B. VALUES WERE DERIVED FROM THE STATE REAL TIME NETWORK IN JULY OF 2017.

CONTROL POINT # 100

APPROXIMATE LOCATION:
ON THE EAST SIDE OF A PARKING LOT.
APPROXIMATELY 0.43 MILES SOUTH OF THE
INTERSECTION OF PARK RD 73 AND US 377.
APPROXIMATELY 583' SOUTH OF THE
CENTERLINE OF LLANO RIVER.

US SURVEY FEET
NAVD 88 ELEVATION: 1730.19'
DATE SET: JULY, 2017
MONUMENT: MAG NAIL
SURFACE ENGLISH CO-ORDS
PROJECT SCALE FACTOR: 1.000159564
NORTHING: 10,128,855.446
EASTING: 2,461,096.081

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION IN JULY OF 2017.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
KENNETH D. ERWIN
5554
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

4/16/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

Texas Department of Transportation

PR 73
SURVEY CONTROL INDEX

SCALE: 1" = 300' SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	40
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0474	01	005	

PR 73
CHAIN "PR73"

Chain PR73 contains:
100 101 CUR PR731 102

Beginning chain PR73 description

Point 100 N 10,129,681.97 E 2,460,392.43 Sta 10+00.00

Course from 100 to 101 N 73° 38′ 51.72" E Dist 200.06

Point 101 N 10,129,738.29 E 2,460,584.40 Sta 12+00.06

Course from 101 to PC PR731 N 74° 42′ 29.79" E Dist 86.10

Curve Data

Curve PR731

P.I. Station		16+14.53	N	10,129,847.60	E	2,460,984.19
Delta	=	105° 25′ 57.90" (RT)				
Degree	=	22° 55′ 05.92"				
Tangent	=	328.37				
Length	=	460.04				
Radius	=	250.00				
External	=	162.70				
Long Chord	=	397.82				
Mid. Ord.	=	98.56				
P.C. Station		12+86.16	N	10,129,761.00	E	2,460,667.45
P.T. Station		17+46.20	N	10,129,519.24	E	2,460,983.38
C.C.			N	10,129,519.85	E	2,460,733.38
Back	= N	74° 42′ 29.79" E				
Ahead	= S	0° 08′ 27.69" W				
Chord Bear	= S	52° 34′ 31.26" E				

Course from PT PR731 to 102 S 0° 08′ 27.69" W Dist 1,252.49

Point 102 N 10,128,266.75 E 2,460,980.30 Sta 29+98.69

Ending chain PR73 description

DETOUR
CHAIN "DETOUR"

Chain DETOUR contains:
200 CUR DETOUR1 CUR DETOUR2 CUR DETOUR3 201

Beginning chain DETOUR description

Point 200 N 10,129,681.97 E 2,460,392.43 Sta 10+00.00

Course from 200 to PC DETOUR1 N 73° 38′ 51.72" E Dist 216.90

Curve Data

Curve DETOUR1

P.I. Station		15+62.31	N	10,129,840.28	E	2,460,931.99
Delta	=	107° 07′ 37.67" (RT)				
Degree	=	22° 28′ 08.16"				
Tangent	=	345.41				
Length	=	476.78				
Radius	=	255.00				
External	=	174.34				
Long Chord	=	410.30				
Mid. Ord.	=	103.55				
P.C. Station		12+16.90	N	10,129,743.03	E	2,460,600.55
P.T. Station		16+93.68	N	10,129,494.90	E	2,460,927.32
C.C.			N	10,129,498.35	E	2,460,672.34
Back	= N	73° 38′ 51.72" E				
Ahead	= S	0° 46′ 29.39" W				
Chord Bear	= S	52° 47′ 19.45" E				

Course from PT DETOUR1 to PC DETOUR2 S 0° 46′ 29.39" W Dist 493.46

Curve Data

Curve DETOUR2

P.I. Station		22+52.60	N	10,128,936.03	E	2,460,919.76
Delta	=	29° 20′ 41.80" (LT)				
Degree	=	22° 55′ 05.92"				
Tangent	=	65.46				
Length	=	128.04				
Radius	=	250.00				
External	=	8.43				
Long Chord	=	126.65				
Mid. Ord.	=	8.15				
P.C. Station		21+87.14	N	10,129,001.48	E	2,460,920.65
P.T. Station		23+15.18	N	10,128,878.54	E	2,460,951.07
C.C.			N	10,128,998.10	E	2,461,170.62
Back	= S	0° 46′ 29.39" W				
Ahead	= S	28° 34′ 12.41" E				
Chord Bear	= S	13° 53′ 51.51" E				

Curve Data

Curve DETOUR3

P.I. Station		23+79.16	N	10,128,822.35	E	2,460,981.67
Delta	=	28° 42′ 40.10" (RT)				
Degree	=	22° 55′ 05.92"				
Tangent	=	63.98				
Length	=	125.28				
Radius	=	250.00				
External	=	8.06				
Long Chord	=	123.97				
Mid. Ord.	=	7.81				
P.C. Station		23+15.18	N	10,128,878.54	E	2,460,951.07
P.T. Station		24+40.46	N	10,128,758.37	E	2,460,981.51
C.C.			N	10,128,758.99	E	2,460,731.51
Back	= S	28° 34′ 12.41" E				
Ahead	= S	0° 08′ 27.69" W				
Chord Bear	= S	14° 12′ 52.36" E				

Course from PT DETOUR3 to 201 S 0° 08′ 27.69" W Dist 491.62

Point 201 N 10,128,266.75 E 2,460,980.30 Sta 29+32.07

Ending chain DETOUR description

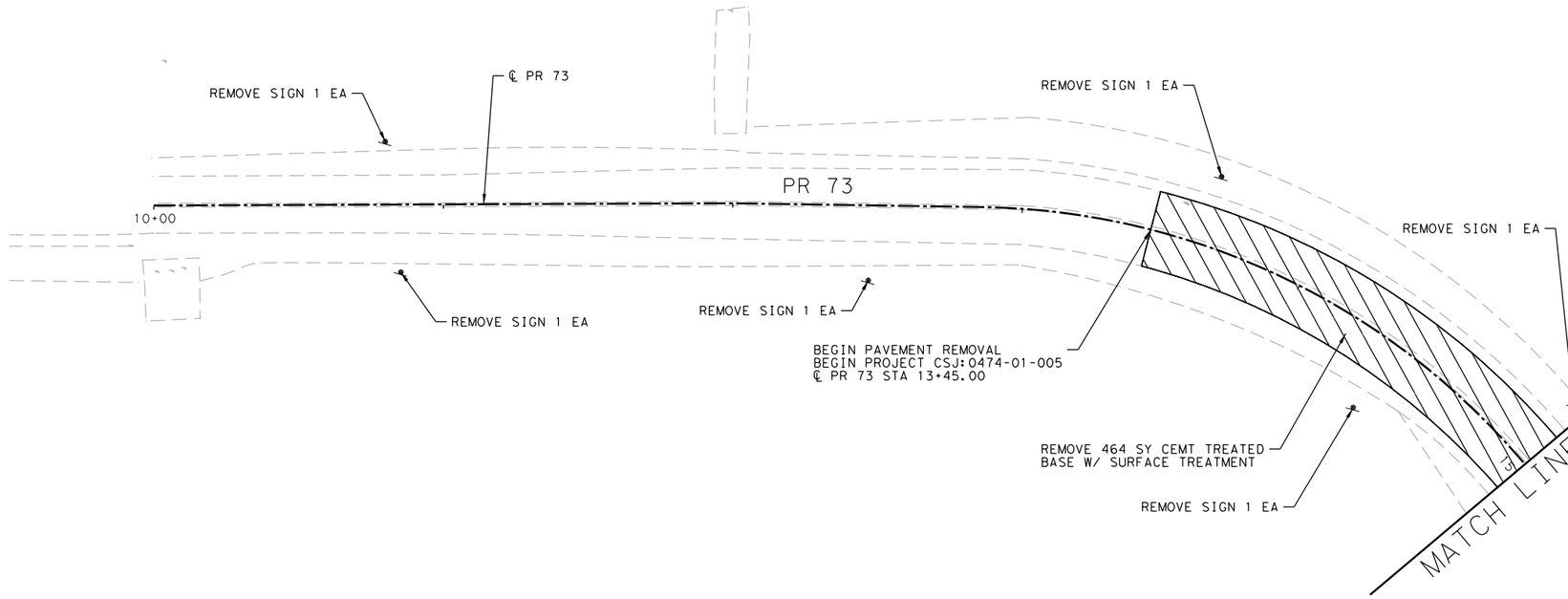
STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

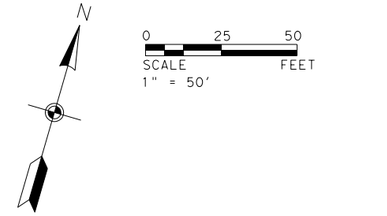
TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

PR 73
HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SCALE: N.T.S. SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TT	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	41
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
CGG	0474	01	005	
CHECK				
BJS				





NOTES:

1. THE TOP LAYER OF THE ROCK EMBANKMENT IMMEDIATELTY ADJACENT TO ANY PAVEMENT MATERIALS SHOULD BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF WITH THE PAVEMENT MATERIALS.
2. EXISTING GATE AND FENCE TO BE REMOVED PRIOR TO CONTRUCTION OF DETOUR.

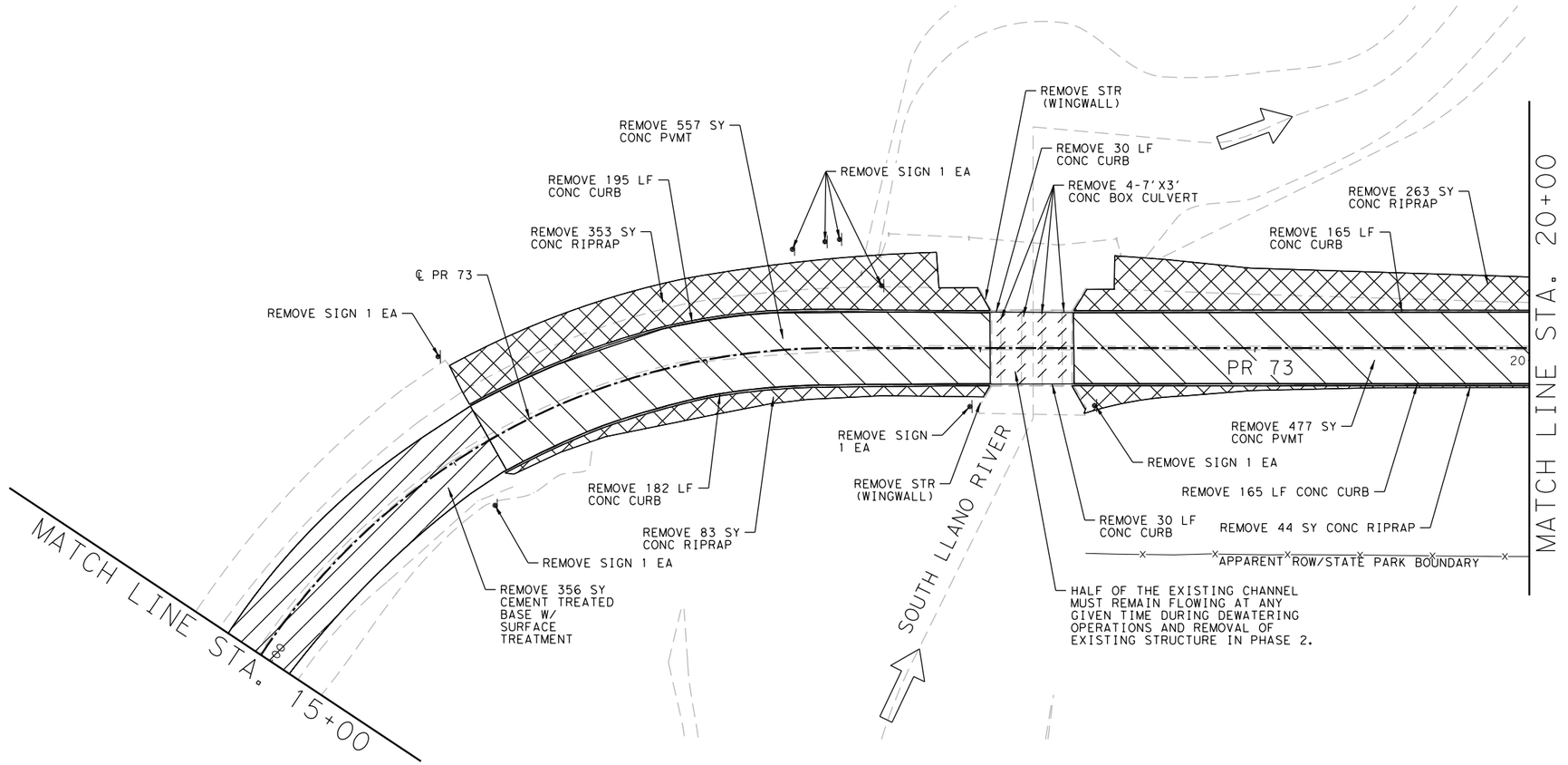
STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

PR 73
REMOVAL LAYOUT
BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 15+00

SCALE: 1" = 50' SHEET 1 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TT	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	42
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
CGG	0474	01	005	
CHECK				
BJS				



0 25 50
SCALE FEET
1" = 50'

N

LEGEND

- REMOVE CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- REMOVE CEMENT TREATED BASE WITH SURFACE TREATMENT
- REMOVE CONCRETE RIPRAP
- REMOVE CULVERT

NOTES:

1. THE TOP LAYER OF THE ROCK EMBANKMENT IMMEDIATELTY ADJACENT TO ANY PAVEMENT MATERIALS SHOULD BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF WITH THE PAVEMENT MATERIALS.
2. EXISTING GATE AND FENCE TO BE REMOVED PRIOR TO CONTRUCTION OF DETOUR.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

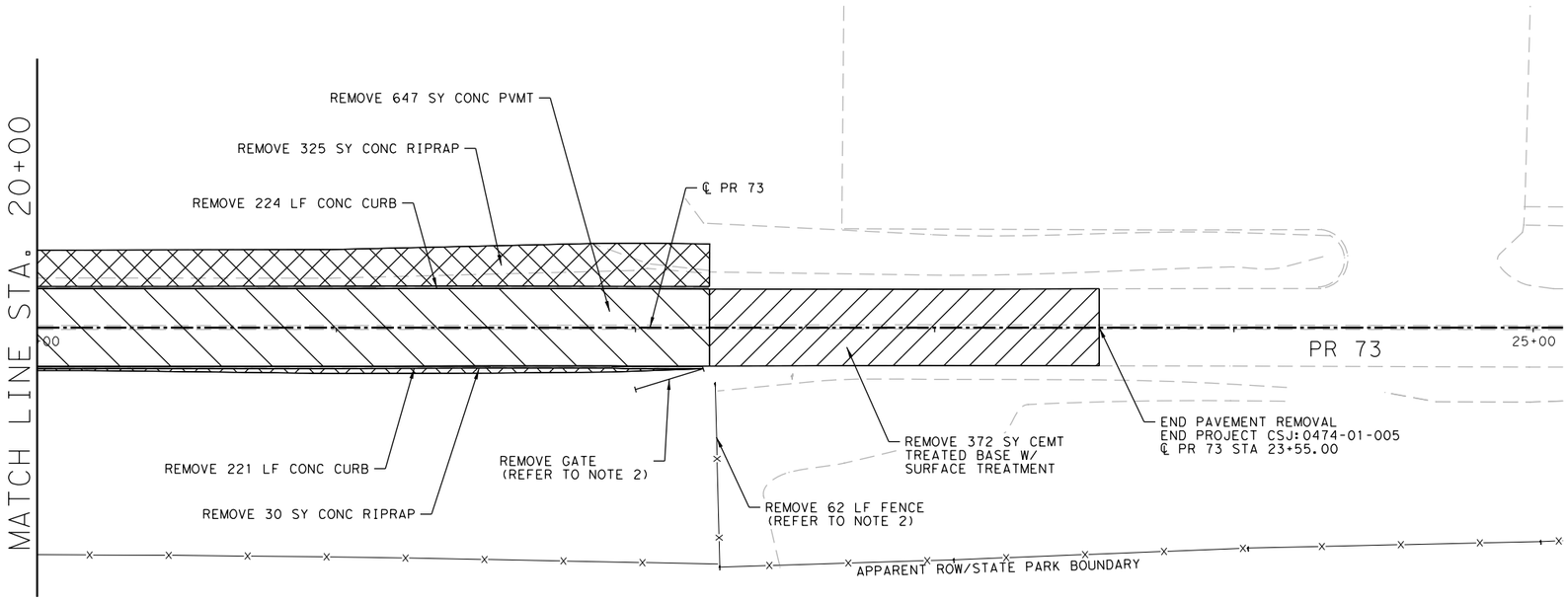
Texas Department of Transportation

PR 73
REMOVAL LAYOUT
STA 15+00 TO STA 20+00

SCALE: 1" = 50' SHEET 2 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS TT	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK CGG	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	43
CHECK BJS	CONTROL 0474	SECTION 01	JOB 005	

4/19/2021 12:42:37 PM
c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810377\C-REM-102.dgn



0 25 50
SCALE FEET
1" = 50'

N

LEGEND

- REMOVE CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- REMOVE CEMENT TREATED BASE WITH SURFACE TREATMENT
- REMOVE CONCRETE RIPRAP
- REMOVE CULVERT

NOTES:

1. THE TOP LAYER OF THE ROCK EMBANKMENT IMMEDIATELTY ADJACENT TO ANY PAVEMENT MATERIALS SHOULD BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF WITH THE PAVEMENT MATERIALS.
2. EXISTING GATE AND FENCE TO BE REMOVED PRIOR TO CONTRUCTION OF DETOUR.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

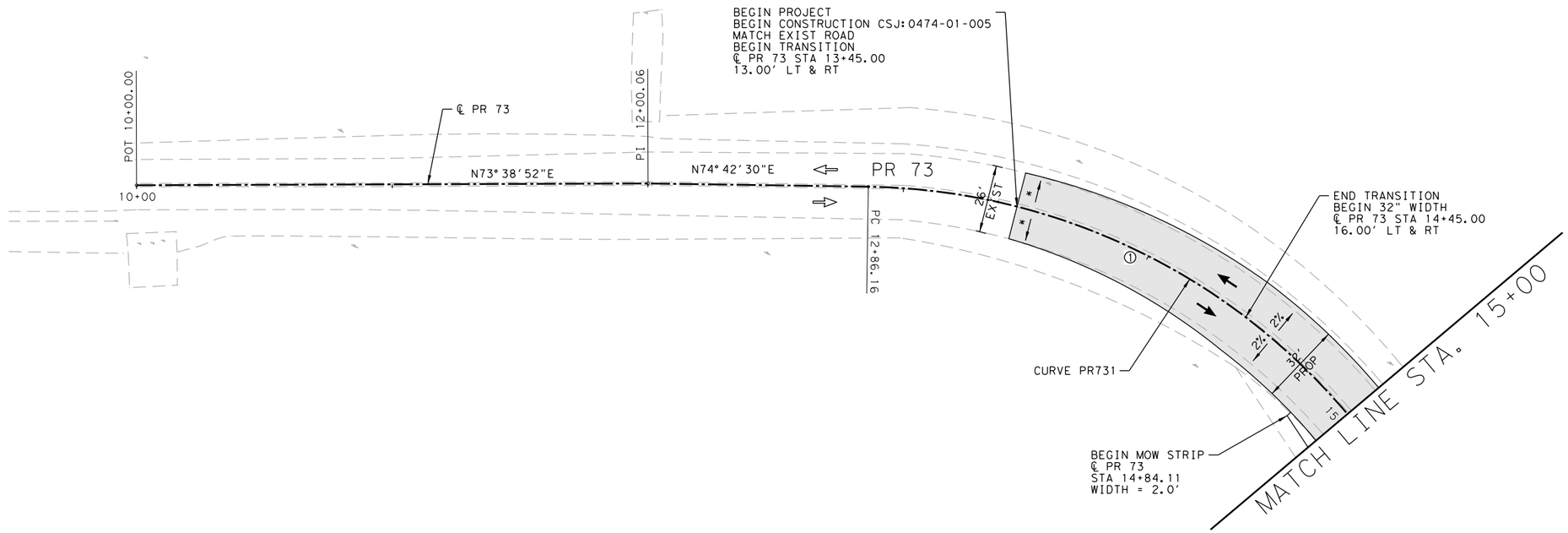
TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

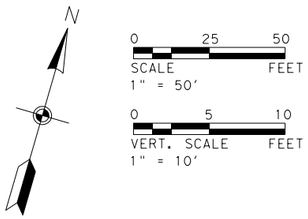
Texas Department of Transportation

PR 73
REMOVAL LAYOUT
STA 20+00 TO END PROJECT

SCALE: 1" = 50' SHEET 3 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TT	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	44
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
CGG	0474	01	005	
CHECK				
BJS				





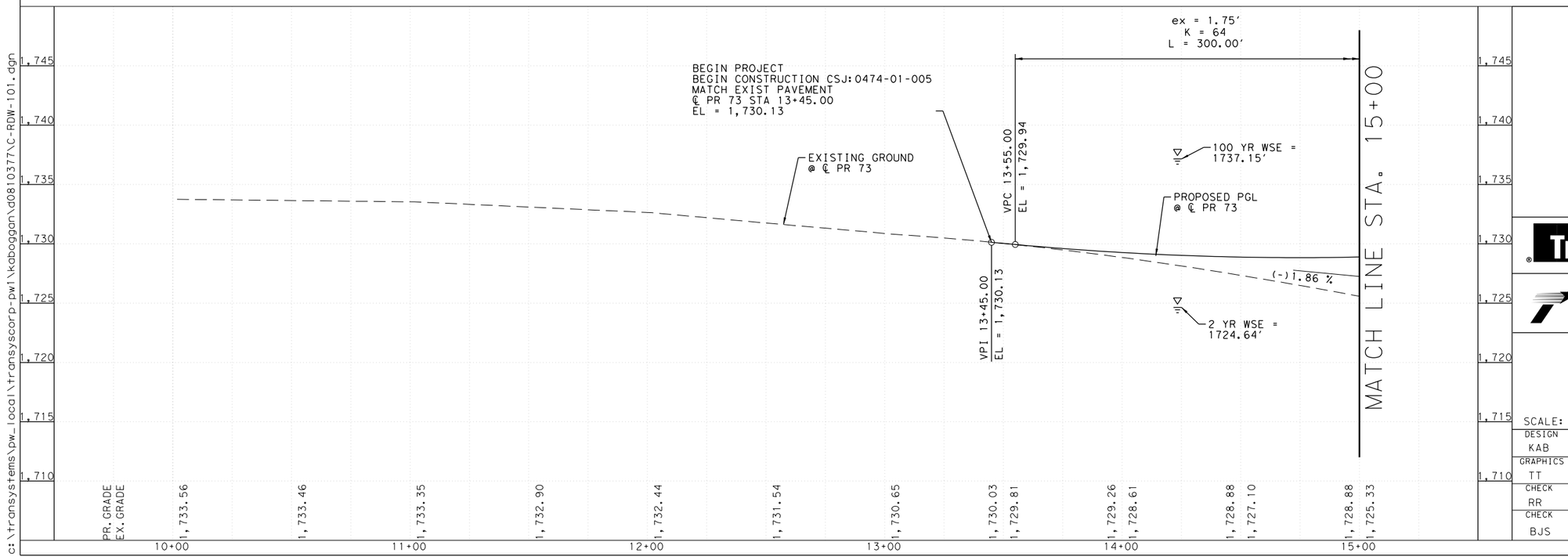
LEGEND

- PROPOSED AREA OF IMPROVEMENTS
- PROPOSED LANE DIRECTION
- EXISTING LANE DIRECTION
- EXIST FENCE (APPARENT ROW)
- FLOW ARROW

NOTES:

1. REFER TO HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MEASURED TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY UTILITY OWNERS AND VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
4. REFER TO BRIDGE LAYOUT FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. REFER TO TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19 SHEET 53 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON MOWSTRIP.
6. REFER TO SECTION A-A FOR 36" RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) TOE DETAILS. REFER TO TXDOT STANDARD "SRR" - EXTENDED ROCK FILLED TRENCH TOE OPTION WHERE LENGTH EQUALS THICKNESS FOR 18" RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) TOE DETAILS.

* MATCH EXISTING CROSS SLOPE



STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
FIRM REG. #: 3557

Texas Department of Transportation

PR 73
PLAN & PROFILE

BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 15+00

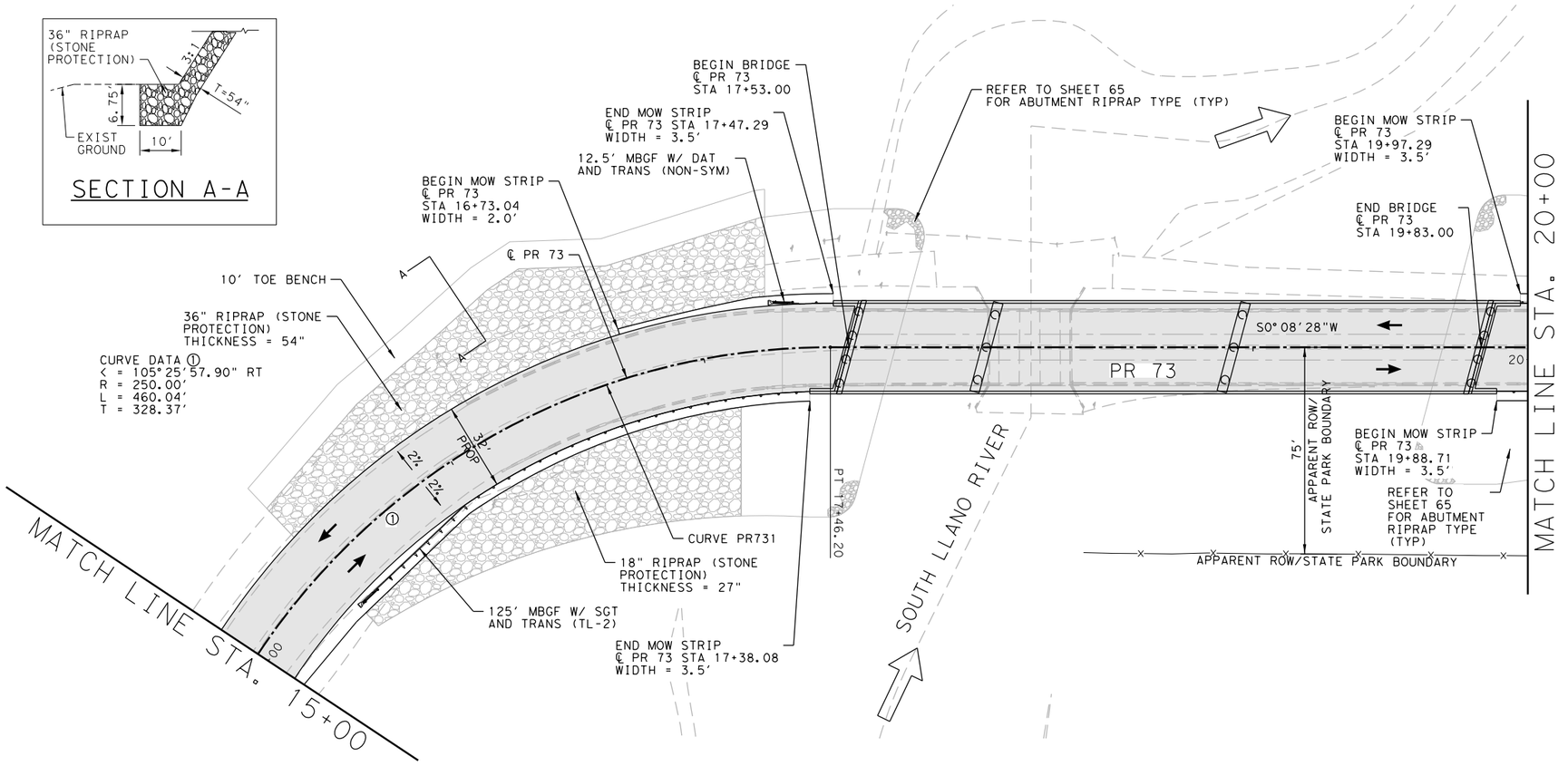
1" = 50′ PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 10′ PROFILE

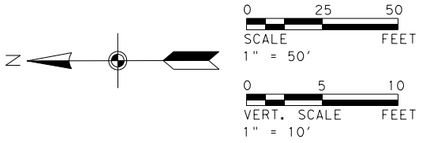
SHEET 1 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS TT	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK RR	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	45
CHECK BJS	CONTROL 0474	SECTION 01	JOB 005	

4/19/2021 12:42:48 PM
c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kabogan\d0810377\C-RDW-101.dgn

SECTION A-A





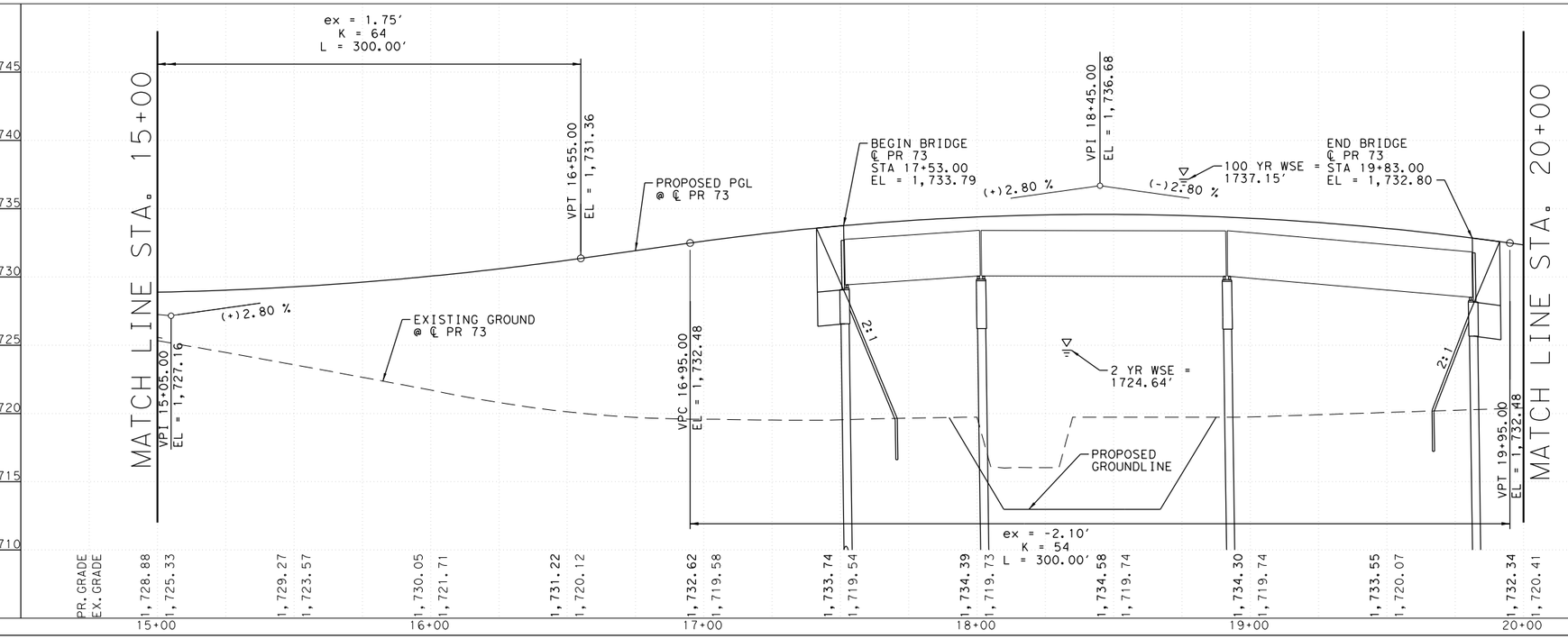
LEGEND

- PROPOSED AREA OF IMPROVEMENTS
- PROPOSED LANE DIRECTION
- EXISTING LANE DIRECTION
- EXIST FENCE (APPARENT ROW)
- FLOW ARROW

NOTES:

1. REFER TO HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MEASURED TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY UTILITY OWNERS AND VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
4. REFER TO BRIDGE LAYOUT FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. REFER TO TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19 SHEET53 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON MOWSTRIP.
6. REFER TO SECTION A-A FOR 36" RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) TOE DETAILS. REFER TO TXDOT STANDARD "SRR" - EXTENDED ROCK FILLED TRENCH TOE OPTION WHERE LENGTH EQUALS THICKNESS FOR 18" RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) TOE DETAILS.

* MATCH EXISTING CROSS SLOPE



STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
FIRM REG. #: 3557

PR 73
PLAN & PROFILE

STA 15+00 TO STA 20+00

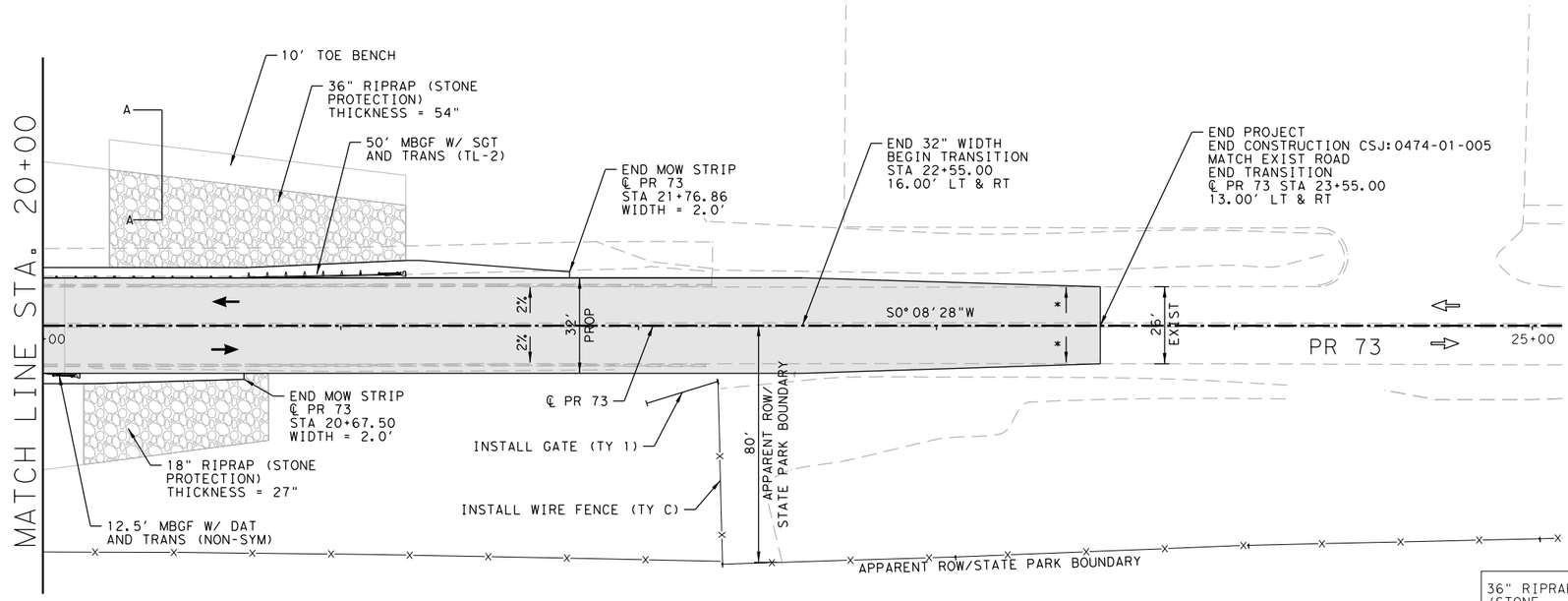
1" = 50' PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 10' PROFILE

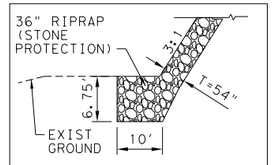
SHEET 2 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS TT	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK RR	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	46
CHECK BJS	CONTROL 0474	SECTION 01	JOB 005	

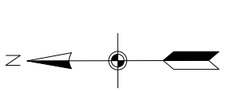
4/19/2021 12:42:53 PM

c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kabogan\d0810377\C-RDW-102.dgn





SECTION A-A



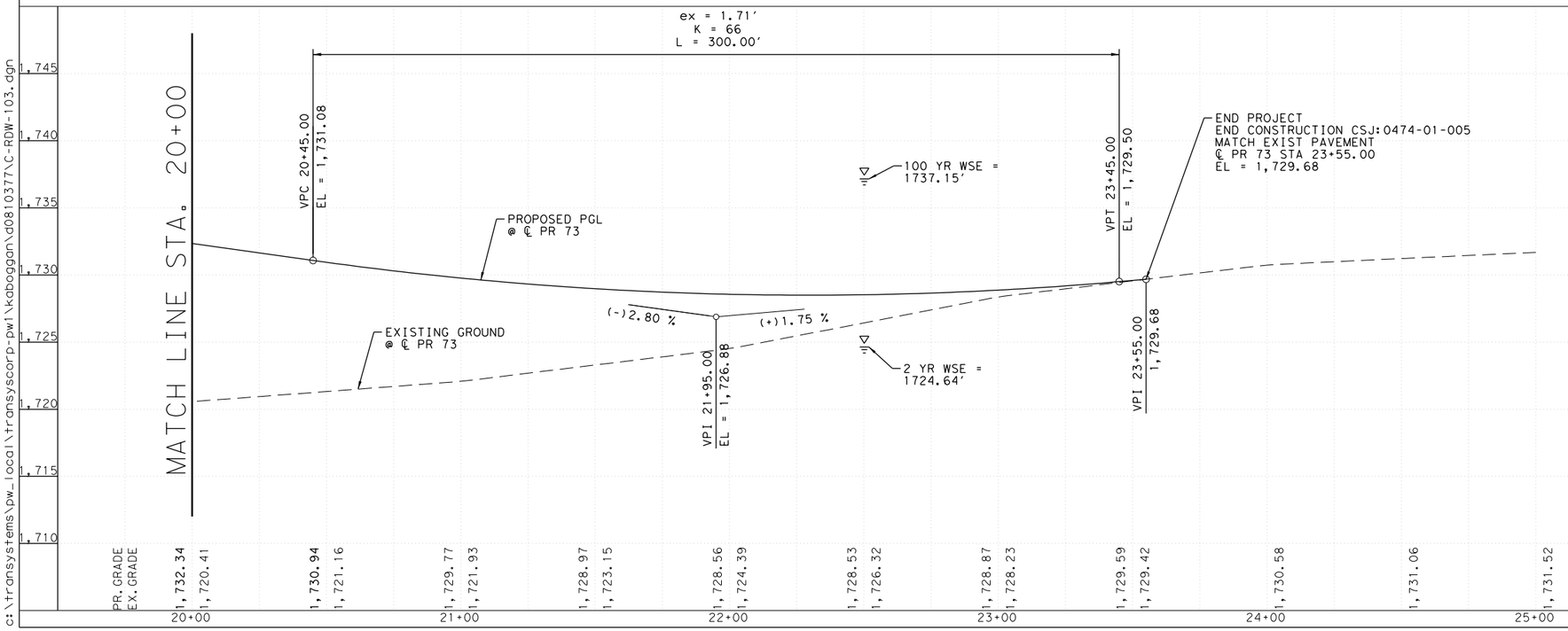
LEGEND

- PROPOSED AREA OF IMPROVEMENTS
- PROPOSED LANE DIRECTION
- EXISTING LANE DIRECTION
- EXIST FENCE (APPARENT ROW)
- FLOW ARROW

NOTES:

1. REFER TO HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MEASURED TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY UTILITY OWNERS AND VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
4. REFER TO BRIDGE LAYOUT FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. REFER TO TXDOT STANDARD GF(31)MS-19 SHEET 53 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON MOWSTRIP.
6. REFER TO SECTION A-A FOR 36" RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) TOE DETAILS. REFER TO TXDOT STANDARD "SRR" - EXTENDED ROCK FILLED TRENCH TOE OPTION WHERE LENGTH EQUALS THICKNESS FOR 18" RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) TOE DETAILS.

* MATCH EXISTING CROSS SLOPE



STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
FIRM REG. #: 3557

Texas Department of Transportation

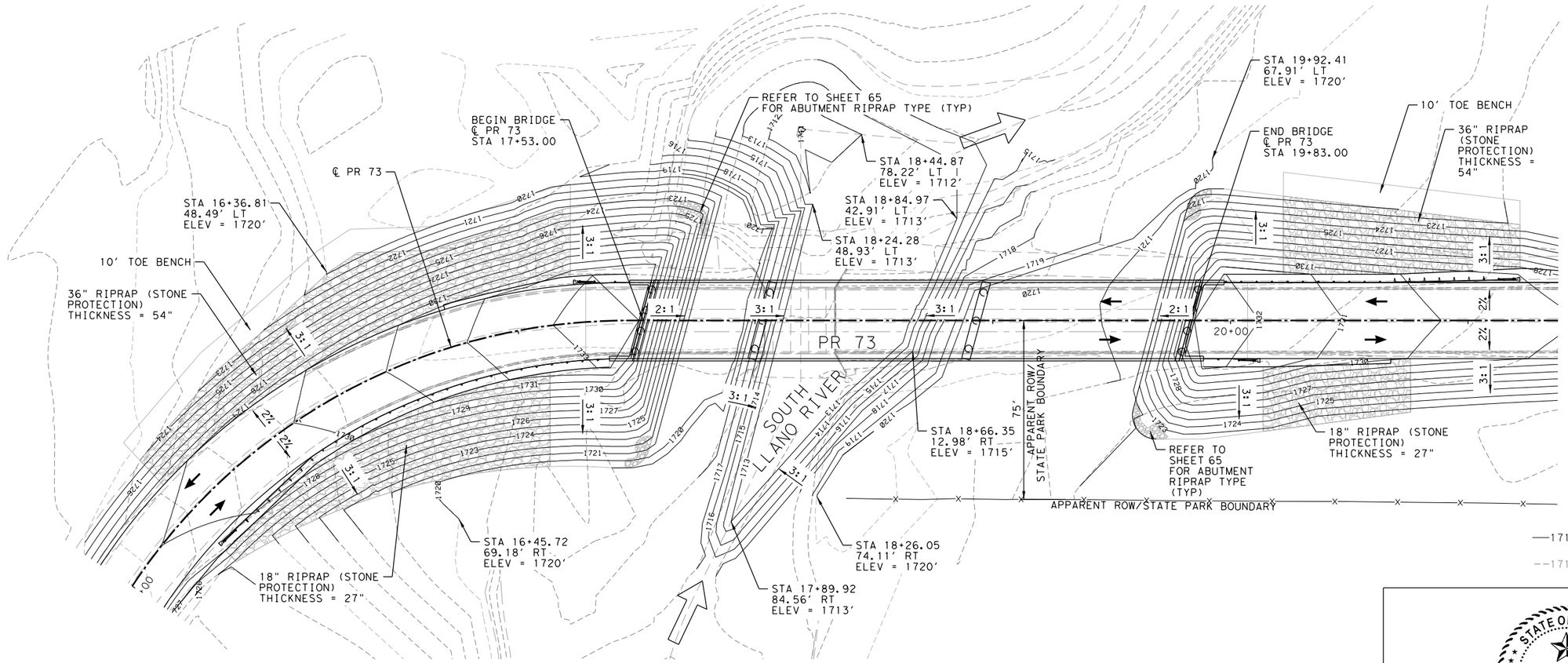
PR 73
PLAN & PROFILE

STA 20+00 TO END PROJECT

1" = 50' PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 10' PROFILE

SHEET 3 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS TT	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK RR	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	47
CHECK BJS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0474	01	005	



LEGEND

—1715— PROPOED CONTOUR

--1715-- EXISTING CONTOUR

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

Texas Department of Transportation

PR 73
GRADING PLAN

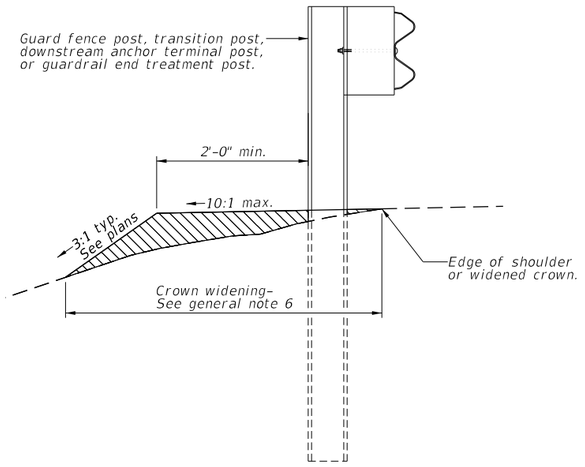
SCALE: 1" = 50'

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TT	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	48
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
CGG	0474	01	005	
CHECK				
BJS				

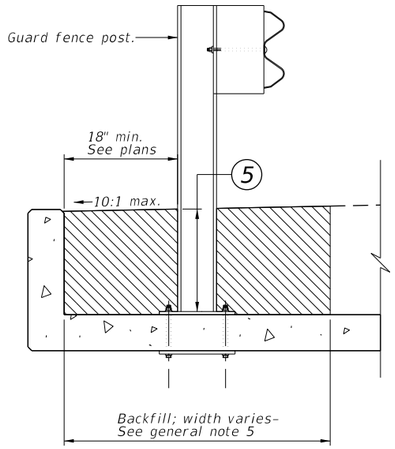
KEYED NOTES

1. Transition curb. See general note 12 for measurement and payment.
2. Mow strip. Measure and pay as Item 432, "Riprap".
3. Transition curb height. Taper to 4 in. max. at terminal point if there is no adjacent curb; otherwise taper to adjacent curb height.
4. Extension of mow strip, if there is no adjacent curb.
5. 9" min. 36" max.
6. Extension of mow strip, if slope exceeds 3:1.

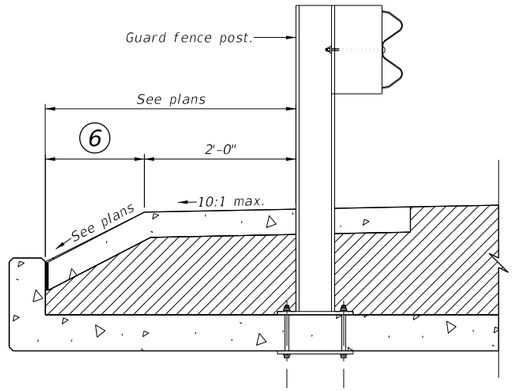


CROWN WIDENING DETAILS WITHOUT CONCRETE MOW STRIP

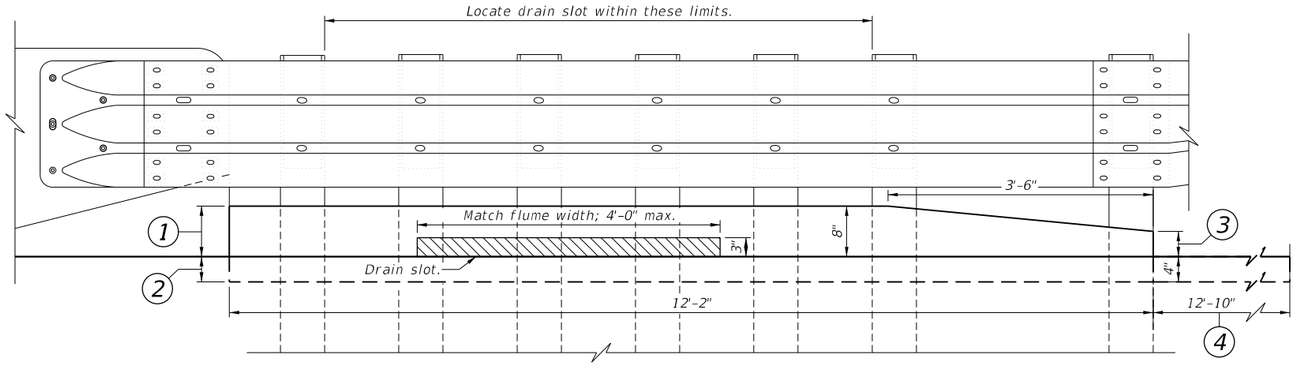
CROWN WIDENING DETAILS WITH CONCRETE MOW STRIP



LOW FILL CULVERT POST DETAILS



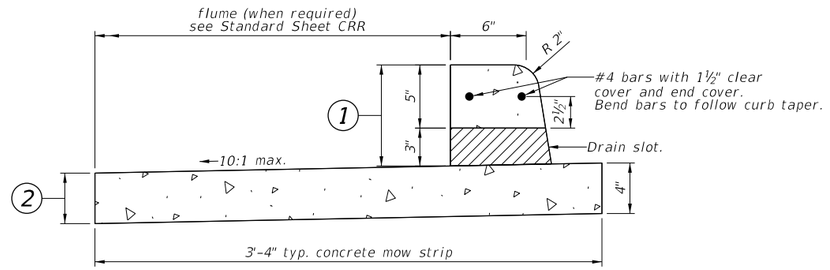
LOW FILL CULVERT POST DETAILS WITH CONCRETE MOW STRIP



ELEVATION OF MOW STRIP AND TRANSITION CURB WITH OPTIONAL DRAIN SLOT

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rail elements to be removed may have metal components coated with lead-containing paint (hazardous materials). Any such elements will be identified on the Environmental Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPIC) plan sheet. Remove the metal components by mechanical dismantling and/or by hydraulic cutting. Do not use a flame cutting torch or any other means that will produce fumes or will strip paint. Segregate the metal components from other construction waste and dispose of properly. Follow applicable safety standards.
2. Steel posts to be removed may have concrete foundations.
3. Where posts are removed, backfill holes using approved materials and methods.
4. Sawcut and remove existing materials where required for installation of posts, mow strip, or transition curb. This work will not be measured or paid separately.
5. Where installing low fill culvert posts on existing structures, backfill excavations using approved materials and methods. The work and materials will be included in payment for this item.
6. Widen crown to accommodate guardrail, guardrail end treatments, downstream anchor terminals, and transitions as shown. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, this will be measured and paid for as Item 132, "Embankment".
7. Furnish steel posts for guard fence transitions.
8. Furnish and install object markers Type OB-3F on the front of the impact heads of single guardrail terminals as shown on Standard Sheet D&OM(VIA).
9. Transition curbs shall use Class B concrete and shall be cast-in-place monolithically with mow strip.
10. Transition curbs installed with new thrie-beam transitions will not be measured or paid for separately but will considered as included in payment for Item 540, "Metal Beam Guard Fence".
11. Drain slots are required where shown on the plans or as directed.
12. Synthetic fibers may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in transition curb and mow strip.
13. Reinforcing steel shall conform to the requirements of Item 440, "Reinforcement for Concrete".
14. See Standard Sheets GF(31), CCCG, GF(31)TR, and CRR for additional information.
15. Concrete quantity for one 25 ft. mow strip is 1.0 CY.
16. Guard fence post spacing is 6'-3" usual and maximum. Non-standard rail sections are required for guard fence post spacing less than 6'-3".



SECTION THRU MOW STRIP AND TRANSITION CURB WITH OPTIONAL DRAIN SLOT

PAY ITEMS

0132 6017 EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	CY
0432 6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY
0540 6002 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF
0540 6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA
0540 6007 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (TL2)	EA
0540 6016 DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA
0540 6020 MTL W - BEAM GD FEN (LOW FILL CULVERT)	LF
0544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

San Angelo District

GUARD FENCE DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1 NOT TO SCALE

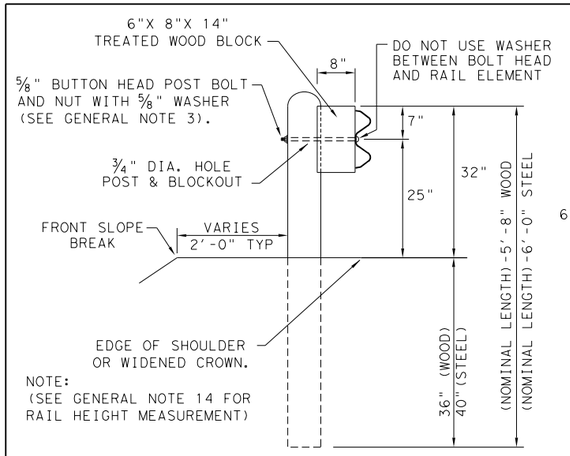
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0474	01	005	PR 73

SHEET ISSUED OR LAST REVISED
11-19

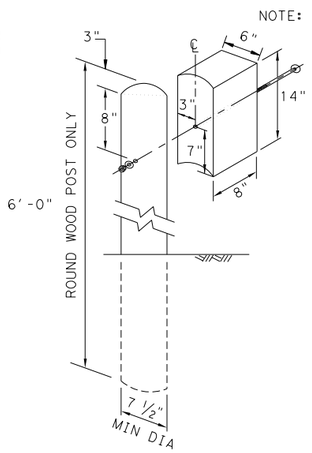
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
SJT	KIMBLE	49

DATE: 4/19/2021 12:43:08 PM
FILE: sfiles

DATE: 4/16/2021
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transysorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810378\gf3119.dgn

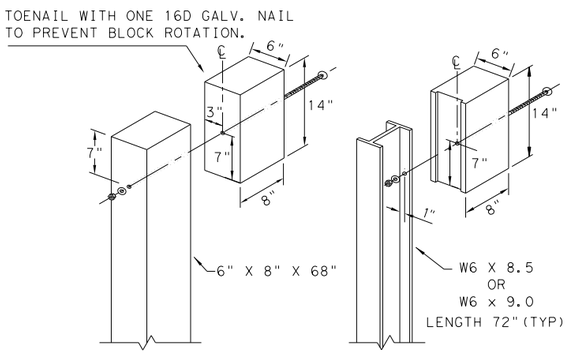


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

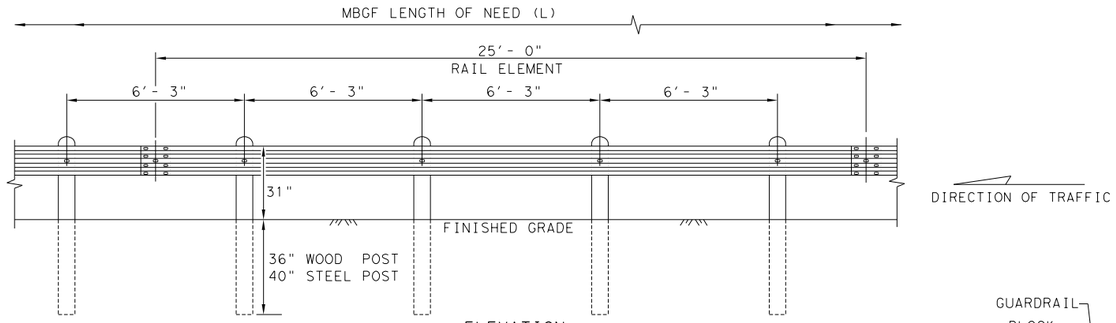
NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.



WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST

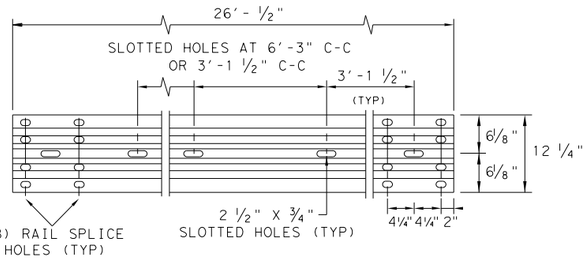
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



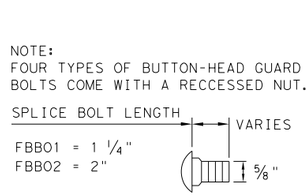
ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



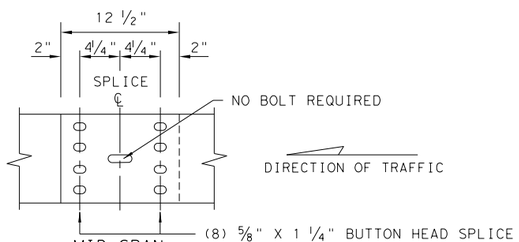
ELEVATION 25'- 0"(NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



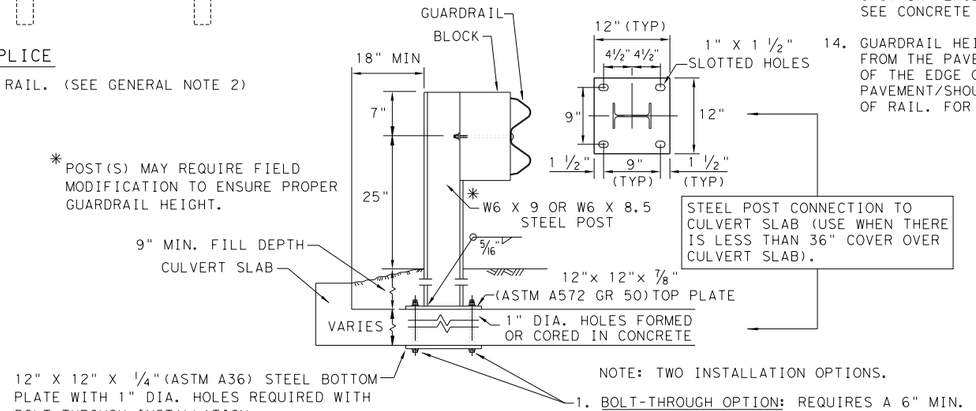
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



* POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.

LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. 7/8" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 1/4" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE 7/8" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS 1/4" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

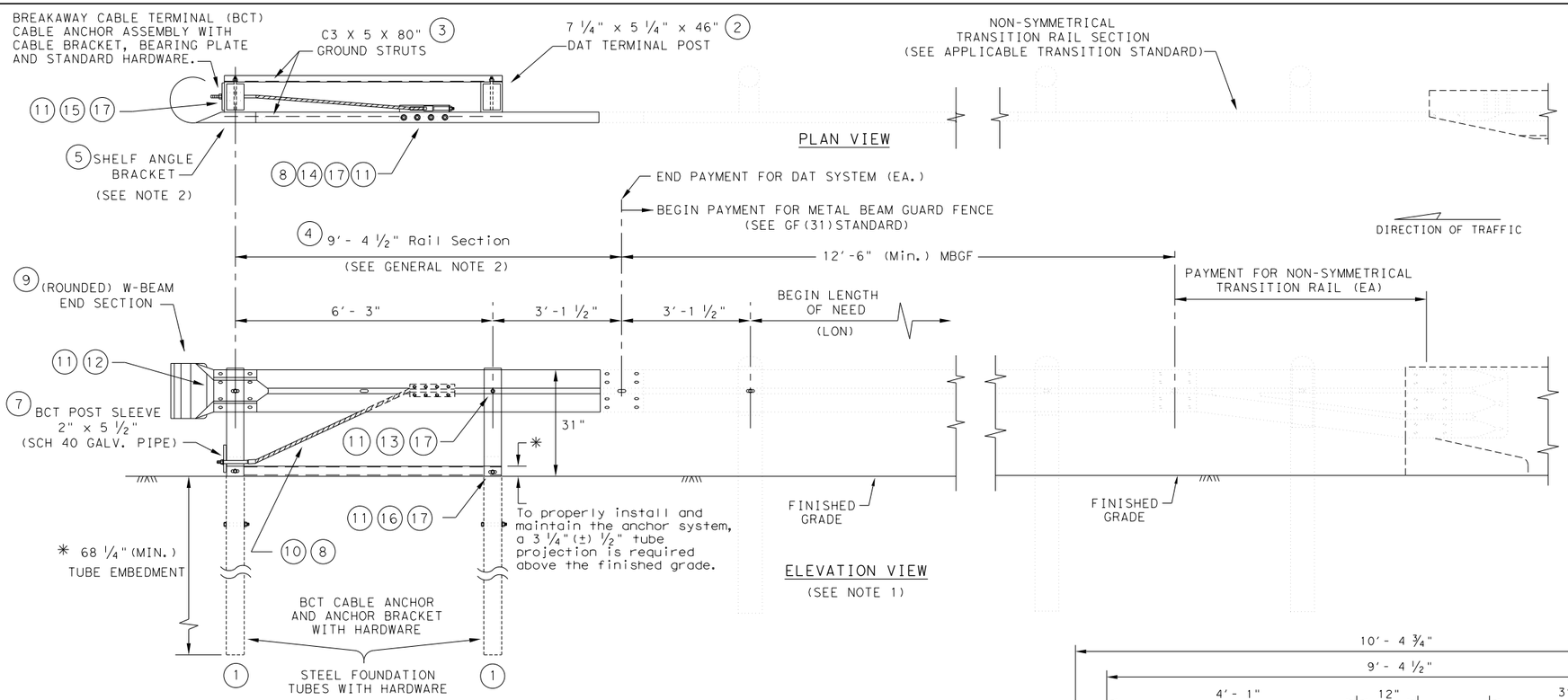
NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	SJT	KIMBLE		50	

DATE: 4/16/2021
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810378\gf31dat19.dgn



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

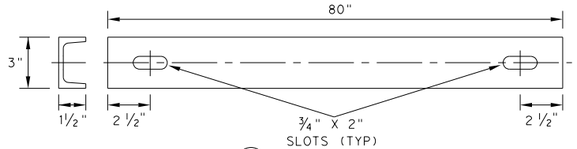
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

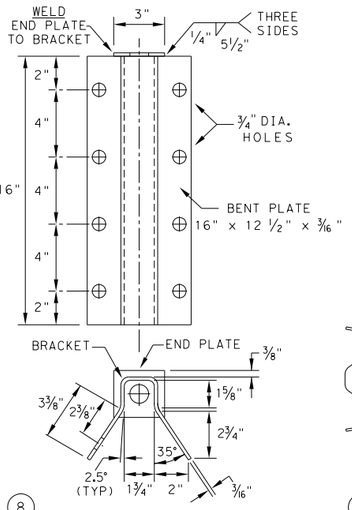
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18

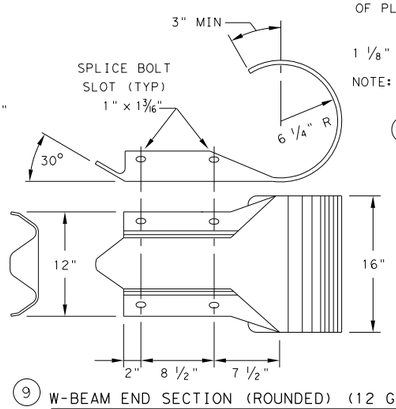
(4) TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT FOR DAT



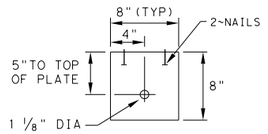
(3) CHANNEL STRUT
C3 X 5 X 80", GRADE A36



(8) GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET

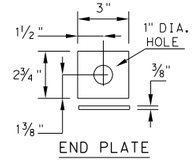


(9) W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED) (12 GA.)

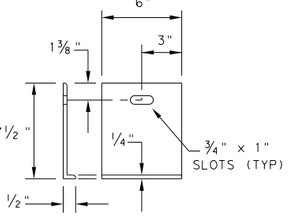


NOTE: DRIVE NAILS AND BEND OVER TO PREVENT PLATE ROTATION

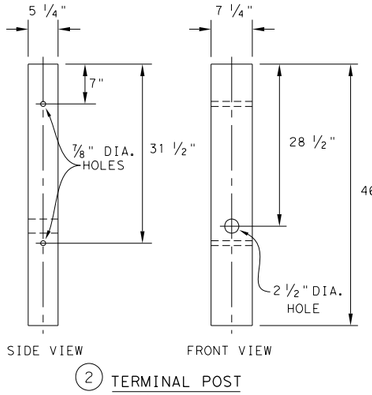
(6) BEARING PLATE
8"x 8"x 5/8" R



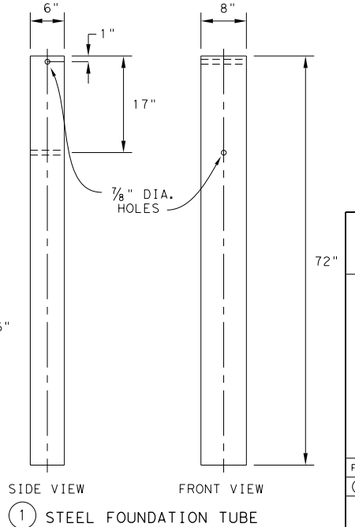
END PLATE



(5) SHELF ANGLE BRACKET



(2) TERMINAL POST
7 1/4"x 5 1/4"x 46" WOOD POST



(1) STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE
6"x 8"x 1/8" x 72" STEEL TUBE

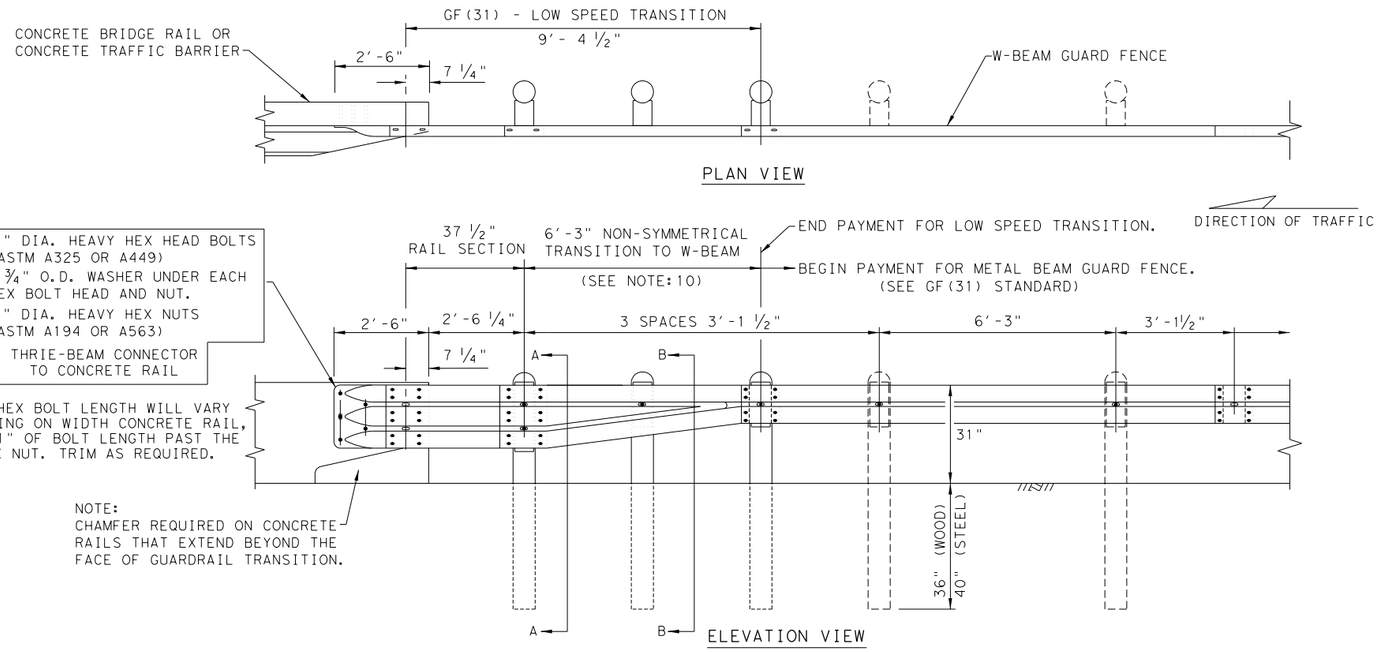
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)DAT-19

FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		51

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:32:24 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810378\gf31trt1219.dgn



GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF TRANSITIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. REFER TO GF(31)STANDARD SHEET.
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS.
3. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
4. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16a)AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
5. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
6. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
7. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT, MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
9. REFER TO GF(31)STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
10. FOR ROUND WOOD POSTS SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE TRANSITION.

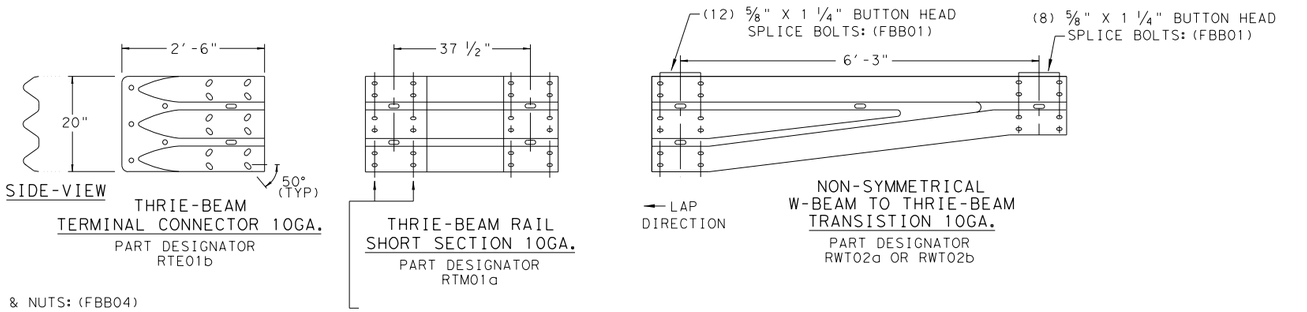
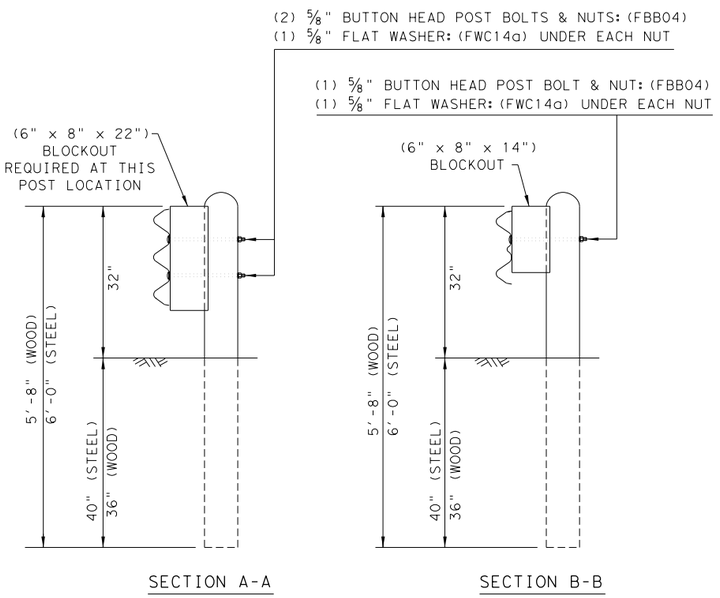
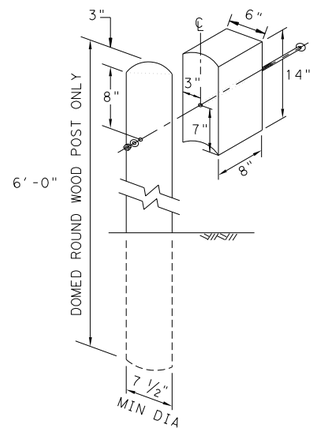
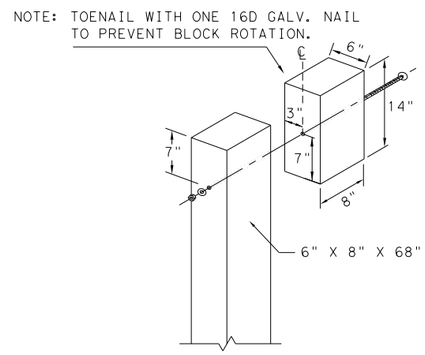


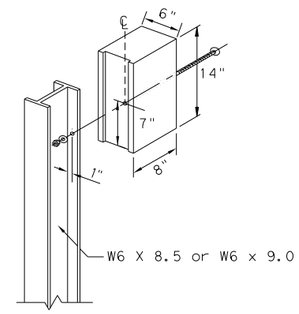
PLATE WASHER INSTRUCTIONS

BRIDGE APPROACH - UPSTREAM: THE SHORT RAIL LAPS OVER THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE SPLICE NUTS AGAINST INSIDE OF CONNECTOR.
BRIDGE EXIT - DOWNSTREAM: THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAPS OVER THE NESTED RAIL. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE BOLT HEAD AGAINST OUTSIDE OF CONNECTOR.









NOTE: * "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.

LOW-SPEED TRANSITION

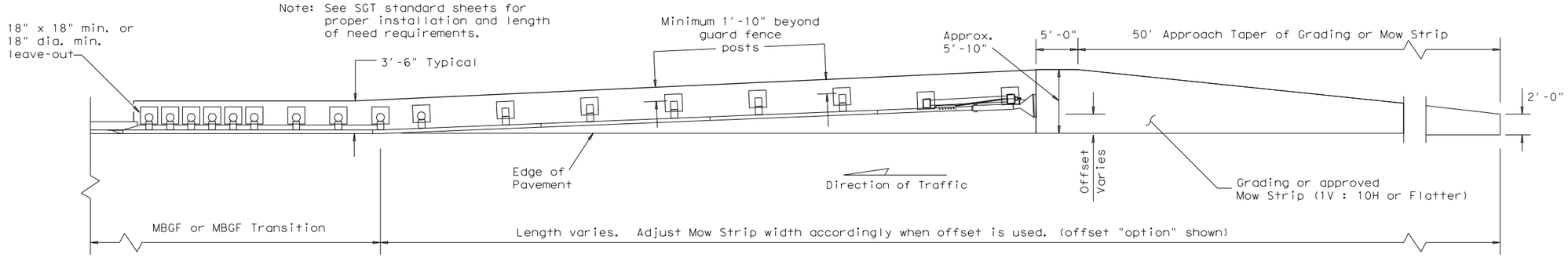
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-2 MASH COMPLIANT

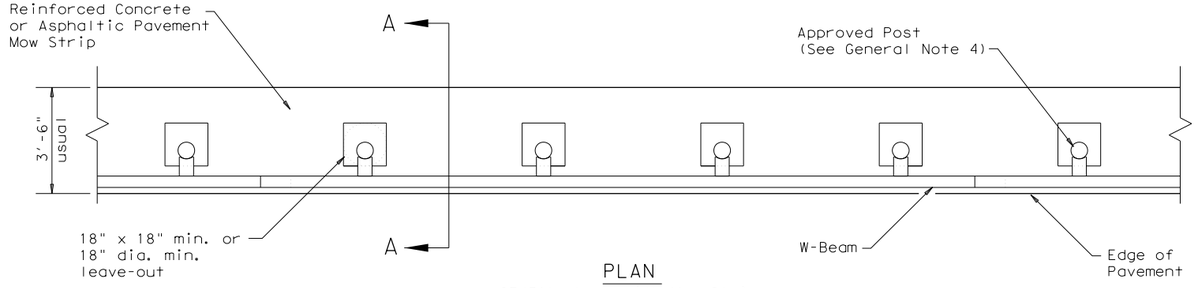
GF(31)TR TL2-19

FILE: gf31trt1219.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		52

DATE: 4/16/2021
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810378\gf31ms19.dgn

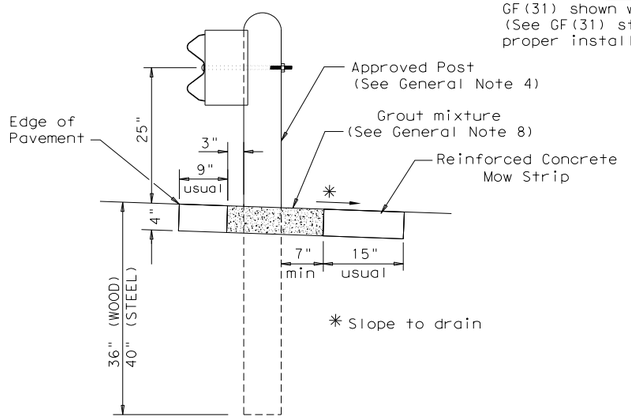


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



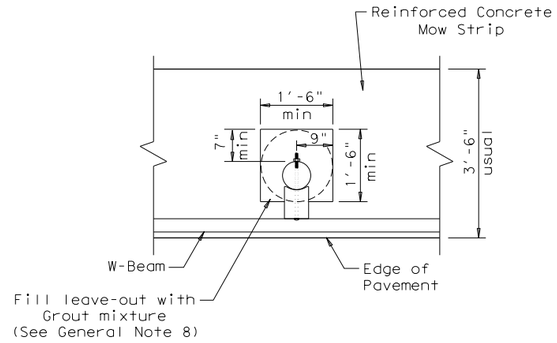
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



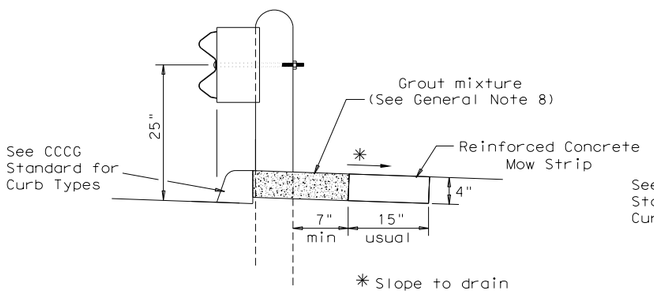
SECTION A-A

Typical



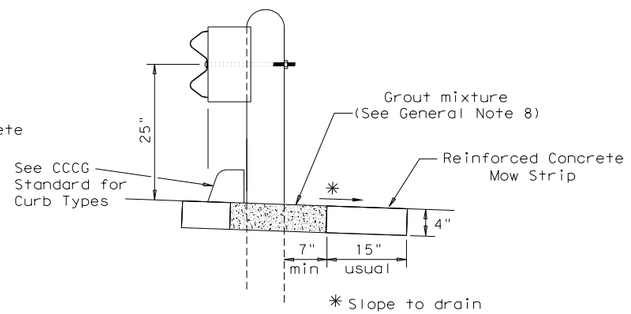
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



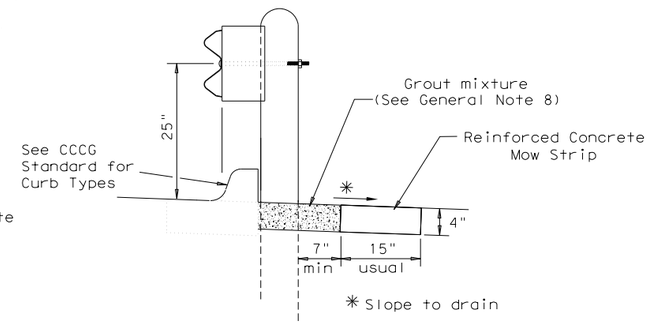
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

Texas Department of Transportation

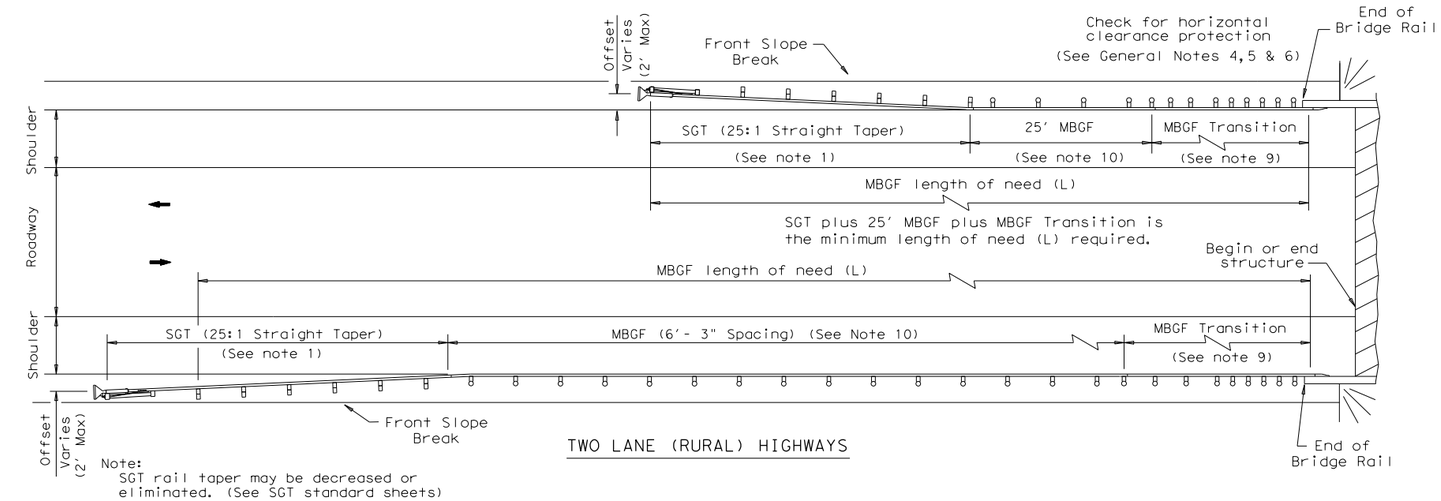
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

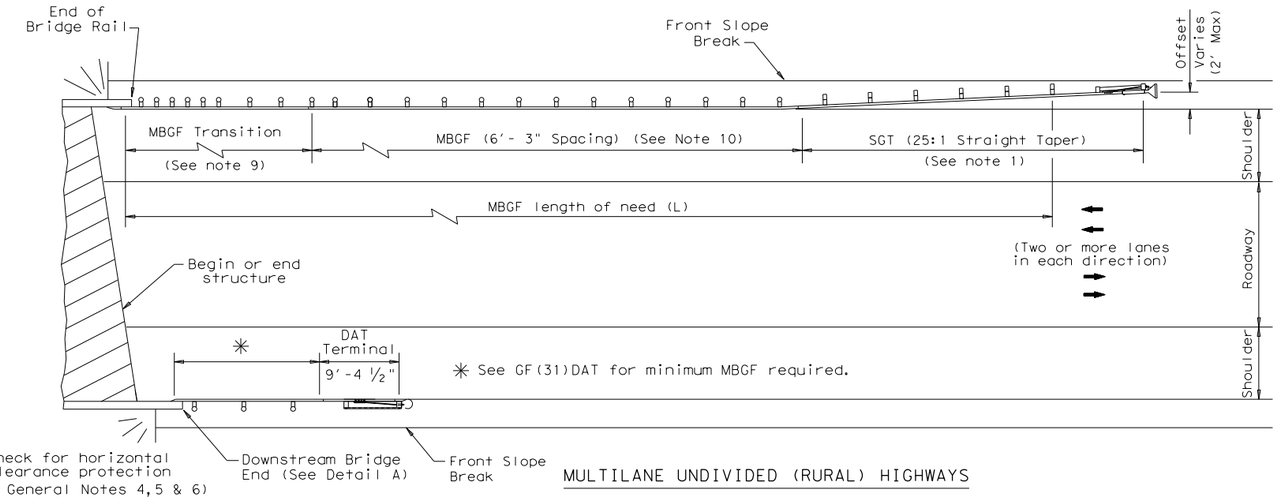
FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		53

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:32:31 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810378\bed14.dgn

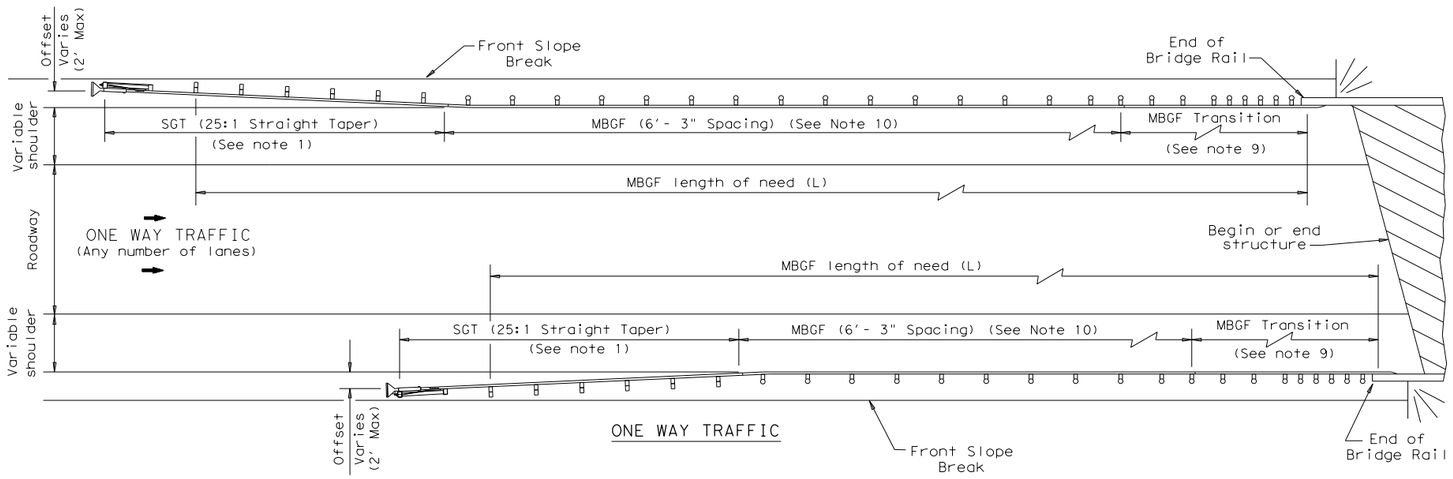


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



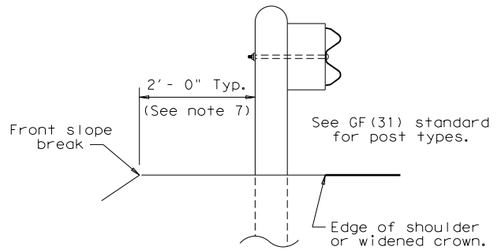
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



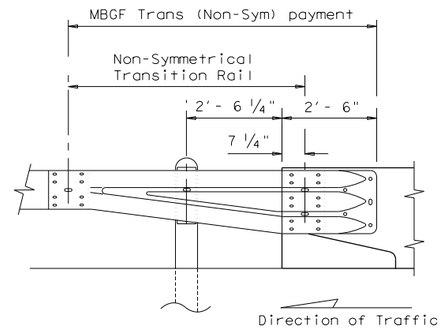
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft."maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A
Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

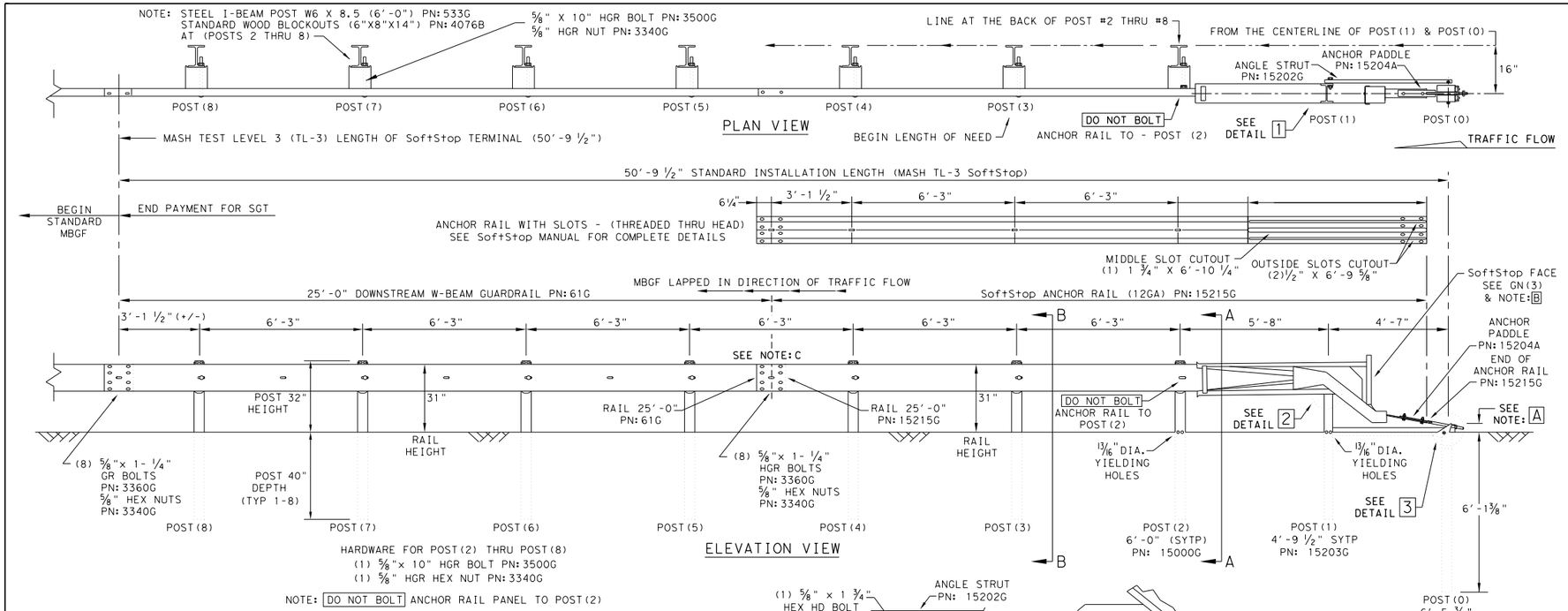
BRIDGE END DETAILS

(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
©TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		54

DATE: 4/16/2021
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810378\sgt10s3116.dgn



GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-3/4" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 7/8")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 1/2")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 1/2" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (1/2" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	3/4" x 2 1/2" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	3/4" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	3/4" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	5/8" x 1 1/4" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	5/8" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	5/8" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	5/8" x 1 3/4" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	5/8" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	5/8" WASHER F436
105285G	2	5/8" x 2 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	7/8" x 1 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	5/8" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	5/8" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

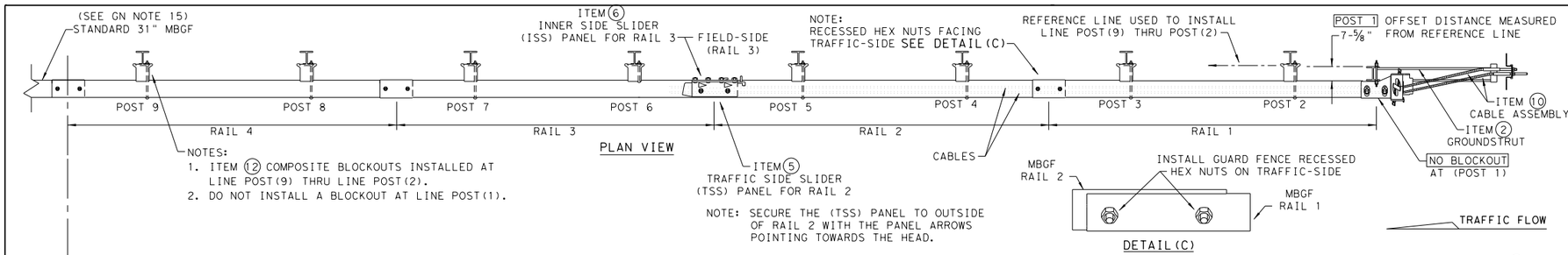
Texas Department of Transportation

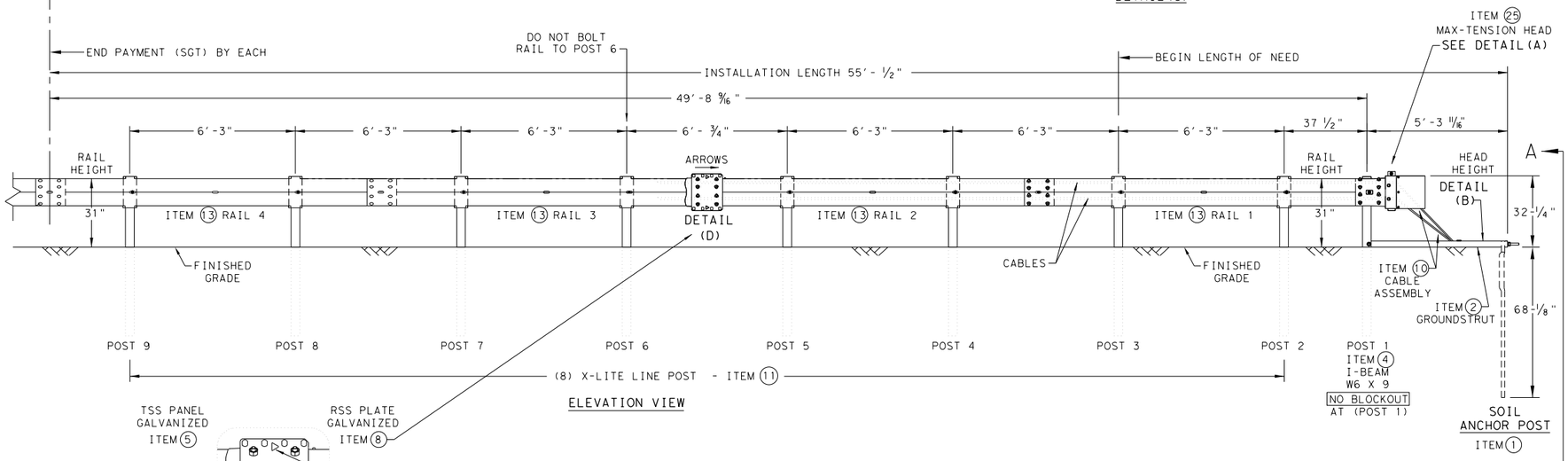
Design Division Standard

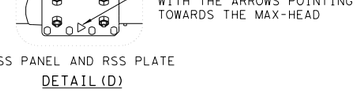
TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		55

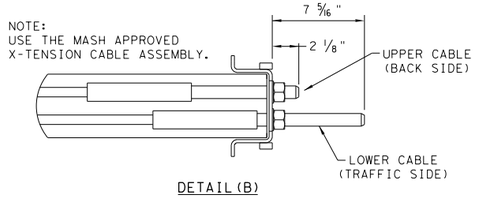
DATE: 4/16/2021
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810378\sgt11s3118.dgn



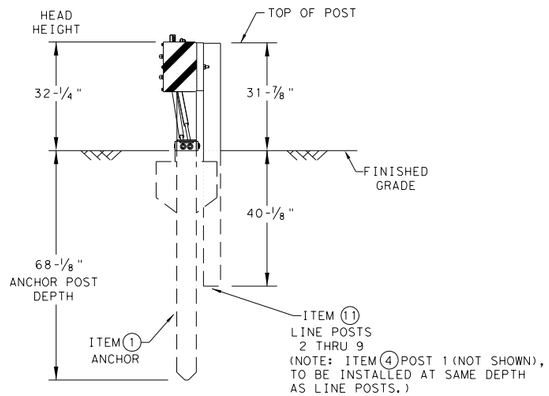




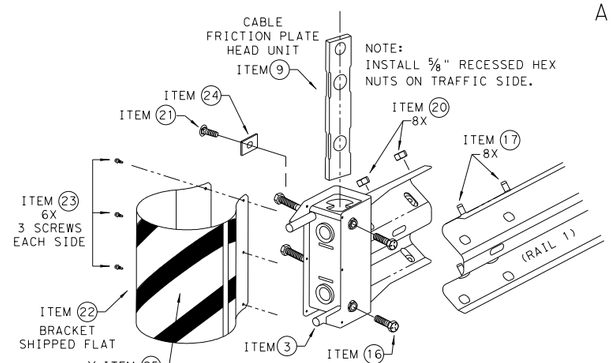
TSS PANEL AND RSS PLATE
DETAIL (D)



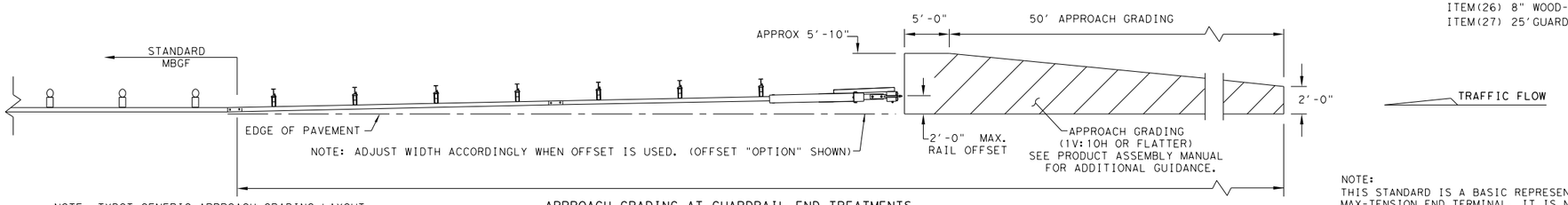
DETAIL (B)



SOIL ANCHOR, POST 1 & LINE POST 2 THRU 9
SECTION VIEW A-A



DETAIL (A)



NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

TRAFFIC FLOW

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	5/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	5/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	5/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	5/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	5/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	5/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

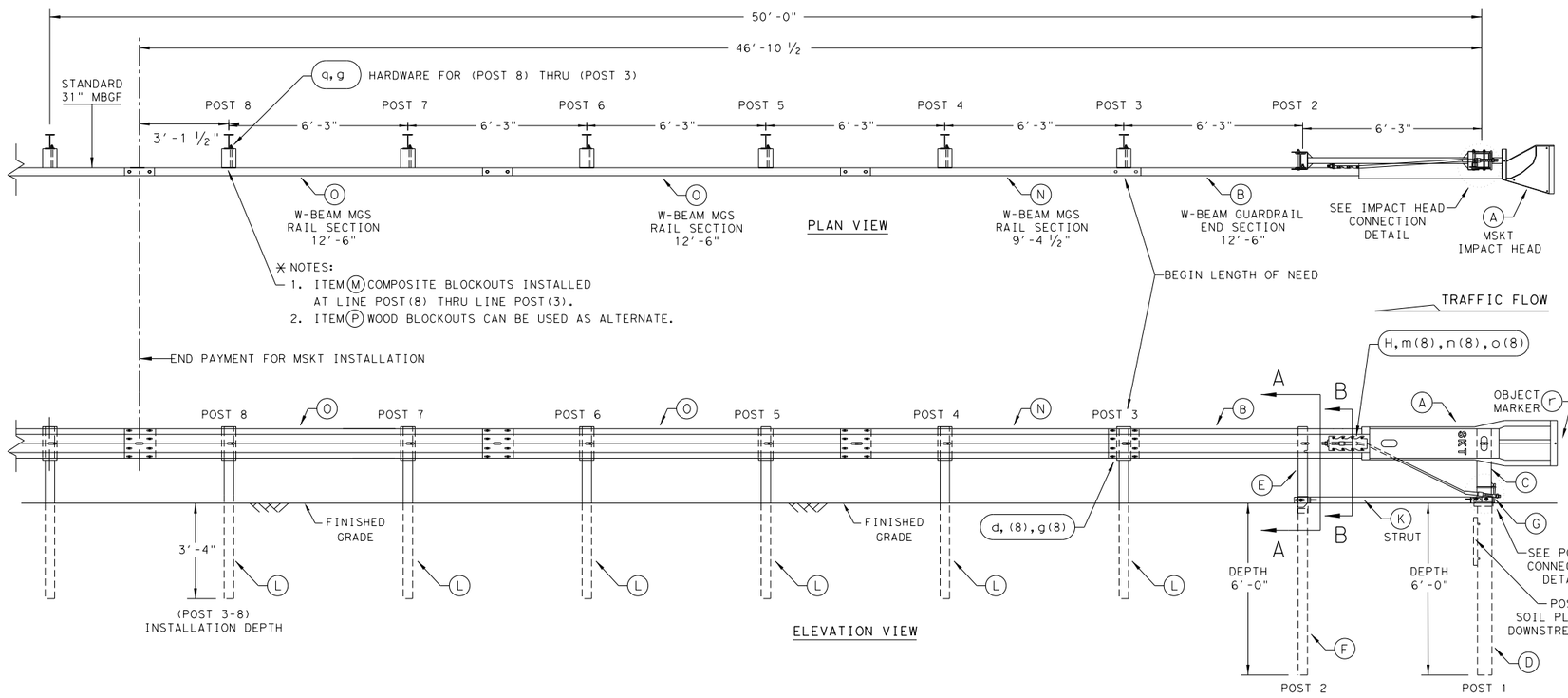
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		56

DATE: 4/16/2021
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810376\sgt12s3118.dgn



NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.

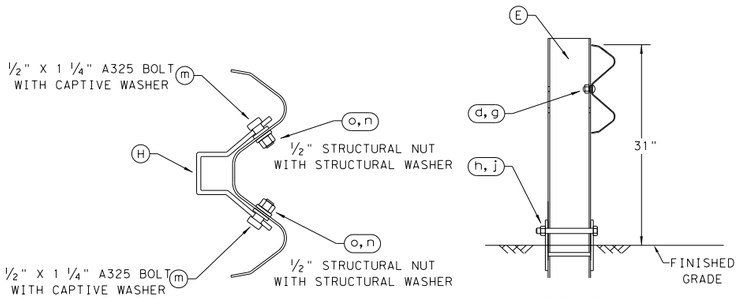
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/8" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 3/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

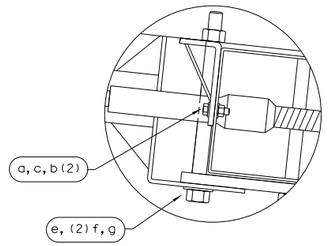
SEE NOTES: ✳

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. ✳✳
✳ ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
✳✳ ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

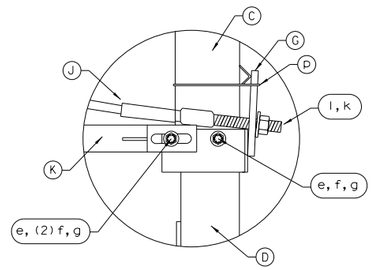


SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET

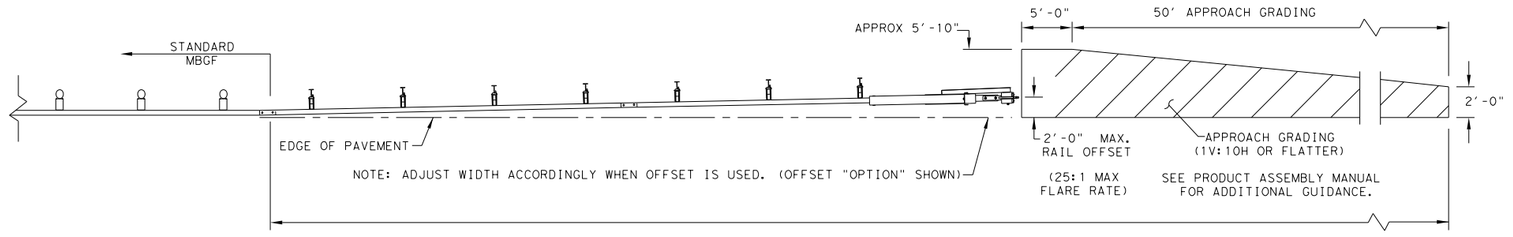
POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

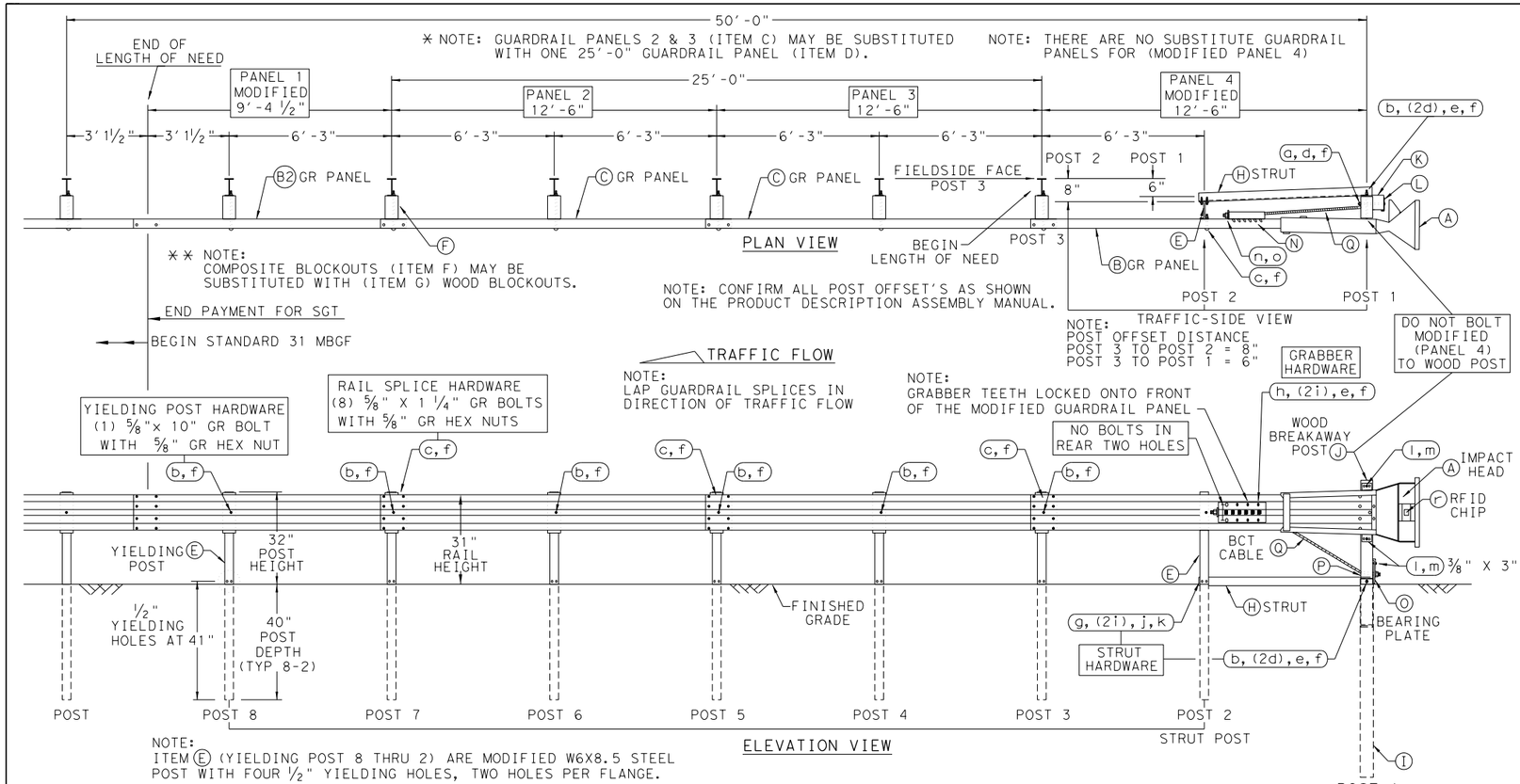
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN:TxDOT	CK:KM	DW:VP	CK:CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	SJT	KIMBLE		57	

DATE: 4/16/2021
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810378\sgt153120.dgn

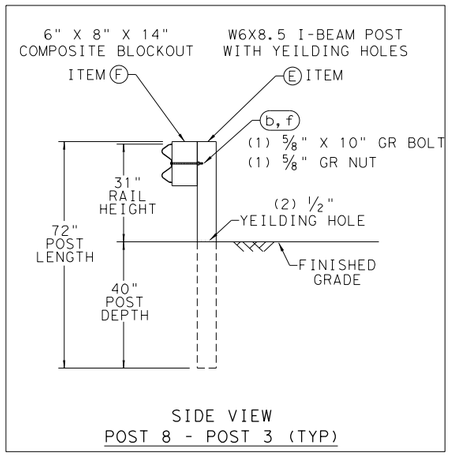


GENERAL NOTES

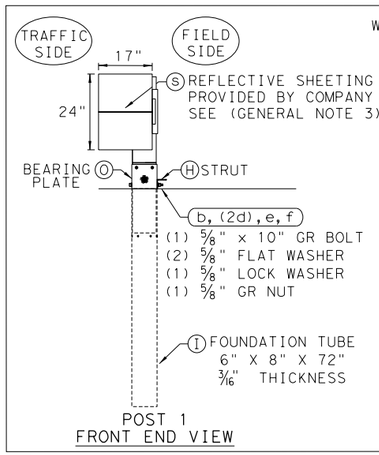
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

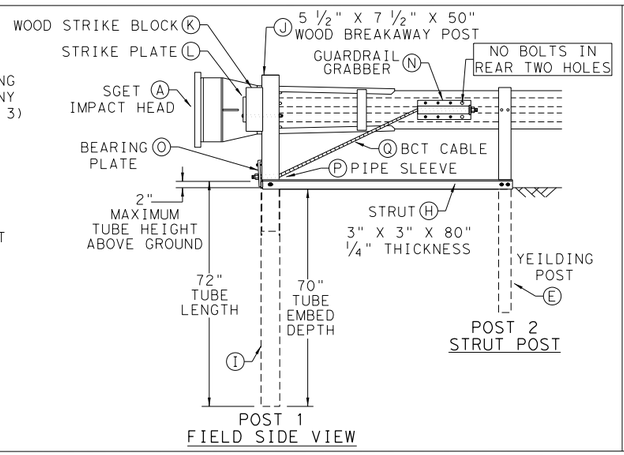
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)

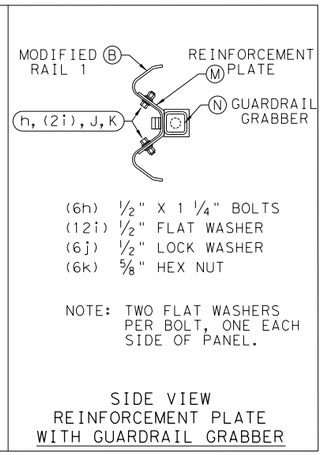


POST 1
FRONT END VIEW

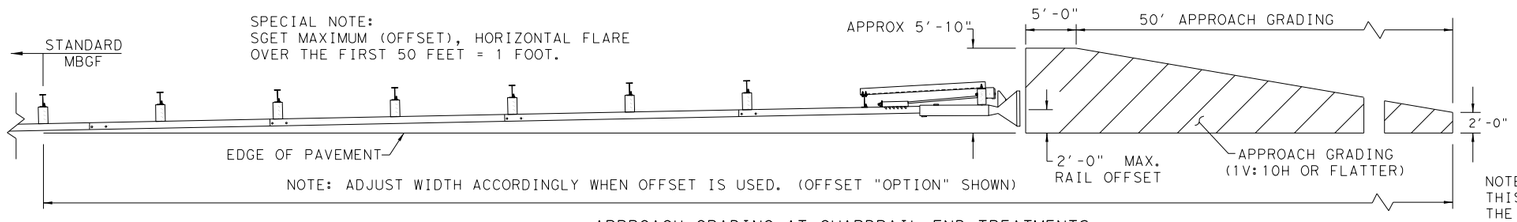


POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW

POST 2
STRUT POST



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

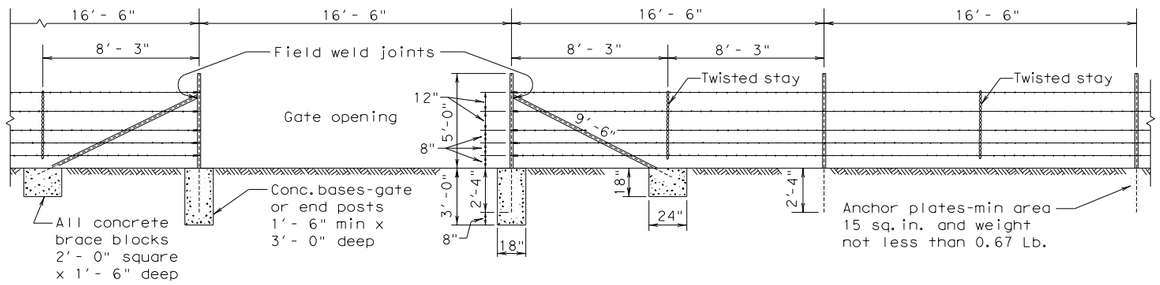
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

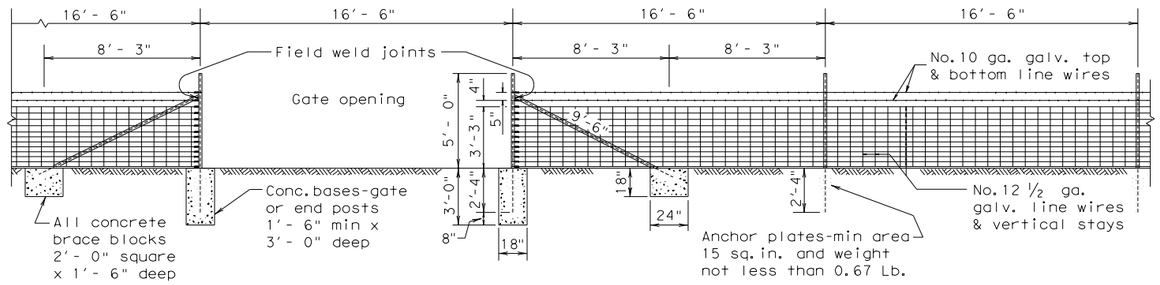
SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		58

DATE: 4/16/2021
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810378\wf210.dgn

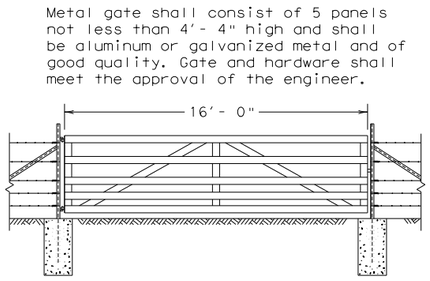


SECTION GALVANIZED BARBED WIRE FENCE WITH METAL POSTS
BRACING DETAIL USED AT ENDS AND GATES
TYPE "C" FENCE
(See General Note 8)

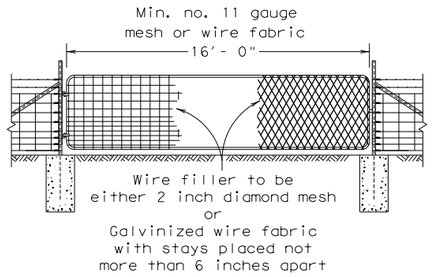


SECTION GALVANIZED WOVEN WIRE FENCE WITH METAL POSTS
BRACING DETAIL USED AT ENDS AND GATES
TYPE "D" FENCE
(See General Note 8)

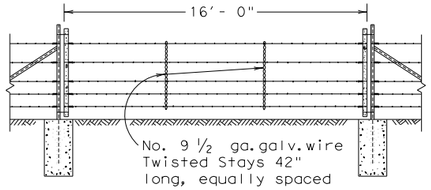
Note:
For Steel pipe and T-Post requirements. (See General Notes 6 & 7)



DETAIL TYPE 1 GATE



DETAIL TYPE 2 GATE

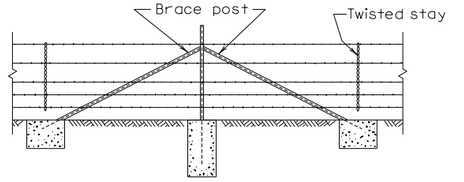


DETAIL TYPE 3 GATE

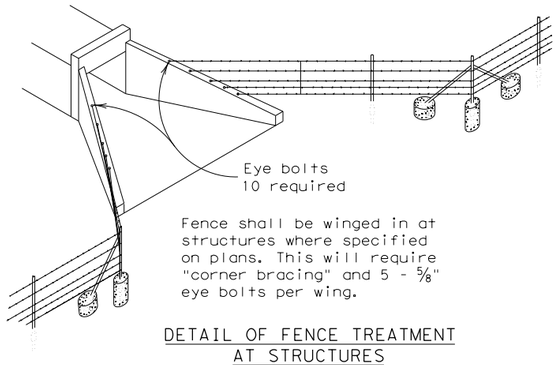
GENERAL NOTES

1. Any high point which interferes with the placing of wire mesh shall be excavated to provide a 2 inch clearance.
2. Latches for Type 1 and Type 2 gates shall be good commercial quality and design latch of the spring, fork or chain type. All latches shall be suitable to the gate and shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. Hinges for Type 2 gates shall be a commercial design approved by the Engineer suitable for post and gate.
4. Concrete shall be of the design and consistency approved by the Engineer and shall contain not less than 4 sacks of cement per cubic yard. Concrete footings are to be crowned at the top to shed water.
5. Steel anchor plates shall be of a design and thickness sufficient to prevent turning of the post in firm soil.
6. Steel pipe end posts, corner and pull posts shall be a minimum of 2" Std. pipe (2.375" O.D., 0.154" wall thickness) with a 1¼" Std. pipe brace (1.660" O.D., 0.140" wall thickness), with a 2"x2"x1/4" angle, or other as approved by the Engineer. Fasteners for securing barbed wire or woven wire fence to metal posts shall be a minimum of 11 gauge galvanized steel wire. Tubular posts shall be fitted with water malleable iron caps.
7. If Steel pipe is used for posts and braces, use standard pipe in accordance with ASTM A 53, Class B or A 501. For T-Posts use steel that meets ASTM A 702. Metal line posts shall be not less than 6'-6" in length and shall weigh not less than (1.33 lbs./lin.ft.). These Items shall be in accordance with Item 552, "Wire Fence."
8. Barbed Wire shall be in accordance with ASTM A 121, Class 1 Design designation 12-2-4-1 4R or 12-2-5-1 4R, or as approved by the Engineer.

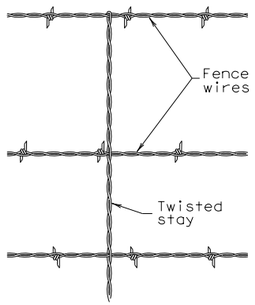
   Woven Wire Fence (Type D) shall be in accordance with ASTM A 116, Class 1 No. 12-1/2 Grade 60 (See Table 1 ASTM A 116) to the height and design shown on the plans, or as approved by the Engineer.
9. The location of gates and corner posts will be as indicated elsewhere in these plans.



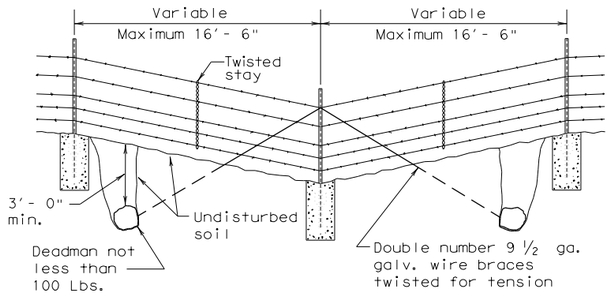
CORNER OR PULL POST ASSEMBLY



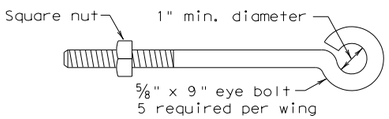
DETAIL OF FENCE TREATMENT AT STRUCTURES



DETAIL OF STAY
(Barbed Wire Fence)



DETAIL OF FENCE SAG

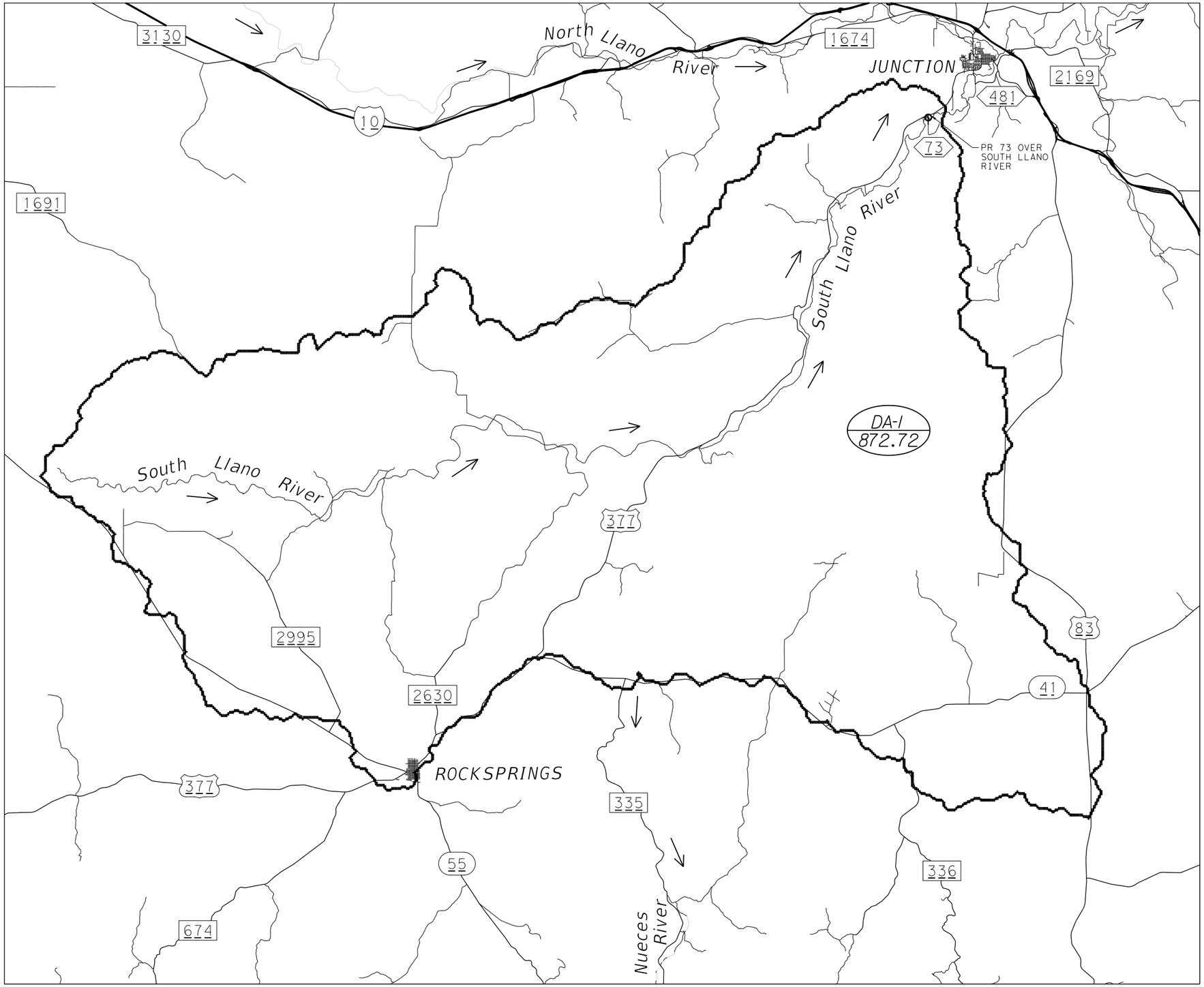


DETAIL OF EYE BOLT

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

BARBED WIRE AND WOVEN WIRE FENCE
(STEEL POSTS)
WF(2)-10

FILE: wf210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		59



N

0 12,500 25,000
SCALE FEET
1" = 25,000'

LEGEND

- DRAINAGE AREA ID (CI-WNW5 / 3.44)
- DRAINAGE AREA (SQ MI.)
- DRAINAGE BOUNDARY
- FLOW DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDRY DETERMINED FROM PR 73 OVER SOUTH LLANO RIVER DRAINAGE REPORT.

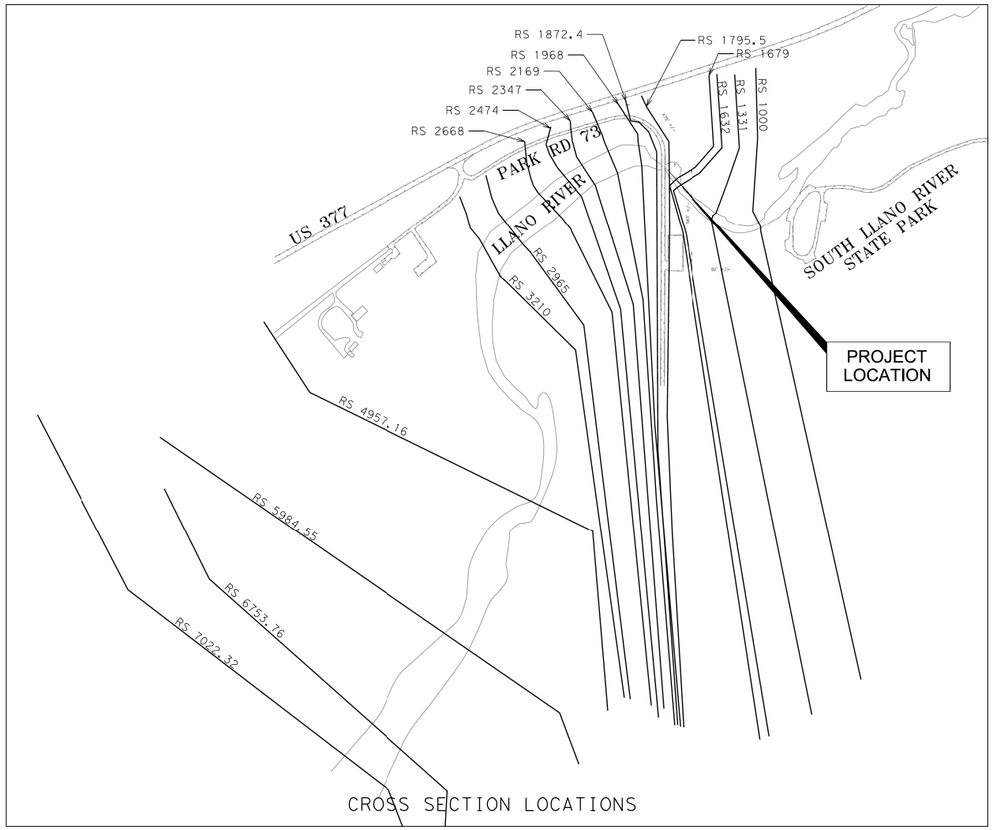
STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL R. HOBBS
108644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

PR 73
DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SCALE: 1" = 25,000' SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MRH	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
KAB	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	60
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
CGG	0474	01	005	
CHECK				
BJS				



CROSS SECTION LOCATIONS

RURAL REGRESSION EQUATION CALCULATIONS		
BASIN NAME	SOUTH LLANO RIVER AT PR 73	
PARAMETER	A(mi²)	872.72
	S	25
	P(in)	0.0018
	⎍	0.345
Q 2-YR (cfs)	12,538	
Q 5-YR (cfs)	30,794	
Q 10-YR (cfs)	46,759	
Q 25-YR (cfs)	73,006	
Q 50-YR (cfs)	97,322	
Q 100-YR (cfs)	126,553	
Q 500-YR (cfs)	213,831	

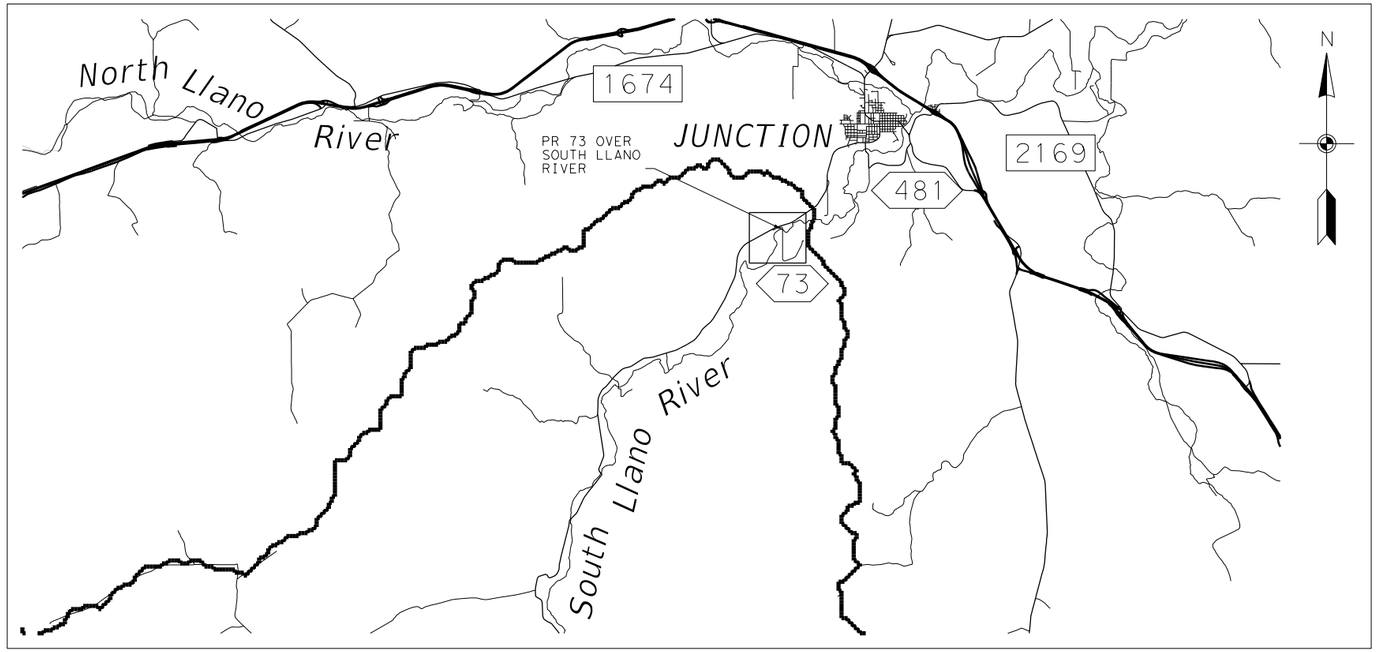
HYDRAULIC DATA - PROPOSED STRUCTURE		
FREQUENCY	2-YR	100-YR
HW EXISTING(ft)	1724.62	1737.83
TOTAL Q(cfs)	12,538	126,553
VEL(fps)	8.65	9.29
HW(ft)	1724.64	1737.15
TW(ft)	1724.89	1737.09

TRANSPOSITION OF STREAM GAGE DATA (CHECK METHOD)				
EXISTING GAGE DATA			PROPOSED DATA	
YEAR	Q2 (cfs)	A2 (mi2)	Q1 (cfs)	A1 (mi2)
Q 2-YR (cfs)	11,481	914	11,218	872.72
Q 5-YR (cfs)	34,939	914	34,135	872.72
Q 10-YR (cfs)	58,541	914	57,195	872.72
Q 25-YR (cfs)	96,815	914	94,588	872.72
Q 50-YR (cfs)	130,675	914	127,670	872.72
Q 100-YR (cfs)	168,382	914	164,509	872.72
Q 500-YR (cfs)	268,835	914	262,652	872.72

NOTES:

1. DRAINAGE ANALYSIS PERFORMED IN CONFORMANCE WITH TXDOT HYDRAULIC DESIGN MANUAL, 2019.
2. PEAK FLOW VALUES FOR THE ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF THE PROPOSED PR 73 CROSSING OF SOUTH LLANO RIVER IN KIMBLE COUNTY, TEXAS WERE DETERMINED FROM REGIONAL REGRESSION EQUATIONS PER TXDOT HYDRAULIC DESIGN MANUAL CHAPTER 4 SECTION 10.
3. HEC-RAS (VERSION 5.0.5) WAS USED FOR THE HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS. STEADY FLOW BOUNDARY CONDITIONS ARE BASED ON NORMAL DEPTH WITH A DOWNSTREAM SLOPE OF 0.002 FT/FT. CROSS SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO FLOW.
4. STRUCTURE LOCATION IS IDENTIFIED AS "SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA - ZONE A" ON THE FEMA COMMUNITY PANEL 48123202250A FOR KIMBLE COUNTY, TX.
5. ELEVATIONS BASED ON NAVD88.
6. DRAINAGE BASIN DELINEATED USING USGS QUAD MAPS (2016).
7. ABUTMENTS TO BE PROTECTED BY STONE RIPRAP.
8. SEE BRIDGE LAYOUT FOR DRILLED SHAFT DEPTHS AND TEST HOLE DATA.

H&H DATA WERE SUBMITTED TO THE LOCAL FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR, ALEX GONZALES ON SEPTEMBER 24, 2020.



LOCATION MAP
NTS

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL R. HOBBS
108644
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

Texas Department of Transportation

PR 73
H&H DATA SHEET

SCALE: N.T.S. SHEET 1 OF 4

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MRH	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS KAB	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK CGG	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	61
CHECK BJS	CONTROL 0474	SECTION 01	JOB 005	

4/19/2021 12:43:17 PM
c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810370\C-DDS-101.dgn

NOTES:

1. REFER TO PR 73 H&H DATA SHEET 2 FOR CALCULATION NOTES.
2. HYDRAULIC TOOLBOX VERSION 4.2 UTILIZED FOR THE ANALYSIS.
3. SEE BRIDGE LAYOUT FOR DRILLED SHAFT DEPTHS AND TEST HOLE DATA.

SCOUR ANALYSIS - INCIPIENT OVERTOP (24,000CFS)

SCOUR ANALYSIS DETERMINED BY UTILIZING
EQUATIONS FROM HEC-18 MANUAL, 5TH EDITION
HYDRAULIC TOOLBOX VERSION 4.2

PRESSURE CONTRACTION SCOUR:

LIVE- BED CONTRACTION SCOUR EQUATIONS
(EQNS. 6.1 & 6.2)
D50 = 5.5 MM
K1 = 0.69

SCOUR DEPTH Y_S (CHANNEL) = 6.6 FT

PIER SCOUR EQUATIONS
(EQNS. 7.1)
D50 = 5.5 MM

SCOUR DEPTH Y_S (PIER) = 7.2 FT

SCOUR ANALYSIS - 25 YR (CHECK)

SCOUR ANALYSIS DETERMINED BY UTILIZING
EQUATIONS FROM HEC-18 MANUAL, 5TH EDITION
HYDRAULIC TOOLBOX VERSION 4.2

PRESSURE CONTRACTION SCOUR:

LIVE- BED CONTRACTION SCOUR EQUATIONS
(EQNS. 6.1 & 6.2)
D50 = 5.5 MM
K1 = 0.69

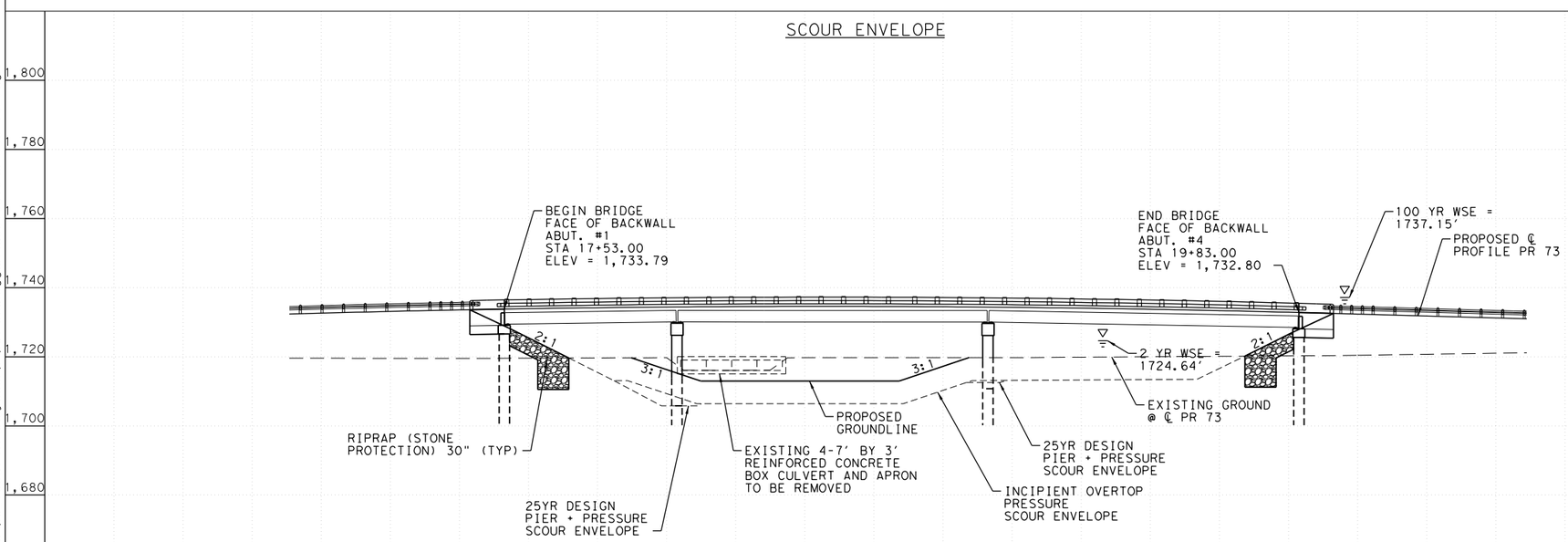
SCOUR DEPTH Y_S (CHANNEL) = 0.0 FT

PIER SCOUR EQUATIONS
(EQNS. 7.1)
D50 = 5.5 MM

SCOUR DEPTH Y_S (PIER) = 7.2 FT

0 20 40
VERT. SCALE FEET
1" = 40'

SCOUR ENVELOPE



4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
FIRM REG. #: 3557

Texas Department of Transportation

PR 73
H&H DATA SHEET

SCALE: 1" = 40' SHEET 2 OF 4

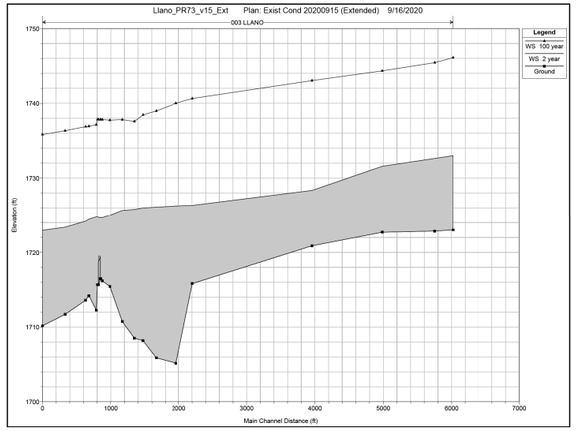
DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MRH	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
KAB	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	62
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
CGG	0474	01	005	
CHECK				
BJS				

HEC-RAS CROSS SECTION SUMMARY - EXISTING VS PROPOSED

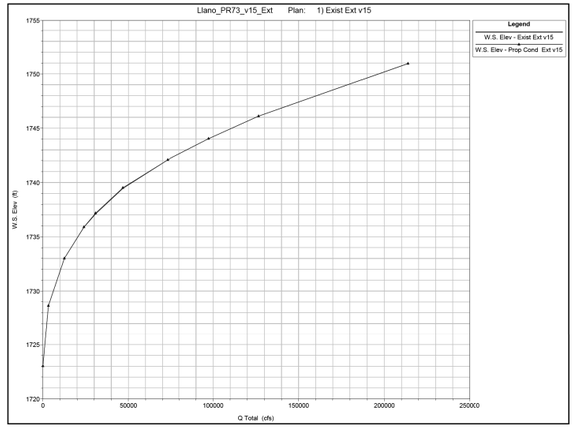
HEC-RAS CROSS SECTION SUMMARY - EXISTING VS PROPOSED

Reach	River Sta	Profile	Plan	Q Total	Min Ch El	W.S. Elev	Crit W.S.	E.G. Elev	E.G. Slope	Vel Chnl	Flow Area	Top Width	Froude # Chl
				(cfs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft/ft)	(ft/s)	(sq ft)	(ft)	
LLANO	7022.32	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1723.02	1733.01		1733.5	0.001421	5.64	2278.74	372.35	0.35
LLANO	7022.32	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1723.02	1733.01		1733.5	0.001419	5.64	2280.15	372.46	0.35
LLANO	7022.32	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1723.02	1746.11		1748.65	0.002893	15.15	16522.63	2190.03	0.58
LLANO	7022.32	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1723.02	1746.1		1748.65	0.002894	15.16	16518.63	2189.84	0.58
LLANO	6753.76	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1722.86	1732.63		1733.1	0.001488	5.49	2285.92	305.31	0.35
LLANO	6753.76	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1722.86	1732.64		1733.1	0.001485	5.48	2287.3	305.39	0.35
LLANO	6753.76	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1722.86	1745.43		1747.82	0.002774	14.52	15838.91	1869.02	0.57
LLANO	6753.76	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1722.86	1745.43		1747.82	0.002776	14.52	15834.57	1868.85	0.57
LLANO	5984.55	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1722.71	1731.58		1731.97	0.001399	5	2631	536.43	0.34
LLANO	5984.55	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1722.71	1731.59		1731.97	0.001393	4.99	2635.42	545.6	0.34
LLANO	5984.55	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1722.71	1744.34		1745.82	0.001904	11.72	20353.56	2596.56	0.47
LLANO	5984.55	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1722.71	1744.34		1745.81	0.001906	11.73	20343.74	2595.62	0.47
LLANO	4957.16	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1720.89	1728.35		1729.41	0.005199	8.27	1569.05	378.55	0.62
LLANO	4957.16	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1720.89	1728.54		1729.52	0.004666	7.97	1642.95	396.11	0.59
LLANO	4957.16	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1720.89	1743.04		1743.97	0.001486	10.52	24590.12	2992.96	0.41
LLANO	4957.16	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1720.89	1743.03		1743.96	0.001489	10.53	24571.85	2992.71	0.41
LLANO	3210	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1715.82	1726.34	1720.89	1726.57	0.000694	4.16	4075.77	704.1	0.25
LLANO	3210	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1715.82	1727.03	1720.89	1727.22	0.000532	3.82	4190.77	731.24	0.22
LLANO	3210	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1715.82	1740.64	1732.75	1741.68	0.001272	10.68	26697.77	3241.46	0.39
LLANO	3210	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1715.82	1740.62	1732.75	1741.67	0.001279	10.7	26636.1	3234.66	0.39
LLANO	2965	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1705.16	1726.27	1714.93	1726.47	0.000271	3.73	4173.65	543.44	0.17
LLANO	2965	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1705.16	1726.96	1714.93	1727.14	0.000229	3.53	4439.93	606.29	0.15
LLANO	2965	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1705.16	1740.01	1732.49	1741.4	0.001265	12.22	23911.94	2978.93	0.4
LLANO	2965	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1705.16	1739.99	1732.02	1741.38	0.001272	12.25	23845.5	2969.24	0.4
LLANO	2668	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1705.88	1726.11	1715.9	1726.37	0.000363	4.17	3259.93	352.62	0.19
LLANO	2668	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1705.88	1726.82	1715.89	1727.06	0.000306	3.96	3513.2	407.66	0.18
LLANO	2668	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1705.88	1738.98	1736.73	1740.94	0.001782	14.07	20267.11	2310.49	0.47
LLANO	2668	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1705.88	1738.95	1736.72	1740.92	0.001791	14.1	20207.45	2299.53	0.47
LLANO	2474	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1708.18	1726.01	1715.63	1726.3	0.000381	4.34	3115.67	349.91	0.2
LLANO	2474	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1708.18	1726.74	1715.61	1727	0.000325	4.13	3255.84	375.45	0.18
LLANO	2474	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1708.18	1738.46	1736.59	1740.63	0.002025	14.9	19335.55	2202.44	0.5
LLANO	2474	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1708.18	1738.41	1736.59	1740.61	0.002049	14.97	19230.98	2201.32	0.5
LLANO	2347	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1708.51	1725.8	1717.31	1726.23	0.000668	5.3	2600.52	320.95	0.25
LLANO	2347	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1708.51	1726.56	1717.31	1726.93	0.000552	4.99	2789.05	356.2	0.23
LLANO	2347	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1708.51	1737.59	1736.86	1740.29	0.002998	16.98	17141.75	2055.89	0.59
LLANO	2347	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1708.51	1736.97	1736.86	1740.2	0.003559	18.2	15877.45	2038.84	0.64
LLANO	2169	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1710.74	1725.68	1719.67	1726.09	0.00089	5.5	3149.31	551.93	0.29
LLANO	2169	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1710.74	1726.46	1719.67	1726.82	0.000704	5.12	3176.42	588.4	0.26
LLANO	2169	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1710.74	1737.82	1735.67	1739.67	0.002491	14.97	19176.65	2008.53	0.55
LLANO	2169	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1710.74	1737.33	1735.67	1739.43	0.002833	15.75	18205.62	1987.54	0.58
LLANO	1988	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1715.43	1725.01	1723.23	1725.82	0.003009	8.4	2487.05	575.48	0.51
LLANO	1988	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1715.43	1725.86	1722.4	1726.6	0.002317	7.86	2325.58	583.28	0.46
LLANO	1988	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1715.43	1737.75	1735.48	1739.27	0.003039	15.61	19586.4	2035.83	0.6
LLANO	1988	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1715.43	1737.22	1735.49	1738.96	0.003528	16.54	18519.64	2022.23	0.64
LLANO	1872.4	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1716.19	1724.68		1725.47	0.004807	10.19	2324.81	579.3	0.64
LLANO	1872.4	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1713	1725.63	1722.37	1726.39	0.001855	8.05	2179.5	633.98	0.42
LLANO	1872.4	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1716.19	1737.83		1738.75	0.002759	14.79	20878.59	2200.66	0.57
LLANO	1872.4	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1713	1737.15	1734.53	1738.54	0.002832	15.79	19780.03	2092.44	0.58
LLANO	1849	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1716.46	1724.72	1723.22	1725.22	0.003903	8.95	2814.58	687.51	0.56
LLANO	1849	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1716.46	1737.83	1733.48	1738.63	0.002597	14.02	21404.89	2111.06	0.54
LLANO	1832	PR 73		Culvert									
LLANO	1813	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1715.66	1724.78	1722.74	1725.14	0.003243	7.81	3116.1	700.65	0.48
LLANO	1813	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1715.66	1737.85	1731.03	1738.49	0.002285	12.39	22613.91	2118.8	0.47
LLANO	1795.5	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1712.25	1724.78		1725.08	0.000938	5.54	3822.44	648.39	0.3
LLANO	1795.5	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1712.25	1724.89	1720.14	1725.5	0.001288	6.74	2271.57	650.74	0.35
LLANO	1795.5	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1712.25	1737.13		1738.29	0.002081	13.73	21303.58	2047.97	0.5
LLANO	1795.5	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1712.25	1737.09	1733.56	1738.31	0.002013	13.65	21313.3	2045.49	0.5
LLANO	1679	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1714.21	1724.47	1722.44	1724.84	0.001872	6.77	3848.05	877.06	0.4
LLANO	1679	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1714.21	1724.72	1722.53	1725.17	0.002037	7.2	3226.63	886.43	0.42
LLANO	1679	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1714.21	1736.94	1730	1737.65	0.001792	11.98	24271.95	2101.49	0.46
LLANO	1679	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1714.21	1736.94	1731.66	1737.65	0.001792	11.98	24271.95	2101.49	0.46
LLANO	1632	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1713.59	1724.2	1723.05	1724.69	0.002648	8.23	3568.8	920.03	0.48
LLANO	1632	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1713.59	1724.3	1723.05	1724.98	0.003243	9.17	2836.4	922.63	0.54
LLANO	1632	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1713.59	1736.89	1731.41	1737.54	0.001797	12.17	24573.58	2153.69	0.46
LLANO	1632	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1713.59	1736.89	1731.42	1737.54	0.001797	12.17	24573.58	2153.69	0.46
LLANO	1331	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1711.7	1723.39	1721.95	1724.07	0.002688	8.75	2893.82	891.5	0.49
LLANO	1331	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1711.7	1723.3	1721.96	1724.2	0.003257	9.58	2297.89	888.71	0.53
LLANO	1331	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1711.7	1736.34	1730.66	1737.16	0.001882	12.7	22582.34	2300.1	0.47
LLANO	1331	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1711.7	1736.34	1730.77	1737.16	0.001882	12.7	22582.34	2300.1	0.47
LLANO	1000	2 year	Exist Ext v15	12538	1710.17	1722.97	1719.21	1723.47	0.002002	7.67	2919.01	860.28	0.42
LLANO	1000	2 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	12538	1710.17	1722.97	1719.82	1723.47	0.002001	7.67	2919.67	860.36	0.42
LLANO	1000	100 year	Exist Ext v15	126553	1710.17	1735.82	1729.57	1736.74	0.002003	13.19	21175.76	2173.05	0.48
LLANO	1000	100 year	Prop Cond Ext v15	126553	1710.17	1735.82	1729.57	1736.74	0.002003	13.19	21175.76	2173.05	0.48

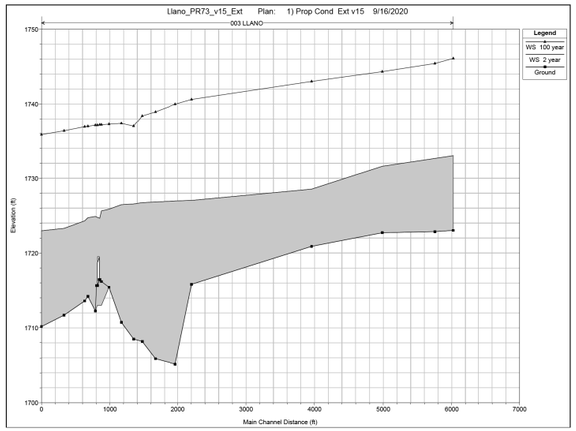
WATER SURFACE PROFILES - EXISTING



RATING CURVE - EXISTING VS PROPOSED



WATER SURFACE PROFILES - PROPOSED



NOTES:

1. REFER TO PR 73 HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET 2 FOR CALCULATION NOTES.

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL R. HOBBS
108644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

PR 73
H&H DATA SHEET

SCALE: N.T.S. SHEET 3 OF 4

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MRH	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
KAB	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	63
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
CGG	0474	01	005	
CHECK				
BJS				

4/19/2021 12:43:37 PM

c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810370\C-DDS-103.dgn

BRIDGE HYDRAULIC SUMMARY - 2 YR EXISTING

Plan: Exist Ext v15 003 LLANO RS: 1849 Profile: 2 year

E.G. Elev (ft)	1725.22	Element	Left OB	Channel	Right OB
Vel Head (ft)	0.51	Wt. n-Val.	0.061	0.040	0.063
W.S. Elev (ft)	1724.72	Reach Len. (ft)	63.00	48.00	53.00
Crit W.S. (ft)	1723.22	Flow Area (sq ft)	1125.57	395.10	1293.91
E.G. Slope (ft/ft)	0.003903	Area (sq ft)	1125.57	395.10	1293.91
Q Total (cfs)	12538.00	Flow (cfs)	4422.37	3537.69	4577.94
Top Width (ft)	687.51	Top Width (ft)	279.34	50.00	358.17
Vel Total (ft/s)	4.45	Avg. Vel. (ft/s)	3.93	8.95	3.54
Max Chl Dpth (ft)	8.26	Hydr. Depth (ft)	4.03	7.90	3.61
Conv. Total (cfs)	200683.9	Conv. (cfs)	70784.7	56624.5	73274.8
Length Wtd. (ft)	48.00	Wetted Per. (ft)	279.83	52.14	358.34
Min Ch El (ft)	1716.46	Shear (lb/sq ft)	0.98	1.85	0.88
Alpha	1.64	Stream Power (lb/ft s)	3.85	16.53	3.11
Frctn Loss (ft)		Cum Volume (acre-ft)	27.38	16.90	10.62
C & E Loss (ft)		Cum SA (acres)	8.75	1.49	2.87

BRIDGE HYDRAULIC SUMMARY - 2 YR PROPOSED

Plan: Prop Cond Ext v15 003 LLANO RS: 1832 BR U Profile: 2 year

E.G. Elev (ft)	1726.11	Element	Left OB	Channel	Right OB
Vel Head (ft)	1.47	Wt. n-Val.	0.050	0.040	0.050
W.S. Elev (ft)	1724.64	Reach Len. (ft)	35.00	35.00	35.00
Crit W.S. (ft)	1722.79	Flow Area (sq ft)	177.45	969.49	302.52
E.G. Slope (ft/ft)	0.004483	Area (sq ft)	177.45	969.49	302.52
Q Total (cfs)	12538.00	Flow (cfs)	1014.72	10193.53	1329.75
Top Width (ft)	211.35	Top Width (ft)	35.03	91.59	84.73
Vel Total (ft/s)	8.65	Avg. Vel. (ft/s)	5.72	10.51	4.40
Max Chl Dpth (ft)	11.64	Hydr. Depth (ft)	5.07	10.59	3.57
Conv. Total (cfs)	187266.3	Conv. (cfs)	15155.8	152249.6	19861.0
Length Wtd. (ft)	35.00	Wetted Per. (ft)	36.42	111.54	95.45
Min Ch El (ft)	1713.00	Shear (lb/sq ft)	1.36	2.43	0.89
Alpha	1.26	Stream Power (lb/ft s)	7.80	25.58	3.90
Frctn Loss (ft)	0.13	Cum Volume (acre-ft)	28.01	15.74	11.13
C & E Loss (ft)	0.26	Cum SA (acres)	8.40	1.57	2.45

BRIDGE HYDRAULIC SUMMARY - 100 YR EXISTING

Plan: Exist Ext v15 003 LLANO RS: 1849 Profile: 100 year

E.G. Elev (ft)	1738.63	Element	Left OB	Channel	Right OB
Vel Head (ft)	0.80	Wt. n-Val.	0.065	0.040	0.067
W.S. Elev (ft)	1737.83	Reach Len. (ft)	63.00	48.00	53.00
Crit W.S. (ft)	1733.48	Flow Area (sq ft)	6734.97	1050.61	13619.31
E.G. Slope (ft/ft)	0.002597	Area (sq ft)	6734.97	1050.61	13619.31
Q Total (cfs)	126553.00	Flow (cfs)	45452.82	14728.50	66371.69
Top Width (ft)	2111.06	Top Width (ft)	491.14	50.00	1569.92
Vel Total (ft/s)	5.91	Avg. Vel. (ft/s)	6.75	14.02	4.87
Max Chl Dpth (ft)	21.37	Hydr. Depth (ft)	13.71	21.01	8.68
Conv. Total (cfs)	2483149.0	Conv. (cfs)	891848.7	288994.0	1302307.0
Length Wtd. (ft)	48.00	Wetted Per. (ft)	492.77	52.14	1570.46
Min Ch El (ft)	1716.46	Shear (lb/sq ft)	2.22	3.27	1.41
Alpha	1.48	Stream Power (lb/ft s)	14.96	45.81	6.85
Frctn Loss (ft)		Cum Volume (acre-ft)	157.96	53.61	179.57
C & E Loss (ft)		Cum SA (acres)	11.54	1.49	27.61

BRIDGE HYDRAULIC SUMMARY - 100 YR PROPOSED

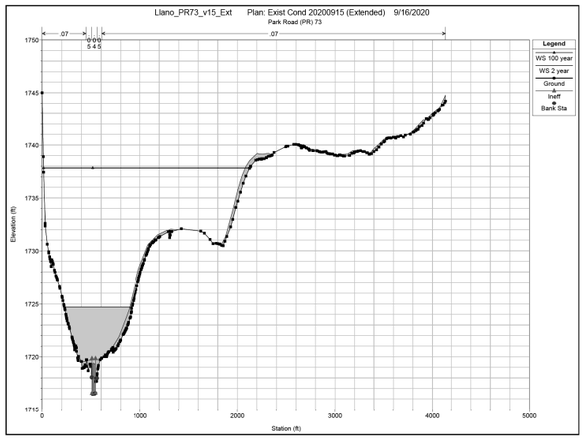
Plan: Prop Cond Ext v15 003 LLANO RS: 1832 BR U Profile: 100 year

E.G. Elev (ft)	1738.54	Element	Left OB	Channel	Right OB
Vel Head (ft)	1.45	Wt. n-Val.			
W.S. Elev (ft)	1737.15	Reach Len. (ft)	35.00	35.00	35.00
Crit W.S. (ft)	1736.08	Flow Area (sq ft)	3162.14	1492.22	8966.57
E.G. Slope (ft/ft)		Area (sq ft)	3162.14	1492.22	8966.57
Q Total (cfs)	126553.00	Flow (cfs)	28719.43	14467.41	82977.89
Top Width (ft)	2030.09	Top Width (ft)	461.79	94.59	1473.70
Vel Total (ft/s)	9.29	Avg. Vel. (ft/s)	9.08	9.70	9.25
Max Chl Dpth (ft)	24.15	Hydr. Depth (ft)	6.85	15.78	6.08
Conv. Total (cfs)		Conv. (cfs)			
Length Wtd. (ft)	35.00	Wetted Per. (ft)	550.69	314.43	1681.61
Min Ch El (ft)	1713.00	Shear (lb/sq ft)			
Alpha	1.08	Stream Power (lb/ft s)			
Frctn Loss (ft)		Cum Volume (acre-ft)	161.03	34.97	187.61
C & E Loss (ft)		Cum SA (acres)	11.35	1.57	27.18

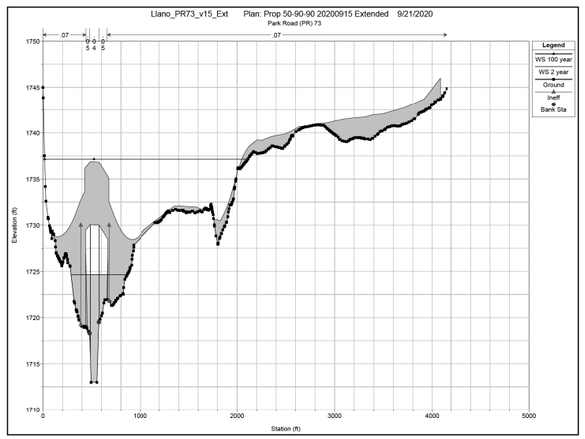
NOTES:

1. REFER TO PR 73 HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET 2 FOR CALCULATION NOTES.

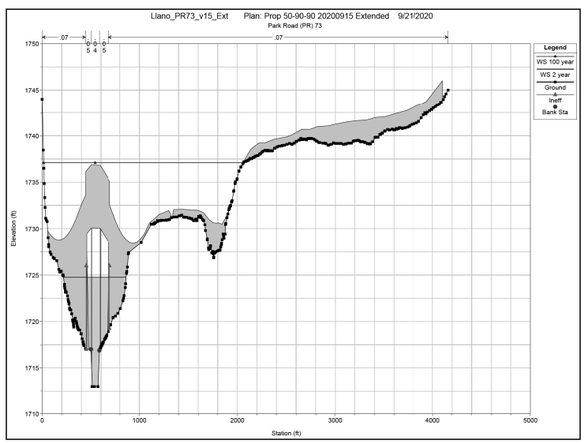
BRIDGE SECTION - EXISTING



BRIDGE SECTION - PROPOSED UPSTREAM



BRIDGE SECTION - PROPOSED DOWNSTREAM



STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL R. HOBBS
108644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

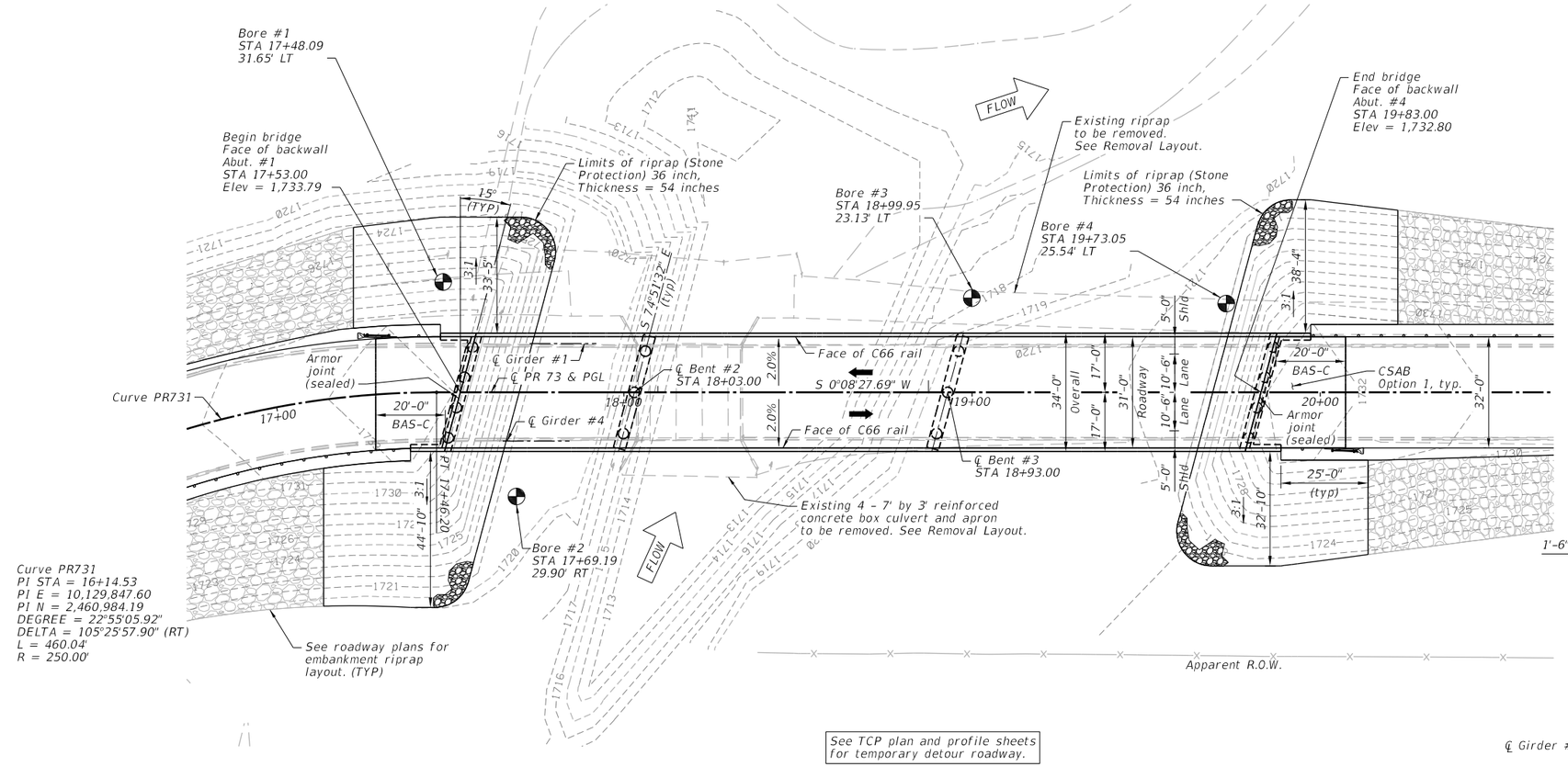
TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

Texas Department of Transportation

PR 73
H&H DATA SHEET

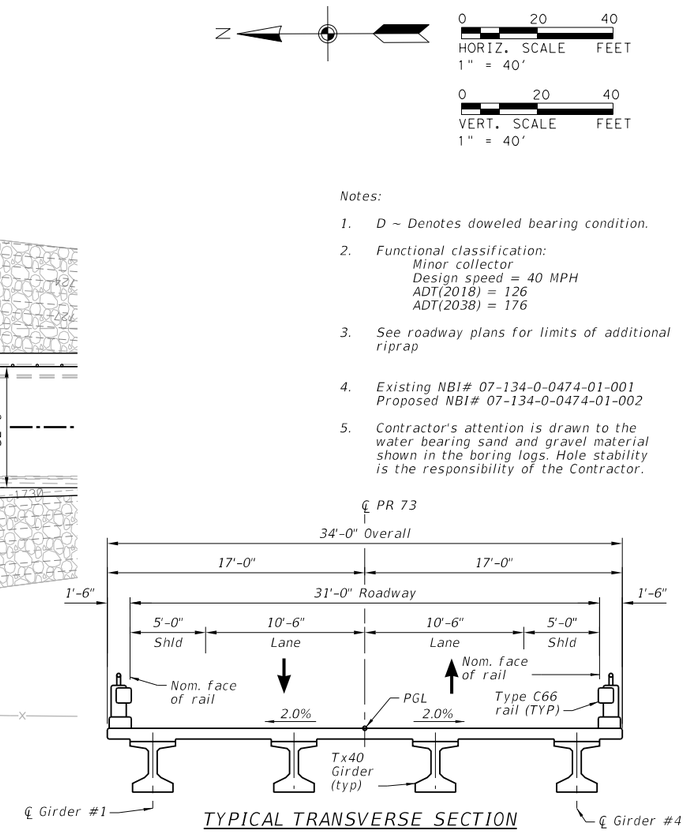
SCALE: N.T.S. SHEET 4 OF 4

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MRH	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
KAB	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	64
CGG	0474	01	005	
CHECK				
BJS				



See TCP plan and profile sheets for temporary detour roadway.

PLAN

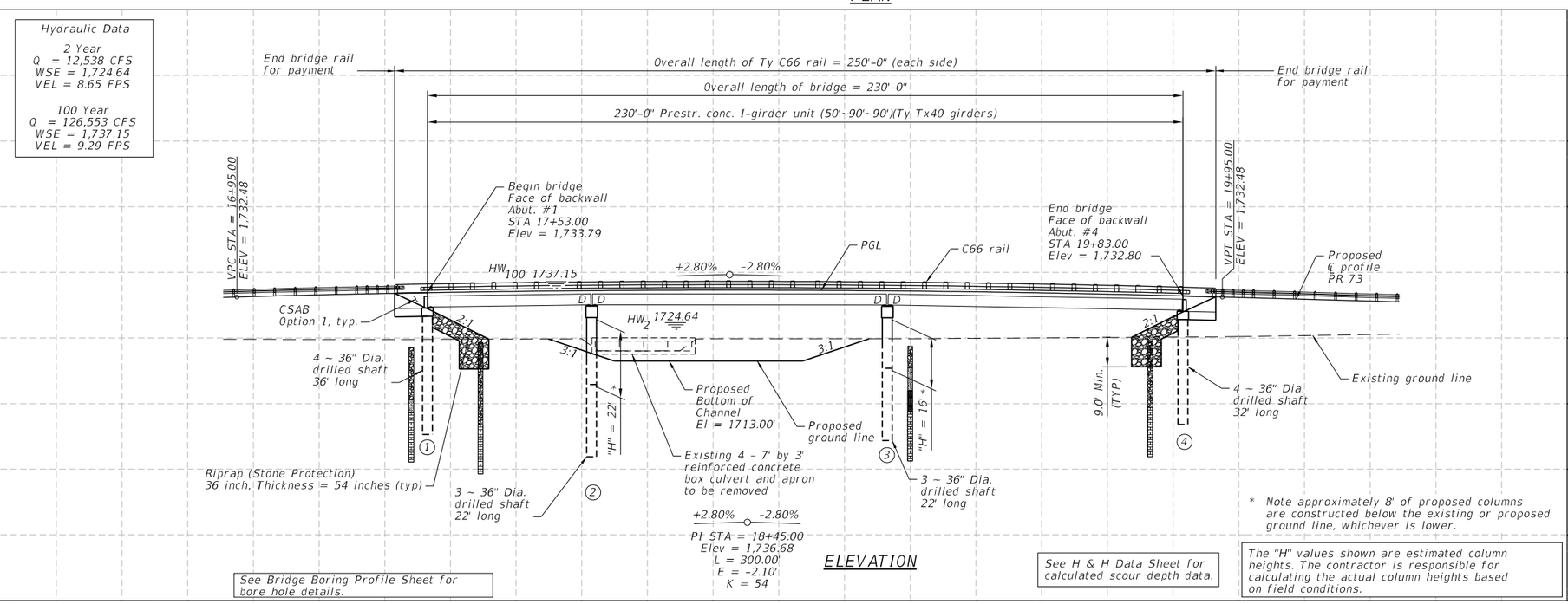


Notes:

1. D ~ Denotes doweled bearing condition.
2. Functional classification:
   Minor collector
   Design speed = 40 MPH
   ADT(2018) = 126
   ADT(2038) = 176
3. See roadway plans for limits of additional riprap
4. Existing NBI# 07-134-0-0474-01-001
   Proposed NBI# 07-134-0-0474-01-002
5. Contractor's attention is drawn to the water bearing sand and gravel material shown in the boring logs. Hole stability is the responsibility of the Contractor.

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

HL93 LOADING



ELEVATION

See Bridge Boring Profile Sheet for bore hole details.

See H & H Data Sheet for calculated scour depth data.

* Note approximately 8' of proposed columns are constructed below the existing or proposed ground line, whichever is lower.

The "H" values shown are estimated column heights. The contractor is responsible for calculating the actual column heights based on field conditions.

STATE OF TEXAS
KEVIN M. ARFT
100912
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
FIRM REG. #: 3557

Texas Department of Transportation

BRIDGE LAYOUT
SOUTH LLANO RIVER BRIDGE
PR 73

1" = 40' PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 40' PROFILE

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JPD	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS JEM	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK KMA	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	65
CHECK PGN	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0474	01	005	

4/19/2021 12:44:26 PM

c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810364\S-BRL-101.dgn

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES											
BID CODES	400 6005	416 6004	420 6013	420 6029	420 6037	422 6001	422 6015	425 6037	432 6037	450 6040	454 6004
BID ITEM DESCRIPTION / BRIDGE ELEMENT	CEM STABIL BKFL	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	CL C CONC (ABUT) (1)	CL C CONC (CAP) (1)	CL C CONC (COLUMN)	REINF CONC SLAB	APPROACH SLAB	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX40)	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (36 IN)	RAIL (TY C66)	ARMOR JOINT (SEALED)
UNIT	CY	LF	CY	CY	CY	SF	CY	LF	CY	LF	LF
2 ~ ABUTMENTS	96.3	272	45.3				72.8		2290	40.0	
2 ~ INTERIOR BENTS		132		31.4	29.8						
1 ~ 230.00' PRESTR CONC I-GIRDER UNIT						7,820		913.92		460.0	62
Total	96.3	404	45.3	31.4	29.8	7,820	72.8	913.92	2290	500.0	62

(1) Quantity includes volume of shear keys. See IGSK standard for details.

BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS (FT)

	GIRDER 1	GIRDER 2	GIRDER 3	GIRDER 4
ABUT 1 (FWD)	1729.028	1729.173	1729.130	1728.900
BENT 2 (BK)	1729.594	1729.761	1729.741	1729.534
(FWD)	1729.608	1729.777	1729.758	1729.551
BENT 3 (BK)	1729.497	1729.707	1729.729	1729.563
(FWD)	1729.478	1729.689	1729.711	1729.546
ABUT 4 (BK)	1727.889	1728.141	1728.205	1728.081

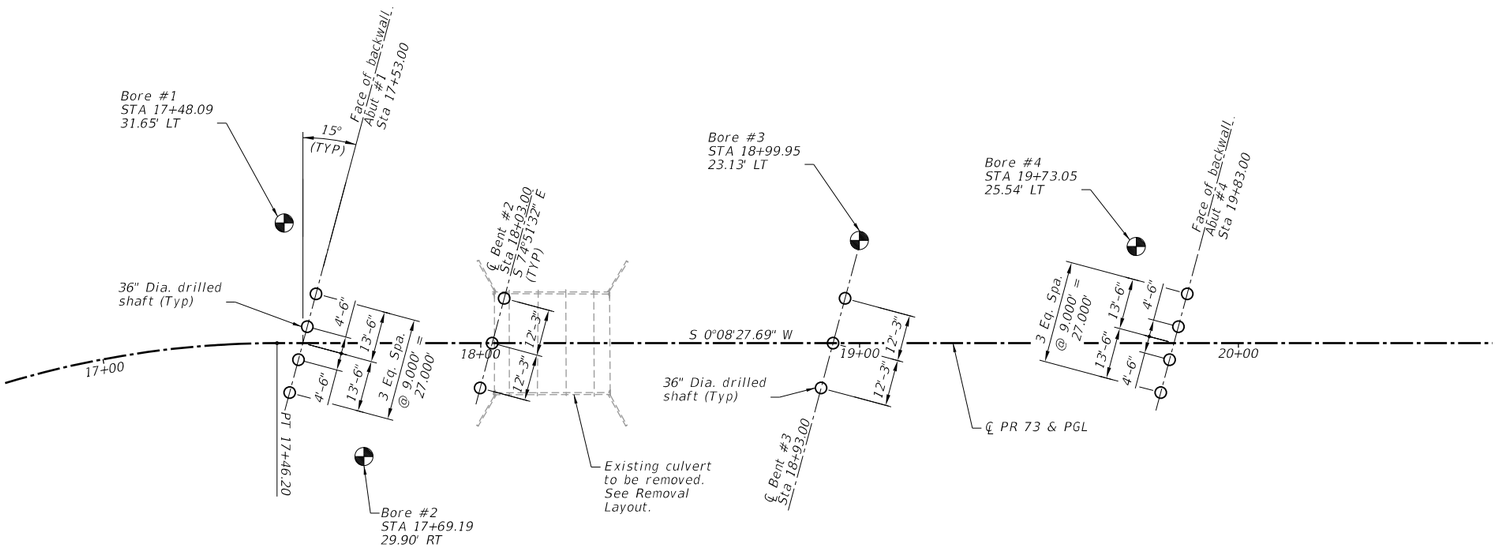
STATE OF TEXAS
KEVIN M. ARFT
100912
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES & BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS PR 73

BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 15+00

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JPD	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
JCM	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	66
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
KMA	0474	01	005	
CHECK				
PGN				



FOUNDATION LAYOUT

Notes:

See Common Foundation Details (FD) standard sheet for all abutment foundation details and notes not shown.

See Bridge Layout for drilled shaft lengths and test hole data.

HL93 LOADING

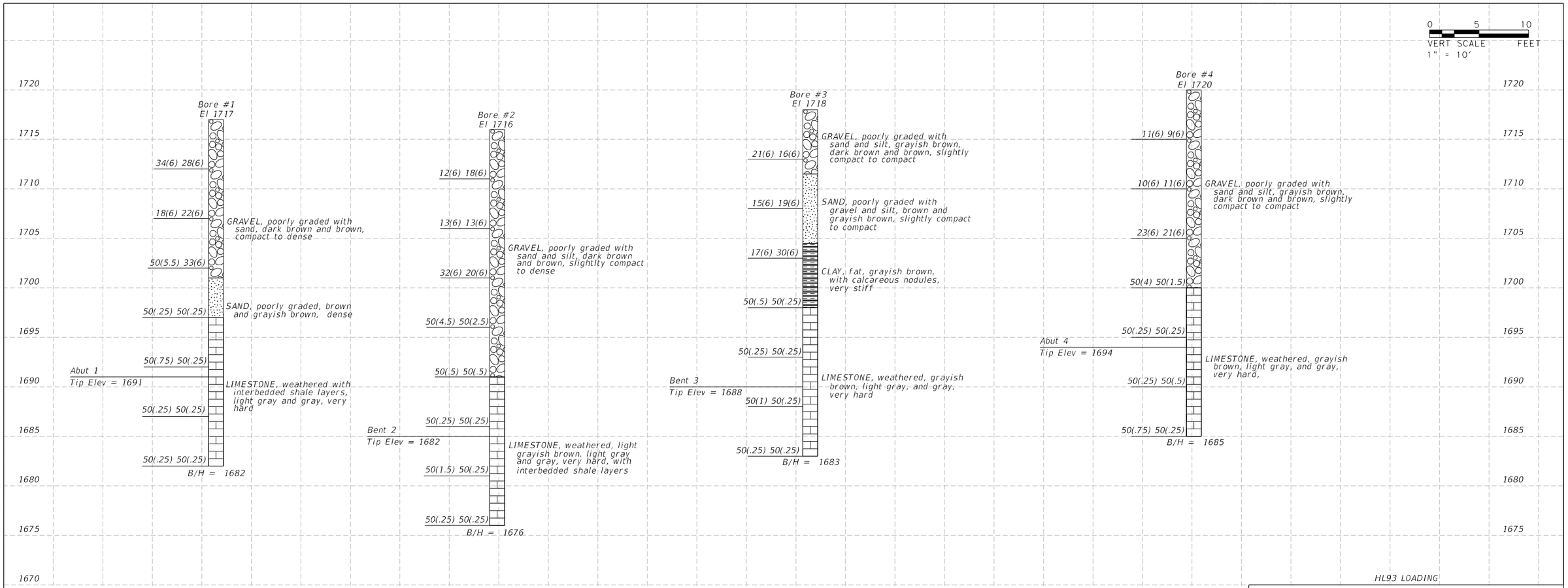
TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
FIRM REG. #: 3557

Texas Department of Transportation

FOUNDATION LAYOUT
SOUTH LLANO RIVER BRIDGE
PR 73

SCALE: 1" = 40' SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JPD	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
JEM	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	67
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
KMA	0474	01	005	
CHECK				
PGN				



4/19/2021 12:44:40 PM

c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810364\S-BH-101.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
KEVIN M. ARFT
100912
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
FIRM REG. #: 3557

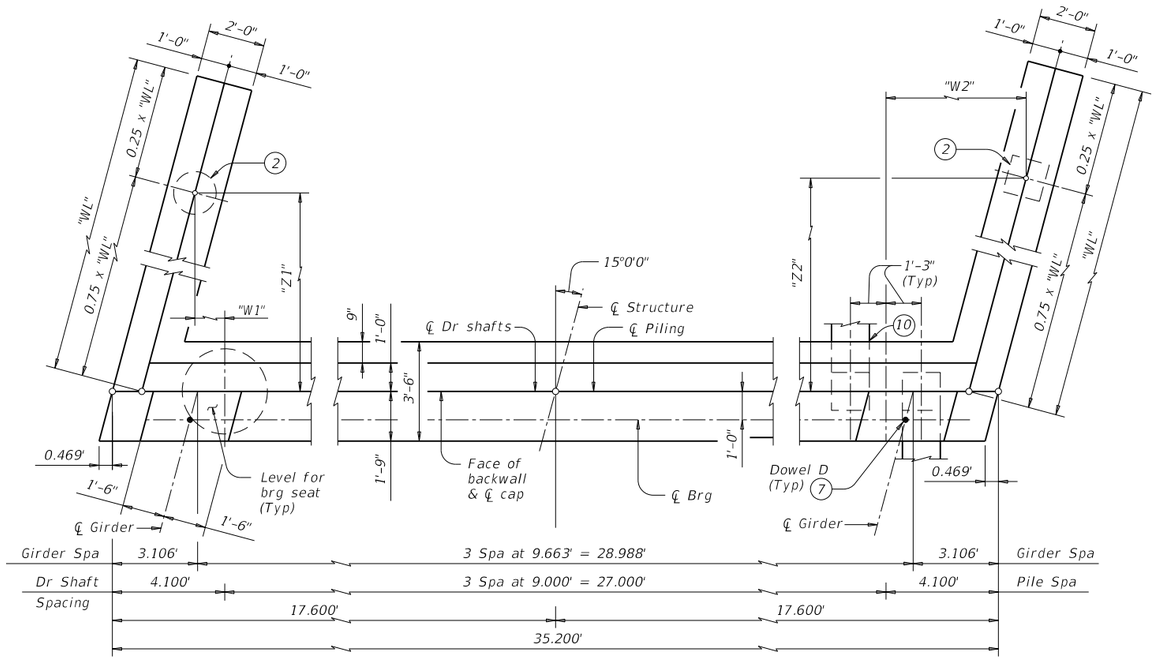
Texas Department of Transportation

BRIDGE BORING PROFILE
SOUTH LLANO RIVER BRIDGE
PR 73

SCALE: 1" = 10' SHEET 1 OF 1

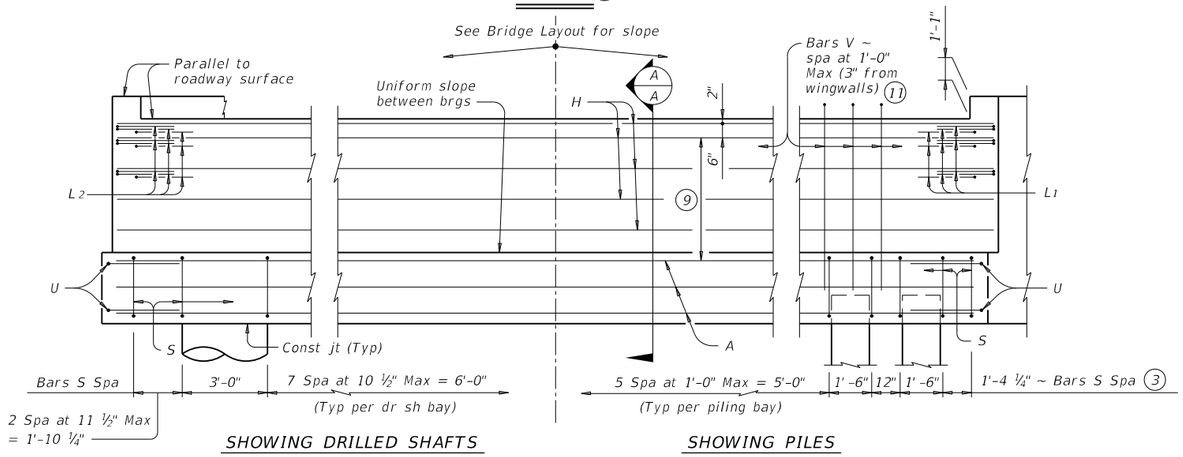
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JPD	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
JEM	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	68
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
KMA	0474	01	005	
CHECK				
PGN				

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:34:31 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transcorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\aig42sts-17.dgn



SHOWING DRILLED SHAFTS SHOWING PILES

PLAN (1)

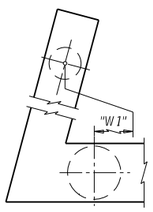


SHOWING DRILLED SHAFTS SHOWING PILES

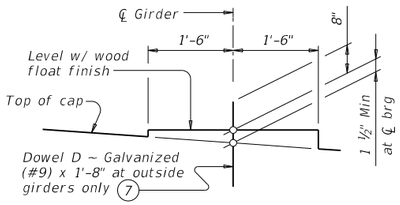
ELEVATION

TABLE A

Header Slope	Girder Type	Wingwall Type	Wingwall Lgth "WL"	"W1" (12)	"Z1"	"W2"	"Z2"
2:1	Tx28	Cantilevered	8.000'	Not Applicable			
	Tx34	Cantilevered	9.000'				
	Tx40	Cantilevered	10.000'				
	Tx46	Cantilevered	11.000'				
	Tx54	Founded	13.000'	0.541'	9.418'	5.588'	9.418'
3:1	Tx28	Cantilevered	12.000'	Not Applicable			
	Tx34	Founded	14.000'	0.347'	10.142'	5.782'	10.142'
	Tx40	Founded	15.000'	0.153'	10.867'	5.976'	10.867'
	Tx46	Founded	17.000'	-0.235'	12.316'	6.365'	12.316'
	Tx54	Founded	19.000'	-0.623'	13.764'	6.753'	13.764'

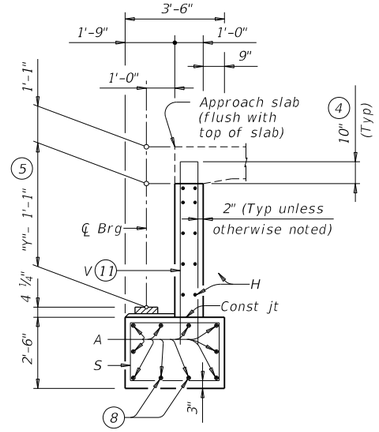


DETAIL A



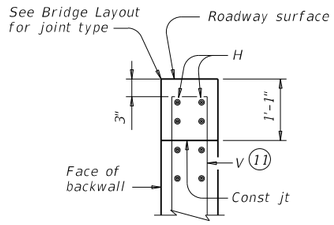
BEARING SEAT DETAIL

(Bearing surface must be clean and free of all loose material before placing bearing pad.)



SECTION A-A

(With approach slab) (6)



BACKWALL DETAIL

(Without approach slab) (6)

TABLE OF FOUNDATION LOADS

Span Length	All Girder Types	
Ft	Tons/Shaft	Tons/Pile
40	53	49
45	57	50
50	60	52
55	63	54
60	67	56
65	70	57
70	73	59
75	76	61
80	80	62
85	83	64
90	86	65
95	89	67
100	92	69
105	95	70
110	98	72
115	101	73
120	105	75

(1) See Table A for variable dimensions based on header slope and girder type.

(2) See Table A to determine if wingwall foundations are required.

(3) For piling larger than 16" adjust Bars S spacing as required to avoid piling.

(4) Increase as required to maintain 3" from finished grade.

(5) See Span details for "Y" value.

(6) See Bridge Layout to determine if approach slab is present.

(7) Omit Dowels D at end of multi-span unit. Adjust reinforcing steel total accordingly.

(8) With pile foundations, move Bars A shown to clear piles.

(9) Spacing based on girder type:
Tx28 ~ 3 spaces at 1'-0" Max
Tx34 ~ 3 spaces at 1'-0" Max
Tx40 ~ 4 spaces at 1'-0" Max
Tx46 ~ 4 spaces at 1'-0" Max
Tx54 ~ 5 spaces at 1'-0" Max

(10) See Detail A on FD standard.

(11) Field bend as needed to clear piles.

(12) Negative values for the "W1" dimension indicates a wingwall foundation on the other side of the cap foundation from what is shown in plan view. See Detail A.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

See Bridge Layout for header slope and foundation type, size and length.

See Common Foundation Details (FD) standard sheet for all foundation details and notes.

See Concrete Riprap (CRR) standard sheet or Stone Riprap (SRR) standard sheet for riprap attachment details, if applicable.

See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in wingwalls.

Details are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.

These abutment details may be used with standard SIG-32-15 only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).
Provide Class C (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Galvanize dowel bars D.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 3

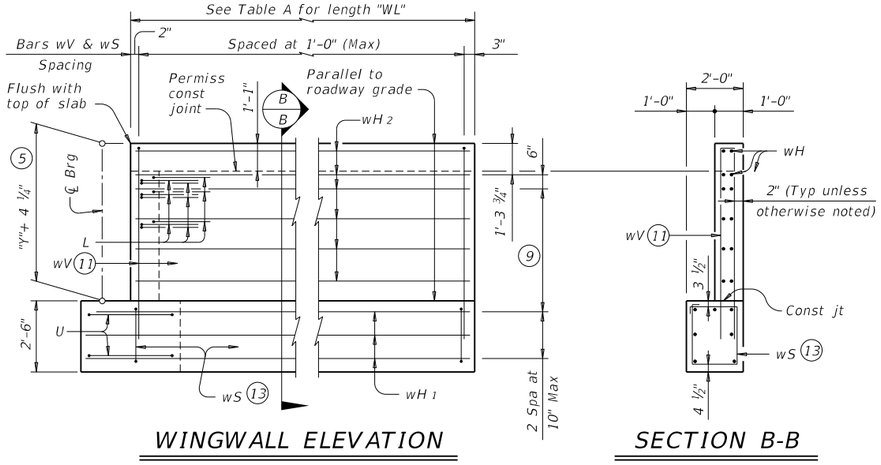
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

ABUTMENTS
TYPE TX28 THRU TX54
PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS
32' ROADWAY 15° SKEW

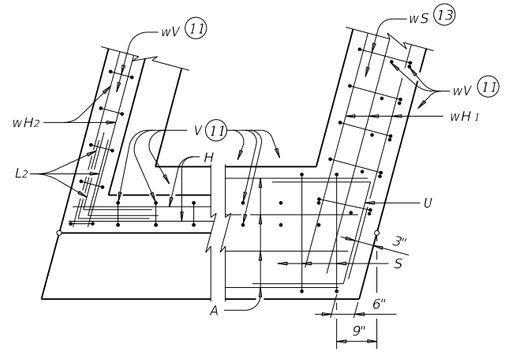
AIG-32-15

FILE: aig42sts-17.dgn	DN: TAR	CK: KCM	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		69



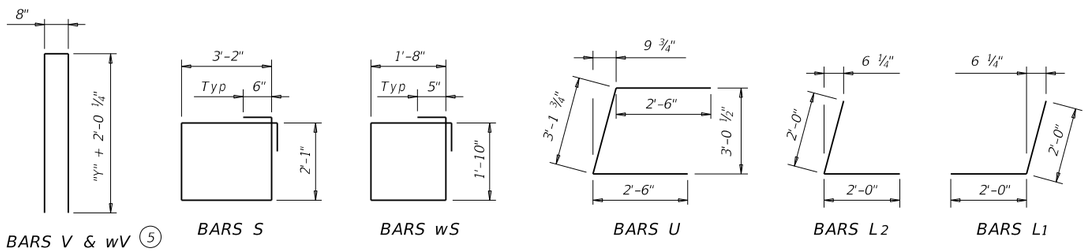
WINGWALL ELEVATION

SECTION B-B



BACKWALL CAP

CORNER DETAILS



BARS V & wV (5) BARS S BARS wS BARS U BARS L2 BARS L1

(5) See Span details for "Y" value.

(9) Spacing based on girder type:
Tx28 ~ 3 spaces at 1'-0" Max
Tx34 ~ 3 spaces at 1'-0" Max
Tx40 ~ 4 spaces at 1'-0" Max
Tx46 ~ 4 spaces at 1'-0" Max
Tx54 ~ 5 spaces at 1'-0" Max

(11) Field bend as needed to clear piles.

(13) Adjust as required to avoid piling.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

ABUTMENTS

TYPE TX28 THRU TX54
PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS
32' ROADWAY 15° SKEW

AIG-32-15

FILE: aig42sts-17.dgn	DN: TAR	CK: KCM	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		70

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:34:31 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\aig42sts-17.dgn

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:34:32 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kabogan\d0810365\aig42sts-17.dgn

TABLES OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES WITH 2:1 HEADER SLOPE (14)

TYPE Tx28 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	34'-3"	1,820
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	8	#6	34'-10"	419
L1	9	#6	4'-0"	54
L2	9	#6	4'-0"	54
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-2"	49
V	34	#5	11'-4"	402
wH1	14	#6	9'-5"	198
wH2	20	#6	7'-8"	230
wS	18	#4	7'-10"	94
wV	18	#5	11'-4"	213

Reinforcing Steel	Lb	3,904
Class "C" Concrete	CY	19.0

TYPE Tx34 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	34'-3"	1,820
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	8	#6	34'-10"	419
L1	9	#6	4'-0"	54
L2	9	#6	4'-0"	54
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-2"	49
V	34	#5	12'-4"	437
wH1	14	#6	10'-5"	219
wH2	20	#6	8'-8"	260
wS	20	#4	7'-10"	105
wV	20	#5	12'-4"	257

Reinforcing Steel	Lb	4,045
Class "C" Concrete	CY	20.6

TYPE Tx40 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	34'-3"	1,820
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	10	#6	34'-10"	523
L1	9	#6	4'-0"	54
L2	9	#6	4'-0"	54
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-2"	49
V	34	#5	13'-4"	473
wH1	14	#6	11'-5"	240
wH2	24	#6	9'-8"	348
wS	22	#4	7'-10"	115
wV	22	#5	13'-4"	306

Reinforcing Steel	Lb	4,353
Class "C" Concrete	CY	22.3

TYPE Tx46 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	34'-3"	1,820
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	10	#6	34'-10"	523
L1	9	#6	4'-0"	54
L2	9	#6	4'-0"	54
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-2"	49
V	34	#5	14'-4"	508
wH1	14	#6	12'-5"	261
wH2	24	#6	10'-8"	385
wS	24	#4	7'-10"	126
wV	24	#5	14'-4"	359

Reinforcing Steel	Lb	4,510
Class "C" Concrete	CY	24.0

TYPE Tx54 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	34'-3"	1,820
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	12	#6	34'-10"	628
L1	9	#6	4'-0"	54
L2	9	#6	4'-0"	54
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-2"	49
V	34	#5	15'-8"	556
wH1	14	#6	14'-5"	303
wH2	28	#6	12'-8"	533
wS	28	#4	7'-10"	147
wV	28	#5	15'-8"	458

Reinforcing Steel	Lb	4,973
Class "C" Concrete	CY	27.0

TABLES OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES WITH 3:1 HEADER SLOPE (14)

TYPE Tx28 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	34'-3"	1,820
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	8	#6	34'-10"	419
L1	9	#6	4'-0"	54
L2	9	#6	4'-0"	54
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-2"	49
V	34	#5	11'-4"	402
wH1	14	#6	13'-5"	282
wH2	20	#6	11'-8"	350
wS	26	#4	7'-10"	136
wV	26	#5	11'-4"	307

Reinforcing Steel	Lb	4,244
Class "C" Concrete	CY	21.6

TYPE Tx34 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	34'-3"	1,820
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	8	#6	34'-10"	419
L1	9	#6	4'-0"	54
L2	9	#6	4'-0"	54
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-2"	49
V	34	#5	12'-4"	437
wH1	14	#6	15'-5"	324
wH2	20	#6	13'-8"	411
wS	30	#4	7'-10"	157
wV	30	#5	12'-4"	386

Reinforcing Steel	Lb	4,482
Class "C" Concrete	CY	24.0

TYPE Tx40 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	34'-3"	1,820
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	10	#6	34'-10"	523
L1	9	#6	4'-0"	54
L2	9	#6	4'-0"	54
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-2"	49
V	34	#5	13'-4"	473
wH1	14	#6	16'-5"	345
wH2	24	#6	14'-8"	529
wS	32	#4	7'-10"	167
wV	32	#5	13'-4"	445

Reinforcing Steel	Lb	4,830
Class "C" Concrete	CY	25.9

TYPE Tx46 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	34'-3"	1,820
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	10	#6	34'-10"	523
L1	9	#6	4'-0"	54
L2	9	#6	4'-0"	54
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-2"	49
V	34	#5	14'-4"	508
wH1	14	#6	18'-5"	387
wH2	24	#6	16'-8"	601
wS	36	#4	7'-10"	188
wV	36	#5	14'-4"	538

Reinforcing Steel	Lb	5,093
Class "C" Concrete	CY	28.5

TYPE Tx54 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	34'-3"	1,820
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	12	#6	34'-10"	628
L1	9	#6	4'-0"	54
L2	9	#6	4'-0"	54
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-2"	49
V	34	#5	15'-8"	556
wH1	14	#6	20'-5"	429
wH2	28	#6	18'-8"	785
wS	40	#4	7'-10"	209
wV	40	#5	15'-8"	654

Reinforcing Steel	Lb	5,609
Class "C" Concrete	CY	31.8

(7) Omit Dowels D at end of multi-span unit. Adjust reinforcing steel total accordingly.

(14) Quantities shown are for one abutment only (with approach slab). With no approach slab, add 1.3 CY Class "C" concrete and 209 lbs reinforcing steel for 4 additional Bars H.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

ABUTMENTS

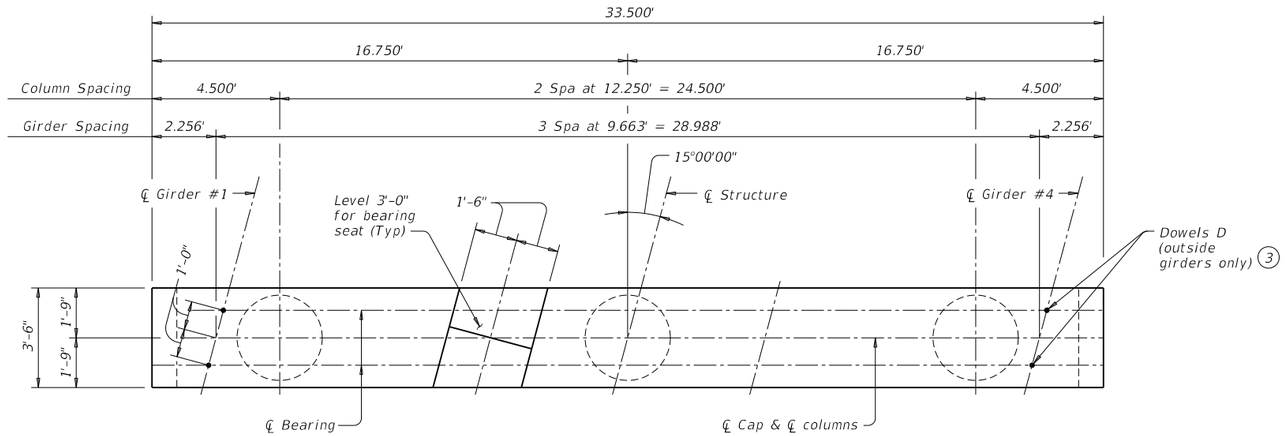
TYPE TX28 THRU TX54

PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS

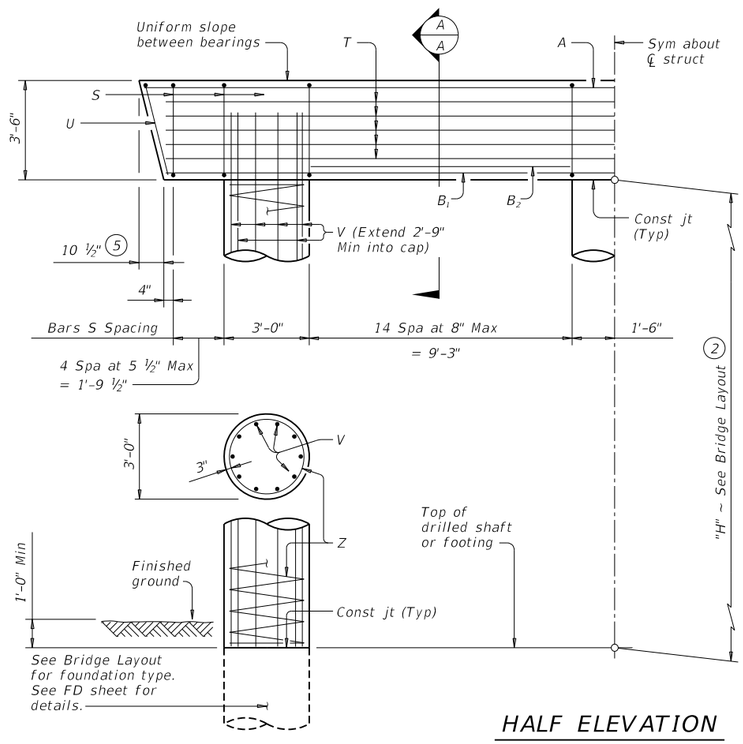
32' ROADWAY 15° SKEW

AIG-32-15

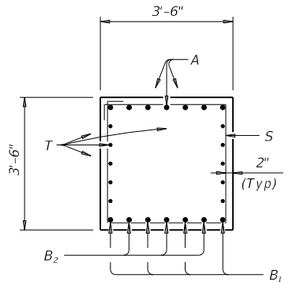
FILE: aig42sts-17.dgn	DN: TAR	CK: KCM	DW: JTR	CK: TAR			
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0474	01	005		PR 73		
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.		
	SJT	KIMBLE			71		



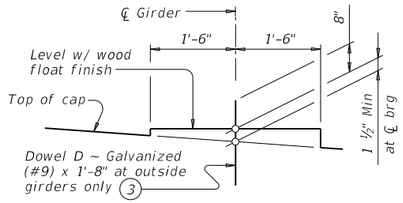
PLAN



HALF ELEVATION

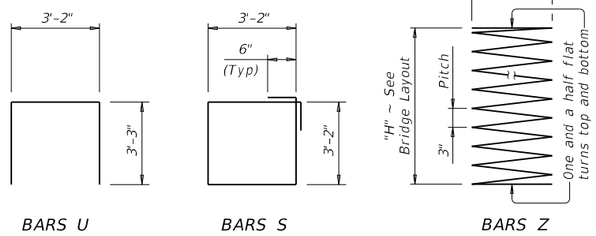


SECTION A-A



BEARING SEAT DETAIL

(Bearing surface must be clean and free of all loose material before placing bearing pad.)



(1) Quantities shown are based on an "H" value of 36'. For each linear foot variation in "H" value, make the following adjustments:
Bars V length, 1'-0"
Bars Z length, 31'-5"
Reinforcing steel, 165 Lb
Class "C" conc (col), 0.78 CY

(2) This standard may not be used for "H" heights exceeding 36'. In areas of very soft soil or where scour is anticipated, allowable "H" heights must be evaluated by the Engineer prior to the use of this standard.

(3) Omit Dowels D at end of multi-span units. Adjust reinforcing steel total accordingly.

(4) Foundation Loads based on "H" = 36'.

(5) Measured parallel to top of cap cross-slope.

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES (1)

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	7	#11	33'- 0"	1,227
B_1	4	#11	31'- 6"	670
B_2	6	#11	9'- 3"	295
D (3)	4	#9	1'- 8"	23
S	40	#5	13'- 8"	570
T	10	#5	31'- 6"	329
U	2	#5	9'- 8"	20
V	30	#9	38'- 9"	3,953
Z	3	#4	1,154'- 7"	2,314
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	9,401
Class "C" Concrete (Cap)			CY	15.0
Class "C" Concrete (Col)			CY	28.3

FOUNDATION LOADS (4)

Span Average	Drilled Shaft Loads	Pile Load (Tons/Pile)		
		3 Pile Ftg	4 Pile Ftg	5 Pile Ftg
Ft	Tons/Shaft			
40	113	41	31	26
45	122	44	34	28
50	130	47	36	29
55	139	50	38	31
60	147	52	40	33
65	155	55	42	34
70	164	58	44	36
75	172	61	46	38
80	180	63	48	39
85	189	66	50	41
90	197	69	52	43
95	205	72	54	44
100	213	74	56	46
105	221	77	58	47
110	230	80	61	49
115	238	83	63	51
120	246	85	65	52

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
See Bridge Layout for foundation type, size and length.
See Common Foundation Details (FD) standard sheet for all foundation details and notes.
See Shear Key (IGSK) standard sheet for all shear key details and notes, if applicable.
Bent selected must be based on the average span length rounded up to the next 5 ft increment.
Details are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew directions.
These bent details may be used with standard SIG-32-15 only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).
Provide Class C (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Galvanize dowel bars D.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

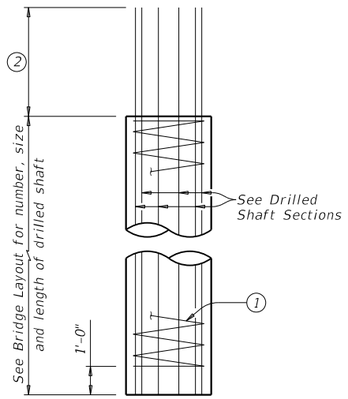
INTERIOR BENTS
TYPE TX28 THRU TX54
PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS
32' ROADWAY 15° SKEW

BIG-32-15

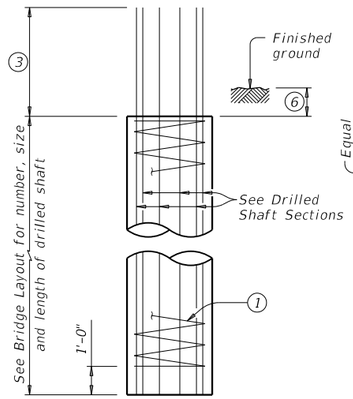
FILE: big42sts-17.dgn	DN: TAR	CK: SDB	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		72

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:34:35 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\big42sts-17.dgn

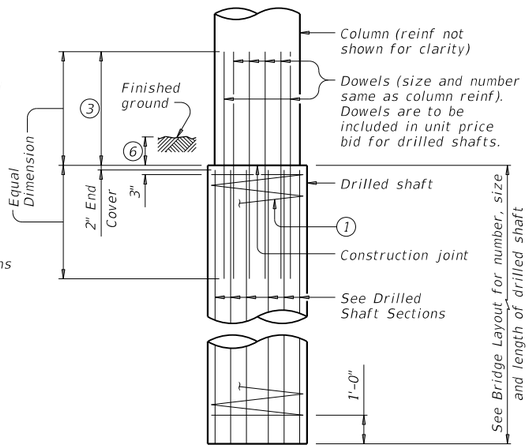
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:34:38 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transystcorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\fdstde01-20.dgn



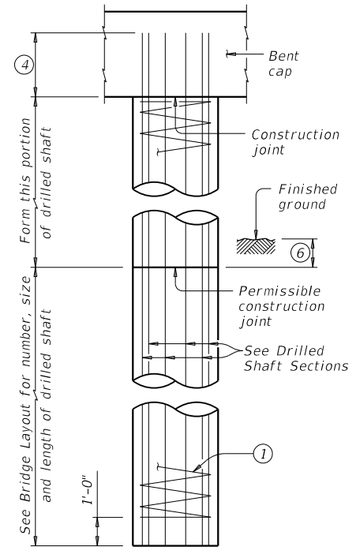
ABUTMENTS, WINGWALLS AND MULTI-DRILLED SHAFT FOOTINGS



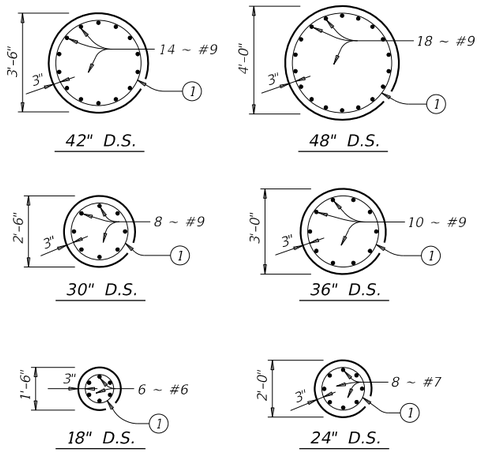
INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA EQUAL TO COLUMN DIA



INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA GREATER THAN COLUMN DIA



OPTIONAL INTERIOR BENT DRILLED SHAFT DETAIL (5)

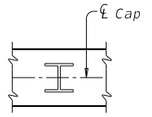


DRILLED SHAFT SECTIONS

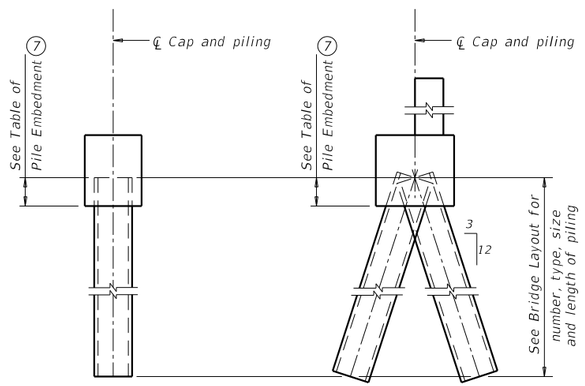
DRILLED SHAFT DETAILS

TABLE OF PILE EMBEDMENT	
Pile Type	Embedment Depth (Ft)
16" Sq Concrete 18" Sq Concrete HP14 Steel HP16 Steel	1'-0"
20" Sq Concrete 24" Sq Concrete HP18 Steel	1'-6"

See Prestressed Concrete Piling (CP) standard for additional details on concrete pile embedment.

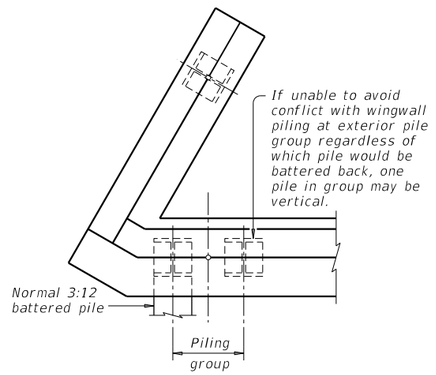


ORIENTATION OF STEEL H-PILING

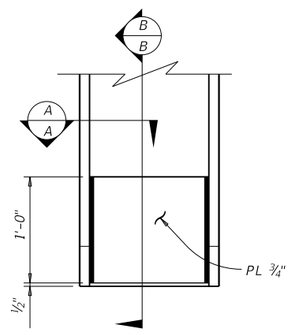


VERTICAL PILE BATTERED PILE

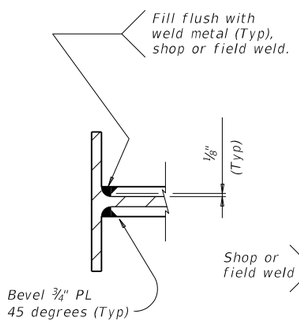
PILING DETAILS
(Concrete or steel H)



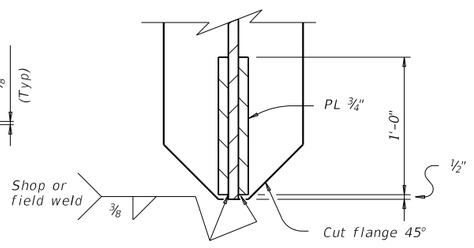
DETAIL "A"
(Showing plan view of a 30° skewed abutment)



ELEVATION

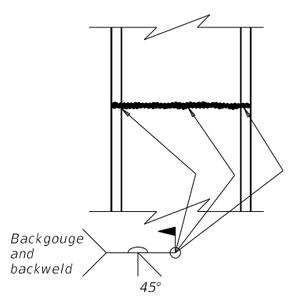


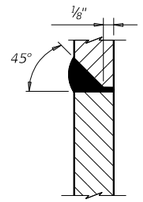
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

STEEL H-PILE TIP REINFORCEMENT
See Item 407 "Steel Piling" to determine when tip reinforcement is required and for options to the details shown.





SECTION THRU FLANGE OR WEB

STEEL H-PILE SPLICE DETAIL
Use when required.

(1) #3 spiral at 6" pitch (one and a half flat turns top and bottom).

(2) Min extension into supported element:
#6 Bars = 1'-11"
#7 Bars = 2'-0"
#9 Bars = 2'-3"

(3) Min lap with column reinf:
#7 Bars = 2'-11"
#9 Bars = 3'-9"
#11 Bars = 4'-8"

(4) Min extension into supported element:
#6 Bars = 1'-11"
#7 Bars = 2'-3"
#9 Bars = 2'-9"

(5) Drilled shafts may extend to the bottom of bent caps for "H" heights of 6 ft and less (as shown on the Bridge Layout), if approved. This option can only be used when the drilled shaft diameter equals the column diameter. Obtain approval of the forming method above the ground line prior to construction. No adjustments in payment will be made if this option is used.

(6) 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.

(7) Or as shown on plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

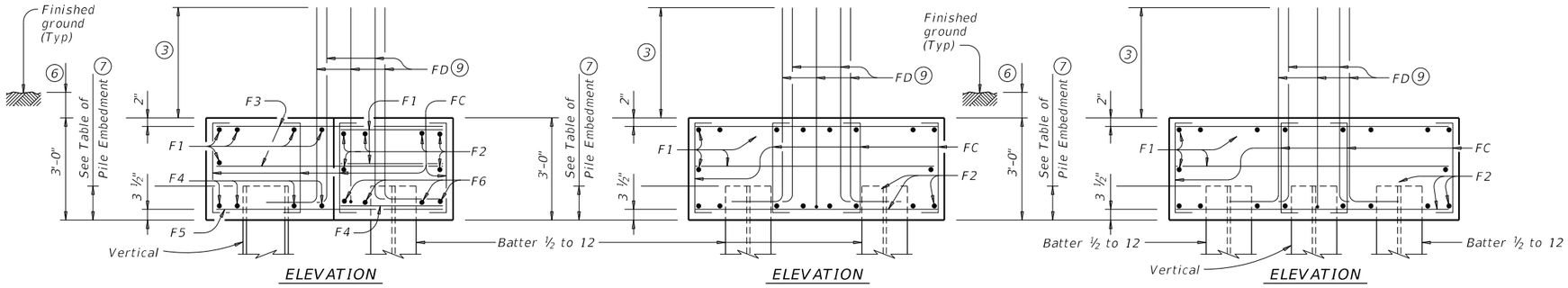
Bridge Division Standard

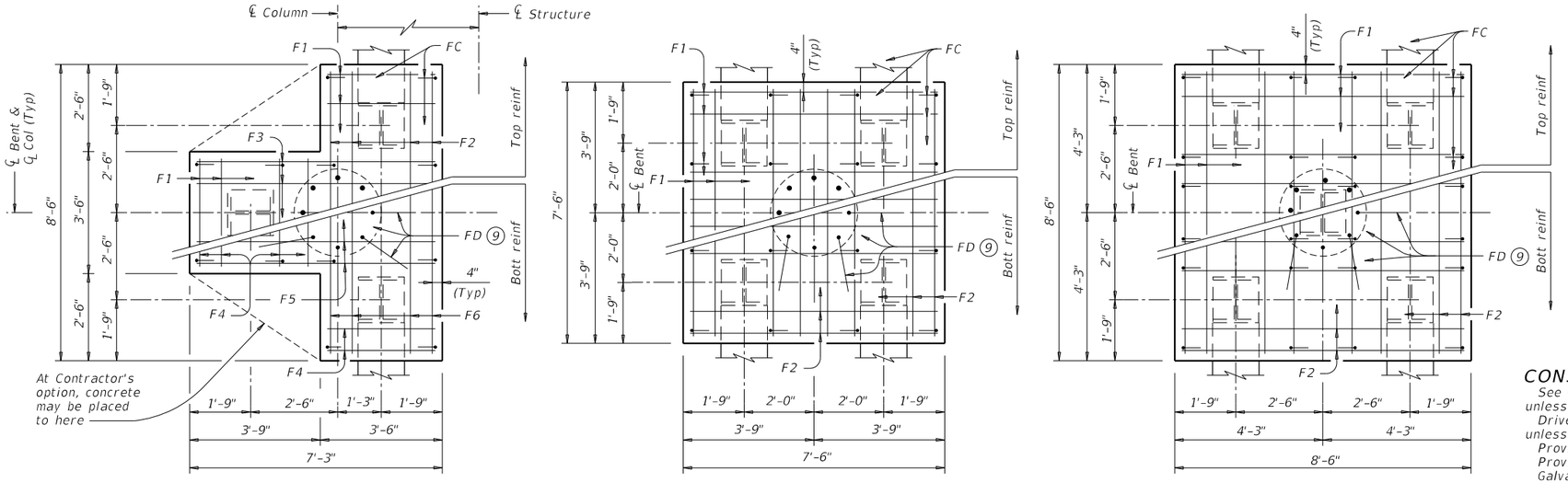
COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS

FD

FILE: fdstde01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		73

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:34:38 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\fdstde01-20.dgn





THREE PILE FOOTING (8)

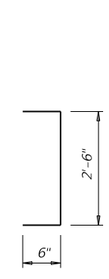
For 36" Dia and smaller columns.

FOUR PILE FOOTING (8)

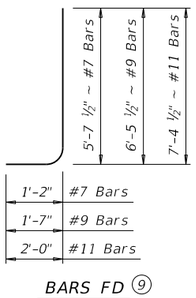
For 42" Dia and smaller columns.

FIVE PILE FOOTING (8)

For 42" Dia and smaller columns.



BARS FC



BARS FD (9)

(3) Min lap with column reinforcing:
#7 Bars = 2'-11"
#9 Bars = 3'-9"
#11 Bars = 4'-8"

(6) 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.

(7) Or as shown on plans.

(8) See Bridge Layout for type, size and length of piling.

(9) Number and size of FD bars must match column reinforcing. Tie FD bars to the top of the bottom reinforcing mat.

(10) Adjust FD quantity, size and weight as needed to match column reinforcing.

TABLE OF FOOTING QUANTITIES FOR 30" COLUMNS

ONE 3 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	11	#4	3'- 2"	23
F2	6	#4	8'- 2"	33
F3	6	#4	6'- 11"	28
F4	8	#9	3'- 2"	86
F5	4	#9	6'- 11"	94
F6	4	#9	8'- 2"	111
FC	12	#4	3'- 6"	28
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	623
Class "C" Concrete			CY	4.8

ONE 4 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	20	#4	7'- 2"	96
F2	16	#8	7'- 2"	306
FC	16	#4	3'- 6"	37
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	659
Class "C" Concrete			CY	6.3

ONE 5 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	20	#4	8'- 2"	109
F2	16	#9	8'- 2"	444
FC	24	#4	3'- 6"	56
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	829
Class "C" Concrete			CY	8.0

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

See Bridge Layout for foundation type required. Use these foundation details unless shown otherwise.

Drive piling under abutment wingwalls to a minimum resistance of 10 Tons/Pile unless shown otherwise.

Provide Class C Concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi), unless shown otherwise.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Galvanize reinforcing if shown elsewhere in the plans.

Provide bar laps for drilled shaft reinforcing, where required, as follows:

Uncoated or galvanized (#6) ~ 2'-6"
Uncoated or galvanized (#7) ~ 2'-11"
Uncoated or galvanized (#9) ~ 3'-9"

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DESIGNER NOTES:

Do not use the drilled shaft details shown on this standard for retaining wall, noise wall, barrier, or sign foundations without structural evaluation.

Do not use the footings shown on this standard in direct contact with salt water or exposed to salt water spray.

Maximum allowable pile loads for the footings shown are:

72 Tons/Pile with 24" Dia Columns
80 Tons/Pile with 30" Dia Columns
100 Tons/Pile with 36" Dia Columns
120 Tons/Pile with 42" Dia Columns

Texas Department of Transportation

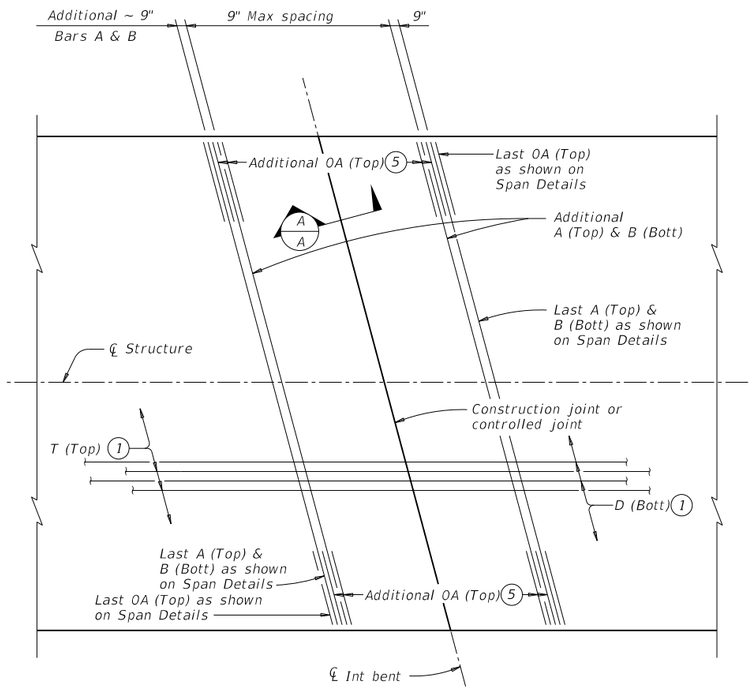
Bridge Division Standard

COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS

FD

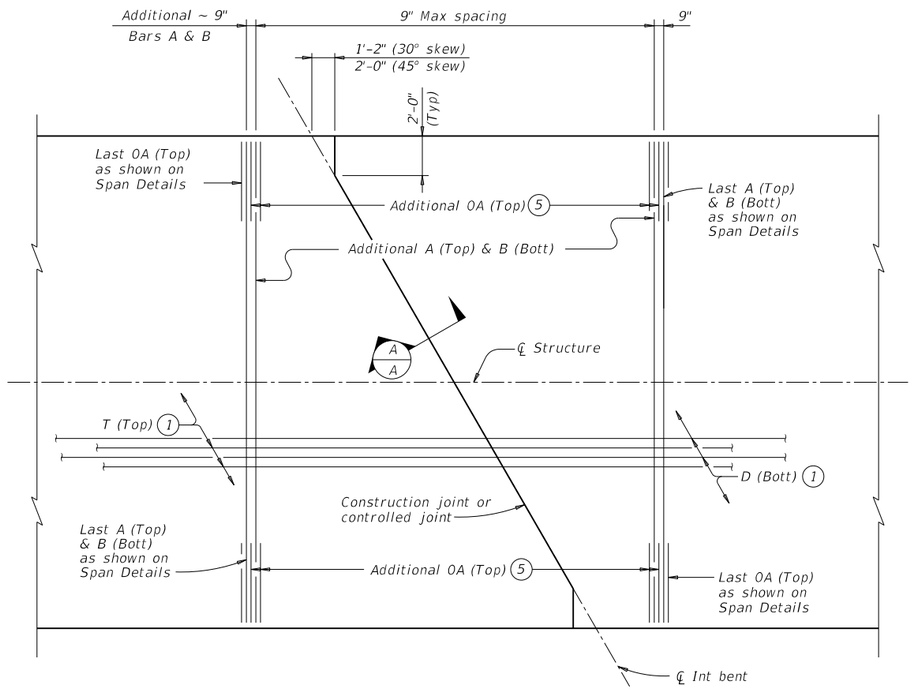
FILE: fdstde01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		74

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:34:41 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\igcs1sts-19.dgn



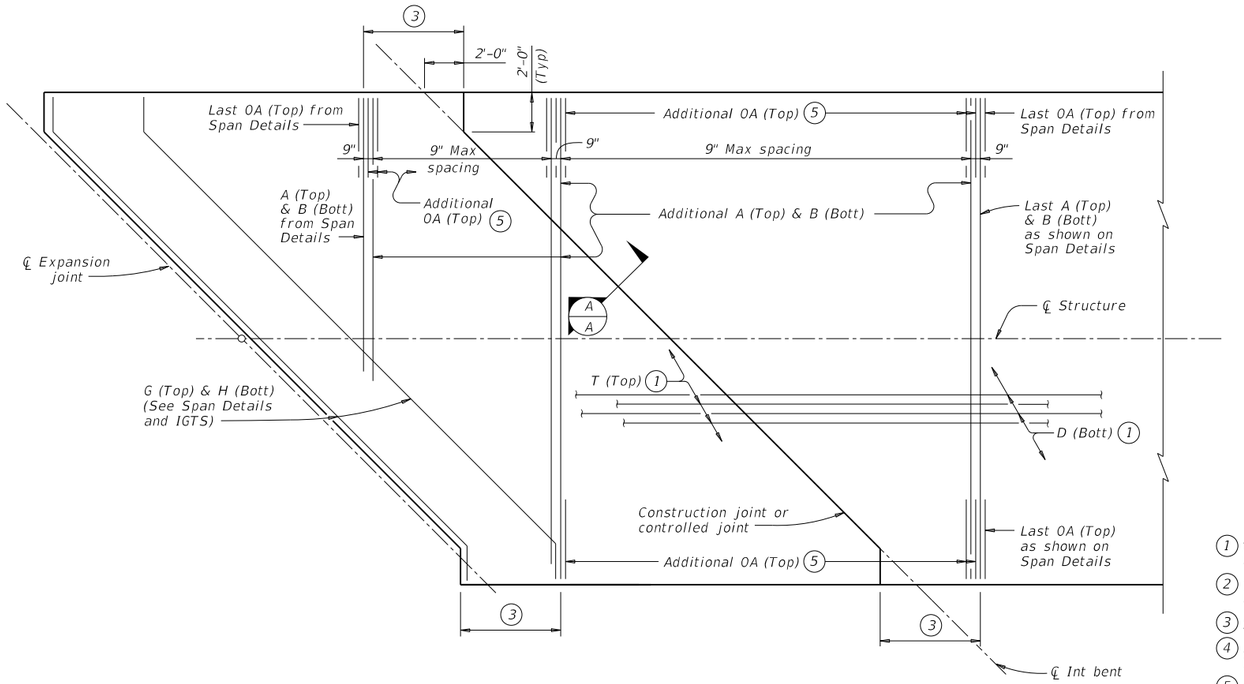
PLAN FOR 0° OR 15° SKEW

(Showing 15° skew)



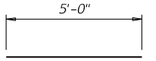
PLAN FOR 30° OR 45° SKEW

(Showing 30° skew)

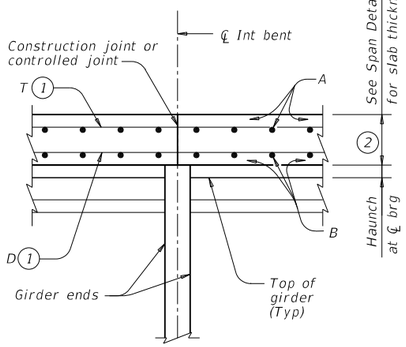


PLAN FOR 45° SKEW 4

(Showing short span condition.)



BARS OA (#5)



SECTION A-A

Bars 0A (Top) not shown for clarity.

1. Top and bottom mats must be continuous through joint.
2. Maintain a constant slab thickness over the bent.
3. 5'-4" as shown on Span Details.
4. Use these details when no full slab width bars A and B are shown on Span Details.
5. Bars 0A (Top) at 9" Max spacing between Bars A (Top).
6. Values in table assume a temperature change of 70° F after erection when calculating thermal movement in one direction (not total).

TABLE OF ⑥ ALLOWABLE UNIT LENGTH

Max Rdwy Grade, Percent	Unit Length Factor
0.00	4.1
1.00	3.9
2.00	3.7
3.00	3.5
4.00	3.3
5.00	3.1

Unit length must not exceed the length of the shortest end span times the Unit Length Factor shown in table or 400', whichever is less.

BAR TABLE

BAR	SIZE
A	#4
B	#4
D	#4
T	#4
0A	#5

The details shown on this sheet are applicable for two and three span units comprised of the same girder type.
Units may be comprised of different span lengths. See "Table of Allowable Unit Length".

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

This standard is drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Where multi-span units are indicated on the Bridge Layout, the thickened slab end details and reinforcement shown on IGTS standard (Bars AA, G, H, J, K, and M) and on the Span Details will be omitted where slabs are continuous over interior bents. At these locations, the slab details and reinforcement will be as shown on this sheet or on PCP standard (if using this option).

Thickened slab end reinforcement and details still apply at expansion joint locations (ends of units).

See Span Details for remainder of slab reinforcement and details.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide Class "S" concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi). Provide Class "S" (HPC) if shown elsewhere on the plans.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

The details shown on this sheet are applicable for use only with the Prestressed Concrete I-Girder Standard Designs shown on standards IGSD-24, IGSD-28, IGSD-30, IGSD-32, IGSD-38, IGSD-40 and IGSD-44.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

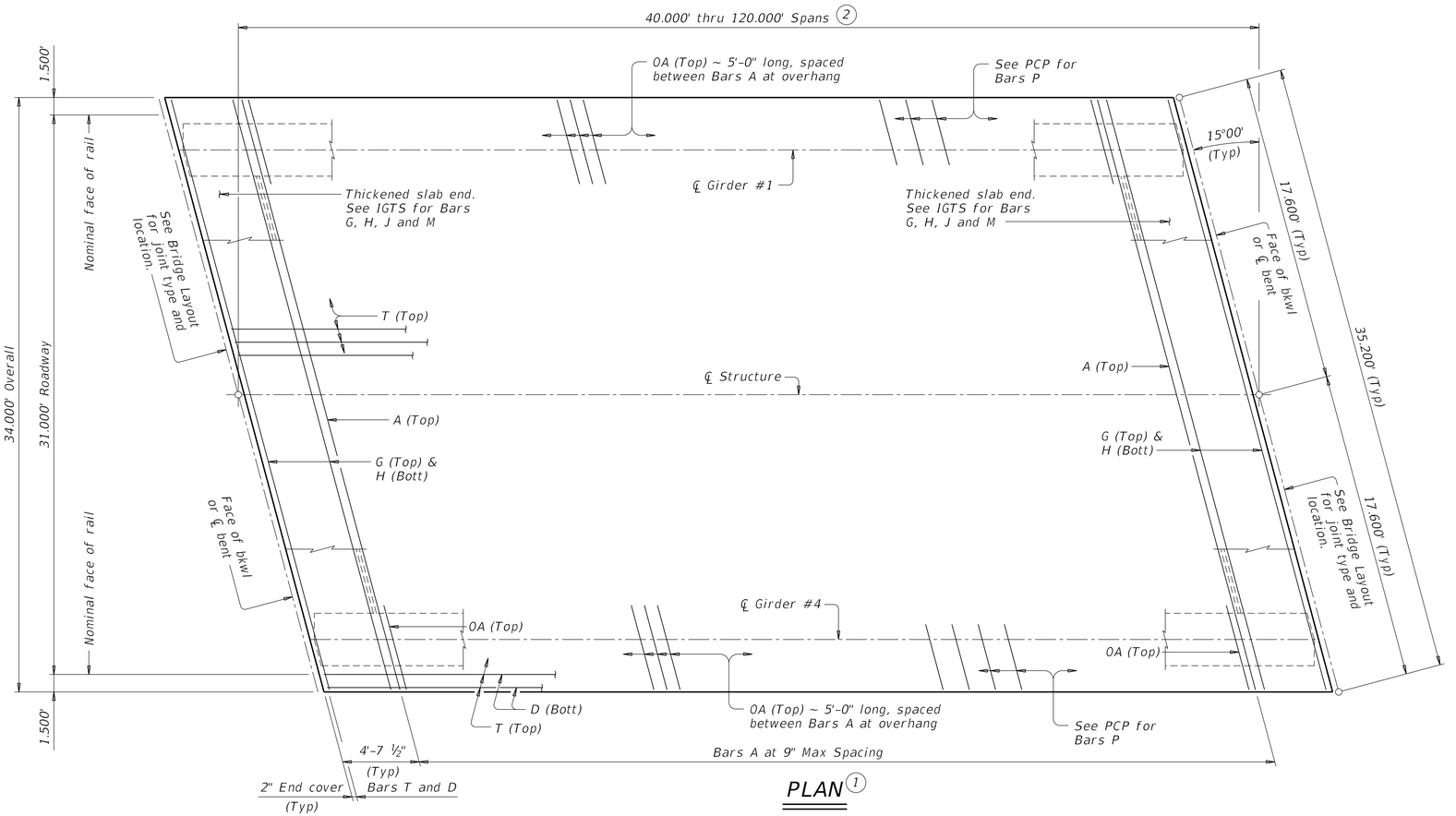
CONTINUOUS SLAB DETAILS

PRESTR CONC I-GIRDER SPANS

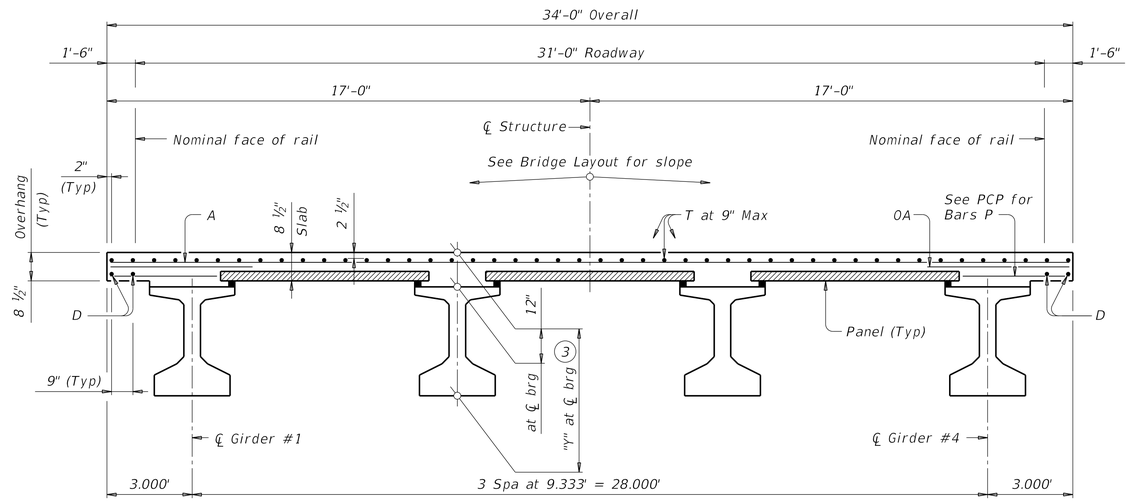
IGCS

FILE: igcs1sts-19.dgn	DN: JMH	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
10-19: Added bubble note 6.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		75

DATE: 4/19/2021 12:52:20 PM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\sig42sts-19.dgn



PLAN (1)



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

(Showing girder type Tx46)

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#4
D	#4
G	#4
H	#4
J	#4
M	#4
0A	#5
P	#4
T	#4

TABLE OF SECTION DEPTHS	
GIRDER TYPE	"Y" AT ℄ BRG (3)
	Ft/In
Tx28	3'-4"
Tx34	3'-10"
Tx40	4'-4"
Tx46	4'-10"
Tx54	5'-6"

(1) If multi-span units (with slab continuous over interior bents) are indicated on the Bridge Layout, see standard IGCS for adjustment to slab reinforcement and quantities.

(2) Span lengths for prestressed concrete I-Girder type:
Type Tx28 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 65.000'.
Type Tx34 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 80.000'.
Type Tx40 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 90.000'.
Type Tx46 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 100.000'.
Type Tx54 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 120.000'.

(3) "Y" value shown is based on theoretical girder camber, dead load deflection from an 8 ½" concrete slab, a constant roadway grade, and using precast panels (PCP). The Contractor will adjust this value as necessary for any roadway vertical curve and/or if the precast overhang panel (PCP(0)) option is used.

STATE OF TEXAS
KEVIN M. ARFT
100912
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPANS (TYPE Tx28 THRU Tx54)

32' ROADWAY 15° SKEW

SIG-32-15 (MOD)

FILE: sig42sts-19.dgn	DN: JMH	CK: ASB	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-19: Increased "X" and "Y" Values	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		76

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:34:45 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\sig42sts-19.dgn

TABLE OF DEAD LOAD DEFLECTIONS

TYPE Tx28 GIRDERS

SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"
Ft	Ft	Ft
40	0.011	0.015
45	0.017	0.024
50	0.026	0.037
55	0.040	0.056
60	0.057	0.080
65	0.079	0.111

TYPE Tx34 GIRDERS

SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"
Ft	Ft	Ft
40	0.006	0.009
45	0.010	0.014
50	0.016	0.022
55	0.024	0.033
60	0.034	0.048
65	0.047	0.066
70	0.064	0.090
75	0.085	0.120
80	0.111	0.156

TYPE Tx40 GIRDERS

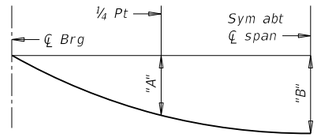
SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"
Ft	Ft	Ft
40	0.004	0.006
45	0.006	0.009
50	0.011	0.015
55	0.016	0.022
60	0.022	0.031
65	0.031	0.043
70	0.042	0.059
75	0.056	0.078
80	0.073	0.102
85	0.093	0.131
90	0.118	0.165

TYPE Tx46 GIRDERS

SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"
Ft	Ft	Ft
40	0.003	0.004
45	0.004	0.006
50	0.007	0.010
55	0.011	0.015
60	0.015	0.021
65	0.021	0.030
70	0.028	0.040
75	0.038	0.053
80	0.049	0.069
85	0.063	0.089
90	0.080	0.113
95	0.100	0.140
100	0.123	0.173

TYPE Tx54 GIRDERS

SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"
Ft	Ft	Ft
40	0.002	0.003
45	0.003	0.004
50	0.005	0.007
55	0.007	0.010
60	0.010	0.014
65	0.014	0.020
70	0.019	0.027
75	0.025	0.035
80	0.033	0.046
85	0.042	0.059
90	0.053	0.074
95	0.066	0.093
100	0.081	0.114
105	0.100	0.140
110	0.120	0.169
115	0.144	0.202
120	0.172	0.241



DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM

Calculated deflections shown are due to the concrete slab on interior girders only (Ec = 5000 ksi). Adjust values as required for exterior girders and if optional slab forming is used. These values may require field verification.

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

SPAN LENGTH	REINF CONCRETE SLAB	Prestressed Concrete Girders			TOTAL (5) REINF STEEL
		ABUT TO (4) INT BT	INT BT TO (4) INT BT	ABUT TO (4) ABUT	
Ft	SF	LF	LF	LF	Lb
40	1,360	157.96	158.00	157.93	3,128
45	1,530	177.96	178.00	177.93	3,519
50	1,700	197.96	198.00	197.93	3,910
55	1,870	217.96	218.00	217.93	4,301
60	2,040	237.96	238.00	237.93	4,692
65	2,210	257.96	258.00	257.93	5,083
70	2,380	277.96	278.00	277.93	5,474
75	2,550	297.96	298.00	297.93	5,865
80	2,720	317.96	318.00	317.93	6,256
85	2,890	337.96	338.00	337.93	6,647
90	3,060	357.96	358.00	357.93	7,038
95	3,230	377.96	378.00	377.93	7,429
100	3,400	397.96	398.00	397.93	7,820
105	3,570	417.96	418.00	417.93	8,211
110	3,740	437.96	438.00	437.93	8,602
115	3,910	457.96	458.00	457.93	8,993
120	4,080	477.96	478.00	477.93	9,384

(4) Fabricator will adjust lengths for girder slopes as required.

(5) Reinforcing steel weight is calculated using an approximate factor of 2.3 lbs/SF.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Multi-span units, with slab continuous over interior bents, may be formed with the details shown on this sheet and standard IGCS.

See IGTS standard for Thickened Slab End details and quantity adjustments.

See PCP and PCP-FAB for panel details not shown.

See PCP(O) and PCP(O)-FAB for precast overhang panel details if this option is used.

See IGMS standard for miscellaneous details.

See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in slab.

See PMDF standard for details and quantity adjustments if this option is used.

This standard is drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.

This standard does not support the use of transition bents.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi).

Provide Class S (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"

Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars A, D, 0A, P or T unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

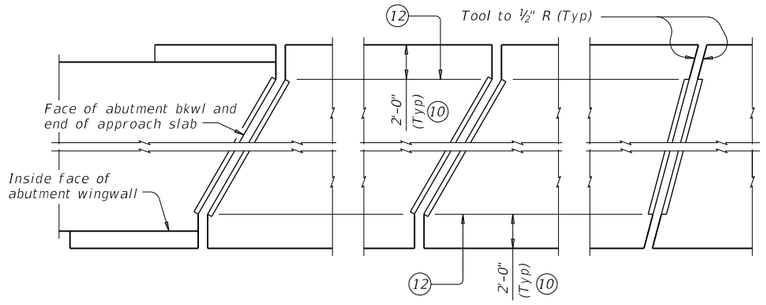
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPANS (TYPE Tx28 THRU Tx54)

32' ROADWAY 15° SKEW

SIG-32-15

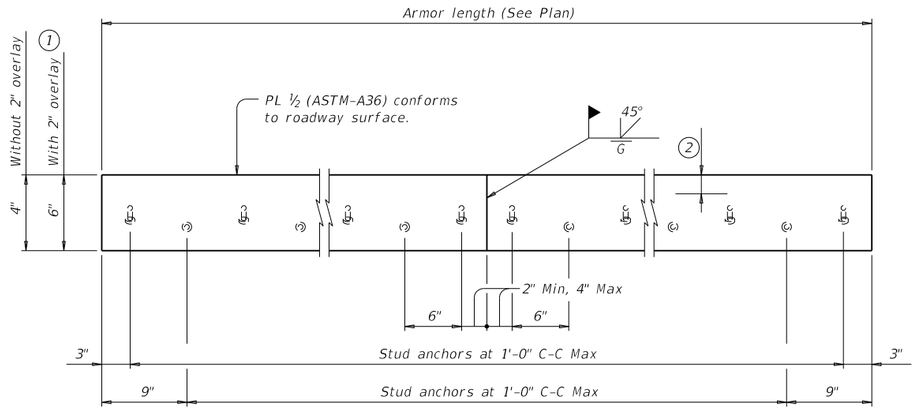
FILE: sig42sts-19.dgn	DN: JMH	CK: ASB	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-19: Increased "X" and "Y" Values	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		77

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:34:49 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kabogan\d0810365\ajstde01-19.dgn



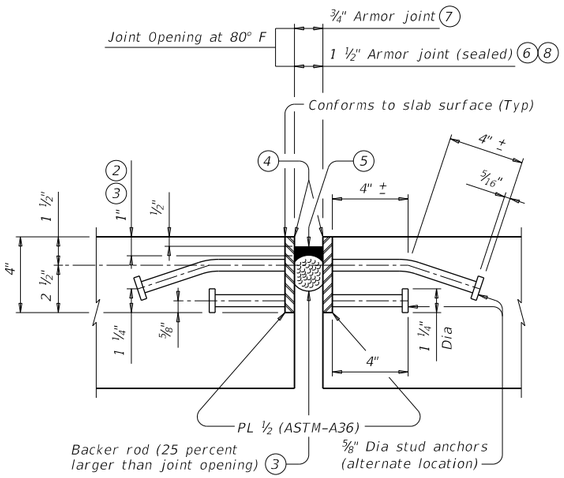
JOINTS AT ABUTMENTS | SKEWS OVER 15° | SKEWS THRU 15°

PLANS OF ARMOR PLATES

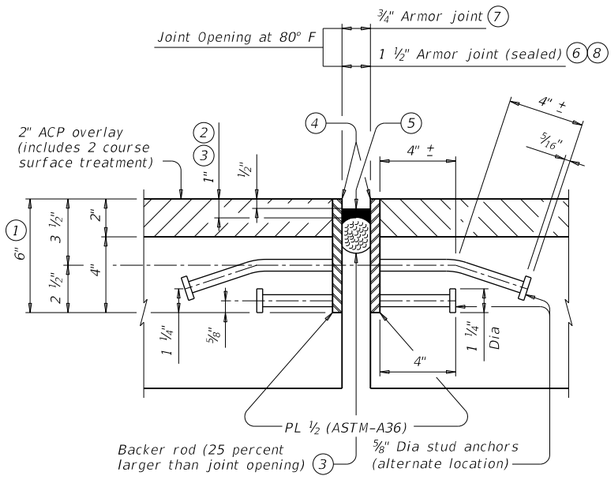


ELEVATION OF BASIC ARMOR PLATE

1. Adjust 6" plate height for overlay thicknesses other than the 2" shown. Adjust weight by 1.70 plf for each ½" variation in thickness.
2. Do not paint top 1 ½" of plate if using sealed armor joint.
3. Set top of backer rod 1" below top of armor plate. Backer rod must be compatible with joint sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.
4. Blast clean entire contact area between sealant and plate (SSPC-SP10) before installing sealant. Light brush blast and thoroughly clean all dust and debris from concrete surfaces in contact with joint sealant before application of silicone seal.
5. Use Class 7 joint sealant that conforms to DMS-6310.
6. Place sealant while ambient temperature is between 55°F and 80°F and is rising.
7. Armor joint does not include joint sealant or backer rod.
8. Armor joint (sealed) includes Class 7 joint sealant and backer rod.
9. Form vertical leg of seal as per the Manufacturer's recommendations. Use Class 4 joint sealant if Class 7 cannot be installed correctly. Install according to Manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Unless shown otherwise, terminate armor plate at slab break point if break is more than 2'-0" from slab edge.
11. See "Plans of Armor Plates".
12. At Fabricator's option, armor plate may extend up to 6" beyond this point for skews through 15°.
13. Align shipping angle perpendicular to joint.



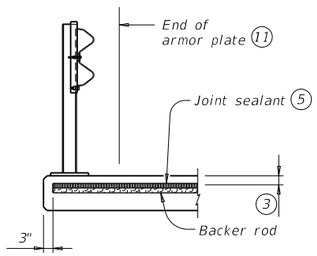
SHOWN WITHOUT 2" OVERLAY AT JOINT LOCATION



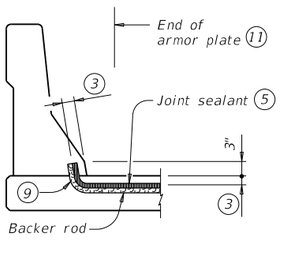
SHOWN WITH 2" OVERLAY AT JOINT LOCATION 1

ARMOR JOINT SECTIONS

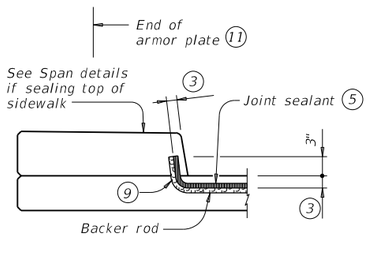
Showing Armor Joint (Sealed)



AT STEEL POST BRIDGE RAIL



AT CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL



AT SIDEWALK

JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION DETAILS

Armor joint (sealed) only. Armor plate is not shown for clarity.

FABRICATION NOTES:

Match mark corresponding plate sections and secure together for shipment with shipping angle. Do not use erection bolts.

Ship armor joints in convenient lengths of 10'-0" Min and 24'-0" Max unless necessary for stage construction or widenings. One shop splice is permitted in each shipping length provided no piece is less than 2'-0" long and sufficient studs are added to limit the stud to shop splice distance to 2" Min and 4" Max.

Weld studs in accordance with AWS D1.1.

Use groove welds for all shop and field butt splices. Grind smooth areas in contact with seal. Make all necessary field splice joint preparations in the shop.

Paint the entire steel section, except as stated in Note 2, with System II or IV primer in accordance with Item 446 "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel." Provide paints in accordance with Item 446.2. Prepare steel and apply paint in accordance with Items 446.4.7.3 and 446.4.7.4.

Shop drawings for the fabrication of armor joints will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Secure armor joints in position and place to proper grade and alignment by welding braces to adjacent reinforcing steel, to prestressed beam stirrups, or to anchors cast in concrete diaphragms. Include cost of temporary bracing in the price bid for Armor Joint.

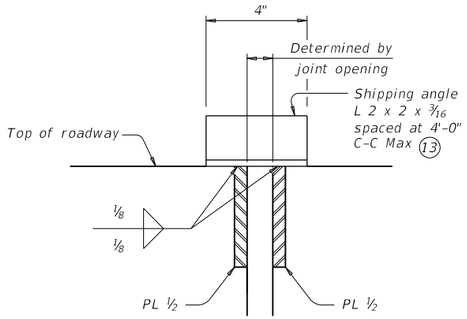
Remove shipping angle immediately after each joint half is secured in place. Grind smooth, and touch up with organic zinc-rich paint.

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide armor joints at locations shown on the plans. Provide the seal when "Armor Joint (Sealed)" is noted on the plans.

These joint details accommodate a joint movement range of 1 ⅜" (¾" opening movement and ⅜" closure movement).

Payment for armor joint, with or without seal, is based on length of armor plate.



SHOWN WITHOUT 2" OVERLAY AT JOINT LOCATION
With overlay similar

SHIPPING ANGLE

An alternate method of securing joint sections may be used if approved by the Bridge Division. Erection bolts are not allowed.

WEIGHTS FOR ONE ARMOR JOINT (2 PLATES)	
WITHOUT OVERLAY	16.10 plf
WITH 2" OVERLAY 1	22.90 plf

Texas Department of Transportation

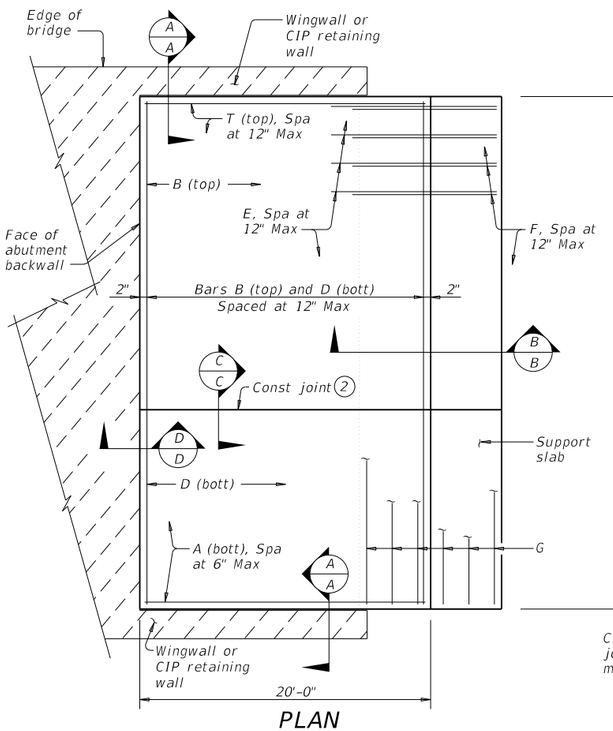
Bridge Division Standard

ARMOR JOINT DETAILS

AJ

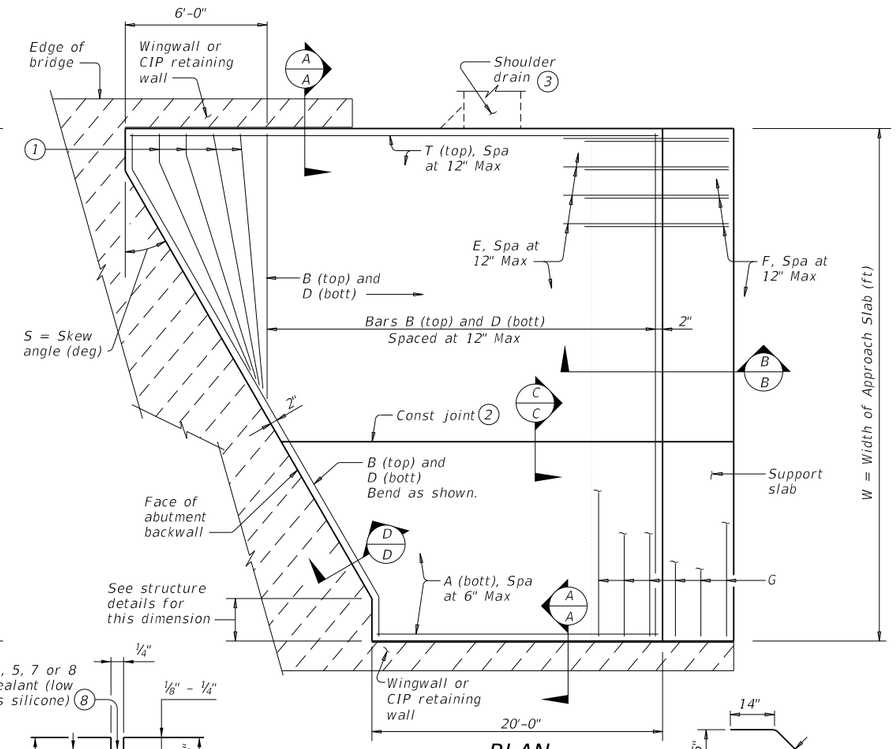
FILE: ajstde01-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		78

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:34:53 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\bascste1-20.dgn



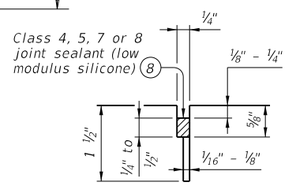
PLAN

(Showing non-skewed approach slab.)

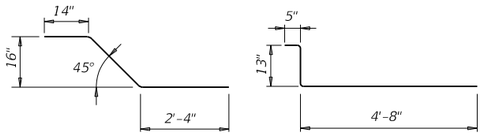


PLAN

(Showing skewed approach slab.)



LONGITUDINAL SAW CUT JOINT DETAIL



BARS E (#5)

BARS F (#5)

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#8
B	#5
D	#5
E	#5
F	#5
G	#5
T	#5

APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES (4)

Reinf steel weight = 8.5 Lbs/SF of Approach Slab
= 18.4 Lbs/LF of Support Slab

Vol of Appr Slab Conc (CY) = 1.057W – 0.008W x T + 0.02W² Tan S
(Includes Support Slab)

W = Width of Approach Slab (ft)

T = Conc Pavement Thickness (in)

S = Skew Angle (deg)

(1) Flare Bars B and D in this region (1'-6" Max Spa, 3" Min Spa). Minimum flared bar length = 2'-6". Bend bars as necessary.

(2) Provide longitudinal construction joints that align with longitudinal construction joints in the bridge slab with bridges built in stages. Other longitudinal construction joints must receive approval of the Engineer.

(3) See details elsewhere in plans for shoulder drain location and details.

(4) For Contractor's information only. Quantities shown are for one approach slab only.

(5) On portion of support slab that supports the concrete pavement, adjust top surface elevation, if required, to accommodate concrete pavement thickness. Smooth trowel finish. Oil top of support slab with 60 grade oil and apply heavy coat of powdered graphite. Press down one layer of 30# roofing felt.

(6) Multiple piece tie bars are acceptable at longitudinal construction joints provided minimum laps shown are achieved.

(7) See details elsewhere in plans for required cross-slope.

(8) Place in accordance with Item 438.

(9) Provide backer rod that is 25% larger than joint opening and compatible with the sealant.

(10) If bridge rail is present at the wingwall or CIP retaining wall, place ½" rebonded recycled tire rubber between concrete railing and top of approach slab as shown when concrete railing projects over the approach slab.

GENERAL NOTES:

Construct approach slab in accordance with Item 422.

Provide Class "S" concrete with a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide longitudinal joints as shown on the Longitudinal Saw Cut Joint Detail at lane lines and shoulders when width between longitudinal construction joints or edges of approach slab exceeds 16 feet. Saw cut joints within 24 hours of concrete placement to a depth of 1 ½" and seal in accordance with Item 438. Alternately, provide a controlled joint consisting of 1 ½" vinyl or plastic joint former (Stress Cap, Zip Strip, Stress Lock, or equal as approved by the Engineer.)

Provide rebonded recycled tire rubber joint filler that meets the requirements of DMS-6310, "Joint Sealants and Fillers."

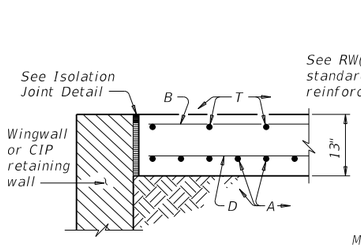
Construct the subgrade or subbase away from the bridge for a minimum distance of 100 feet prior to the approach slab, unless otherwise indicated on the plans.

Compact and finish the subgrade or foundation for the approach slab to the typical cross-section and to the lines and grades shown on the plans.

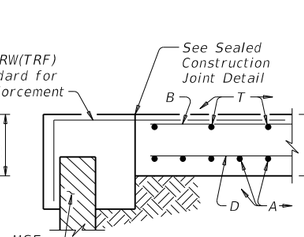
Cure for 4 days using water or membrane curing per Item 422.

All details shown herein are subsidiary to bridge approach slab.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

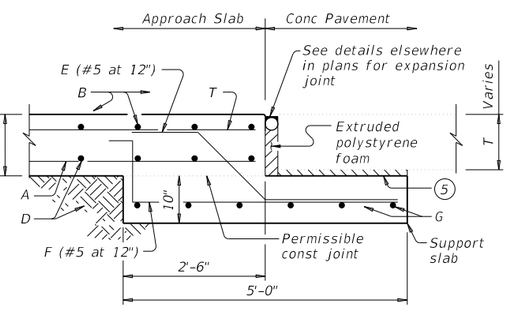


SHOWING WINGWALL OR CIP RETAINING WALL

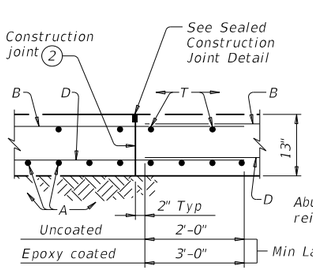


SHOWING MSE WALL

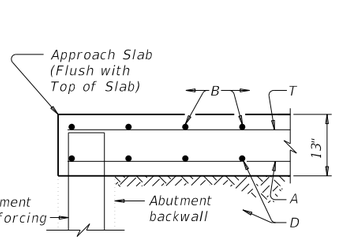
SECTION A-A



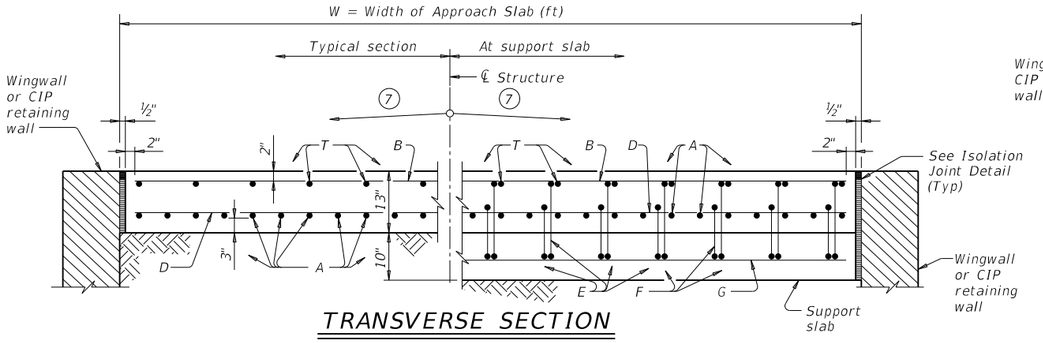
SECTION B-B



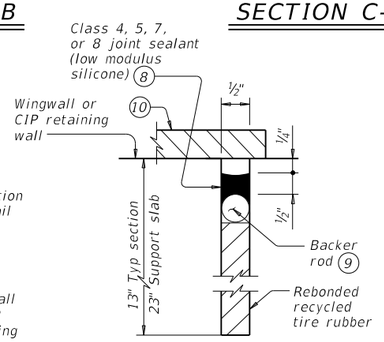
SECTION C-C (6)



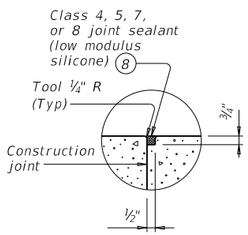
SECTION D-D



TRANSVERSE SECTION



ISOLATION JOINT DETAIL



SEALED CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

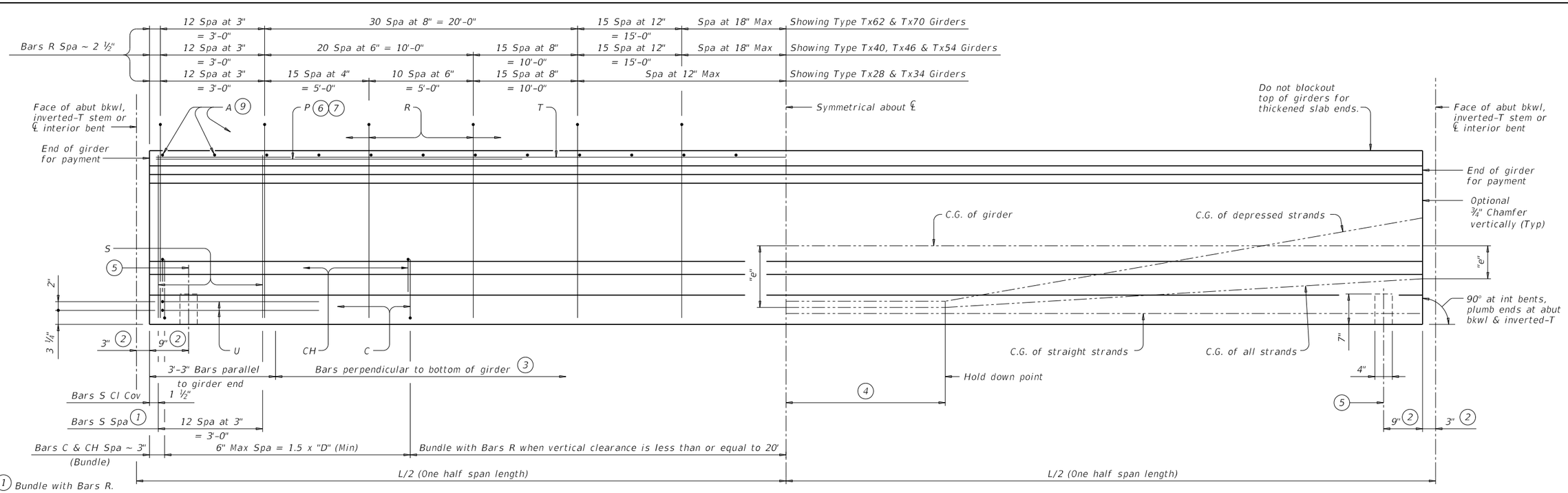
BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB

CONCRETE PAVEMENT

BAS-C

FILE: bascste1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
02-20: Removed stress relieving pad.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		79

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:34:56 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\igdstds1-19.dgn



GIRDER ELEVATION

(1) Bundle with Bars R.

(2) Measured along ℄ Girder at interior bents; perpendicular to abutment bkwl or inverted-T stem.

(3) The average of the top and bottom spacing of Bars R cannot exceed the required spacing.

(4) L/20, but not less than 5'-0" (-0,+2').

(5) ℄ 4" x 1 ½" Vertical Slotted Hole at doweled girder end [labeled (D) on Bridge Layout]. Required for outside girder only or as shown on substructure details. Anchorage holes may be tapered (4 ¾" x 1 ⅝") at base. If holes are formed with sheet metal, forms may be left in place.

(6) Bars P (#6 x 15'-0") required in Tx62 and Tx70 girders. At the fabricator's option bars larger than #6 may be used. When L is less than 50 ft, Bars P are to be the same length as Bars T.

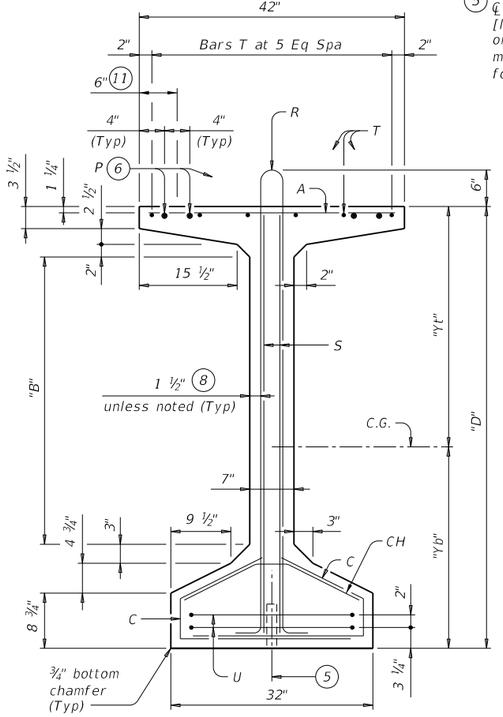
(7) Bars P (#6 x 15'-0") are only required in Tx28, Tx34, Tx40, Tx46, and Tx54 girders when "e" at girder ends exceeds 0.25 x "D". At the fabricator's option bars larger than #6 may be used. When L is less than 50 ft, Bars P are to be the same length as Bars T.

(8) 1 ⅜" Clear Cover to Bars S.

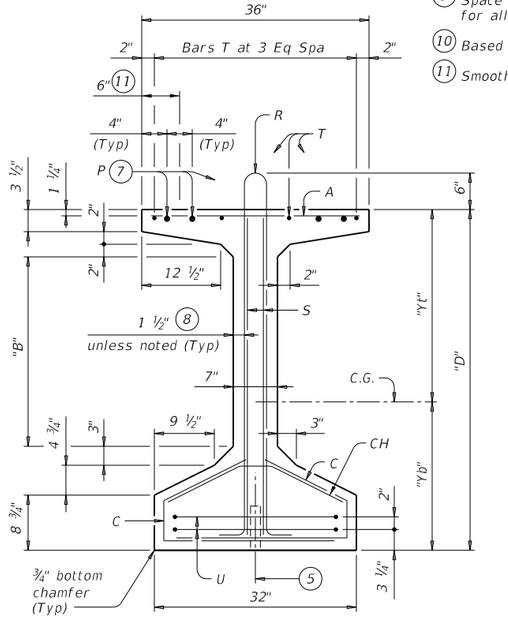
(9) Space Bars A at 6" Max for girders requiring overhang bracket hangers. Space at 12" Max for all other girders. Tie to Bars R as necessary. See standard IGMS for "Deck Forming Notes".

(10) Based on 155 pcf total weight of concrete and reinforcing steel.

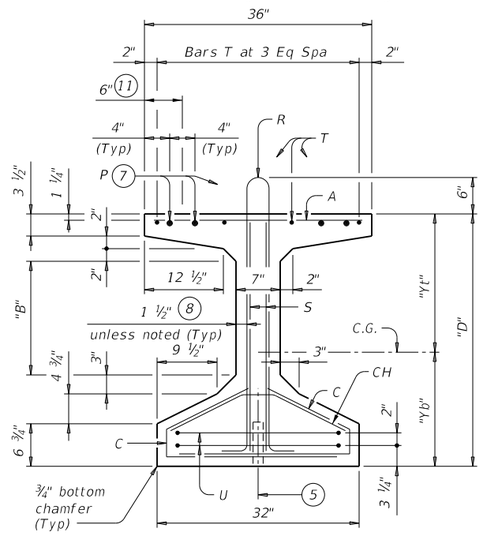
(11) Smooth trowel finish on the slab overhang side of exterior girder.



TYPE Tx62 & Tx70



TYPE Tx46 & Tx54



TYPE Tx28, Tx34 & Tx40

GIRDER DIMENSIONS AND SECTION PROPERTIES

Girder Type	"D" (in.)	"B" (in.)	"Yt" (in.)	"Yb" (in.)	Area (in.²)	"Ix" (in.⁴)	"Iy" (in.⁴)	Weight (10) (plf)
Tx28	28	6	15.02	12.98	585	52,772	40,559	630
Tx34	34	12	18.49	15.51	627	88,355	40,731	675
Tx40	40	18	21.90	18.10	669	134,990	40,902	720
Tx46	46	22	25.90	20.10	761	198,089	46,478	819
Tx54	54	30	30.49	23.51	817	299,740	46,707	880
Tx62	62	37 ½"	33.72	28.28	910	463,072	57,351	980
Tx70	70	45 ½"	38.09	31.91	966	628,747	57,579	1,040

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Provide Class H concrete.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
An equal area of deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) may be substituted for Bars A, C, R or T unless otherwise noted.
It is permissible for bars or strands to come in contact with materials used in forming anchor holes.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

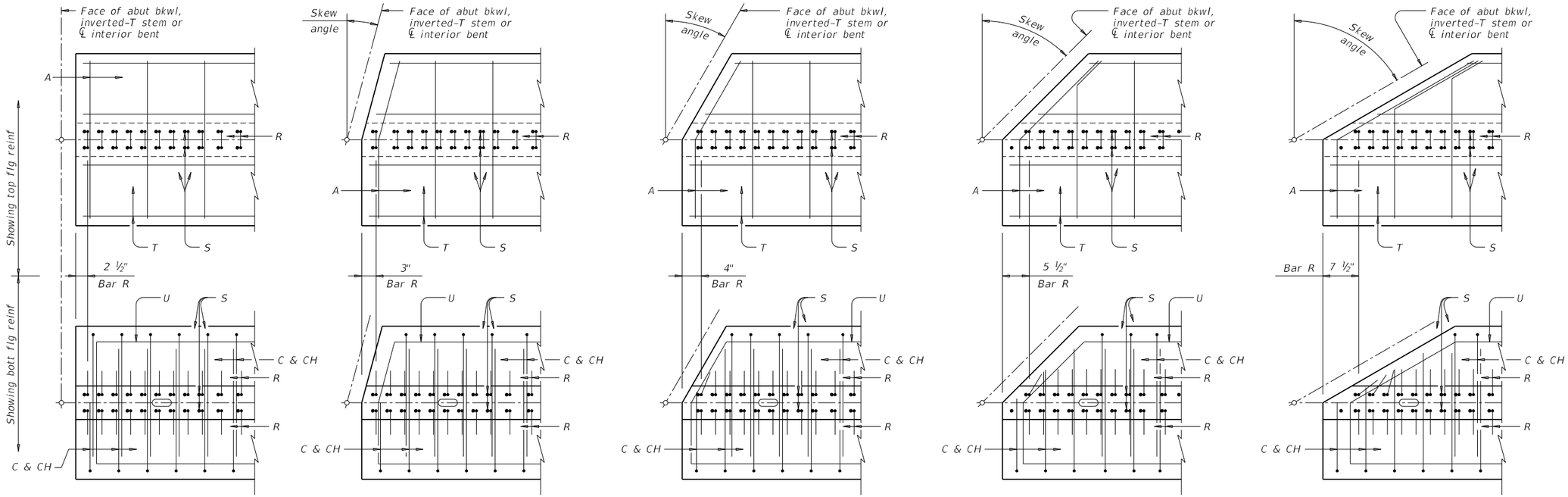
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS

IGD

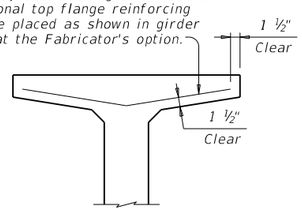
FILE: igdstds1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
10-19: Added Bars C and CH full length for VC<= 20'	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		80

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:34:56 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transysocrp-pw1\kabogan\d0810365\igdstds1-19.dgn

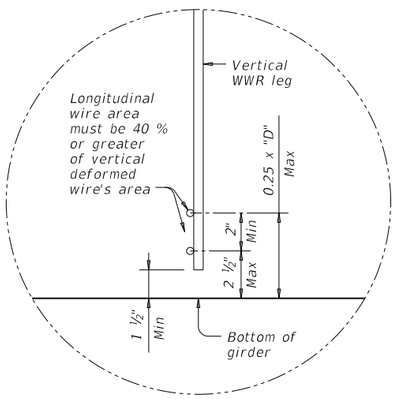


PLAN OF GIRDER ENDS (12)

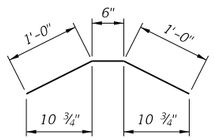
To control top flange cracking that may occur during form removal, additional top flange reinforcing may be placed as shown in girder ends at the Fabricator's option.



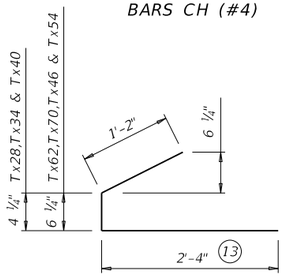
OPTIONAL TOP FLANGE REINFORCING DETAIL



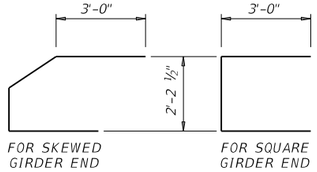
OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) DETAIL



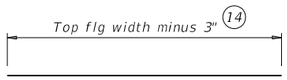
BARS CH (#4)



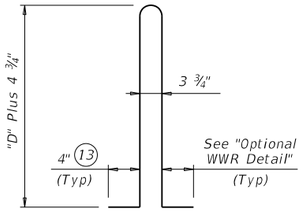
BARS C (#4)



BARS U (#5)

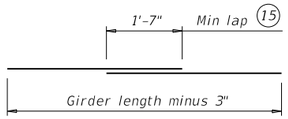


BARS A (#3)



BARS R (#4) (16)

BARS S (#6)



BARS T (#4)

(12) Reinforcing patterns shown are provided as guides to determine reinforcement placement in skewed ends. Place Bars S as close to girder end as cover requirements permit, which may prevent them to be bundled with Bars R.

(13) Bars may be cut or bent at skewed end as required.

(14) Increase as necessary for bars at skewed end.

(15) No portion of bar less than 10 ft.

(16) For Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) option, area of Bars R may be reduced in proportion to the increase in reinforcement yield strength over 60 ksi. Yield strength of WWR is limited to 75 ksi.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

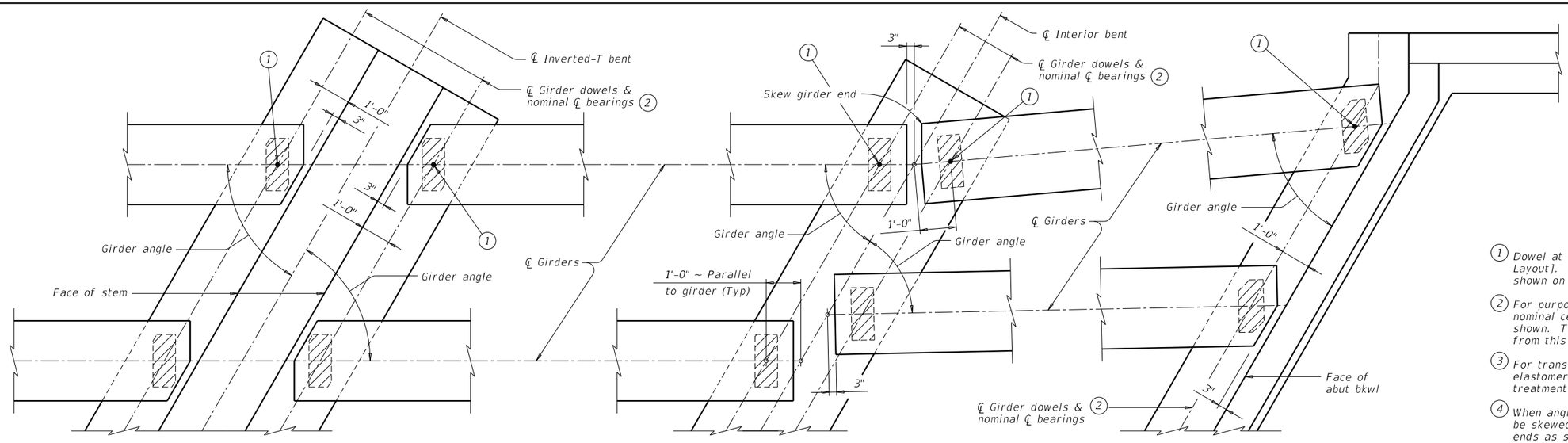
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS

IGD

FILE: igdstds1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
10-19: Added Bars C and CH full length for VC<= 20'	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		81

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:34:59 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\igebsts1-17.dgn



AT INVERTED-T BENT W/SKEW

AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT W/SKEW

AT ABUTMENT W/SKEW (3)

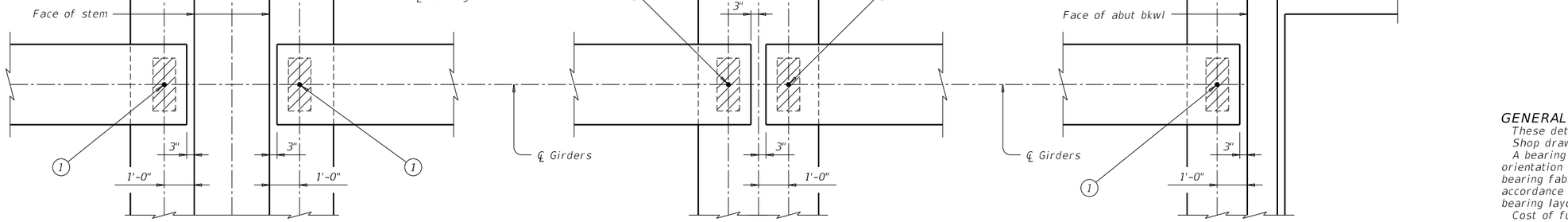
(1) Dowel at doweled girder end [labeled (D) on Bridge Layout]. Required for outside girder only or as shown on substructure details.

(2) For purposes of computing bearing seat elevations, nominal centerline of bearing must be defined as shown. The actual center of bearing pad may vary from this line.

(3) For transition bents with backwall, girder and elastomeric bearings must receive the same treatment as shown for abutments.

(4) When angle exceeds 0°, one or both girders ends must be skewed to maintain the clearance between girder ends as shown in view.

(5) See Table of Bearing Pad Dimensions for bearing size. Girder end skew angles in Table not applicable for this situation. Table reflects girder conflicts of this type on radial bents only.

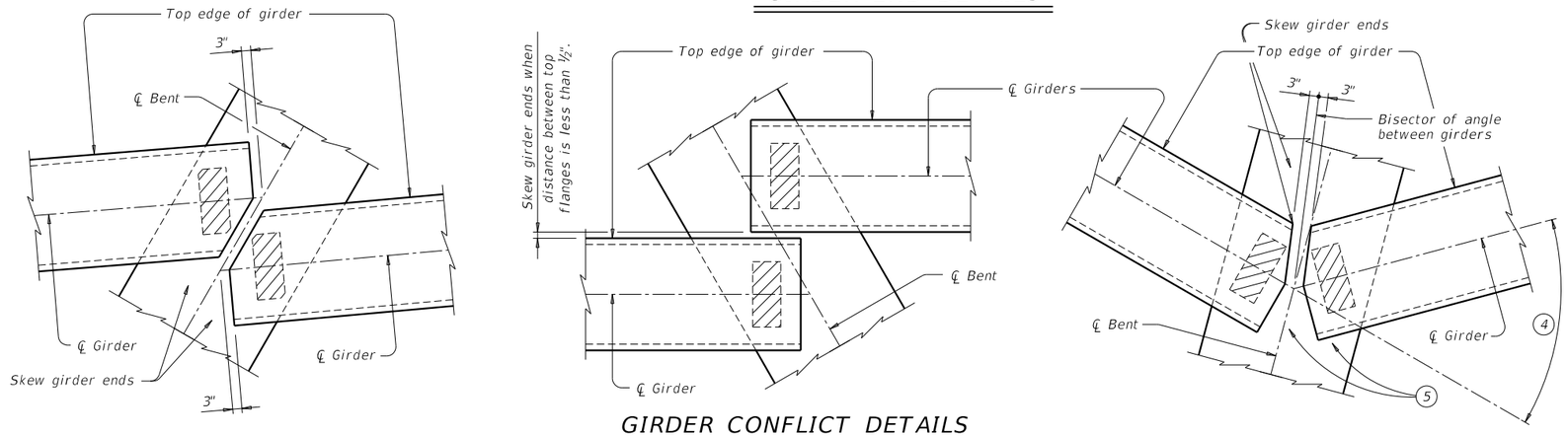


AT INVERTED-T BENT

AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT

AT ABUTMENT (3)

GIRDER END DETAILS



GIRDER CONFLICT DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

These details accommodate skew angles up to 60°. Shop drawings for approval are required.

A bearing layout which identifies location and orientation of all bearings must be developed by the bearing fabricator. Permanently mark each bearing in accordance with the bearing layout. A copy of the bearing layout is to be provided to the Engineer.

Cost of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearings, including beveled and embedded steel plates, must be included in unit price bid for "Prestressed Concrete Girders".

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

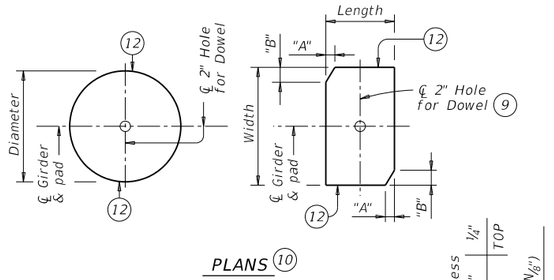
ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS

PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

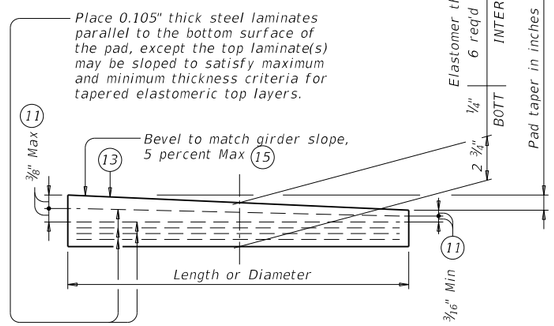
IGEB

FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		82

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:00 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transcorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\igebsts1-17.dgn



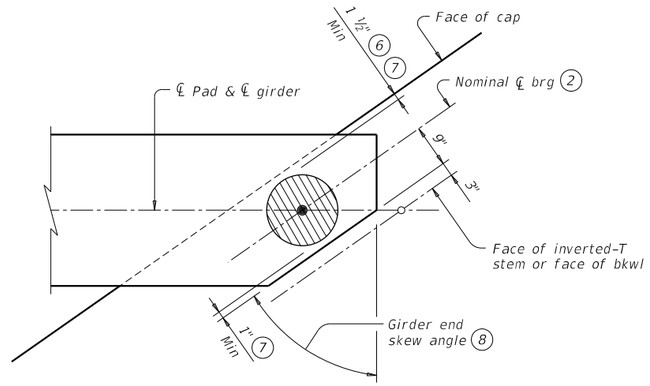
PLANS (10)



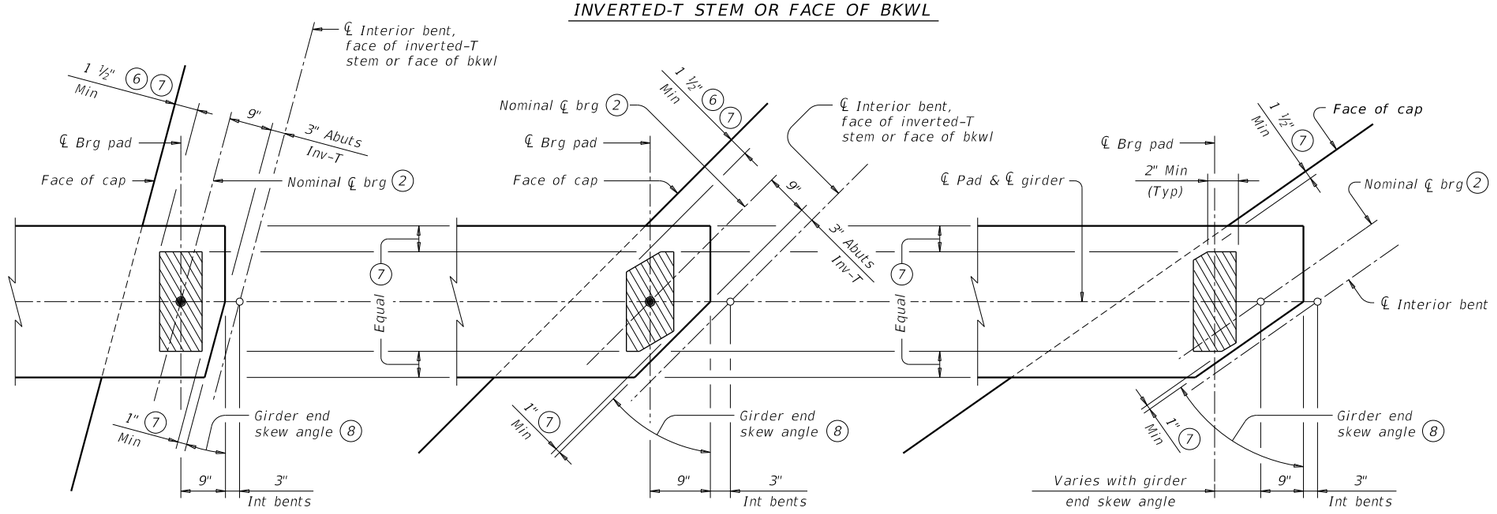
ELEVATION

LAMINATED ELASTOMERIC BEARING PAD

(50 DUROMETER)



ROUND BEARINGS FOR SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT FACE OF INVERTED-T STEM OR FACE OF BKWL



SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT INT BENTS, FACE OF INVERTED-T STEM OR FACE OF BKWL

SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS (16)

(NO GIRDER DOWELS)

BEARING PAD PLACEMENT DIAGRAMS

TABLE OF MINIMUM SUBSTRUCTURE DIMENSIONS (14)

Girder Type	Abutments: Face of Bkwl to Face of Cap	Int Bents: Overall Cap Width	Inv-T Bents: Corbel Width
Tx28 thru Tx54	1'-9"	3'-6"	1'-10 ½"
Tx62 & Tx70	2'-0"	4'-0"	2'-1 ½"

TABLE OF BEARING PAD DIMENSIONS

Bent Type	Girder Type	Bearing Type (13)	Girder End Skew Angle Range	Pad Size Lgth x Width	Pad Clip Dimensions "A"	Pad Clip Dimensions "B"
ABUTMENTS, INVERTED-T AND TRANSITION BENTS WITH BACKWALLS	Tx28,Tx34, Tx40,Tx46 & Tx54	G-1-"N"	0° thru 21°	8" x 21"	---	---
		G-2-"N"	21°+ thru 30°	8" x 21"	1 ½"	2 ½"
		G-3-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	9" x 21"	4 ½"	4 ½"
		G-4-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	15" Dia	---	---
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 21°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-6-"N"	21°+ thru 30°	9" x 21"	1 ½"	2 ½"
		G-7-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	10" x 21"	4 ½"	4 ½"
		G-8-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	10" x 21"	7 ¼"	4 ¼"
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS	Tx28,Tx34, Tx40,Tx46 & Tx54	---	---	---	---	---
		---	---	---	---	---
		G-1-"N"	0° thru 60°	8" x 21"	---	---
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 60°	9" x 21"	---	---
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS WITH SKEWED GIRDER ENDS (GIRDER CONFLICTS) (16)	Tx28,Tx34, Tx40,Tx46 & Tx54	G-1-"N"	0° thru 18°	8" x 21"	---	---
		G-2-"N"	18°+ thru 30°	8" x 21"	1 ½"	2 ½"
		G-9-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	8" x 21"	3"	3"
		G-10-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	9" x 21"	6"	3 ½"
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 18°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-5-"N"	18°+ thru 30°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-11-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	9" x 21"	1 ½"	1 ½"
		G-12-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	9" x 21"	3"	1 ¾"

(2) For purposes of computing bearing seat elevations, nominal centerline of bearing must be defined as shown. The actual center of bearing pad may vary from this line.

(6) 3" for inverted-T.

(7) Place centerline pad as near nominal centerline bearing as possible between limits shown.

(8) Girder end skew angle is equal to 90° minus the girder angle except at some conflicting girders.

(9) Provide 2" dia hole only at locations required. See Substructure details for location.

(10) See Table of Bearing Pad Dimensions for dimensions.

(11) Maximum and minimum layer thicknesses shown are for elastomer only, on tapered layers.

(12) Locate Permanent Mark here.

(13) Indicate BEARING TYPE on all pads. For tapered pads, locate BEARING TYPE on the high side. The Fabricator must include the value of "N" (amount of taper in ⅛" increments) in this mark.
Examples: N=0, (for 0" taper)
N=1, (for ⅛" taper)
N=2, (for ¼" taper)
(etc.)
Fabricated pad top surface slope must not vary from plan girder slope by more than $\left(\frac{0.0625"}{\text{Length or Dia}}\right)$ IN/IN.

(14) Substructure dimensions must satisfy the minimums provided to accommodate the elastomeric bearings shown on this standard.

(15) See sheet 3 of 3 for beveled plate use when slopes exceed 5 percent.

(16) If girder end is skewed for a girder conflict at an interior bent and a beveled sole plate is required, use bearing type for abutments at this location. Location of bearing centerline is to be set as for abutments in this case.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

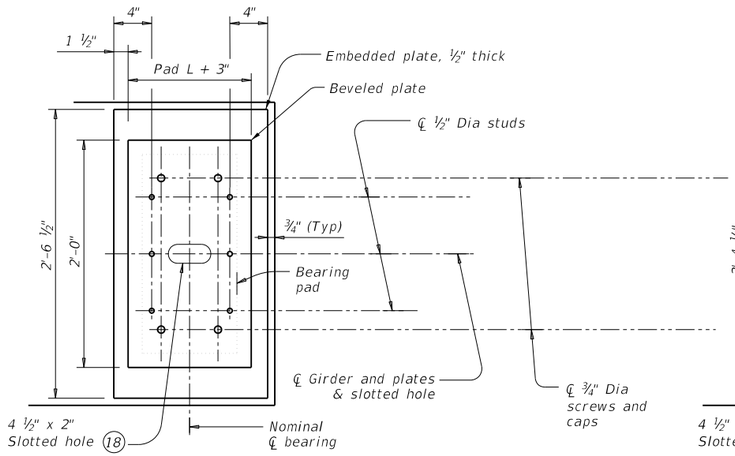
ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS

PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

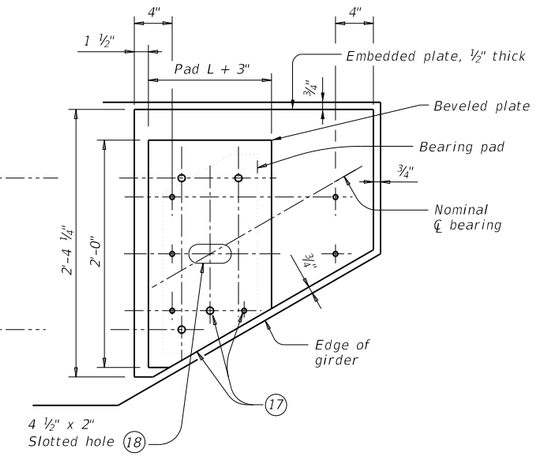
IGEB

FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		83

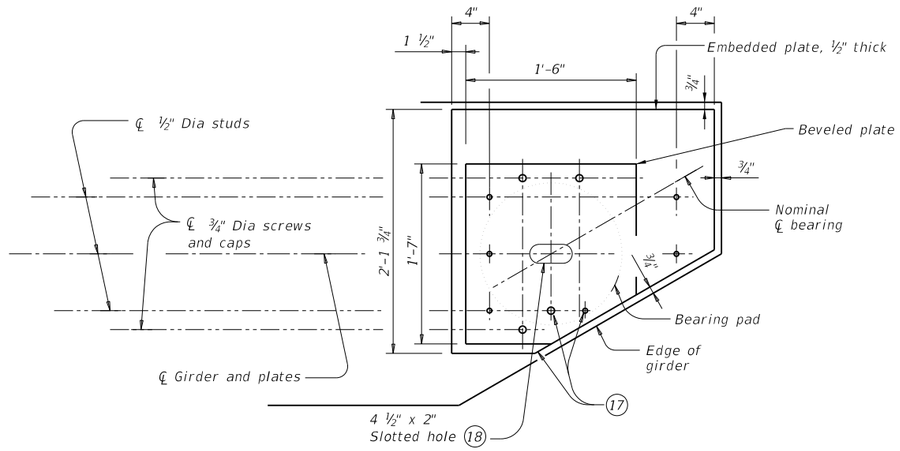
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:00 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\igebsts1-17.dgn



NORMAL GIRDER END
RECTANGULAR BEARING PAD

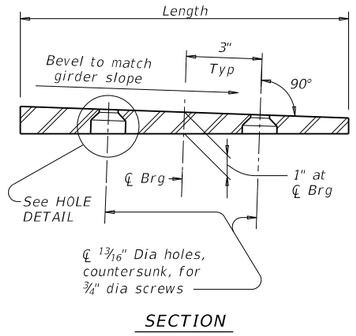


SKEWED GIRDER END
CLIPPED RECTANGULAR BEARING PAD

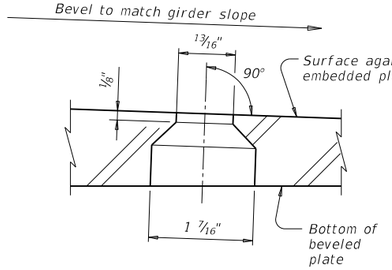


SKEWED GIRDER END
15" DIA BEARING PAD

PLAN VIEW OF SOLE PLATE DETAILS



SECTION

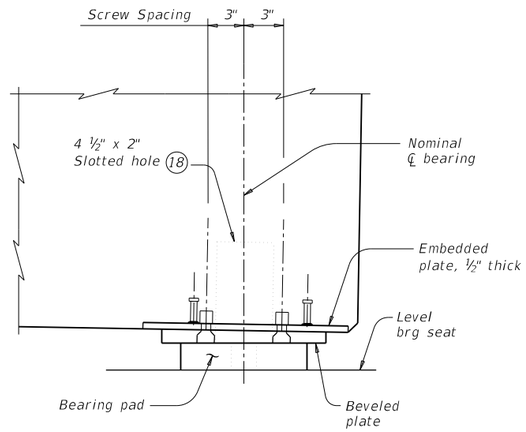


HOLE DETAIL

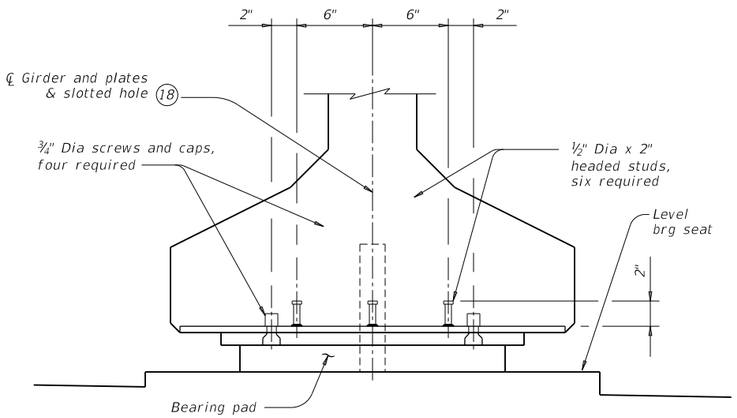
(17) Cut beveled and embedded plates to match girder end skew. Adjust location of screw and stud as shown when necessary.

(18) Slotted hole is required at doweled girder end locations.

BEVELED PLATE DETAILS



SIDE ELEVATION



END ELEVATION
Showing normal girder end.

GIRDER DETAILS

SOLE PLATE NOTES:

Provide constant thickness elastomeric bearings with beveled and embedded steel sole plates in accordance with these details when the girder slope exceeds 5 percent or if otherwise required in the plans. Provide for all girders in the span.

On the shop drawings, dimension sole plates to the nearest 1/16" based on required thickness at centerline of bearing and slope of girder. Thickness tolerance variation from the approved shop drawings is 1/16"+/-, except variation from a plane parallel to the theoretical top surface can not exceed 1/16" total. Bearing surface tolerances listed in Item 424 apply to embedded and beveled plates.

Steel plate must conform to ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50, or A709 Gr 36 or Gr 50. Hot dip galvanize both the embedded plate and beveled sole plate after fabrication. Seal weld caps to embedded plate before galvanizing.

When determining if relocation of screw holes and studs are necessary for skewed girder ends, minimum clearance from screw or stud centerline to plate edge is 1.25".

Tap threads in the embedded plate only. Drill and tap prior to galvanizing.

¾" Dia screws must be electroplated, socket flat head countersunk cap screws conforming to ASTM F835. Electroplating must conform to ASTM B633, SC 2, Type I. Provide screws long enough to maintain a ¾" minimum embedment into the embedded plate and galvanized cap. Provide galvanized steel caps (16 ga Min) with a nominal 1" inside diameter and deep enough to accommodate the screws, but not less than ½" deep or deeper than 1".

Install beveled sole plates prior to shipping girders. Installed screw heads must not protrude below the bottom of the beveled plate.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 3 OF 3

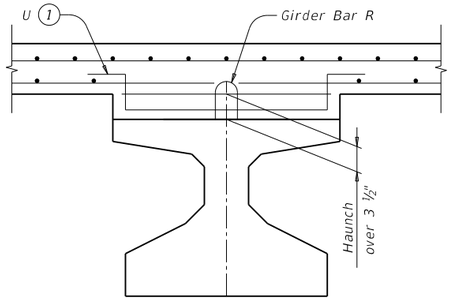
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

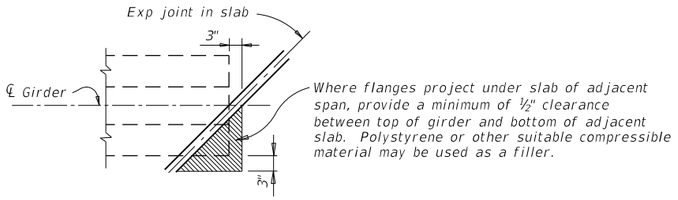
IGEB

FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		84

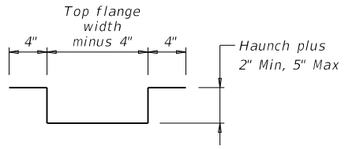
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:03 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\igmssts1-19.dgn



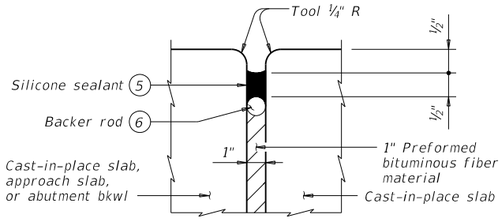
HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL



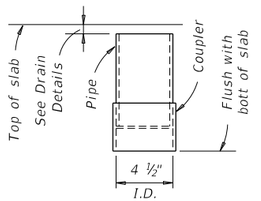
TREATMENT AT GIRDER END FOR SKEWED SPANS



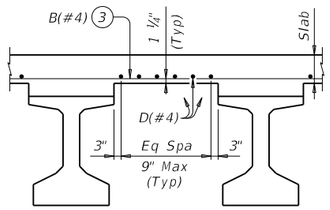
BARS U (#4)



TYPE A JOINT DETAIL (7)

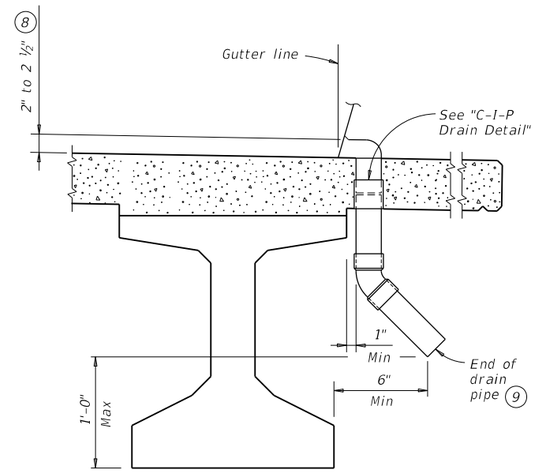


C-I-P DRAIN DETAIL (2)



TYPICAL PART TRANSVERSE SLAB SECTION WITHOUT PCP (4)

Top reinforcing steel not shown for clarity.



DRAIN DETAIL (10)

(1) Space Bars U with girder Bars R in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 ½".

(2) Roughen outside of PVC with coarse rasp or equal to ensure bond with cast-in-place concrete.

(3) Bars B(#4) spaced at 9" Max with 2" end cover. Overhang option, Contractor's may end alternating bars B(#4) at centerline outside girder.

(4) Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

(5) Class 7 silicone sealant that conforms to DMS-6310. Install when ambient temperature is between 55°F and 85°F and rising. Engineer to determine allowable hours for sealant application.

(6) 1 ¼" backer rod must be compatible with joint sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.

(7) The maximum distance between Type A expansion joints is 100'. See Bridge Layout for location of joints.

(8) Drain entrance formed in rail or sidewalk.

(9) Water may not be discharged onto girders.

(10) All drain pipe and fittings to be 4" diameter (Sch 40) PVC. See Item 481 "Pipe for Drains" for pipe, connections and solvent welding. Bend reinforcing steel to clear PVC 1". Drain length and location is as directed by the Engineer. Drains are not permitted over roadways or railways, or within 10'-0" of bent caps. Degrease outside of exposed PVC, apply acrylic water base primer, then coat with same surface finishing material as used for outside girder face. Variations of the above designs, as required for the type of rail used and its location on the structure, may be installed with the approval and direction of the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Payment for Type A joint will be as per Item 454, "Bridge Expansion Joints."

All other items (reinforcing steel, drains, etc.) shown on this sheet are subsidiary to other bid items.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DECK FORMWORK NOTES:

Overhang bracket hangers are limited to a safe working load of 3,600 lbs, applied to and along the axis of a coil rod at 45 degrees from vertical, regardless of higher loads permitted by hanger manufacturers. Do not place a hanger less than 12" from girder end. Space hangers accordingly.

Texas Department of Transportation

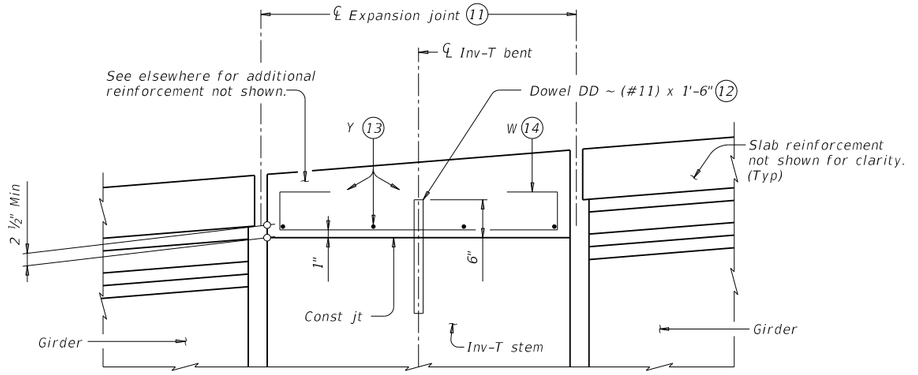
Bridge Division Standard

MISCELLANEOUS SLAB DETAILS

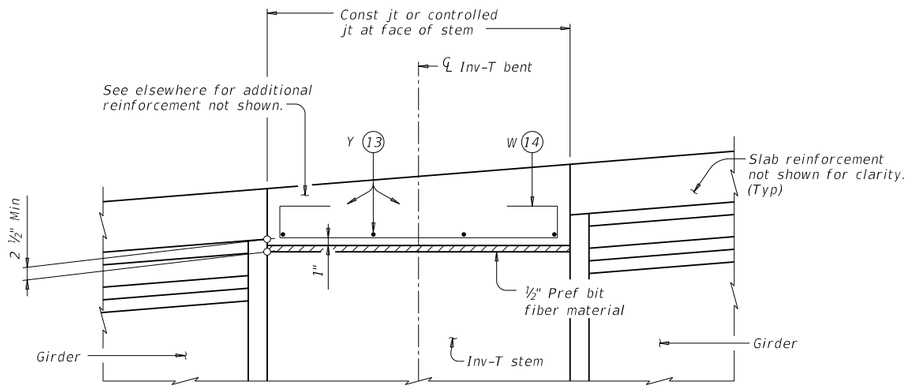
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

IGMS

FILE: igmssts1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
10-19: Modified Note 7. Type A now a pay item.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		85

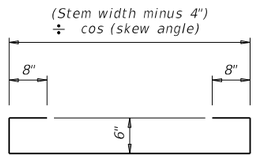


SHOWING EXPANSION JOINTS

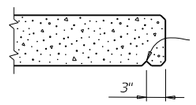


SHOWING CONST JTS OR CONTROLLED JTS

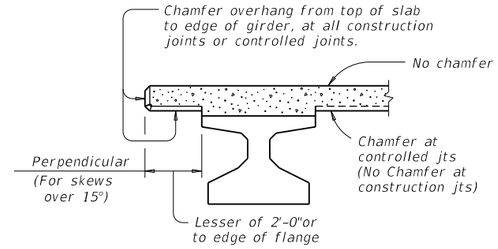
REINFORCEMENT OVER INV-T BENTS



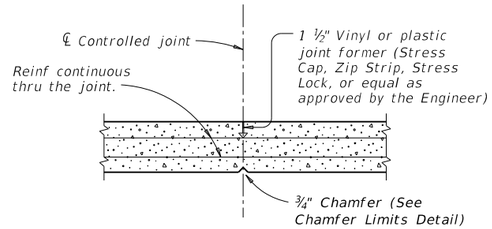
BARS W (#4)



DRIP BEAD DETAIL



CHAMFER LIMITS DETAIL (15)



CONTROLLED JOINT DETAIL

(Saw-cutting is not allowed)

(11) See Layout for joint type.

(12) Dowels DD (#11) spaced at 5 Ft Max. See Inv-T bents for quantity and location.

(13) Space Bars Y (#4) at 12" Max. Use 2" end cover. Number of Bars Y must satisfy spacing limit. Place parallel to bent.

(14) Space Bars W at 12" Max (3" from end of cap). Tilt if necessary to maintain cover requirements. Place parallel to longitudinal slab reinforcement.

(15) See Span details for type of joint and joint locations.

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:04 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kabogan\d0810365\igmssts1-19.dgn

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

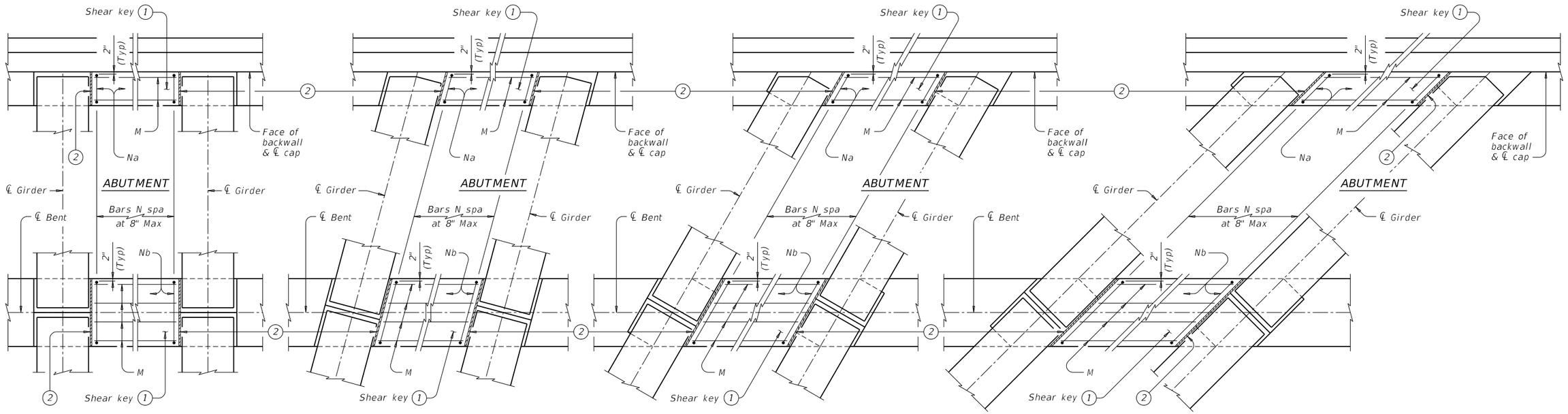
MISCELLANEOUS SLAB DETAILS

PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

IGMS

FILE: igmssts1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
10-19: Modified Note 7. Type A now a pay item.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		86

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:06 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\igskstds-17.dgn



PARTIAL PLANS WITH NO SKEW

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

PARTIAL PLANS WITH 15° SKEW

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

PARTIAL PLANS WITH 30° SKEW

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

PARTIAL PLANS WITH 45° SKEW

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

(1) Place shear keys on the upstream side of structure between outside girder and next adjacent girder, unless shown otherwise on plans.

(2) UHMW polyethylene wear pad. (Typ)

(3) Leave a ¼" gap plus or minus between girder and face of wear pad. Cast wear pad with shear key, smooth side facing girder. Care must be taken to keep concrete from flowing under girder. Slope top of shear keys in accordance with Item 420.4.9, "Treatment and Finishing of Horizontal Surfaces."

(4) Measure at higher bearing seat elevation forward or back. Dimension based on typical bearing pad and bearing seat. Increase as necessary to maintain 5" overlap.

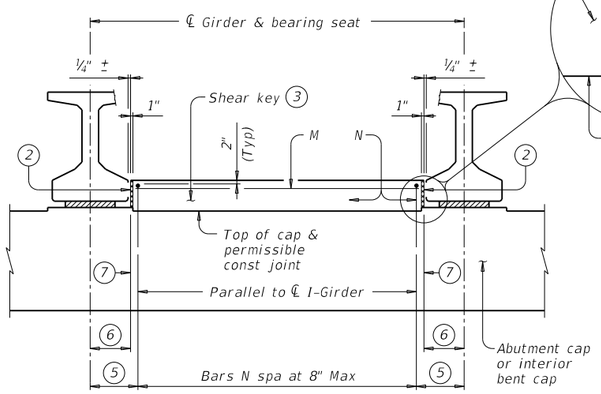
(5) With No Skew = 1'-8 ¼", measured along ℄ cap.
With Skew = 1'-8 ¼" ÷ Cos Skew, measured along ℄ cap.

(6) With No Skew = 1'-4 ¼", measured along ℄ cap.
With Skew = 1'-4 ¼" ÷ Cos Skew, measured along ℄ cap.

(7) Face of UHMW polyethylene wear pad. Smooth side of pad facing girder.

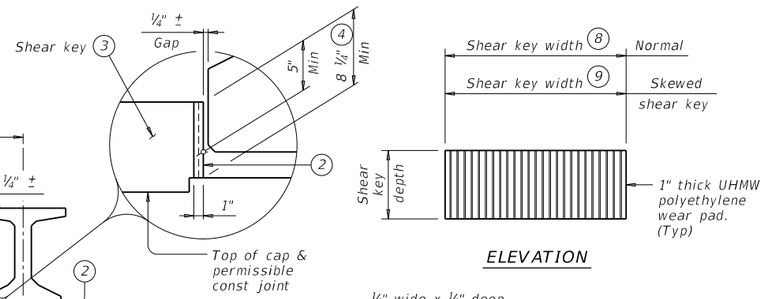
(8) Abutments = ½ Cap width.
Interior bents = Cap width.

(9) Abutments = ½ Cap width ÷ Cos Skew.
Interior bents = Cap width ÷ Cos Skew.

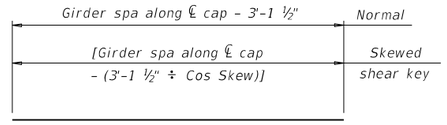


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF ABUTMENT OR INTERIOR BENT CAP (1)

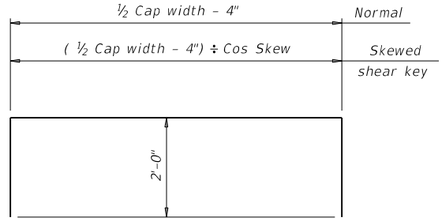
Showing shear key with girder Type Tx46.
Other I-Girder types similar.



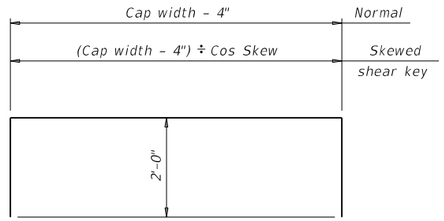
ULTRA HIGH MOLECULAR WEIGHT (UHMW) POLYETHYLENE WEAR PAD DETAILS



BARS M (#5)



BARS Na (#5)
(For abutments)



BARS Nb (#5)
(For interior bents)

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi). Provide Class "C" (HPC) if shown elsewhere on the plans.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide epoxy coated reinforcing steel for shear key if abutment or interior bent reinforcing steel is epoxy coated.
Provide Ultra High Molecular Weight (UHMW) polyethylene wear pads in accordance with ASTM D6712.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Details showing skew are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.
These details are limited to bridges skewed 45 degrees and less.
This standard is only applicable for I-Girders.
Modify details for bearing conditions, and girder spacing not shown on this standard. Details do not account for sole plate or pedestal bearing seat.
Include shear key concrete in abutment or bent concrete for payment.
UHMW polyethylene wear pads are subsidiary to Class "C" concrete.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

Texas Department of Transportation

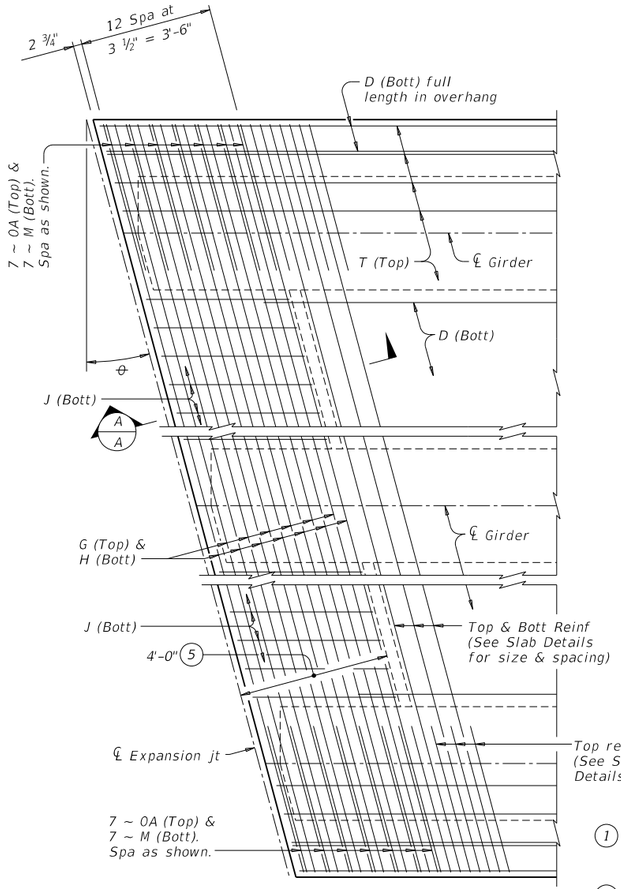
Bridge Division Standard

SHEAR KEY DETAILS
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

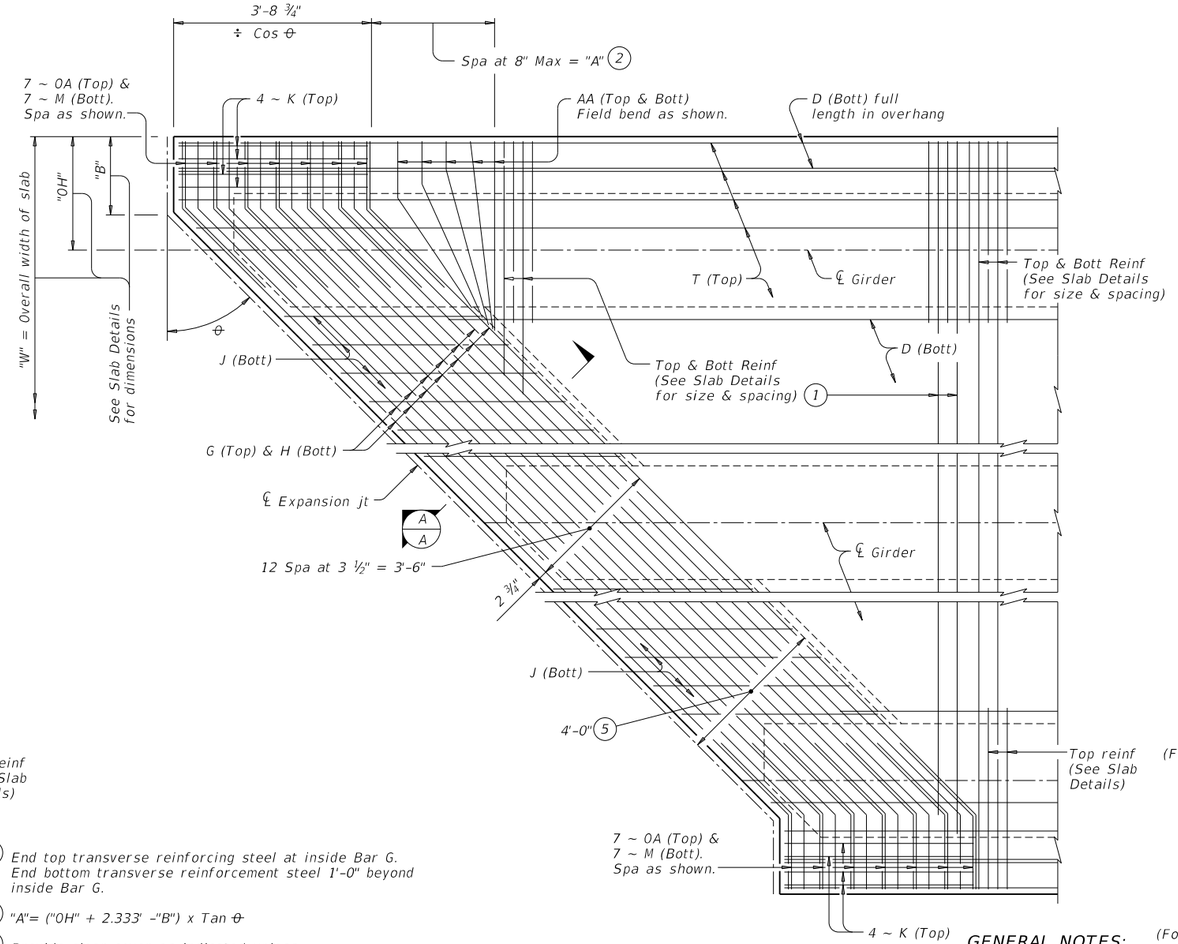
IGSK

FILE: igskstds-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		87

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:10 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\igtssts1-17.dgn



PARTIAL PLAN FOR SLABS WITHOUT BREAKBACK



PARTIAL PLAN FOR SLABS WITH BREAKBACK

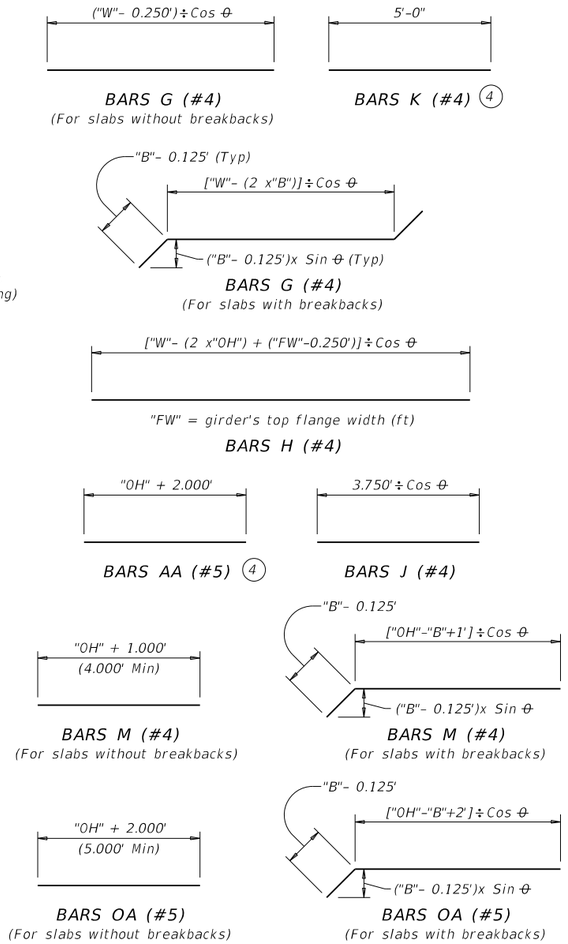
(1) End top transverse reinforcing steel at inside Bar G. End bottom transverse reinforcement steel 1'-0" beyond inside Bar G.

(2) "A"= ("0H" + 2.333' –"B") x Tan θ

(3) Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.

(4) Only required on slabs with breakbacks.

(5) Thickened slab end dimensioned perpendicular to face of bkwl, centerline interior bent or face of inverted-T stem.



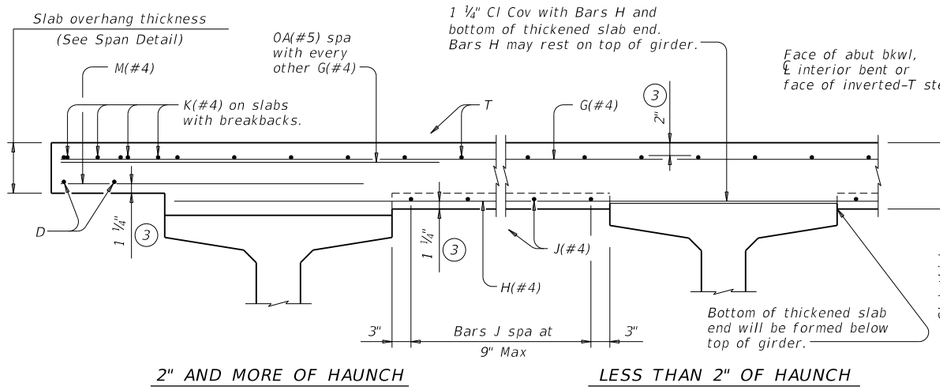
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
These details are restricted to Prestressed Concrete I-Girder Spans.
These details are to be used in conjunction with the Span Details and PCP standard (if prestressed concrete panels are used).
When Option 2 from PCP standard is used, provide Bars AA, G, K and OA in the slab.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
If slab reinforcing steel is shown on the Slab Details to be epoxy coated, then Bars AA, G, K, H, J, M and OA must be epoxy coated.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

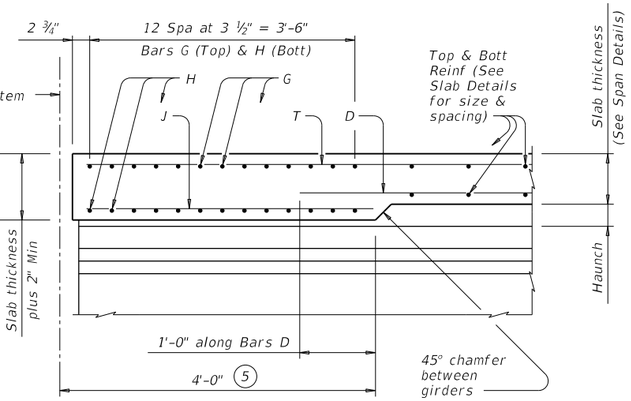
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



2" AND MORE OF HAUNCH — LESS THAN 2" OF HAUNCH

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

(Showing Prestressed Conc I-Girders at ℄ Brg)



SECTION A-A

(Showing with 2" and more of haunch)

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

THICKENED SLAB END DETAILS

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPANS

IGTS

FILE: igtssts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		88

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:13 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\ig06stds-21.dgn

STRUCTURE	DESIGNED GIRDERS									DEPRESSED STRAND PATTERN		CONCRETE		OPTIONAL DESIGN					LOAD RATING		
	SPAN NO.	GIRDER NO.	GIRDER TYPE	PRESTRESSING STRANDS						NO.	TO END	RELEASE STRGTH (1) f'ci (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH f'c (ksi)	DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP ℄) (SERVICE I) fct(ksi)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOTT ℄) (SERVICE III) fcb(ksi)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I) (kip-ft)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR (2)		STRENGTH I		SERVICE III
				NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH fpu (ksi)	"e" ℄ (in)	"e" END (in)		(in)						Moment	Shear	Inv	Opr	Inv
Type Tx28 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx28		14	0.6	270	10.48	9.34	2	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.189	-1.700	1731	0.850	1.070	1.58	2.04	2.01
	45	ALL	Tx28		14	0.6	270	10.48	9.34	2	10.5	4.000	5.400	1.507	-2.077	1717	0.820	1.080	1.48	1.91	1.57
	50	ALL	Tx28		16	0.6	270	10.23	9.23	4	8.5	4.000	5.800	1.853	-2.508	2040	0.800	1.080	1.39	1.80	1.30
	55	ALL	Tx28		18	0.6	270	10.04	8.26	4	12.5	4.100	6.400	2.247	-2.980	2377	0.780	1.090	1.26	1.69	1.07
	60	ALL	Tx28		22	0.6	270	9.75	7.57	4	16.5	4.800	6.900	2.655	-3.462	2715	0.760	1.090	1.24	1.82	1.05
	65	ALL	Tx28		26	0.6	270	9.56	7.71	4	16.5	5.600	7.300	3.104	-3.978	3064	0.740	1.100	1.09	1.76	1.07
Type Tx34 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx34		12	0.6	270	13.01	13.01			4.000	5.000	0.934	-1.303	1975	0.880	1.050	1.77	2.29	2.35
	45	ALL	Tx34		14	0.6	270	13.01	12.15	2	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.180	-1.588	2124	0.850	1.060	1.75	2.27	2.11
	50	ALL	Tx34		16	0.6	270	12.76	11.76	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.437	-1.907	2248	0.830	1.060	1.64	2.13	1.82
	55	ALL	Tx34		16	0.6	270	12.76	11.76	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.739	-2.263	2449	0.810	1.060	1.37	1.77	1.35
	60	ALL	Tx34		18	0.6	270	12.57	11.23	4	10.5	4.000	5.500	2.068	-2.640	2806	0.790	1.070	1.30	1.72	1.17
	65	ALL	Tx34		22	0.6	270	12.28	7.92	4	28.5	4.000	6.000	2.424	-3.039	3173	0.770	1.070	1.59	2.08	1.34
	70	ALL	Tx34		26	0.6	270	12.09	8.09	4	30.5	4.700	6.500	2.807	-3.458	3548	0.750	1.080	1.08	1.81	1.04
	75	ALL	Tx34		30	0.6	270	11.81	7.41	6	28.5	5.200	6.700	3.195	-3.894	3951	0.740	1.080	1.44	1.93	1.12
	80	ALL	Tx34		34	0.6	270	11.48	7.25	6	30.5	5.800	7.000	3.633	-4.373	4378	0.730	1.080	1.23	1.67	1.05
Type Tx40 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx40		12	0.6	270	15.60	15.60			4.000	5.000	0.768	-1.053	2052	0.910	1.030	2.02	2.62	2.88
	45	ALL	Tx40		14	0.6	270	15.60	15.60			4.700	5.000	0.967	-1.282	2430	0.880	1.040	2.01	2.61	2.63
	50	ALL	Tx40		14	0.6	270	15.60	15.60			4.500	5.000	1.195	-1.554	2558	0.860	1.040	1.91	2.48	2.29
	55	ALL	Tx40		16	0.6	270	15.35	14.35	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.442	-1.834	2685	0.830	1.050	1.60	2.07	1.79
	60	ALL	Tx40		18	0.6	270	15.16	13.82	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.687	-2.118	2875	0.810	1.050	1.57	2.03	1.61
	65	ALL	Tx40		18	0.6	270	15.16	13.82	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.978	-2.447	3277	0.800	1.060	1.31	1.70	1.22
	70	ALL	Tx40		20	0.6	270	15.00	13.40	4	12.5	4.000	5.200	2.288	-2.783	3666	0.780	1.060	1.13	1.68	1.08
	75	ALL	Tx40		24	0.6	270	14.77	9.77	4	34.5	4.100	5.700	2.619	-3.135	4064	0.760	1.060	1.60	2.07	1.26
	80	ALL	Tx40		28	0.6	270	14.60	10.60	4	32.5	4.900	6.000	2.964	-3.509	4498	0.750	1.070	1.27	1.99	1.14
	85	ALL	Tx40		32	0.6	270	14.23	8.60	6	36.5	5.100	6.200	3.328	-3.900	4944	0.740	1.070	1.29	2.04	1.08
	90	ALL	Tx40		36	0.6	270	13.93	9.27	6	34.5	5.900	6.600	3.695	-4.294	5394	0.730	1.070	1.33	1.75	1.07
Type Tx46 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx46		12	0.6	270	17.60	17.60			4.000	5.000	0.678	-0.844	2150	0.950	1.020	2.22	2.88	3.41
	45	ALL	Tx46		14	0.6	270	17.60	17.60			4.500	5.000	0.846	-1.024	2543	0.920	1.020	2.22	2.88	3.17
	50	ALL	Tx46		14	0.6	270	17.60	17.60			4.500	5.000	1.041	-1.235	3012	0.890	1.030	1.82	2.36	2.47
	55	ALL	Tx46		16	0.6	270	17.35	16.35	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.257	-1.465	3277	0.870	1.030	1.77	2.30	2.22
	60	ALL	Tx46		16	0.6	270	17.35	16.35	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.489	-1.701	3221	0.840	1.040	1.51	1.95	1.77
	65	ALL	Tx46		18	0.6	270	17.16	15.83	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.732	-1.957	3424	0.830	1.040	1.48	1.92	1.59
	70	ALL	Tx46		18	0.6	270	17.16	15.83	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	2.001	-2.227	3834	0.810	1.040	1.26	1.64	1.23
	75	ALL	Tx46		20	0.6	270	17.00	15.40	4	12.5	4.000	5.000	2.289	-2.510	4254	0.790	1.040	1.16	1.63	1.10
	80	ALL	Tx46		24	0.6	270	16.77	14.10	4	20.5	4.000	5.100	2.579	-2.804	4703	0.780	1.050	1.28	1.83	1.14
	85	ALL	Tx46		28	0.6	270	16.60	11.46	4	40.5	4.200	5.500	2.905	-3.125	5181	0.770	1.050	1.38	1.98	1.14
	90	ALL	Tx46		32	0.6	270	16.23	9.48	6	42.5	4.400	5.700	3.234	-3.438	5624	0.750	1.050	1.46	2.11	1.13
	95	ALL	Tx46		34	0.6	270	16.07	11.13	6	34.5	5.000	5.900	3.582	-3.777	6117	0.740	1.060	1.49	2.12	1.12
	100	ALL	Tx46		38	0.6	270	15.81	11.39	6	34.5	5.600	6.600	3.961	-4.139	6635	0.730	1.060	1.31	1.78	1.03

NON-STANDARD STRAND PATTERNS

PATTERN	STRAND ARRANGEMENT AT ℄ OF GIRDER

(1) Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):

Compression = 0.65 f'ci

Tension = $0.24\sqrt{f'ci}$

Optional designs must likewise conform.

(2) Portion of full HL93.

DESIGN NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Load rated using Load and Resistance Factor Rating according to AASTHO Manual for Bridge Evaluation.

Optional designs for girders 120 feet or longer must have a calculated residual camber equal to or greater than that of the designed girder.

Prestress losses for the designed girders have been calculated for a relative humidity of 60 percent. Optional designs must likewise conform.

FABRICATION NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel bars.

Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75 percent of fpu.

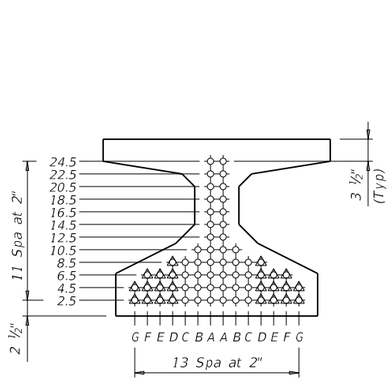
Strand debonding must comply with Item 424.4.2.2.2.4. Full-length debonded strands are only permitted in positions marked △. Double wrap full-length debonded strands in outer most position of each row.

When shown on this sheet, the Fabricator has the option of furnishing either the designed girder or an approved optional design. All optional design submittals must be signed, sealed and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.

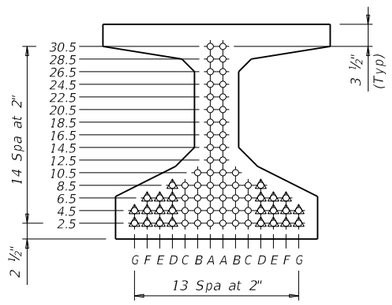
Seal cracks in girder ends exceeding 0.005" in width as directed by the Engineer. The fabricator is permitted to decrease the spacing of Bars R and S by providing additional bars to help limit crack width provided the decreased spacing results in no less than 1" clear between bars. The fabricator must take an approved corrective action if cracks greater than 0.005" form on a repetitive basis.

DEPRESSED STRAND DESIGNS:

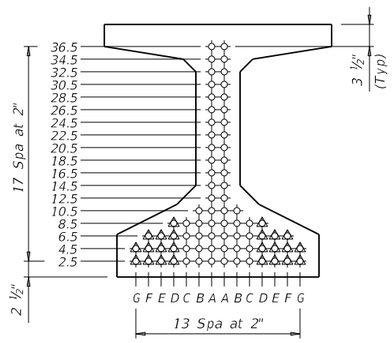
Locate strands for the designed girder as low as possible on the 2" grid system unless a non-standard strand pattern is indicated. Fill row "2.5", then row "4.5", then row "6.5", etc., beginning each row in the "A" position and working outward until the required number of strands is reached. All strands in the "A" position must be depressed, maintaining the 2" spacing so that, at the girder ends, the upper two strands are in the position shown in the table.



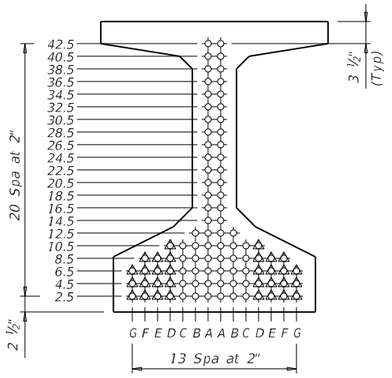
TYPE Tx28



TYPE Tx34



TYPE Tx40



TYPE Tx46

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER STANDARD DESIGNS

32' ROADWAY

IGSD-32

FILE: ig06stds-21.dgn	DN: EFC	CK: AJF	DW: EFC	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-19: Redesigned girders. 1-21: Added load rating.	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		89

STRUCTURE	DESIGNED GIRDERS									DEPRESSED STRAND PATTERN		CONCRETE		OPTIONAL DESIGN					LOAD RATING		
	SPAN NO.	GIRDER NO.	GIRDER TYPE	PRESTRESSING STRANDS						NO.	TO END (in)	RELEASE STRGTH (1) f'ci (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH f'c (ksi)	DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP ℄) (SERVICE I) fct(ksi)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOTT ℄) (SERVICE III) fcb(ksi)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I) (kip-ft)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR (2)		STRENGTH I		SERVICE III
				NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH fpu (ksi)	"e" ℄ (in)	"e" END (in)								Moment	Shear	Inv	Opr	Inv
Type Tx54 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx54		12	0.6	270	21.01	21.01			4.000	5.000	0.561	-0.686	2216	0.980	1.010	2.55	3.30	4.09
	45	ALL	Tx54		12	0.6	270	21.01	21.01			4.000	5.000	0.703	-0.835	2629	0.950	1.010	2.12	2.75	3.32
	50	ALL	Tx54		14	0.6	270	21.01	21.01			4.000	5.000	0.858	-1.003	3108	0.920	1.020	2.10	2.73	3.05
	55	ALL	Tx54		16	0.6	270	20.76	20.26	4	6.5	4.000	5.000	1.035	-1.189	3629	0.900	1.020	2.05	2.66	2.77
	60	ALL	Tx54		16	0.6	270	20.76	20.26	4	6.5	4.000	5.000	1.224	-1.381	3931	0.870	1.020	1.76	2.28	2.27
	65	ALL	Tx54		18	0.6	270	20.56	19.23	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.430	-1.588	4159	0.850	1.020	1.75	2.26	2.09
	70	ALL	Tx54		18	0.6	270	20.56	19.23	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.653	-1.815	4103	0.840	1.030	1.49	1.93	1.68
	75	ALL	Tx54		20	0.6	270	20.41	18.81	4	12.5	4.000	5.000	1.877	-2.035	4399	0.820	1.030	1.50	1.94	1.56
	80	ALL	Tx54		20	0.6	270	20.41	18.81	4	12.5	4.000	5.000	2.129	-2.284	4880	0.810	1.030	1.29	1.67	1.23
	85	ALL	Tx54		22	0.6	270	20.28	18.46	4	14.5	4.000	5.000	2.392	-2.534	5339	0.790	1.040	1.30	1.68	1.12
	90	ALL	Tx54		26	0.6	270	20.08	16.39	4	28.5	4.000	5.000	2.665	-2.800	5839	0.780	1.040	1.22	1.67	1.00
	95	ALL	Tx54		28	0.6	270	20.01	14.29	4	44.5	4.000	5.000	2.951	-3.075	6353	0.770	1.040	1.38	1.86	1.03
	100	ALL	Tx54		32	0.6	270	19.63	12.51	6	44.5	4.300	5.200	3.262	-3.370	6892	0.760	1.040	1.42	1.99	1.03
	105	ALL	Tx54		36	0.6	270	19.34	12.01	6	50.5	4.700	5.400	3.574	-3.667	7434	0.750	1.040	1.48	2.10	1.05
	110	ALL	Tx54		40	0.6	270	19.11	12.51	6	50.5	5.300	6.100	3.899	-3.973	7988	0.740	1.050	1.53	2.19	1.08
	115	ALL	Tx54		44	0.6	270	18.83	11.55	8	48.5	5.600	6.400	4.252	-4.301	8569	0.730	1.050	1.29	1.74	1.03
	120	ALL	Tx54	*	48	0.6	270	18.42	10.09	10	50.5	5.800	7.700	4.619	-4.640	9165	0.720	1.050	1.28	1.69	1.01
Type Tx62 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	60	ALL	Tx62		16	0.6	270	25.53	25.53			4.000	5.000	0.961	-1.157	4309	0.900	1.010	1.98	2.56	2.74
	65	ALL	Tx62		16	0.6	270	25.53	25.53			4.000	5.000	1.121	-1.331	4614	0.880	1.010	1.69	2.19	2.26
	70	ALL	Tx62		18	0.6	270	25.33	25.33			4.000	5.000	1.292	-1.514	4894	0.860	1.020	1.71	2.21	2.12
	75	ALL	Tx62		18	0.6	270	25.33	25.33			4.000	5.000	1.475	-1.705	4844	0.840	1.020	1.48	1.92	1.75
	80	ALL	Tx62		20	0.6	270	25.18	24.38	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.659	-1.903	5116	0.830	1.020	1.49	1.93	1.64
	85	ALL	Tx62		20	0.6	270	25.18	24.38	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.866	-2.120	5578	0.820	1.020	1.29	1.67	1.32
	90	ALL	Tx62		20	0.6	270	25.18	24.38	4	8.5	4.500	5.500	2.080	-2.338	6072	0.800	1.030	1.31	1.70	1.23
	95	ALL	Tx62		24	0.6	270	24.94	22.94	4	16.5	4.000	5.000	2.310	-2.574	6621	0.790	1.030	1.31	1.70	1.12
	100	ALL	Tx62		26	0.6	270	24.85	22.39	4	20.5	4.000	5.000	2.531	-2.805	7159	0.780	1.030	1.27	1.70	1.03
	105	ALL	Tx62		30	0.6	270	24.58	14.18	6	58.5	4.800	5.800	2.771	-3.050	7723	0.770	1.030	1.64	2.16	1.31
	110	ALL	Tx62		34	0.6	270	24.25	15.42	6	56.5	4.200	5.000	3.020	-3.304	8301	0.760	1.030	1.60	2.10	1.21
	115	ALL	Tx62		36	0.6	270	24.11	17.44	6	46.5	4.700	5.600	3.291	-3.576	8909	0.750	1.030	1.53	2.04	1.13
	120	ALL	Tx62		40	0.6	270	23.88	16.68	6	54.5	5.100	6.000	3.545	-3.835	9493	0.740	1.040	1.63	2.12	1.47
	125	ALL	Tx62		44	0.6	270	23.60	14.87	8	56.5	5.300	6.100	3.836	-4.124	10128	0.730	1.040	1.51	2.04	1.35
	130	ALL	Tx62		48	0.6	270	23.28	15.28	8	56.5	5.800	6.700	4.144	-4.438	10849	0.730	1.040	1.44	1.80	1.11

NON-STANDARD STRAND PATTERNS

PATTERN	STRAND ARRANGEMENT AT ℄ OF GIRDER
*	2.5(14),4.5(14),6.5(14),8.5(4),10.5(2)

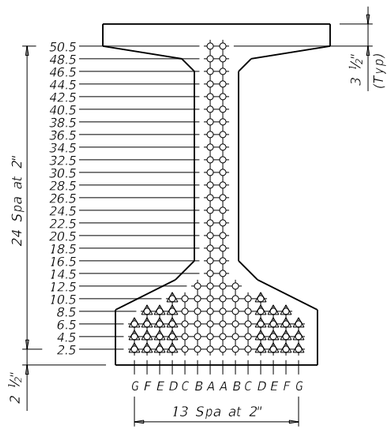
(1) Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):

Compression = 0.65 f'ci

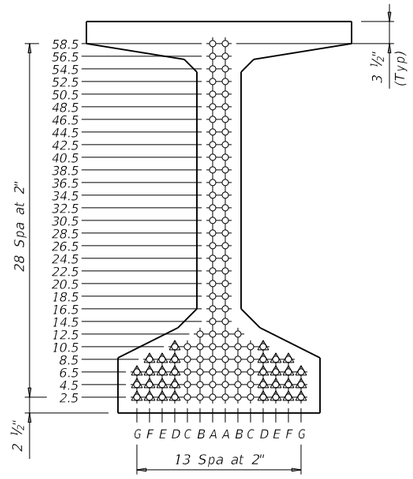
Tension = $0.24\sqrt{f'ci}$

Optional designs must likewise conform.

(2) Portion of full HL93.



TYPE Tx54



TYPE Tx62

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER STANDARD DESIGNS

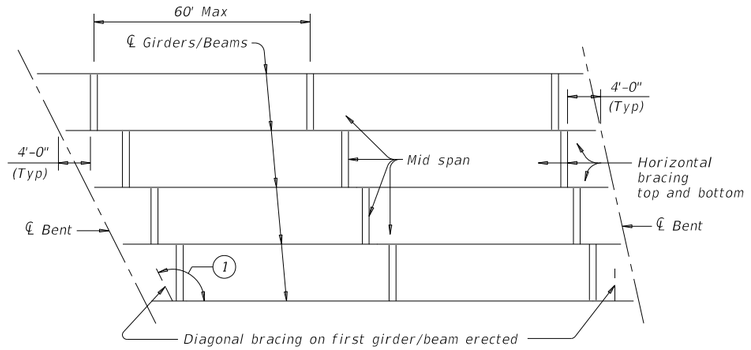
32' ROADWAY

IGSD-32

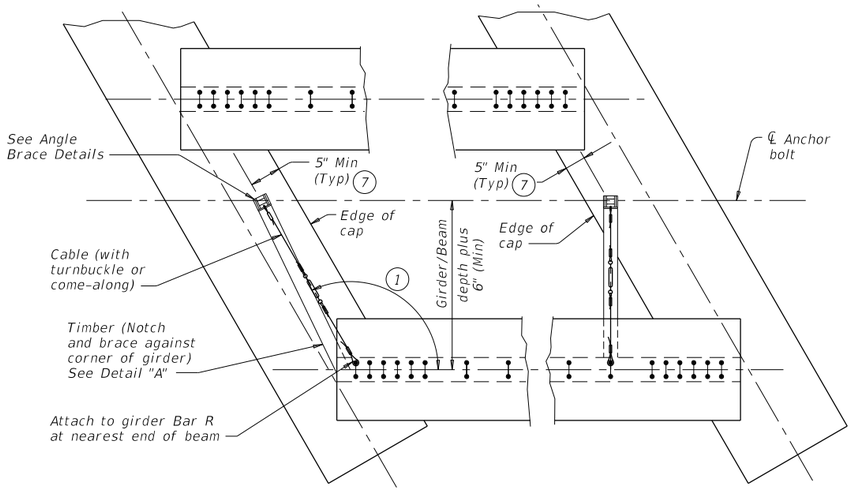
FILE: ig06stds-21.dgn	DN: EFC	CK: AJF	DW: EFC	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-19: Redesigned girders. 1-21: Added load rating.	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		90

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:14 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\ig06stds-21.dgn

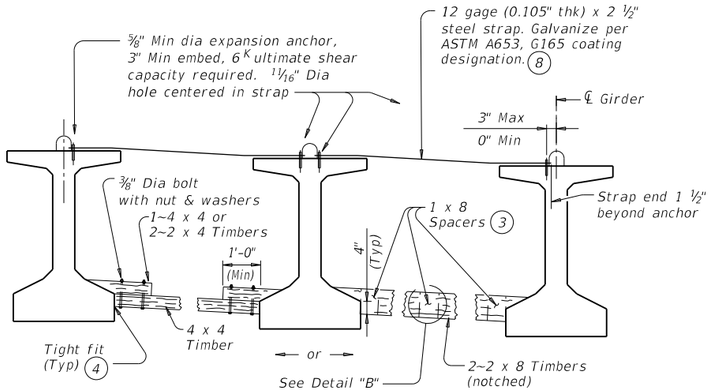
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:17 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transystcorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\mebcsts1-17.dgn



ERECTION BRACING

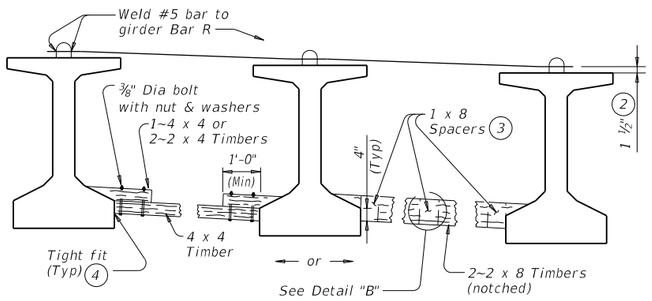


PLAN



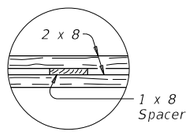
FOR ERECTION BRACING, OPTION 1

(This option is not allowed when slab is formed with PMDF or plywood.)



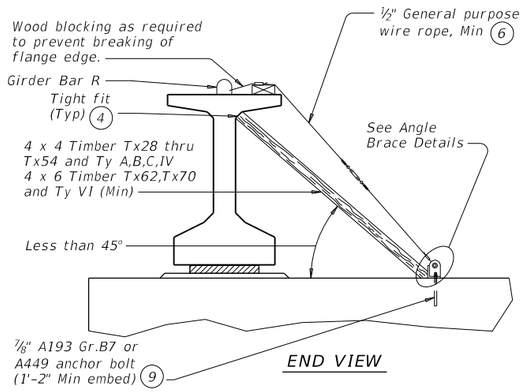
FOR ERECTION BRACING, OPTION 2

HORIZONTAL BRACING DETAILS 5



PLAN

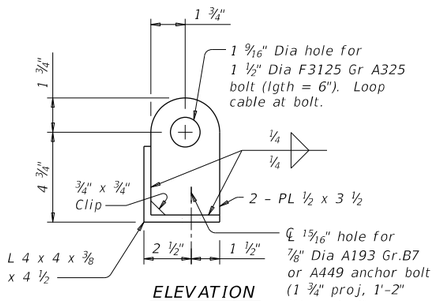
DETAIL "B"



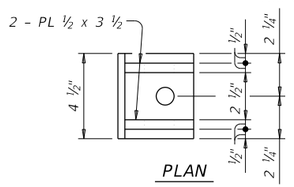
END VIEW

DIAGONAL BRACING DETAILS 5

(To be used on both ends of the first girder/beam erected in the span in each phase.)



ELEVATION



PLAN

ANGLE BRACE DETAILS

HAULING & ERECTION:

The Contractor's attention is directed to the possible lateral instability of prestressed concrete girders and beams over 130' long, especially during hauling and erection. The use of the following methods to improve stability is encouraged: Locate lifting devices at the maximum practical distance from girder ends; use external lateral stiffening devices during hauling and erection; lift with vertical lines using two machines; and take care in handling to minimize inertial and impact forces.

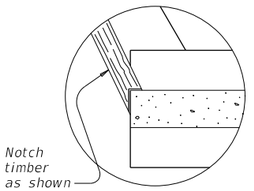
ERECTION BRACING:

Erection bracing details shown are considered the minimum for fulfilling the bracing requirements of Item 425.

Required erection bracing must be placed immediately after erection of each girder and remain in place until additional bracing as required for slab placement is in place. This standard is needed in all cases to meet requirements for Slab Placement Bracing.

PHASED CONSTRUCTION:

Place erection and slab placement bracing for all girders in a phase as shown in these details. For phases after first, also place erection and slab placement bracing between outer girder of completed phase and adjacent girder of current phase. When the phase construction joint is between girders, top bracing can be omitted.



DETAIL "A"

(1) If angle shown exceeds 120 degrees, move diagonal brace to other side of girder/beam and place square to girder/beam. This may prevent exterior girder from being erected first.

(2) Place and weld #5 bars as shown during erection. If forming deck with prestressed panels, bars can be temporarily removed, one at a time, during panel erection. Re-install bar prior to additional panel erection. Bars can rest on panels and be bent down and welded to girder Bars R (See Sheet 2 of 2).

(3) Clear distance between spacers must not exceed 3'. Nail together with 16d nails.

(4) Use wedges as necessary to obtain tight fit. Nail wedges to timbers.

(5) Pressure treated landscape timbers can not be used.

(6) All hardware used with cable must be able to develop a minimum 25 kips breaking strength. Use thimbles at all loops in cable. Install cable clamps with saddles bearing against the live end and U-bolts bearing aginst the dead end.

(7) It is acceptable to tie anchor bolts to cap reinforcement.

(8) Prior to installing, field bend strap to lay flush on both girders' top flange and slope between flange tips.

(9) Anchor bolt may be drilled and epoxied in place. Provide 25k minimum pullout. Core drill hole.

Texas Department of Transportation

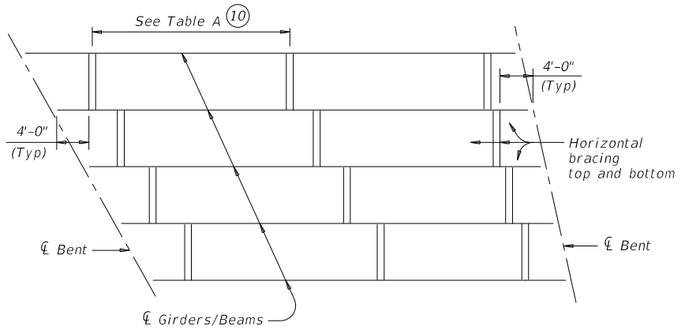
Bridge Division Standard

MINIMUM ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS AND I-BEAMS

MEBR(C)

FILE: mebcsts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		91

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:18 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\mebcsts1-17.dgn



SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING

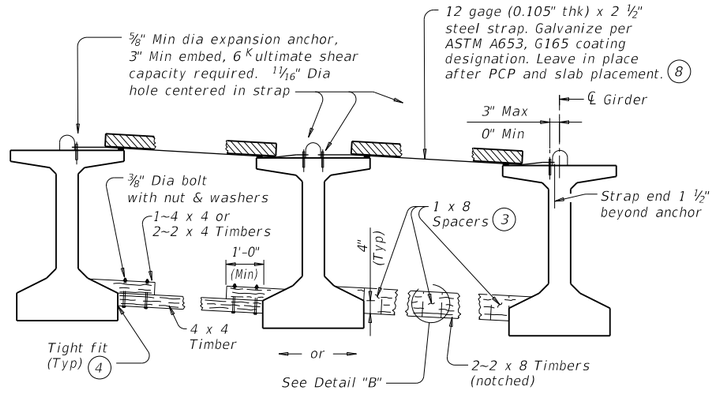
TABLE A

OPTION 1-RIGID BRACING (STEEL STRAP)

Girder or Beam Type	Maximum Bracing Spacing	
	Slab Overhang less than 4'-0" (11)	Slab Overhang 4'-0" and greater (11)
Tx28	¼ points	¼ points
Tx34	¼ points	¼ points
Tx40	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx46	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx54	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx62	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx70	¼ points	⅛ points
A	⅛ points	⅛ points
B	⅛ points	⅛ points
C	⅛ points	⅛ points
IV	¼ points	⅛ points
VI	¼ points	⅛ points

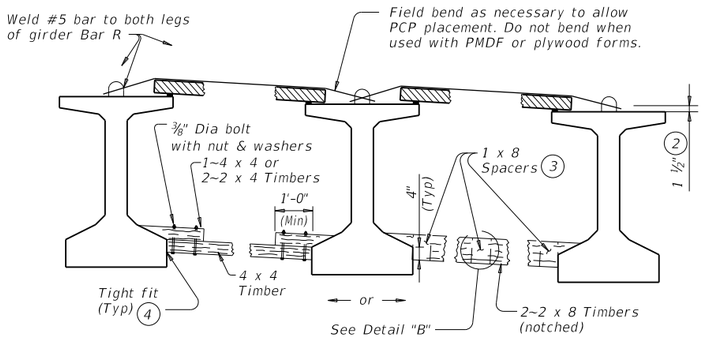
OPTION 2-FLEXIBLE BRACING (NO. 5 OVER PCP)

Girder or Beam Type	Maximum Bracing Spacing	
	Slab Overhang less than 4'-0" (11)	Slab Overhang 4'-0" and greater (11)
Tx28	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx34	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx40	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx46	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx54	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx62	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx70	¼ points	⅛ points
A	2.0 ft	1.5 ft
B	3.0 ft	2.0 ft
C	4.5 ft	2.0 ft
IV	¼ points	4.0 ft
VI	¼ points	4.0 ft



FOR SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING, OPTION 1 - RIGID

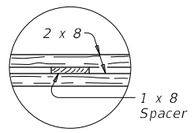
(Showing slab formed with PCP. This option is not allowed when slab is formed with PMDF or plywood.)



FOR SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING, OPTION 2 - FLEXIBLE

(Showing slab formed with PCP.)

HORIZONTAL BRACING DETAILS (5)



PLAN

DETAIL "B"

(2) Place and weld #5 bars as shown during erection. If forming deck with prestressed panels, bars can be temporarily removed, one at a time, during panel erection. Re-install bar prior to additional panel erection. Bars can rest on panels and be bent down and welded to girder Bars R.

(3) Clear distance between spacers must not exceed 3'. Nail together with 16d nails.

(4) Use wedges as necessary to obtain tight fit. Nail wedges to timbers.

(5) Pressure treated landscape timbers can not be used.

(8) Prior to installing, field bend strap to lay flush on both girders' top flange and slope between flange tips.

(10) Bracing spacing (¼ and ⅛ points) measured between first and last typical brace location.

(11) Measure slab overhang from centerline of girder or beam. When overhang varies in span, determine bracing spacing based on largest overhang.

SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING:

The details for slab placement bracing are considered minimum for fulfilling the requirements of Specification Items 422 and 425.

Required slab placement bracing must remain in place until slab concrete has attained a compressive strength of 3000 psi.

GENERAL NOTES:

Bracing details for spans longer than 150' are not provided. The Contractor must submit proposed bracing details for such conditions to the Engineer for approval prior to erection.

Systems equal to or better than those shown may be used provided details of such systems are submitted to and approved by the Engineer prior to erection.

Use of these systems or details does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the adequacy of the bracing and the safety of the structure.

Removal of bracing for short periods of time to align girders and beams is permissible.

All turn-buckles, come-alongs, anchors and other connections must be capable of developing the full strength of the cable shown.

Furnish anchor bolts and nuts in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

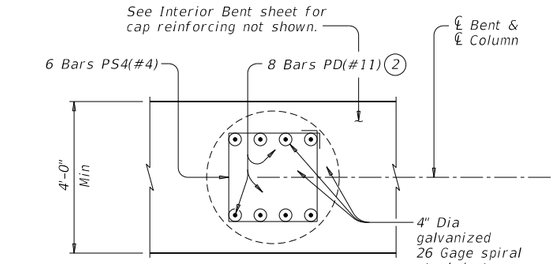
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

MINIMUM ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS AND I-BEAMS

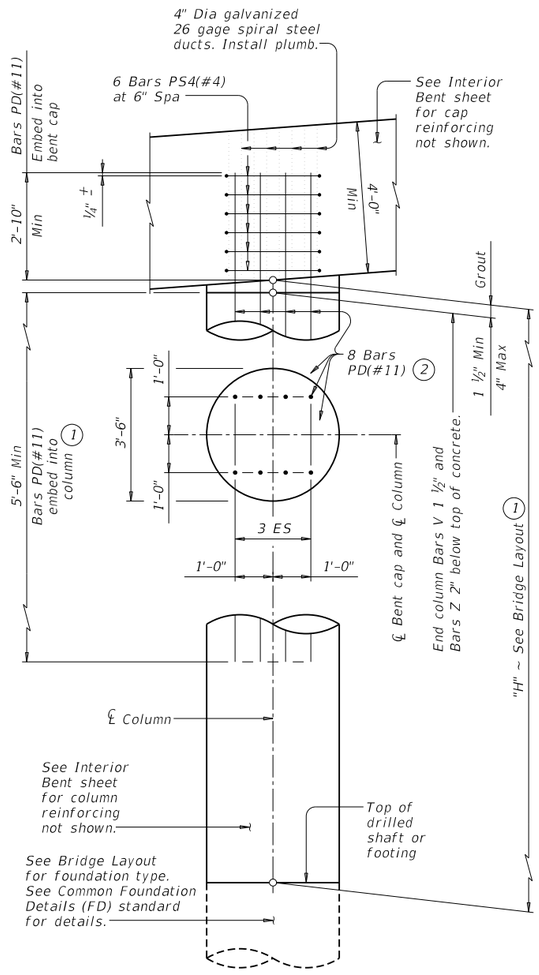
MEBR(C)

FILE: mebcsts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		92

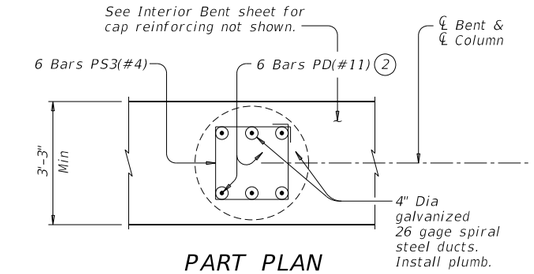
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:21 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\pbcstd01-19.dgn



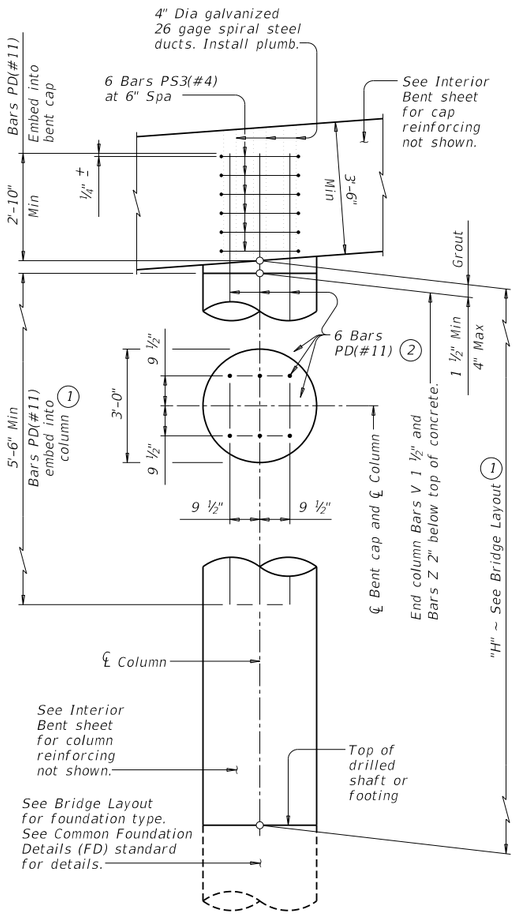
PART PLAN
(42" Dia Column)



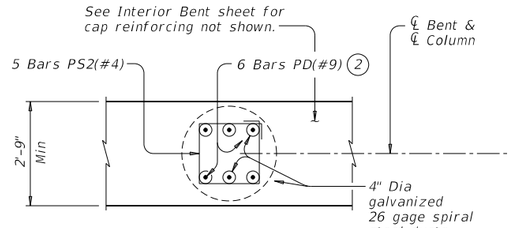
PART ELEVATION
(42" Dia Column)



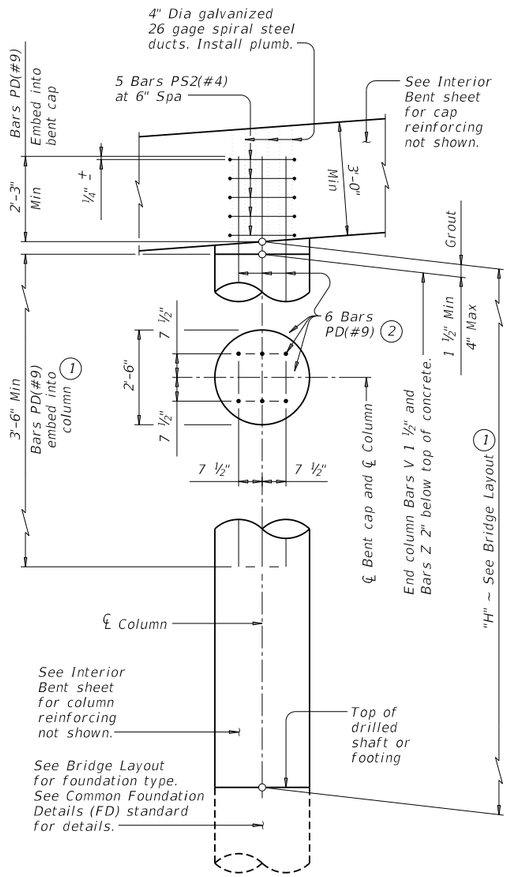
PART PLAN
(36" Dia Column)



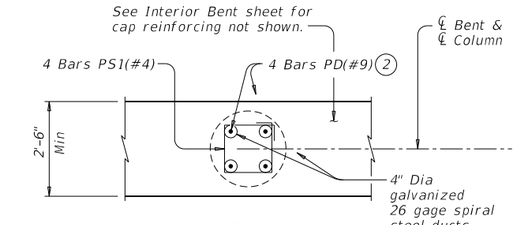
PART ELEVATION
(36" Dia Column)



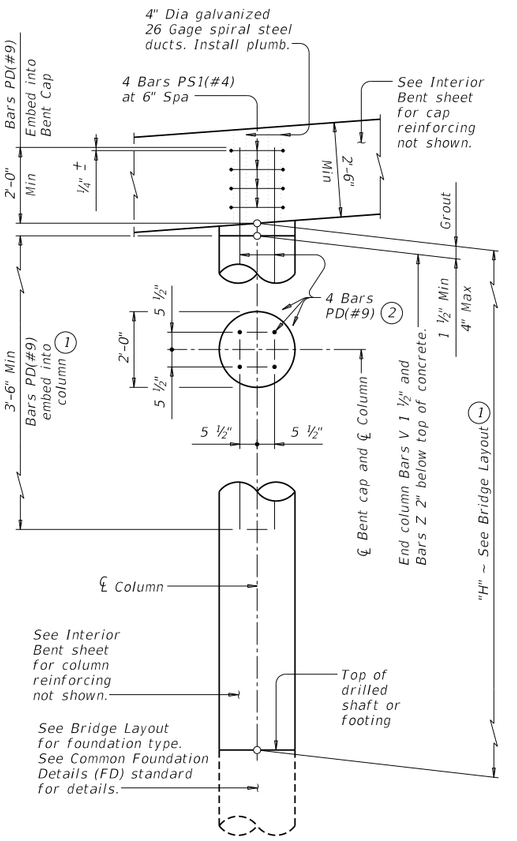
PART PLAN
(30" Dia Column)



PART ELEVATION
(30" Dia Column)



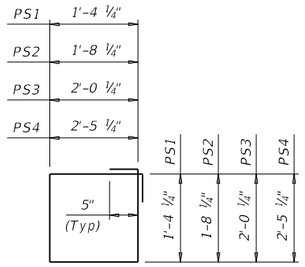
PART PLAN
(24" Dia Column)



PART ELEVATION
(24" Dia Column)

(1) Bars PD may need to be embedded in footing or drilled shaft for short columns.

(2) Location tolerance of dowels in columns/drilled shafts is ¼" from plan location, transversely and longitudinally.



BARS PS (#4)

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

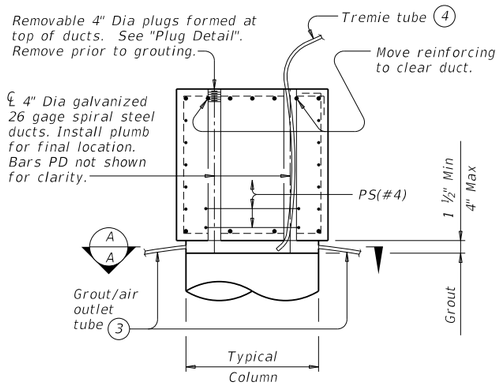
Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST CONCRETE BENT CAP OPTION FOR ROUND COLUMNS

PBC-RC

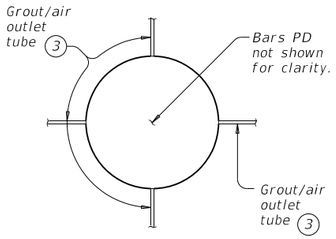
FILE: pbcstd01-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		93

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:21 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\pbcstd01-19.dgn

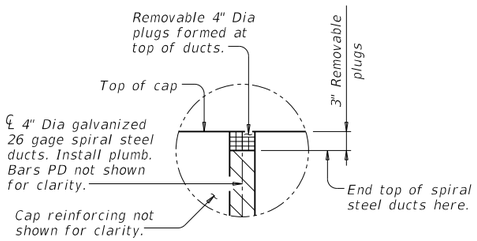


TYPICAL SECTION THRU CAP

(Showing example of ducts and cap reinforcing.)

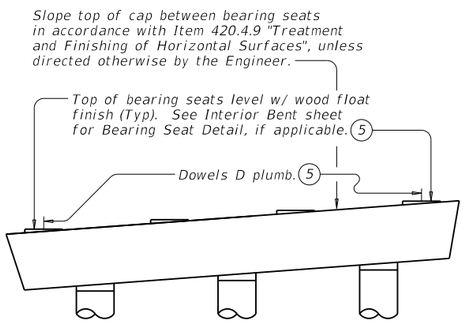


SECTION A-A

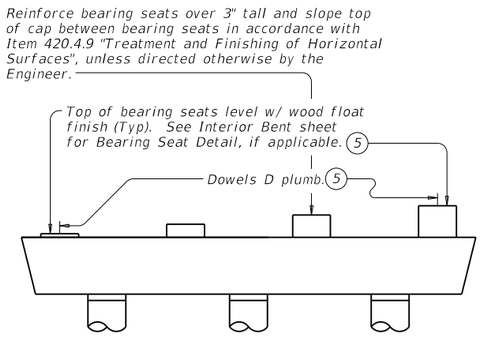


PLUG DETAIL

(To keep concrete out of ducts during concrete placement. Remove prior to grouting)



CAP SET AT SLOPE



CAP SET LEVEL

EXAMPLES OF PRECAST BENTS WITH DOWELS D

(3) Provide at least 4 grout/air outlet tubes equally spaced around the perimeter of the column. Install at bottom of cap to avoid air entrapment. Seal off tubes sequentially when a steady flow of grout without air occurs. Secondary tubes to help drain water, located at top of column, may also be installed.

(4) Continuous gravity-flow grouting through a tremie tube is recommended. With this method, lower a flexible tremie tube through one of the vertical ducts to the bottom of the bedding layer and fill the connection from the bottom upward with a continuous flow of grout. This method requires a sufficient amount of grout to be mixed prior to grouting and that the funnel connected to the tremie tube have adequate volume capacity (4 quarts Min is recommended). A valve may be used to stop the flow during grouting to allow refilling the funnel or to tamp the grout. The tube should remain within the grout and gradually withdraw as the level of the grout rises in the ducts. It is critical to ensure a continuous flow of grout to avoid air entrapment. Alternative methods, including pressure grouting with low pressure pumps, may be used provided they are proved effective in providing void-free connections during the mock-up phase.

(5) Unless otherwise shown.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Cap Fabrication:

Construct and cure cap in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Substructures". Secure ducts to prevent their movement during concrete placement. Location tolerance of ducts is ¼" from plan location, transversely and longitudinally. Seal ducts to prevent intrusion of concrete.

Bearing seats may be precast with the cap. Bearing seats over 3" in height must be reinforced as per Item 420.4.9. Do not locate lift points at bearing seats if bearing seats are precast.

Cap concrete must achieve a compressive strength of 2,500 psi prior to lifting. Limit flexural stress in cap to 250 psi during handling and storage. Store and handle caps in accordance with Item 424, "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)". Do not stack caps. Caps that become cracked or otherwise damaged may be rejected.

Cap-to-Column Connection:

Make a trial batch of grout using the same material, equipment and personnel to be used for actual grouting operations and grout a mock-up of the connection at least one week before grouting and in the presence of the Engineer. This mock-up test must demonstrate the reliability of the Contractor's grouting procedures to provide a connection free of voids. Field test the trial batch grout to the same level required for the actual grouting.

Caps may be placed on columns/drilled shafts after column/drilled shaft concrete has achieved a flexural stress of 355 psi (or 2,500 psi compressive strength). Use plastic shims or friction collars to support the cap at the proper elevation prior to grouting. Total area of plastic shims used on top of each column may not exceed 6 percent of the column area. Column/drilled shaft curing may be interrupted a maximum of 2 hours for placement of plastic shims or friction collars and cap placement.

Surfaces in contact with grout must be clean and in a saturated, surface-dry condition, immediately prior to grouting. Provide water tight forms. Fill the forms with water and drain just prior to grouting. Ponding or free-standing water is not permitted. Use compressed air to blow out excess water.

Mix grout in accordance with the manufacturer's directions. Evidence of frothing, foaming, or segregation is cause for rejection. Transport grout from mixer to final location by wheel barrow, bucket or pumping.

Perform sampling and testing of grout by trained personnel at the Contractor's expense and while witnessed by the Engineer. Grouted connections must be free of voids.

Trowel finish top surface of cap anchorage ducts flush with top of cap. Wet mat cure these locations for at least 48 hours. Recess lifting loops 1-inch minimum using exothermic cutting rods. Do not overheat or damage the surrounding concrete. Abrade the concrete surfaces of excavation and end of the lifting loop to remove all slag with a needle gun, steel brush, or other suitable means. Coat the inside of the recessed area, including the lifting loops, with 10 mils (minimum) of neat, Type VIII epoxy and patch the recess with epoxy mortar.

Friction collars may be removed, if used, and beams placed on the cap after the grout obtains a compressive strength of 2,500 psi. Subsequent loading can occur when the grout reaches its final required 28 day compressive strength.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide a pre-qualified grout from TxDOT's Material Producer List "Cementitious Grouts and Mortars for Miscellaneous Applications", conforming to DMS-4675.

Provide semi-rigid spirally crimped, corrugated duct of galvanized, cold rolled steel conforming to ASTM A653. Corrugations must have a minimum amplitude of 0.094".

Grout tubes and forms must be approved prior to grouting.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcement if column reinforcement is epoxy coated or galvanized.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

The Contractor has the option to provide precast bent caps in accordance with the details shown. No additional payment will be made if the Contractor uses precast caps.

Submit shop drawings of precast caps for approval prior to construction. Indicate lifting attachments and locations on the shop drawings.

Precast Concrete Bent Cap Option shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.

See Interior Bent sheet for details and notes not shown.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

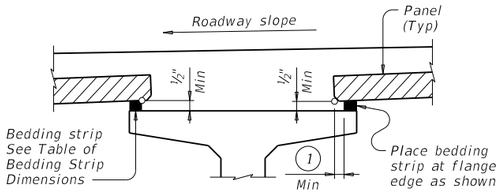
Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST CONCRETE BENT CAP OPTION FOR ROUND COLUMNS

PBC-RC

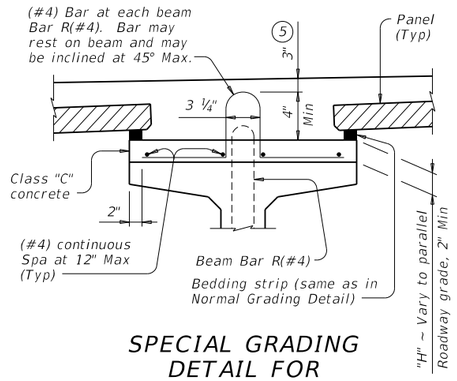
FILE: pbcstd01-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		94

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:24 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\pcpstde1-19.dgn



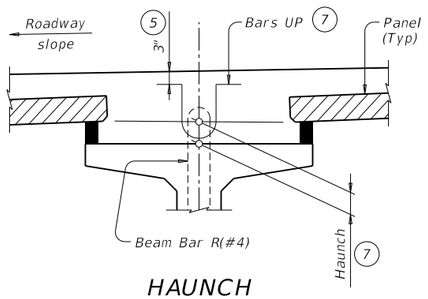
NORMAL GRADING DETAIL (3)

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders. (Other beam types similar)



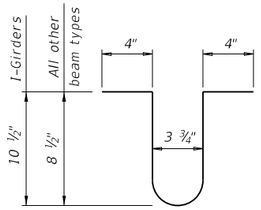
SPECIAL GRADING DETAIL FOR CONCRETE BEAMS

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders. (Other beam types similar)

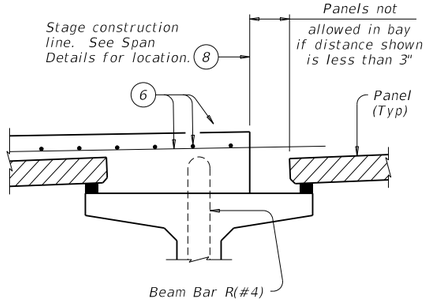


HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL

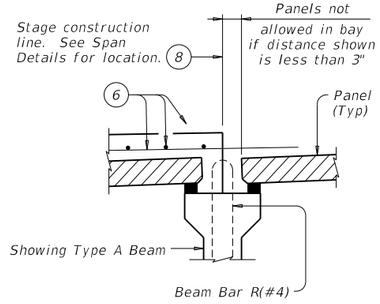
Showing prestressed concrete I-girders. (Other beam types similar)



BARS UP (#4) (7)



PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS



PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS

STAGE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS

(Other beam types similar)

TABLE OF BEDDING STRIP DIMENSIONS		
WIDTH	HEIGHT (4)	
	Min	Max
1" (Min)	½"	2"
1 ¼"	½"	2 ½"
1 ½"	½"	3"
1 ¾"	½"	3 ½"
2"	½"	4"
2 ¼"	½"	4 ½" (2)
2 ½"	½"	5" (2)
2 ¾"	½"	5 ½" (2)
3" (Max)	½"	6" (2)

(1) 2" Min for I-giders, 1 ½" Min for all other beam types.

(2) Allowed for I-girders, not allowed on other beam types.

(3) To reduce the quantity of cast-in-place concrete, bedding strip thickness may be increased in ¼" increments. Bedding strips must be comprised of one layer. Bond bedding strips to the beams with an adhesive compatible with bedding strips. Bedding strips over 2.5" high may need to be bonded to panels. The same thickness strip must be used under any one panel edge and the maximum change in thickness between adjacent panels is ¼". Alternatively, bedding strips may be cut to grade. Panels may be supported by an alternate method, using a commercial product, if approved by the Engineer of Bridge Design, Bridge Division. If bedding strips exceed 6" high for I-Girders, 4" high for all other beam types, use Special Grading Detail for Concrete Beams or submit an alternate method to the Bridge Division for approval.

(4) Height must not exceed twice the width.

(5) Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.

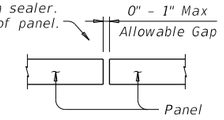
(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

(7) Space Bars UP(#4) with Beam Bars R(#4) in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 ½" with I-girders, and 3" for all other beam types. Epoxy coating for Bars UP is not required.

(8) Do not locate construction joints on top of a panel.

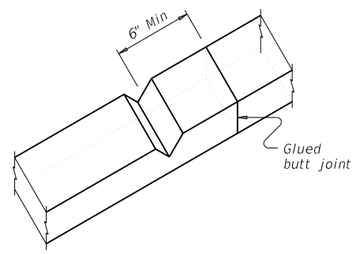
(9) Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx ¼" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c..

Seal joint between panels when gap exceeds ¼" with polyurethane sealant or expanding foam sealer. Make seal flush with top of panel.



PANEL JOINTS

(Panel reinforcing not shown for clarity. The gap cannot be considered as a panel fabrication tolerance. Adjust panel placement to minimize joint openings.)



BEDDING STRIP DETAIL (9)

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Erected panels must bear uniformly on bedding strips of extruded polystyrene placed along top flange edges.

Placing panels to minimize joint openings is recommended.

If additional blocking is needed, special grading details for supporting the panels and extra reinforcing between beam and slab will be considered subsidiary to deck construction.

Bars U, shown on PCP-FAB, may be bent over or cut off if necessary.

Care must be taken to ensure proper cleaning of construction debris and consolidation of concrete material under the edges of the panels. Bedding strips must be placed at beam flange edges so that adequate space is provided for the mortar to flow a minimum of 1 ½" under the panels as the slab concrete is placed.

To allow the proper amount of mortar to flow between beam and panel, the minimum vertical opening must be at least ½". Roadway cross-slope reduces the opening available for entry of the mortar. Bedding strips varying in thickness across the beam are therefore required.

For clear span between U-beams less than or equal to 18", see Permissible Slab Forming Detail on Miscellaneous Slab Detail sheets, UBMS.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel in the cast-in-place slab. See Table of Reinforcing Steel for size and spacing of reinforcement.

If the top and bottom layer of reinforcing steel is shown on the Span Details to be epoxy coated, then the D, E, P, & Z bars must be epoxy coated.

Provide bar Laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Panel placement may follow either Option 1 or Option 2 except Option 1 must be used if the skew exceeds 45 degrees.

Use of Prestressed Concrete Panels is not permitted for horizontally curved steel plate or tub girders. See Span Details for other possible restrictions on their use.

These details are to be used in conjunction with the Span Details, PCP-FAB and other applicable standard drawings.

When panel support (bedding strips) deviates from what is shown herein, provide details signed and sealed by a professional Engineer.

Any additional reinforcement or concrete required on this standard is considered subsidiary to the bid Item "Reinforced Concrete Slab".

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

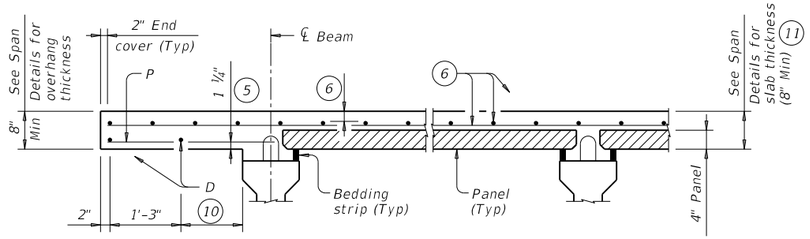
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS DECK DETAILS

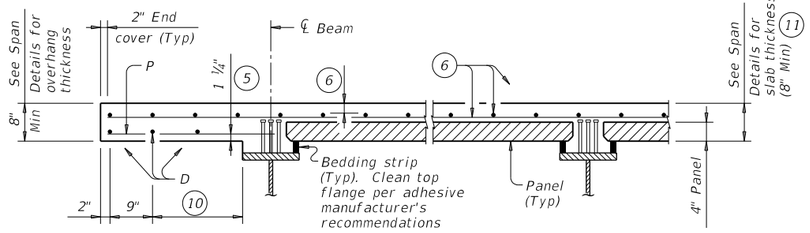
PCP

FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		95

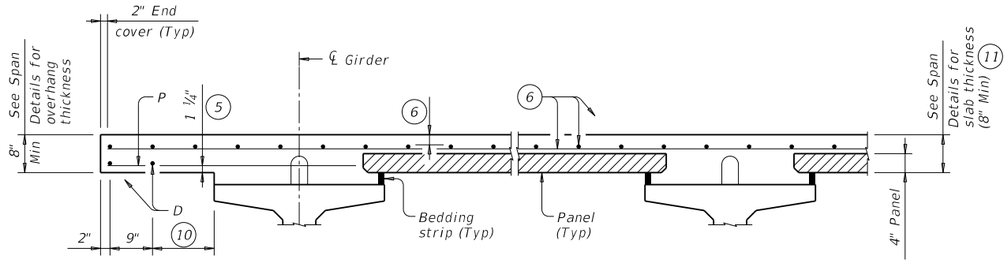
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:25 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\pcpstde1-19.dgn



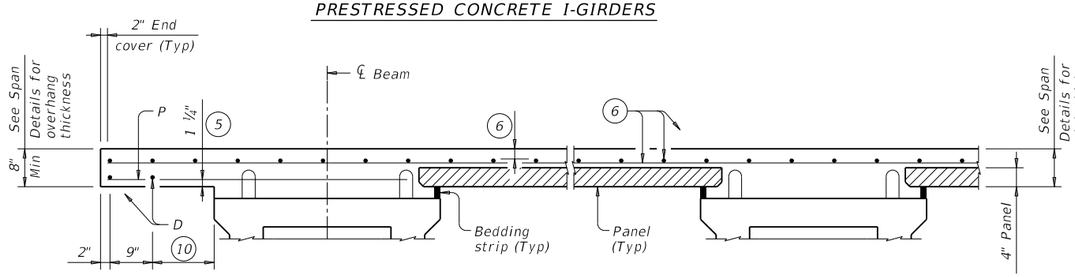
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-BEAMS



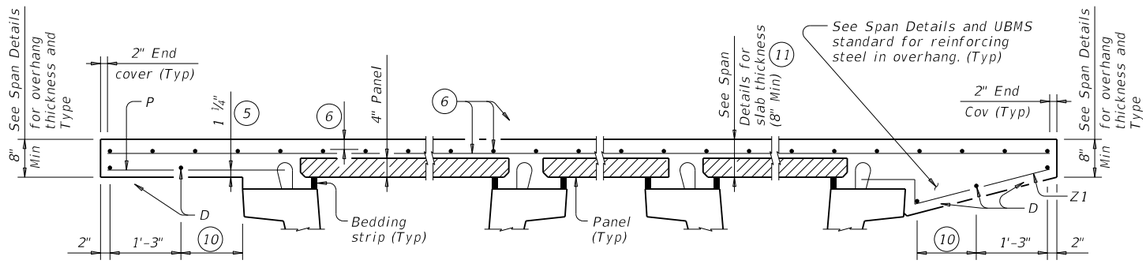
STEEL BEAMS



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS



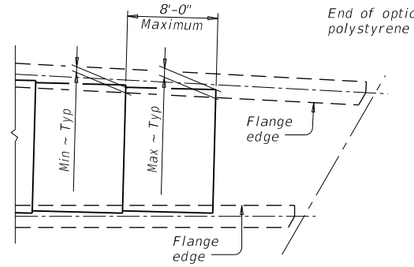
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE X-BEAMS



NORMAL OVERHANG WITH PRESTR CONC U-BEAMS

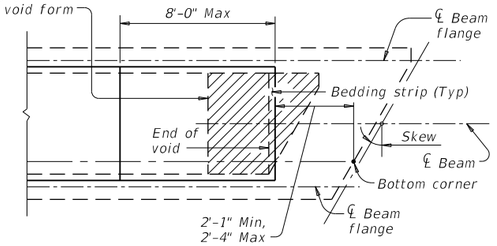
SLOPED OVERHANG WITH PRESTR CONC U-BEAMS

TYPICAL PART TRANSVERSE SECTIONS

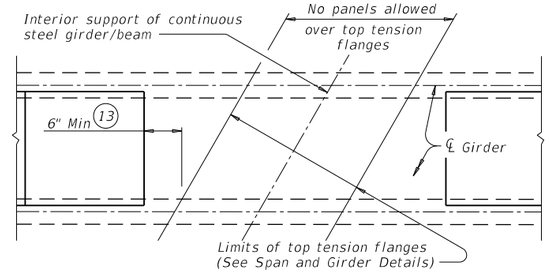


AT FLARED BEAMS OR GIRDERS

See PCP-FAB standard for Min and Max dimensions based on bemm/girder type.



OVER CONC U-BEAMS



AT INT SUPPORTS OF CONTINUOUS STEEL GIRDERS

PART PLANS OF PANEL PLACEMENT

(5) Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

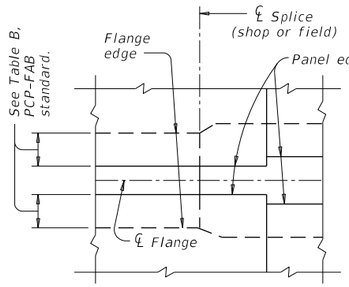
(9) Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx ¼" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8" o.c..

(10) Equally space additional bar if more than 1'-3" Max.

(11) The actual thickness constructed may exceed the slab thickness shown on the Span Details but the extra thickness may be no more than 2" (1" for prestressed concrete U-beams and steel beams). Bearing seat elevations or finished grade may be adjusted.

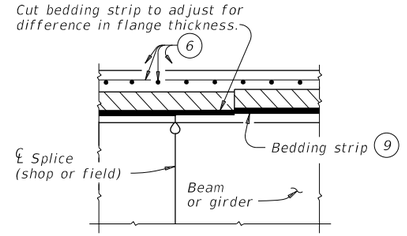
(12) Field adjust Bars Z1(#4) to match actual slope of slab overhangs. Width of slab overhang will vary along span with curved slab edges. Adjust Bar Z1(#4) dimensions to maintain proper cover. Bars Z2(#4) are located at Inverted-Tee stems only.

(13) Location of concrete placement sequence boundaries and bolted field splices should be considered by the contractor in determining panel limits.



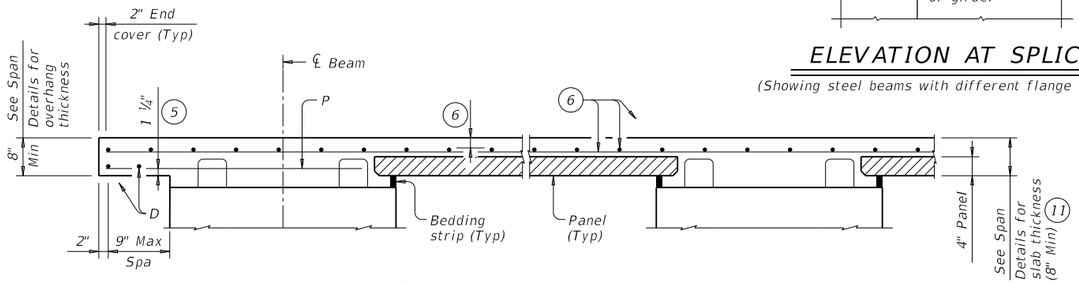
PLAN AT SPLICE

(Showing steel beams with flange width transition)



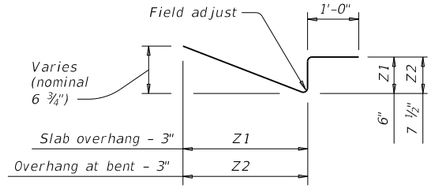
ELEVATION AT SPLICE

(Showing steel beams with different flange thickness)



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SPREAD SLAB BEAMS

Bars P over exterior beams are still required when no overhang is used. In this case, only one Bar D, 2" from slab edge, is required.



BARS Z (#4) (12)

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

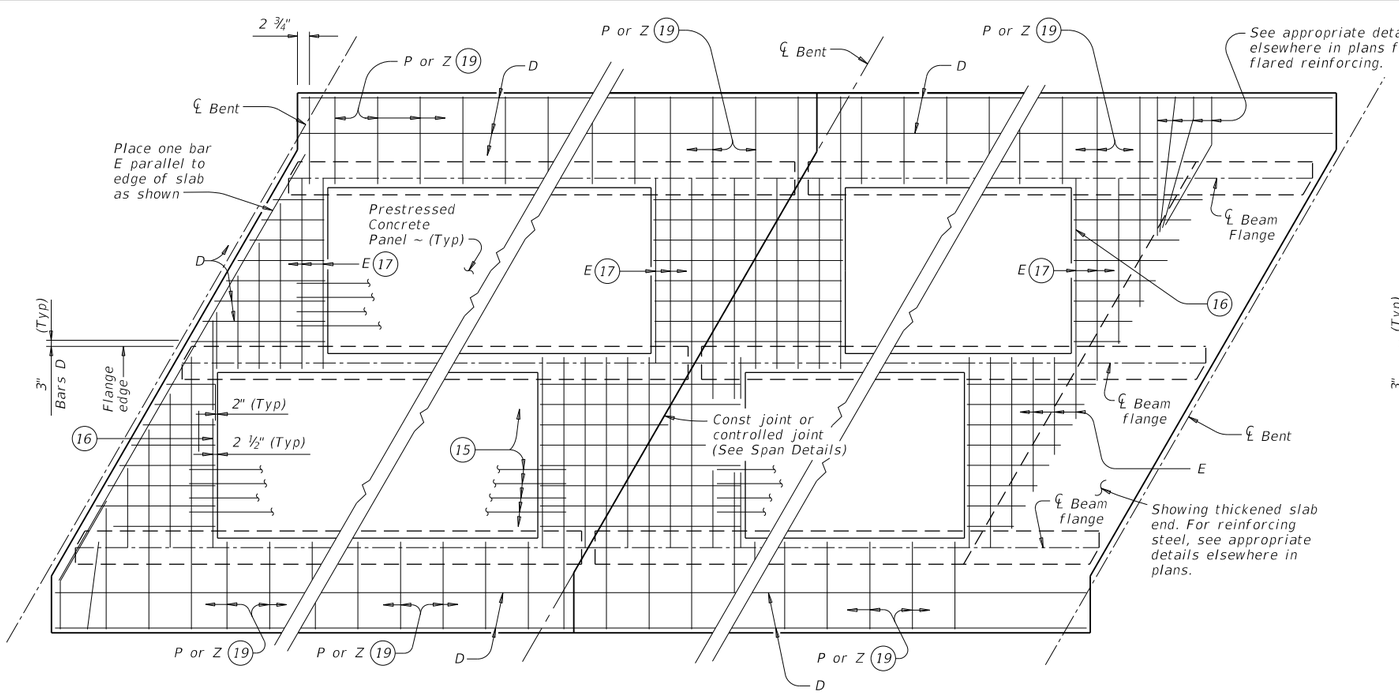
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

PCP

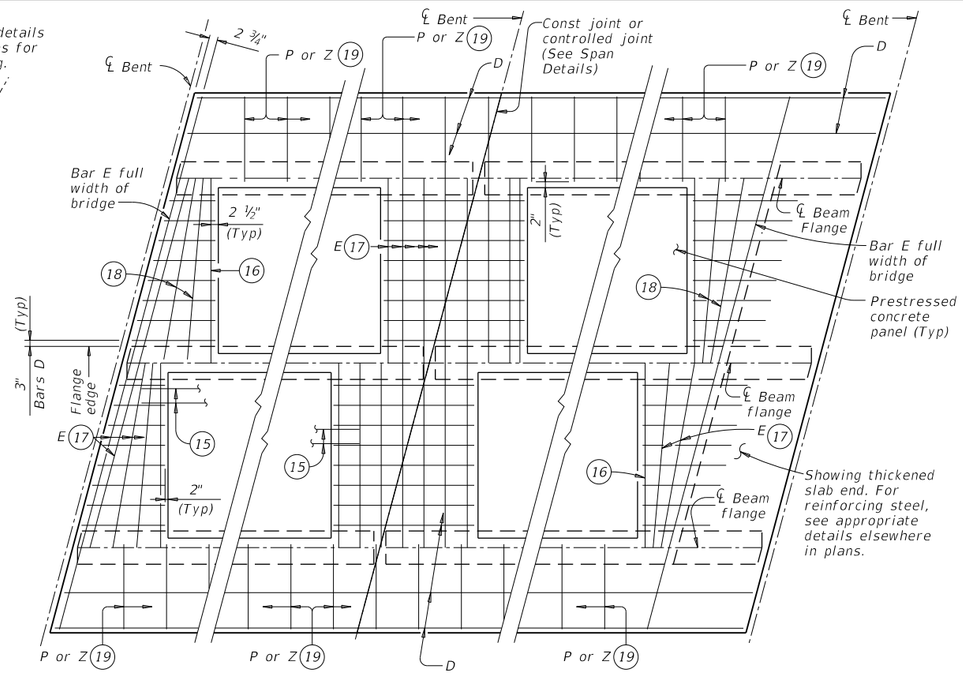
FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		96

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:25 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\pcpstde1-19.dgn



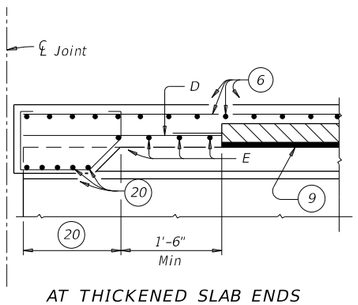
AT ALL SPAN ENDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE | AT INTERIOR BENTS | AT THICKENED END SLABS

OPTION 1 ~ PLAN OF SLABS WITH NORMAL REINFORCEMENT

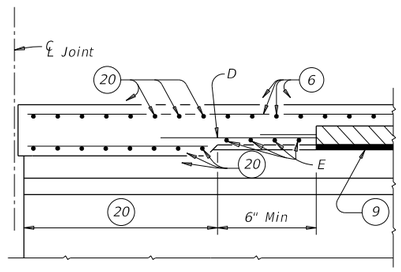


AT ALL SPAN ENDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE | AT INTERIOR BENTS | AT THICKENED END SLABS

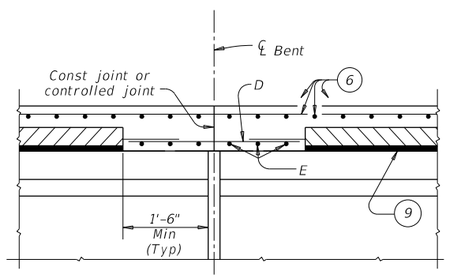
OPTION 1 ~ PLAN OF SLABS WITH SKEWED REINFORCEMENT



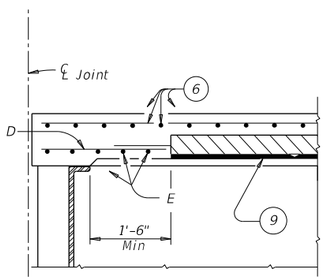
AT THICKENED SLAB ENDS FOR PRESTR CONC U-BMS



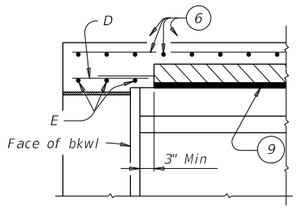
AT THICKENED SLAB ENDS FOR PRESTR CONC I-BMS AND STEEL BMS



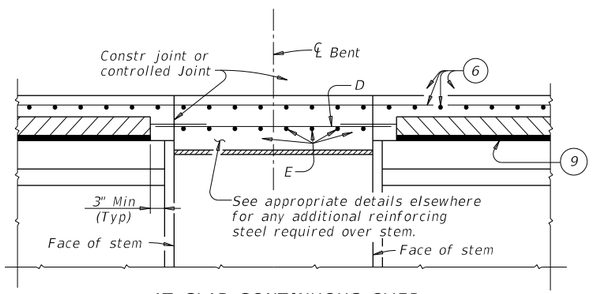
AT SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS FOR ALL SIMPLE SPAN BMS



AT CONVENTIONAL END DIAPHRAGMS FOR STEEL BMS



AT SLAB OVER ABUTMENT BACKWALL FOR ALL BMS



AT SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER INVERTED-T BENTS FOR ALL BMS

OPTION 1 ~ ELEVATIONS AT BEAM ENDS

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

(9) Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx ¼" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c.

(14) Max Spacing as listed unless otherwise shown.

(15) At connection with cast-in-place slab, extend longitudinal panel reinforcement. See PCP-FAB for details.

(16) Maintain one Bar E(#4) parallel to panel ends (Typ).

(17) Bars E(#4) not continuous over beam flanges must overlap beam flange 6" Min.

(18) Add flared Bars E(#4) (Min Spa = 6", Max Spa = 12") as required at panel ends.

(19) Where possible, Bars E(#4) may be extended into overhangs to replace Bars P(#4). Bars Z(#4) are required for sloped overhangs with U-Beams.

(20) See appropriate thickened slab end details for reinforcing and limits of thickened slab end.

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (14)

BAR	SIZE	Max Spa (in.)
D	#4	9
E	#4	9
P	#4	18
UP	#4	~
Z	#4	18

HL93 LOADING SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

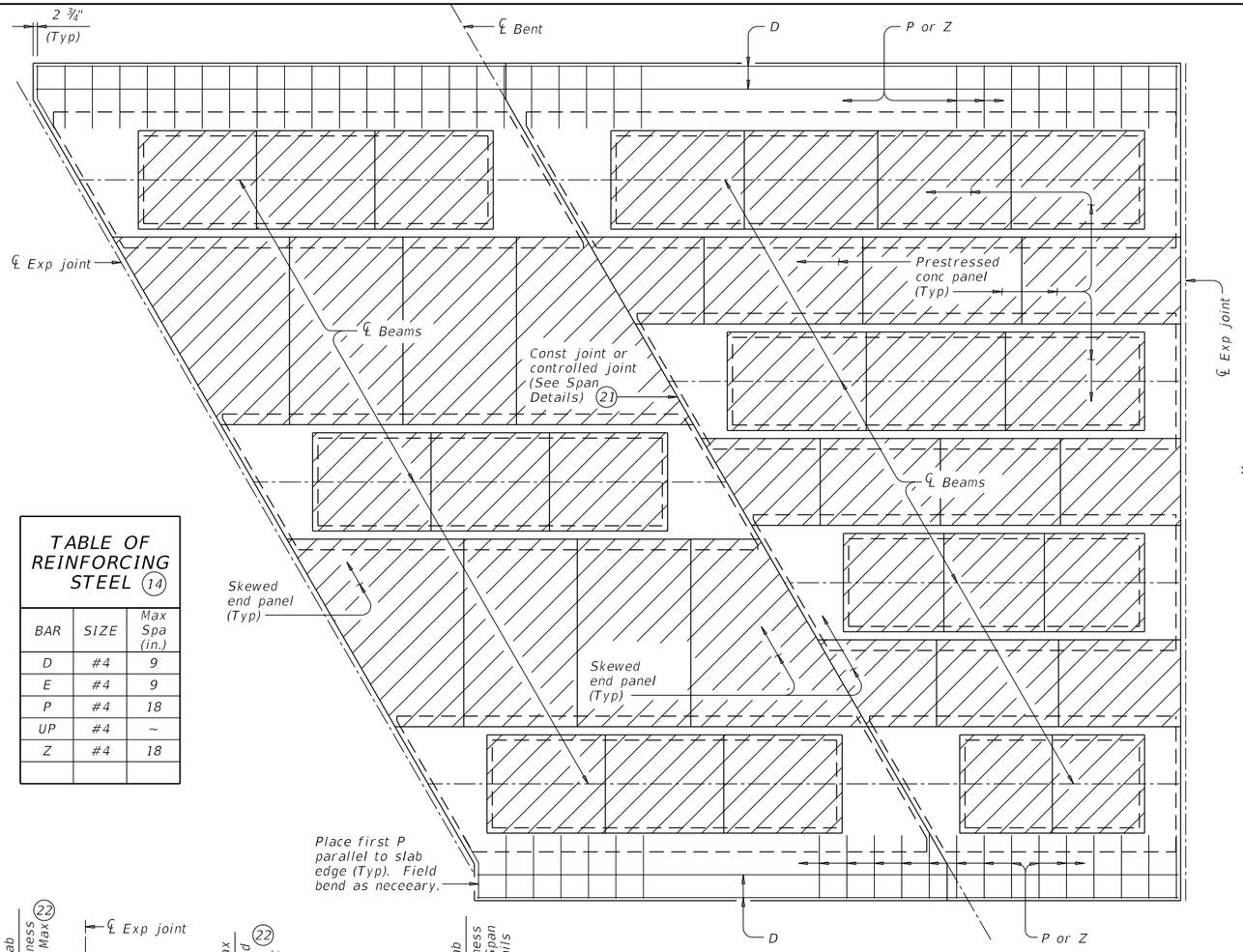
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

PCP

FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		97

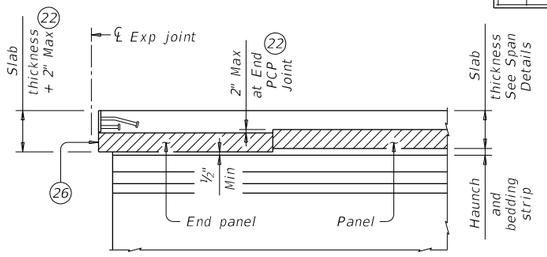
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:26 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\pcpstde1-19.dgn



OPTION 2 ~ PLAN OF SLAB

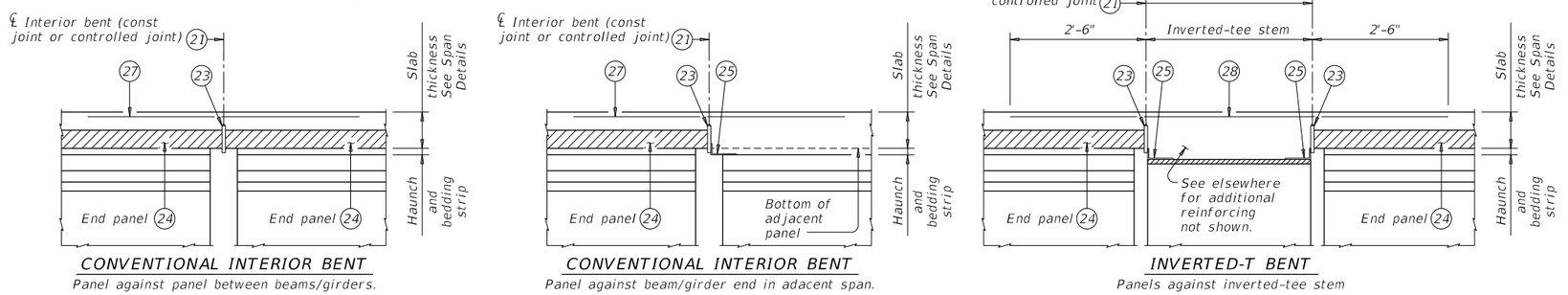
(Showing U-Beams; other beams similar)

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (14)		
BAR	SIZE	Max Spa (in.)
D	#4	9
E	#4	9
P	#4	18
UP	#4	~
Z	#4	18



JOINTS (BETWEEN BEAMS/GIRDERS OR AT INV-T STEM)

For SEJ-A, SEJ-S(0), AJ, and Type A expansion joints only.

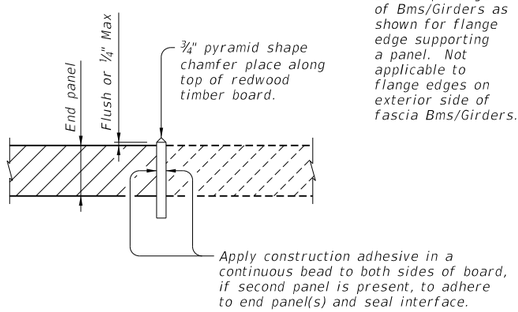


CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT
Panel against panel between beams/girders.

CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT
Panel against beam/girder end in adacent span.

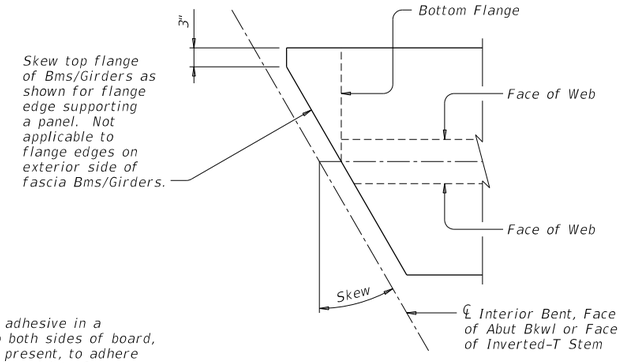
INVERTED-T BENT
Panels against inverted-tee stem

OPTION 2 ~ ELEVATIONS AT BEAM ENDS (6)



ELEVATION EXAMPLE OF END PANEL AND TIMBER BOARD (23)

See "Option 2 ~ Elevation At Beam Ends".



OPTION 2 ~ SHOWING MODIFICATION TO BEAM/GIRDER TOP FLANGE FOR SKEWS OVER 5°

Showing I-Bm/I-Girder, U-Bms and Steel Bms similar.

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

(14) Max Spacing as listed unless otherwise shown.

(21) 1 ½" Vinyl or plastic joint former at controlled joints (Stress Cap, Zip Strip, Stress Lock, or equal as approved by the Engineer.)

(22) End panel may be set up to 2" lower to accommodate expansion joint hardware, provided bedding strip is not less than ½" thick.

(23) ¾" thick redwood timber board, leave in place. Redwood timber board placed flush with top of panel or within ¼" Max above panel. Place ¾" pyramid shape chamfer along top of timber board. See "Elevation Example of End Panel and Timber Board". Place straight, within ¼" of centerline of bent or face of inverted-tee, across bridge width and end board at exterior flange edge of fascia beams/girders. Do not extend into overhang.

(24) Place panel within ½" of ¾" thick board.

(25) Permanent galvanized steel sheet form. Removable formwork is acceptable.

(26) Place end panel within ½" of expansion joint opening. End panel cannot encroach on required expansion joint opening.

(27) Place additional (#4) bar 5'-0" in length between every slab bars T. Center (#4) bar on Joint.

(28) Place additional (#4) bar continuous 2'-6" beyond each side of Inverted-T Stem between every slab bars T.

SPECIAL OPTION 2 CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

When Option 2 is chosen bottom mat of thickened end slab reinforcing is not required. Use the same top mat as shown on the Thickened Slab End Details sheet.

Placing panels adjacent to expansion joints and bent centerlines prior to completing interior panel placement is recommended. Saw cutting panels to fit is acceptable when approved by the Engineer. Minimum distance from a saw cut edge to a panel strand is 1 ½".

Do not extend the longitudinal panel reinforcement into the cast-in-place slab.

Top flanges of beams and girders on skewed bridges must be modified as shown on this drawing. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating this modification with the beam fabricator prior to submitting shop drawings for approval.

Fabricator may optionally skew the whole end. When electing to skew whole end, girder end details and bearing type at conventional interior bent must be changed to use condition at abutment. Fabricator must coordinate change in bearing type, bearing centerline location, and dowel location with Engineer and Contractor. Show appropriate changes on girder and bearing shop drawings.

Bending of anchor studs of expansion joints shown on standards AJ, SEJ-A and SEJ-S(0) is permissible if necessary to clear top of end panels. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating modifications with the joint fabricator. Submit shop drawings for approval when modifications to expansion joint hardware are made.

Bedding strips under skewed end panels must conform to the requirements of Item 422 except their minimum compressive strength must be 60 psi.

Provide Bars AA, G, K and OA from standard IGTS in the slab.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 4 OF 4

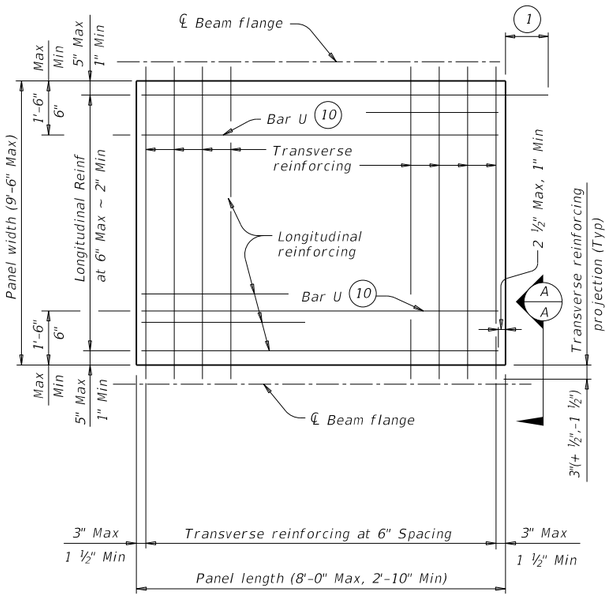
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

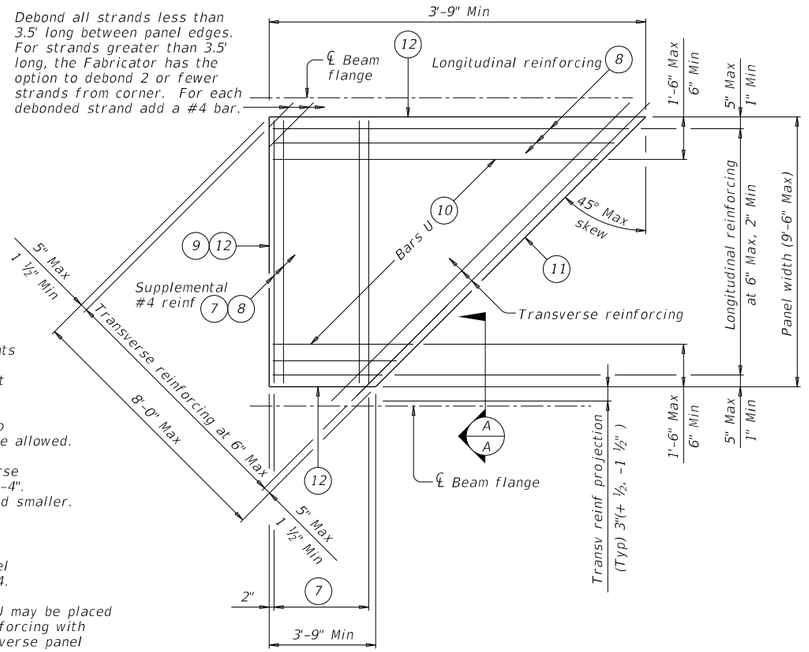
PCP

FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		98

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:29 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\pcpstde2-19.dgn



TYPICAL NON-SKEWED PANEL PLAN



TYPICAL SKEWED END PANEL PLAN

(Only to be used with details shown elsewhere in the plans.)

1. At connection with cast-in-place slab, extend longitudinal panel reinforcement 1'-0" (+2",-0") past panel end. Alternatively, provide (#3) x 2'-0" dowels at 6" Max Spacing and extend dowels 1'-0" past panel end.
2. Four loops required per panel.
3. Four loops required per panel. ⅜" or ½" strands may be used.
4. Normal dimensions must be used on spans with parallel beams. Maximum and Minimum dimensions apply only to spans with flared beams.
5. See Normal Grading Detail on PCP standard for lap requirements and bedding strip dimensions. Some laps shown in tables cannot utilize all bedding strip widths.
6. One Splice allowed per panel. No more than two sheets of WWR are allowed.
7. Provide (#4) bars under transverse reinforcing, 10 Spaces at 4" = 3'-4". Omit for 5 degree (1:12) skew and smaller.
8. End Cover 2 ½" Max, 1" Min.
9. Recess strands on indicated panel edge in accordance with Item 424.
10. At the fabricator's option, Bars U may be placed parallel to transverse panel reinforcing with horizontal legs in plane of transverse panel reinforcing.
11. Use length of indicated panel edge as panel width for purpose of determining type of transverse reinforcing.
12. Timber form work permissible this edge.

Debond all strands less than 3.5' long between panel edges. For strands greater than 3.5' long, the Fabricator has the option to debond 2 or fewer strands from corner. For each debonded strand add a #4 bar.

TABLE A (4) (5)			
Beam Type	Normal (In.)	Min (In.)	Max (In.)
A	3	2 ½	3 ½
B	3	2 ½	3 ½
C	4	3	4 ½
IV	6	4	7 ½
VI	6 ½	4 ½"	8 ½
U40 – 54	5 ½	5 ½	7
Tx28-70	6	5	7 ½
XB20 – 40	4	3	4 ½
XSB12 – 15	4	3	4 ½

TABLE B (4) (5)			
Top Flange Width	Normal (In.)	Min (In.)	Max (In.)
11" to 12"	2 ¾	2 ½	2 ¾
Over 12" to 15"	3 ¼	3	3 ¼
Over 15" to 18"	4	3	4 ¾
Over 18"	5	3 ½	6 ¼

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete for panels. Release strength f'ci=3,500 psi. Minimum 28 day strength f'c=5,000 psi.

Provide ¾" chamfer along bottom edge of panel on beam side.

Do not use epoxy-coated reinforcing steel bar or strand in panels.

Remove laitance from top panel surface.

Finish top of panel to a roughness between a No. 6 and No. 9 concrete surface profile, inclusive, as specified by the International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI).

Shop drawings for the fabrication of panels will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.

A panel layout which identifies location of each panel must be developed by the Fabricator. Permanently mark each panel in accordance with the panel layout. A copy of the layout is to be provided to the Engineer.

TRANSVERSE PANEL REINFORCEMENT:

For panel widths over 5', use ⅜" or ½" Dia (270k) prestressing strands with a tension of 14.4 kips per strand.

For panel widths over 3'-6" up to and including 5', use ⅜" or ½" Dia (270k) prestressing strands with a tension of 14.4 kip per strand. Optionally, (#4) Grade 60 reinforcing bars may be used in lieu of prestressed strands.

For panel widths up to 3'-6", use (#4) Grade 60 reinforcing bars (prestressed strands alone are not allowed).

Place transverse panel reinforcement at panel centroid and space at 6" Max.

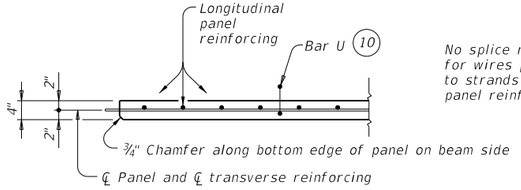
LONGITUDINAL PANEL REINFORCEMENT:

Any of the following options may be used for longitudinal panel reinforcement:

1. (#3) Grade 60 reinforcing steel at 6" Max Spacing. No splices allowed.
2. ⅜" Dia prestressing strands at 4 ½" Max Spacing (unstressed). No splices allowed.
3. ½" Dia prestressing strands at 6" Max Spacing (unstressed). No splices allowed.
4. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) providing 0.22 sq in per foot of panel width. Wires larger than D11 not permitted. Provide transverse wires to ensure proper handling of reinforcing. One splice per panel is allowed. See WWR Splice Detail.

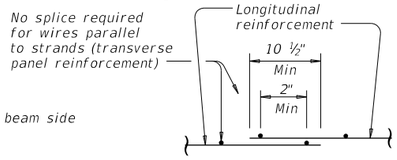
No combination of longitudinal reinforcement options in a panel is allowed.

Place longitudinal panel reinforcement above or below transverse panel reinforcement. Must be placed above transverse panel reinforcement for skewed end panels with supplemental (#4) reinforcement.

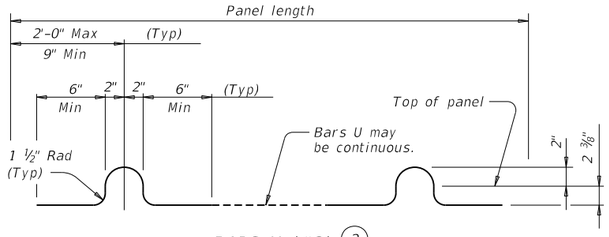


SECTION A-A

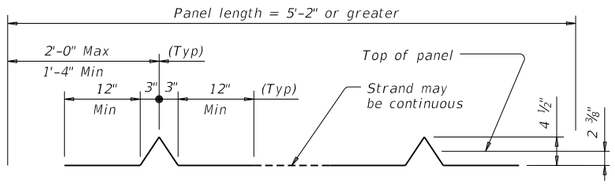
(Not showing supplemental #4 bars for skewed end panels.)



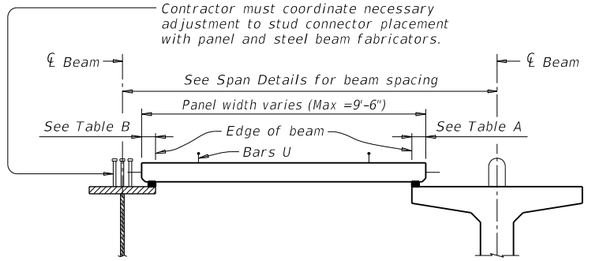
WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) SPLICE DETAIL (6)



BARS U (#3) (2)



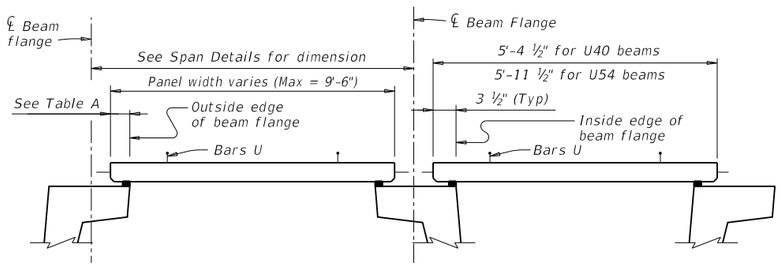
OPTIONAL STRAND FOR BARS U (3)



STEEL BEAMS

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS OR GIRDERS

Typ unless noted otherwise



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE U-BEAMS

TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR DETERMINING PANEL WIDTH

HL93 LOADING

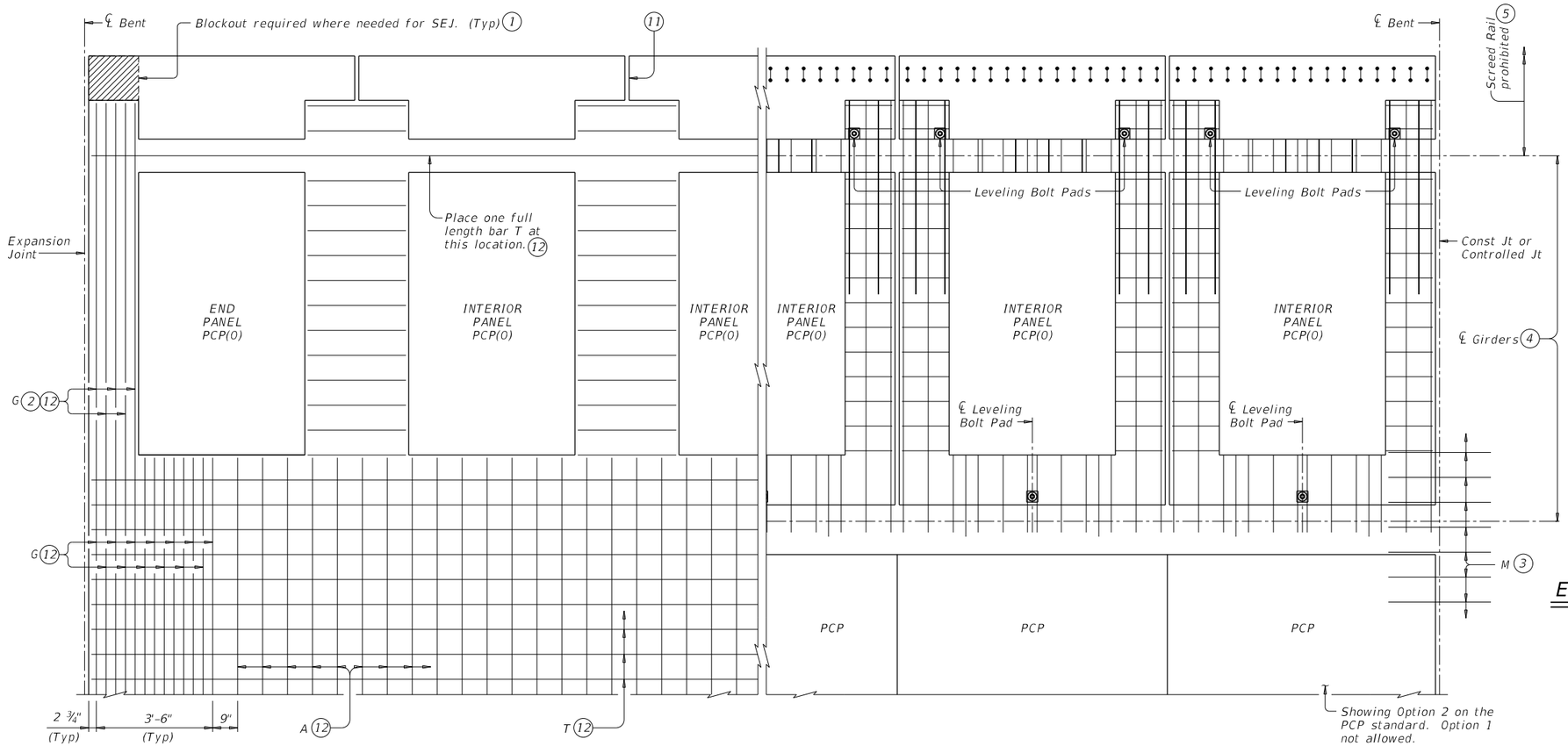
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANEL FABRICATION DETAILS

PCP-FAB

FILE: pcpstde2-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		99



SHOWING FIELD PLACEMENT OF TOP REINFORCING STEEL

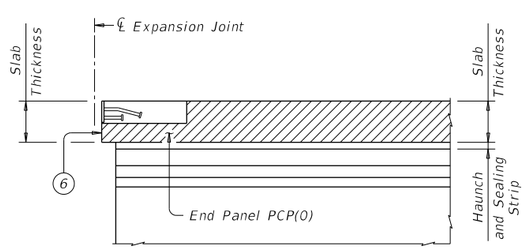
SHOWING PCP(0) EXPOSED REINFORCING STEEL

Field placed bars M shown for clarity.

PANEL LAYOUT

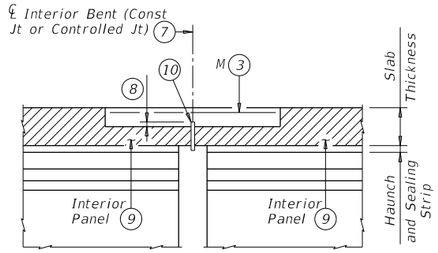
PCP(0) shown with gaps between panels for clarity.
The gap cannot be considered as a panel fabrication tolerance.

1. 1'-4" x 1'-6" x 4 ½" blockout to accommodate SEJ that require an upturn. Contractor to communicate with fabricator the location and type of SEJ to be utilized.
2. When blockout is required, extend bars G into blockout.
3. Place additional bars M 2'-11" in length on top of bars A and between every bar T. Center bars M at center of bent. Located at bents with construction joints or controlled joints only. Bars M may replace additional (#4) bars 5'-0" in length as shown on PCP standard in Option 2 ~ Elevations At Beam Ends. Option 1 not allowed.
4. It is recommended to profile every 4 ft by surveying each girder under PCP(0) for proper grading of panels.
5. Screed rail used to set grade for paving machine is not allowed past exterior girder as shown.
6. Place end panel PCP(0) within ½" of expansion joint opening. Do not encroach on required expansion joint opening.
7. Top Plastic Joint Former at Controlled Joints (Stress Cap, Zip Strip, Stress Lock, etc.) is not required with these Details.
8. 0" Min, ¾" Max, support as necessary.
9. Place panel within ½" of ¾" thick board.
10. ¾" thick wood/timber board, leave in place. Place straight, within ¼" of Centerline of Bent, across bridge width and end board at exterior flange edge of fascia girders. Do not extend into overhang.
11. Seal top of panel only, with a Class 4 sealant prior to rail construction. Typical between panels. Do not seal at Expansion Joints.
12. 1 ½" End Cover. (Typ)



EXPANSION JOINT

For SEJ-A, SEJ-S(0), AJ and Type A Expansion Joints only.

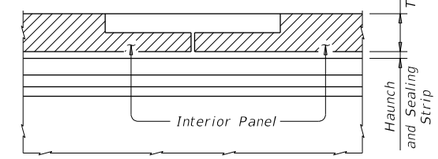


CONST JT OR CONTROLLED JT

Panel against Panel between Bms/Girders.

ELEVATIONS AT GIRDER ENDS WITH PCP(O)

Reinforcing steel not shown for clarity.



ELEVATION BETWEEN PCP(O)

The gap cannot be considered as a panel fabrication tolerance.
Reinforcing steel not shown for clarity.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division

PRECAST CONCRETE PANELS FOR OVERHANGS

PCP(O)

FILE: pcpostd1-17.dgn	DN: KLM	CK: DVL	DW: JTR	CK: KLM
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		100

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:32 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\pcpostd1-17.dgn

BAR TABLE		
BAR	SIZE	MAX SPA (IN)
A (12)(17)	#4	9"
G (12)(17)	#4	3½"
M	#4	9"
T (12)(17)	#4	9"

(4) It is recommended to profile every 4 ft by surveying each girder under PCP(0) for proper grading of panels.

(5) Screed rail used to set grade for paving machine is not allowed past exterior girder as shown.

(12) 1 ½" End Cover on bars. (Typ)

(13) Space bars UP(#4) with girder bars R(#4) in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 ½" with Prestressed Concrete I-Girders. Epoxy coating for Bars UP is not required.

(14) 6" plus or minus.

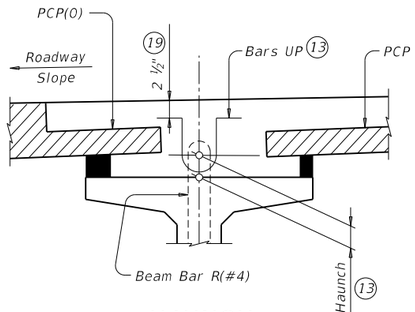
(15) Place sealing strip at flange edge as shown. Butt adjacent sealing strips longitudinally together with adhesive. Use pencil vibrators with concrete placement over girder and between sealing strips to avoid rupturing sealing strips. Cut sealing strips 2" higher than anticipated haunch thickness and compress to grade.

(16) (#3) Panel bars F must be field bent and welded to the R bars in girder. Two bars F per panel.

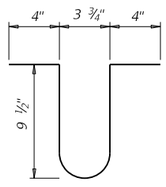
(17) Field placed bars that are allowed to be lapped. Reinforcing steel that protrudes from panels are not considered bars to be lapped. See "Material Notes" for applicable bar laps.

(18) ℄ Leveling Bolt Pad. 1" Dia Coil Rod or 1" Dia Coil Bolt shown, are furnished by the contractor. After grading each PCP(0) panel with the 1" Dia coil rods or coil bolts, secure each panel in its final resting position (plastic shims, welding, etc) and remove all 1" Dia coil rods or coil bolts for the cast-in-place concrete. Coil rods/bolts may be left in place at contractor's option. If coil rods/bolts are left in place, coil rods/bolts must have at least 2 ½" of cover to top of finish grade. Grading bolts are inadequate to carry all conceivable screed/construction loads. Panel support method must be calculated, location identified, and placed on shop drawings. Method chosen to support panels must be adequate for all construction loads. Panel support method must be placed/constructed after final grading and before screed rail placement.

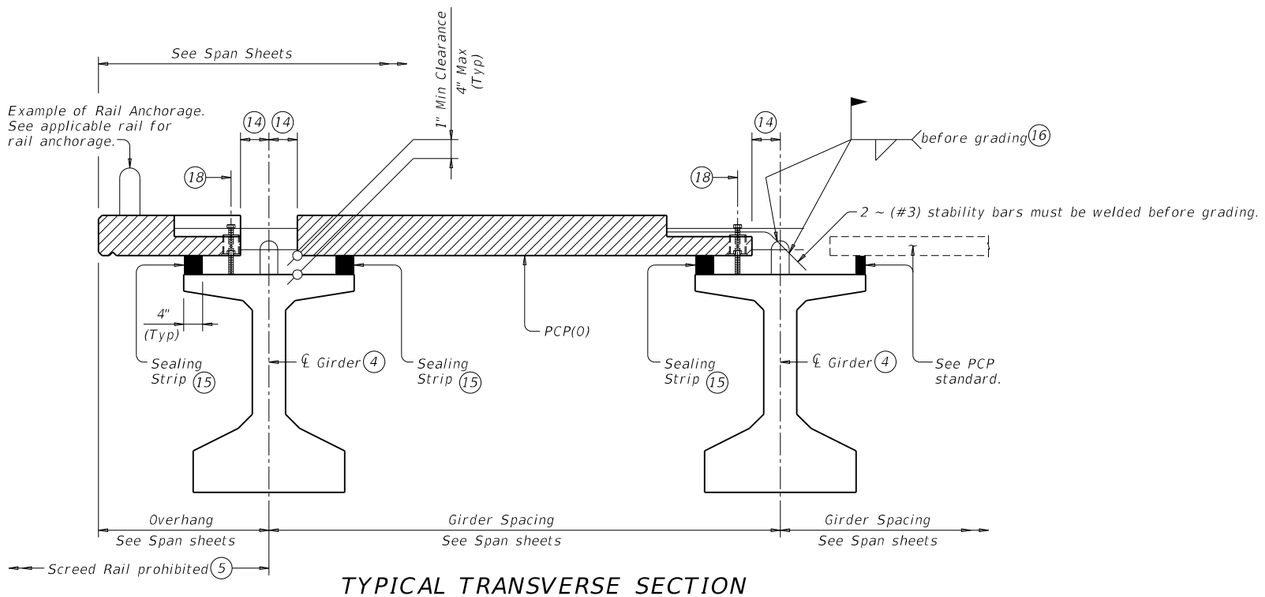
(19) Unless shown otherwise on Span Details.



HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL (4)



BARS UP (#4) (13)



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

(Showing Girder Type Tx46)

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Placing panels adjacent to expansion joints and bent centerlines prior to completing interior panel placement is recommended.

Ensure proper cleaning of construction debris and consolidation of concrete mortar under the edges of the panels. Place sealing strips at girder flange edges so that adequate space is provided for the mortar to flow a minimum of 8" transversely under the panels as the slab concrete is placed.

Panel placement with Option 1 on the PCP standard is not allowed.

It is recommended to profile every 4 ft by surveying each girder under PCP(0) for proper grading of panels.

To allow the proper amount of mortar to flow between girder and panel, maintain a minimum vertical opening of 1". Roadway cross-slope reduces the opening available for entry of the mortar. Sealing strips vary in thickness along girder are therefore required.

Seal the top panel with a Class 4 sealant as shown in the Panel Layout.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel in cast-in-place slab. See Table of Reinforcing Steel for size and spacing of reinforcement.

If the reinforcing steel is shown on the Span Details to be epoxy coated, then epoxy coat bars A, G, M, & T.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"

Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

Provide sealing strips comprised of one layer low density polyurethane (1.0 Lbs density) foam sealing strips or equivalent. Oversize the height of sealing strips by 2". Bond sealing strips to the girder with 3M Scotch ® 4693 or equivalent adhesive compatible with sealing strips.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Specifications.

These details can be used as an option to construct the deck overhang when noted on the Span details and in conjunction with the PCP(0)-FAB, PCP and applicable Standard sheets.

These details are only applicable for Prestr Conc I-Girders.

Any additional reinforcement or concrete required on these details is subsidiary to the bid Item "Reinforced Concrete Slab".

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division

PRECAST CONCRETE PANELS FOR OVERHANGS

PCP(O)

FILE: pcpostd1-17.dgn	DN: KLM	CK: DVL	DW: JTR	CK: KLM
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		101

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:32 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\pcpostd1-17.dgn

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A (2)	#4
B (2)	#4
D (2) (3)	#4
F (3)	#3
G (2)	#4
H (2)	#4
K (2) (3)	#8
T (2) (3)	#4

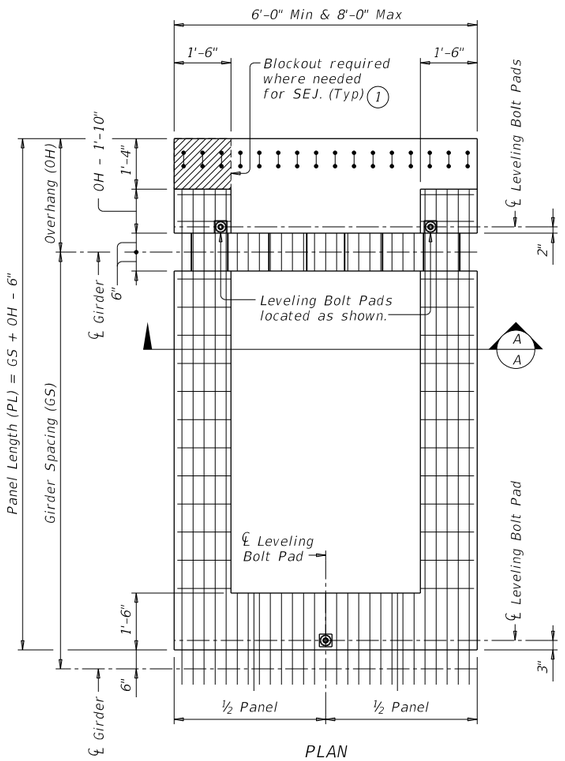
(1) 1'-4" x 1'-6" x 4 ½" blockout to accommodate SEJ that require an upturn. Contractor to communicate with fabricator the location and type of SEJ to be utilized.

(2) 1 ½" End Cover on bars. (Typ)

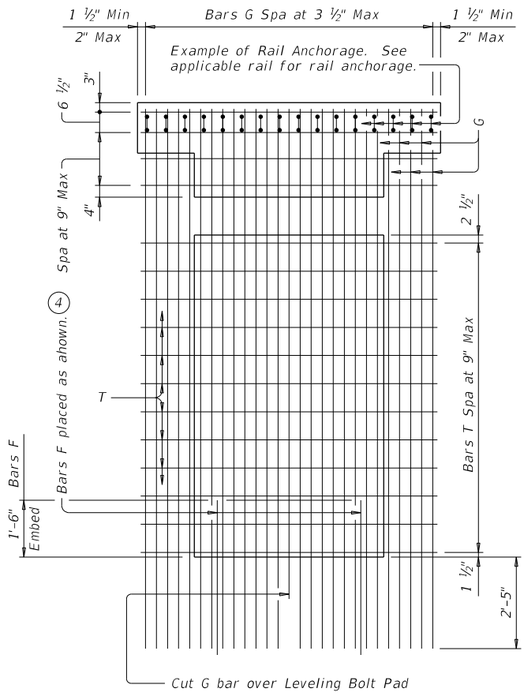
(3) Bars that are not allowed to have lap splices.

(4) Place F bars under bars T and against bars G.

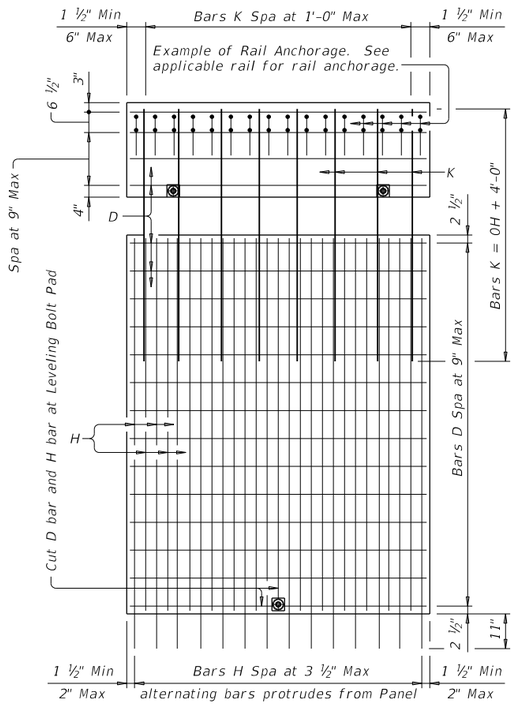
(5) Place F bars under bars T and between bars A.



PLAN

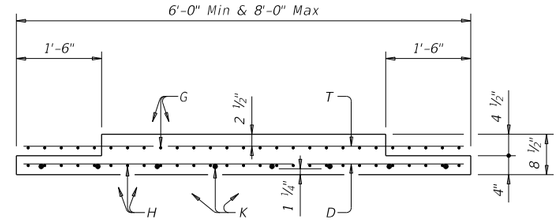


TOP REINFORCING STEEL

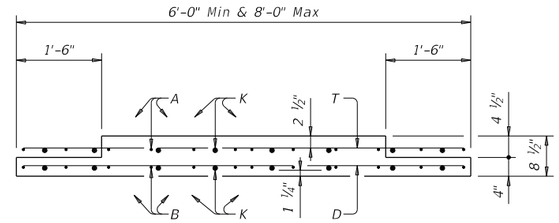


BOTTOM REINFORCING STEEL

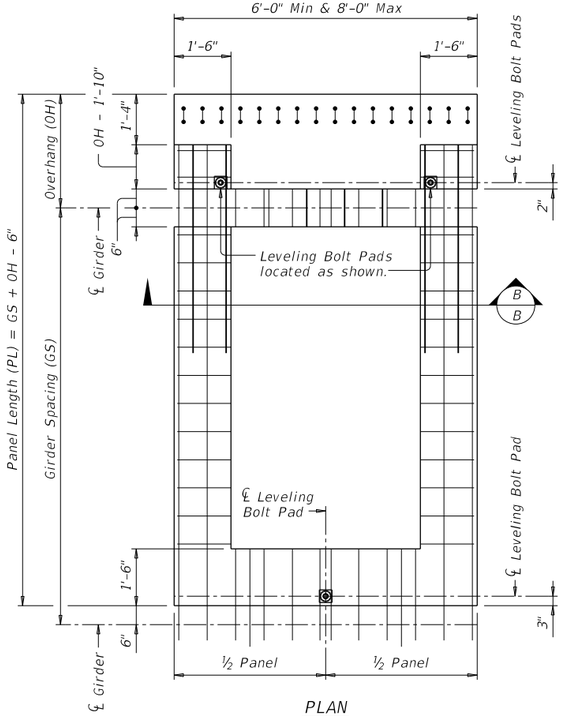
END PANEL



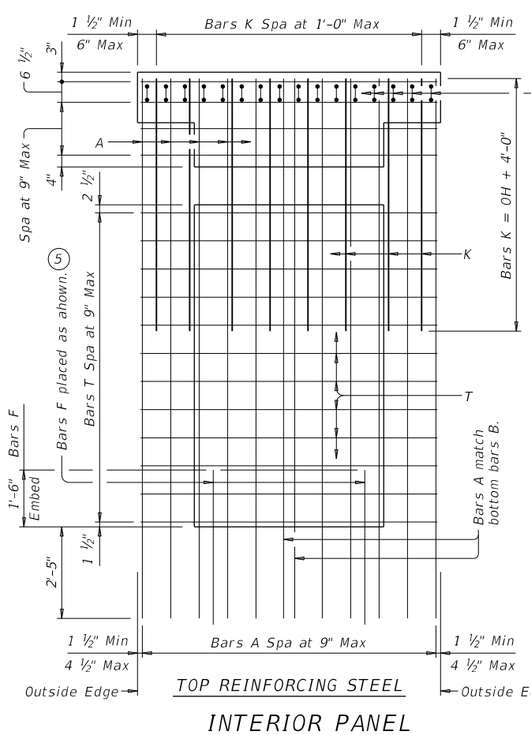
SECTION A-A



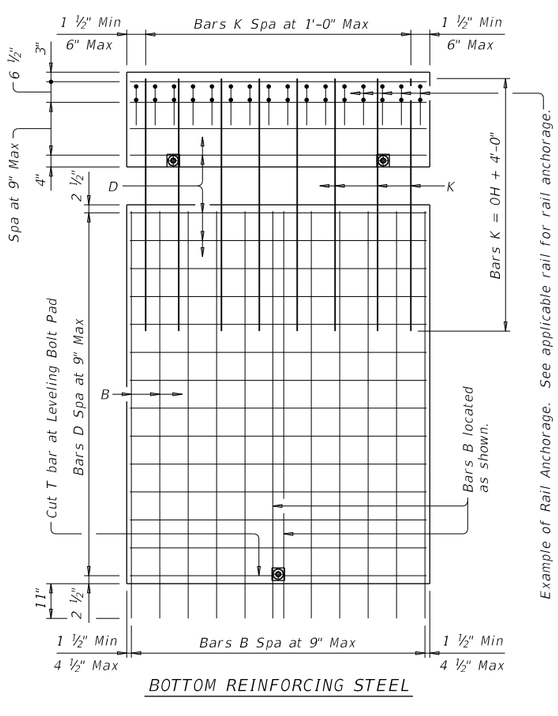
SECTION B-B



PLAN



TOP REINFORCING STEEL



BOTTOM REINFORCING STEEL

INTERIOR PANEL

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

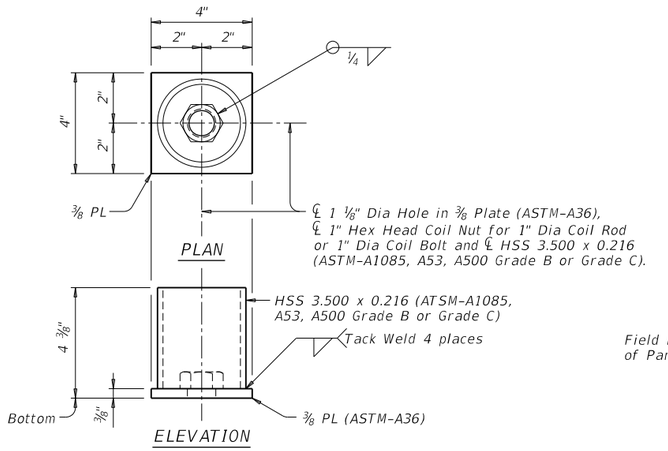
Bridge Division

PRECAST CONCRETE PANELS FOR OVERHANGS FABRICATION DETAILS

PCP(O)-FAB

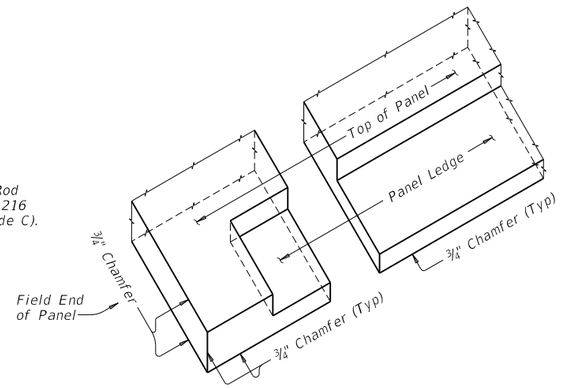
FILE: pcpostd2-17.dgn	DN: KLM	CK: DVL	DW: JTR	CK: KLM
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		102

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:35 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transystcorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\pcpostd2-17.dgn



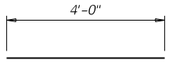
LEVELING BOLT PAD DETAILS

Galvanize if epoxy coated reinforcing steel is used in slab. Do not oil this assembly.

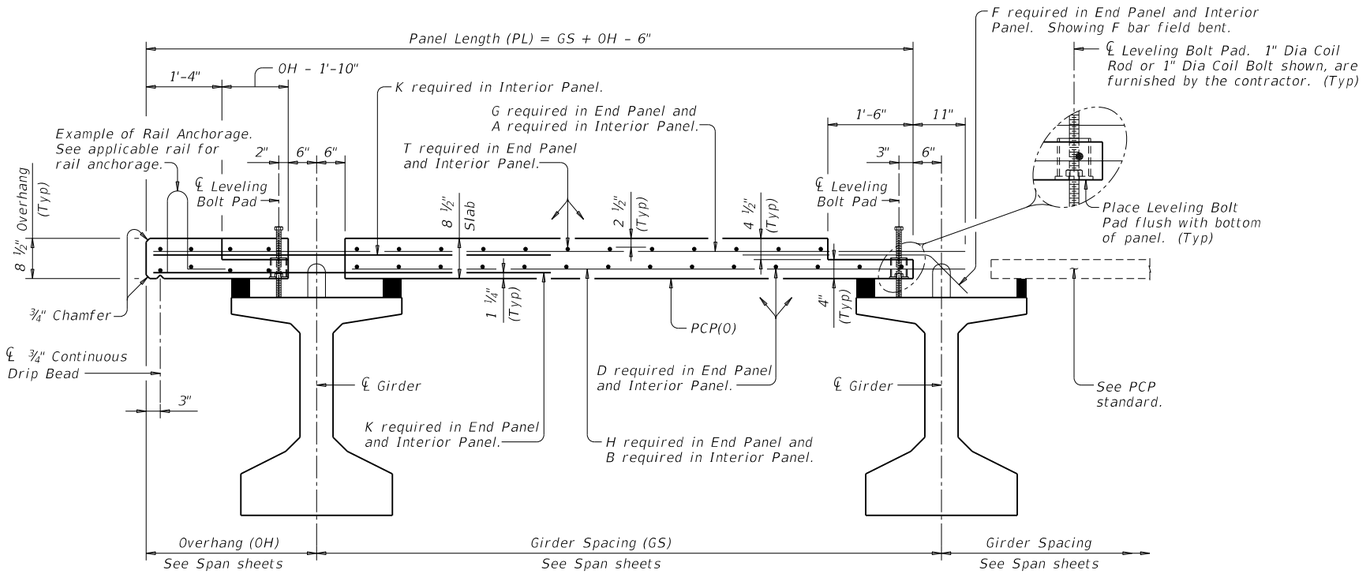


ISOMETRIC VIEW AT CORNER OF PANEL

Showing Typical Chamfers on Panel. Drip Bead and reinforcing steel not shown for clarity.



BARS F



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

(Showing Girder Type Tx46)

CONSTRUCTION/FABRICATION NOTES:

Remove laitance from top panel surface.

Finish top surface area of panel with a broom finish. Finish top ledge of panel to a roughness between a No. 6 and No. 9 concrete surface profile, inclusive, as specified by the International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI).

Provide ¾" concrete chamfers as shown on these details.

Do not lap splice bars D, F, K & T. Bars A, B, G & H, may be spliced with only one lap splice allowed on each bar.

Panels must be fabricated by a fabricator meeting the requirements of DMS 7300 for Multi-Project Nonstressed Member Fabrication Plant.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete (f'c=4000 psi) in panels. Provide Class H (HPC) concrete for panels if required elsewhere in plans. Maximum large aggregate size is 1".

Provide material as shown on this standard for the Leveling Bolt Pad.

Provide Grade 60 conventional reinforcing steel.

Provide epoxy coated reinforcement for bars A, B, D, G, H, K & T if slab reinforcement is epoxy coated.

An equal area and spacing of deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) ASTM-A1064 may be substituted for bars A, B, D, G, H & T, unless otherwise noted. Bars F and K can not be replaced with WWR.

Galvanize leveling bolt pad assembly if epoxy-coated reinforcing steel is used in slab.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Specifications.

These details are only applicable for Prestr Conc I-Girders.

Any additional reinforcement, lifting devices or epoxy coated reinforcement required on these details are subsidiary to the bid Item "Reinforced Concrete Slab".

See railing details for rail anchorage in panel overhang.

A panel layout which identifies location of each panel must be developed by the fabricator. Permanently mark each panel in accordance with the panel layout. A copy of the layout is to be provided to the Engineer.

Submit stable lifting methods and devices to the Engineer for approval.

Shop drawings for the fabrication of panels will require the Engineer's approval.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division

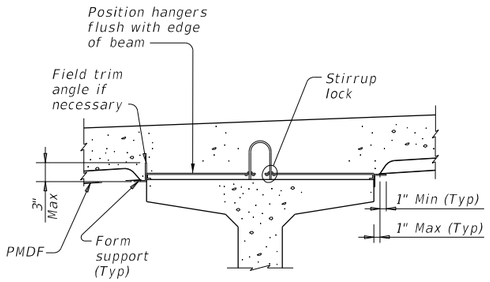
PRECAST CONCRETE PANELS FOR OVERHANGS FABRICATION DETAILS

PCP(O)-FAB

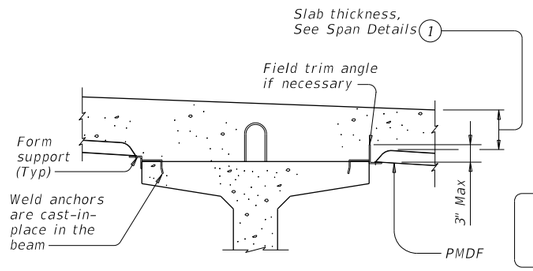
FILE: pcpostd2-17.dgn	DN: KLM	CK: DVL	DW: JTR	CK: KLM
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		103

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:36 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\pcpostd2-17.dgn

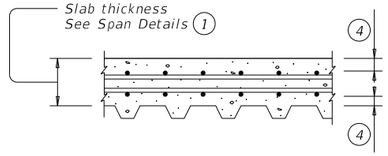
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:39 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\pmdfste1-20.dgn



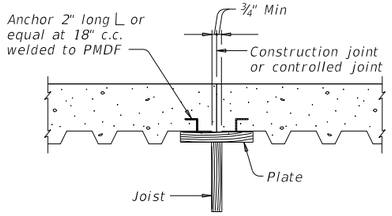
PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS AND I-GIRDERS WITH STIRRUP LOCKS



PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS AND I-GIRDERS WITH WELD ANCHORS

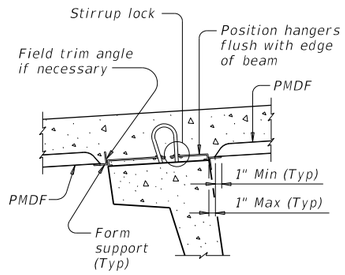


TYP LONGITUDINAL SLAB SECTION

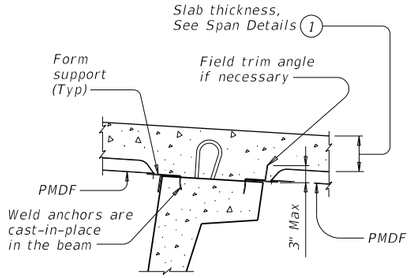


Note: In spans where PMD forms are used, timber forms must be used at construction joints. Adequate provision must be made to support edge of metal form and to provide anchorage of metal form to slab concrete where joined to wood forms.

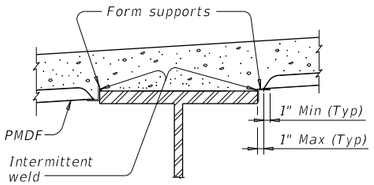
SECTION THRU CONSTRUCTION JOINT



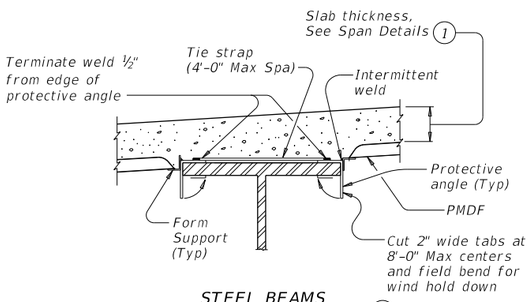
U-BEAMS WITH STIRRUP LOCKS



U-BEAMS WITH WELD ANCHORS

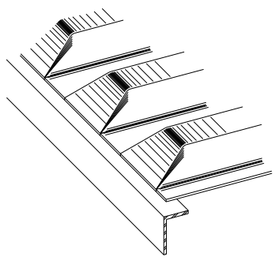


STEEL BEAMS AT COMPRESSION FLANGES

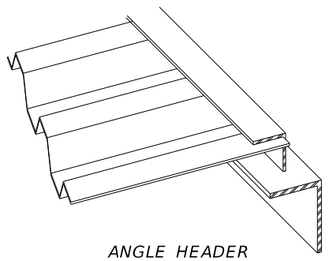


STEEL BEAMS AT TENSION FLANGES (2)

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTIONS



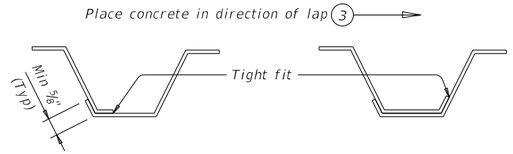
PRECLOSED



ANGLE HEADER

NOTE: This type is to be used for skewed ends only.

TYPES OF END CLOSURES



SIDE LAP DETAILS

(1) Slab thickness minus 5/8" if corrugations match reinforcing bars.

(2) Welding of form supports to tension flanges will not be permitted. Other methods of providing wind hold down resistance for PMDF in tension flange zones will be considered. At least one layer of sheet metal must be provided between the flange and the weld joint.

(3) The direction of concrete placement will be such that the upper layer of the form overlap is loaded first.

(4) See Span details for cover requirements.

GENERAL NOTES:

Steel for Permanent Metal Deck Forms (PMDF) and support angles shall conform to ASTM A653, structural steel (SS), with coating designation G165. Steel must have a minimum yield strength of 33 ksi. Minimum thickness of PMDF is 20 gage and that of support angles and protective angles is 12 gage.

Submit two copies of forming plans for PMDF to the Engineer. These plans must show all essential details of proposed form sheets, closures, fasteners, supports, connectors, special conditions and size and location of welds. These plans must clearly show areas of tension flanges for steel beams and provisions for protecting the tension flanges from welding notch effects by inclusion of separating sheet metal or other positive method. These plans must be designed, signed, and sealed by a licensed professional engineer. Department approval of these plans is not required, but the Department reserves the right to require modifications to the plans. The Contractor is responsible for the adequacy of these plans.

The details and notes shown on this standard are to be used as a guide in preparation of the forming plans.

All material, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to form a bridge deck with Permanent Metal Deck Forms is considered subsidiary to Item 422, "Concrete Superstructures".

FOR PRESTR CONC U-BEAM AND STEEL GIRDER BRIDGES:
Unless shown elsewhere in the plans, size, spacing, and orientation of bottom mat of slab reinforcement must match the top mat of reinforcing shown on the span details except all bottom mat bars are to be #5. Bottom mat reinforcement and additional concrete is subsidiary to Item 422 "Concrete Superstructures."

FOR PRESTR CONC TX-GIRDER BRIDGES:
See Miscellaneous Slab Details, Prestr Concrete I-Girders (IGMS) standard sheet for bottom mat reinforcing.

DESIGN NOTES:

As a minimum, PMDF and support angles must be designed for the dead load of the form, reinforcement and concrete plus 50 psf for construction loads. Flexural stresses due to these design loads must not exceed 75 percent of the yield strength of the steel. Allowable stress for weld metal must be 12,400 psi.

Maximum deflection under the weight of forms, reinforcement and concrete or 120 psf, whichever is greater, shall not exceed the following:

1/180 of the form design span, but not more than 0.50", for design spans of 10' or less.

1/240 of the form design span, but not more than 0.75", for design spans greater than 10'.

The form design span must not be less than the clear distance between beam flanges, measured parallel to the form flutes, minus 2".

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Form sheets must not be permitted to rest directly on the top of beam flanges. Form sheets must be securely fastened to form supports and must have a minimum bearing length of one inch at each end. Form supports must be placed in direct contact with beam flanges.

All attachments must be made by permissible welds, screws, bolts, clips or other means shown on the the forming plans. All sheet metal assembly screws must be installed with torque-limiting devices to prevent stripping. Only welds or bolts must be used to support vertical loads.

Welding and welds must be in accordance with the provisions of Item 448, "Structural Field Welding", pertaining to fillet welds. All welds must be made by a qualified welder in accordance with Item 448.

All permanently exposed form metal, where the galvanized coating has been damaged, must be thoroughly cleaned and repaired in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Minor heat discoloration in areas of welds need not be touched up.

Flutes must line up uniformly across the entire width of the structure where main reinforcing steel is located in the flute.

Construction joints will not be permitted unless shown on the plans. The location of and forming details for any construction joint used must be shown on the forming plans. Forms below a construction joint must be removed after curing of the slab.

A sequence for uniform vibration of concrete must be approved by the Engineer prior to concrete placement. Attention must be given to prevent damage to the forms, yet provide proper vibration to prevent voids or honeycomb in the flutes and at headers and/or construction joints.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

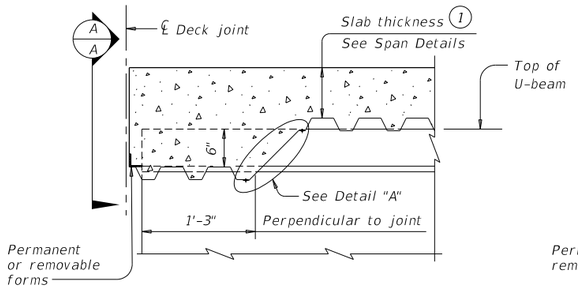
Bridge Division Standard

PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS

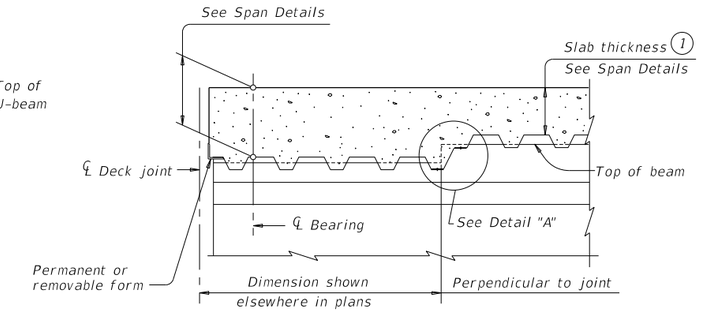
PMDF

FILE: pmdfste1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
02-20: Modified box note by adding steel beams/girders and subsidiary.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		104

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:39 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kdoggan\d0810365\pmdfste1-20.dgn

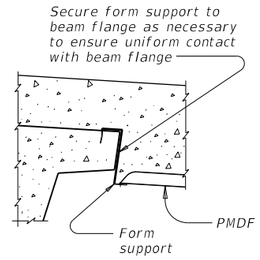


AT THICKENED SLAB END FOR U-BEAMS

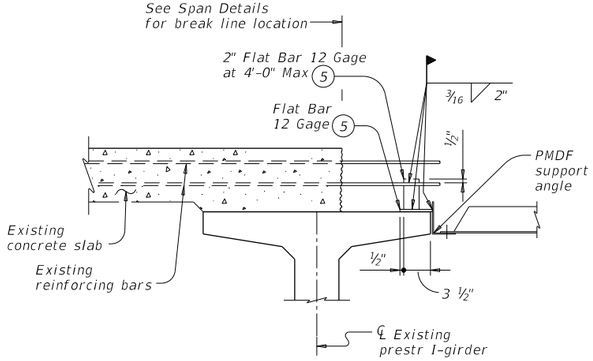


AT THICKENED SLAB END FOR PRESTRESSED I-BEAMS, I-GIRDERS AND STEEL BEAMS

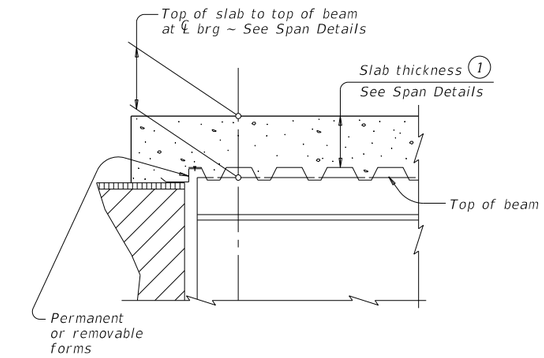
Showing I-beam block-out. No block-out for I-girders or steel beams.



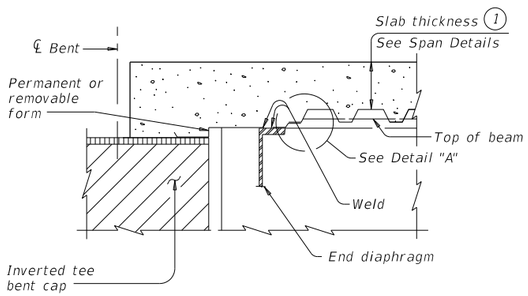
SECTION A-A



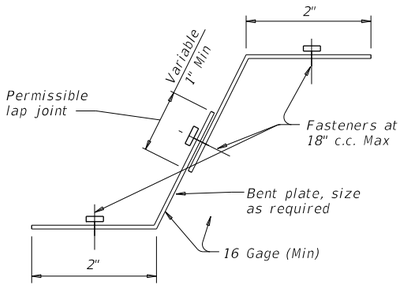
SHOWING PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-BEAMS, I-GIRDERS AND U-BEAMS



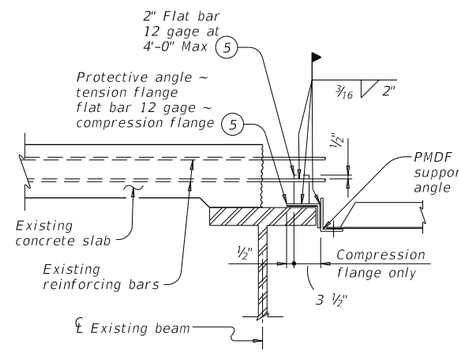
AT SLAB OVER ABUT BKWL OR INV TEE STEM FOR CONC BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END



AT SLAB OVER INV TEE STEM FOR STEEL BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END

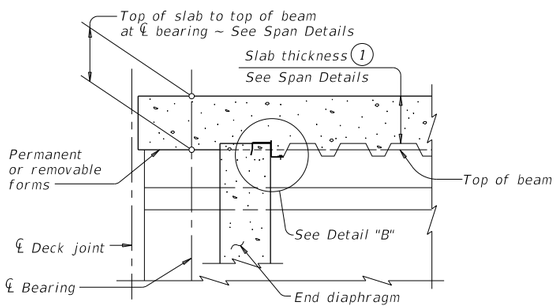


DETAIL "A"

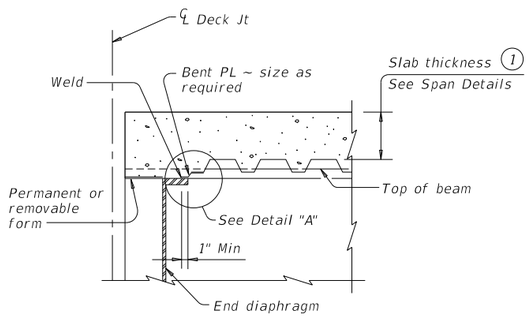


SHOWING STEEL BEAMS

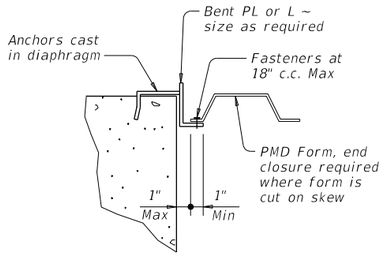
WIDENING DETAILS



AT CONC END DIAPHRAGM FOR PRESTRESSED I-BEAMS AND STEEL BEAMS



AT END DIAPHRAGM FOR STEEL BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END



DETAIL "B"

(1) Slab thickness minus 5/8" if corrugations match reinforcing bars

(5) Minimum yield stress of 12 gage bars shall be 40 ksi

DETAILS AT ENDS OF BEAMS

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

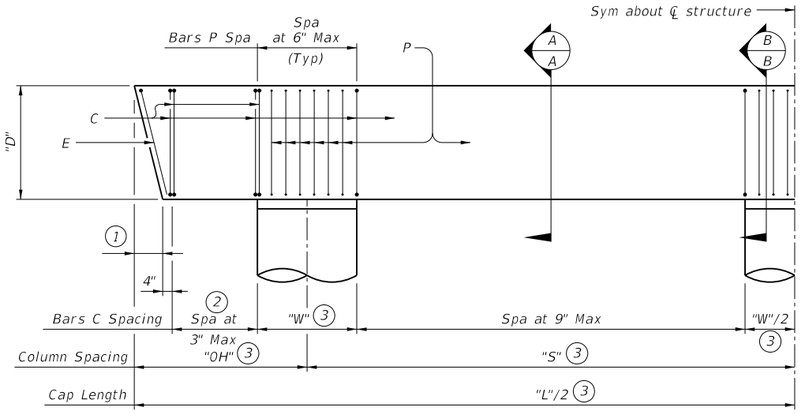
Bridge Division Standard

PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS

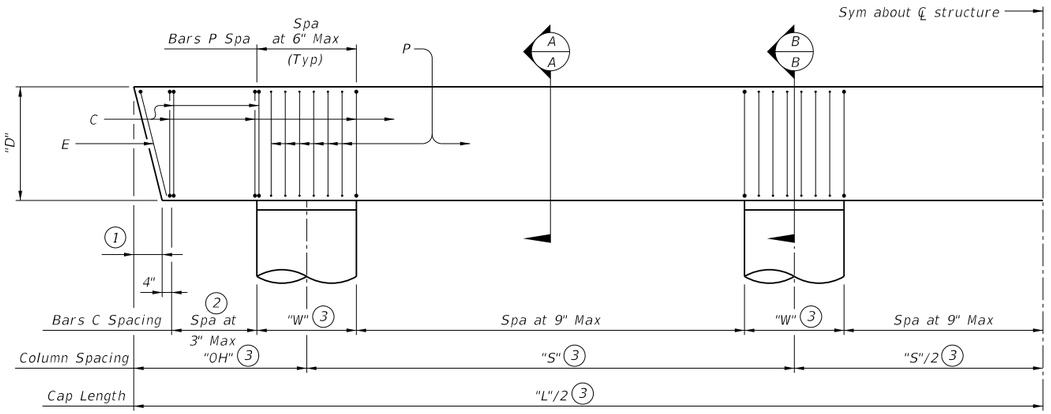
PMDF

FILE: pmdfste1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
02-20: Modified box note by adding steel beams/girders and subsidiary.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		105

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:42 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kdoggan\d0810365\ppbcstd1-19.dgn



SHOWING 3 COLUMN BENT

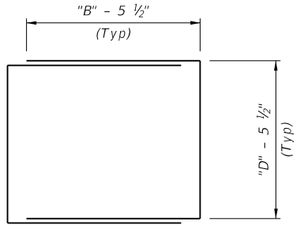


SHOWING 4 COLUMN BENT

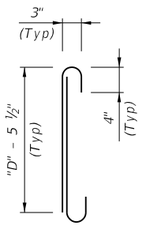
TABLE OF CAP DESIGNS

OPTIONAL DESIGN

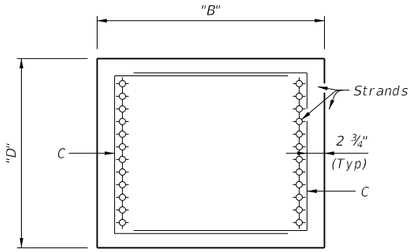
SUPERSTRUCTURE TYPE	CAP DIMENSIONS			CONCRETE		PRESTRESSING STRANDS				REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I)
	CAP WIDTH "B" (ft-in)	CAP DEPTH "D" (ft-in)	CORRUGATED PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER (ft-in)	RELEASE STRENGTH f'_{ci} (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRENGTH f'_c (ksi)	LAYERS OF PS STRANDS	TOTAL NO. PS STRANDS	SIZE (in)	STRENGTH (ksi)	(ft-kips)
Slab Beams	3'-0"	2'-6"	1'-6"	4.0	5.0	12	24	0.6	270	1,201
Decked Slab Beams	3'-6"	3'-0"	2'-0"	4.0	5.0	15	30	0.6	270	1,886
Box Beams	3'-6"	3'-0"	2'-0"	4.0	5.0	15	30	0.6	270	1,886
X-Beams	4'-0"	3'-6"	2'-6"	5.2	6.5	16	32	0.6	270	2,671
I-Girders (Tx28-Tx54)	4'-0"	3'-6"	2'-6"	4.0	5.0	16	32	0.6	270	2,484
I-Girders (Tx62)	4'-6"	4'-0"	3'-0"	4.0	5.0	20	40	0.6	270	3,634



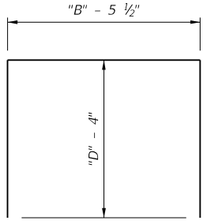
BARS C(#5)
Showing one complete bar.



BARS P(#3)
Showing one complete bar.

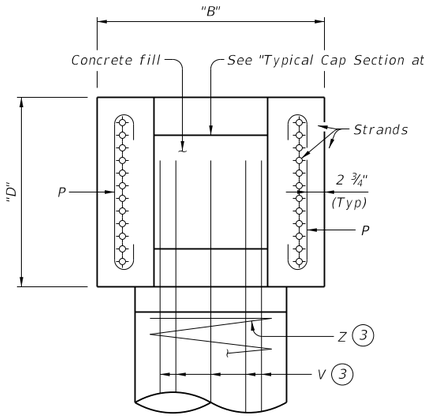


SECTION A-A



BARS E(#5)

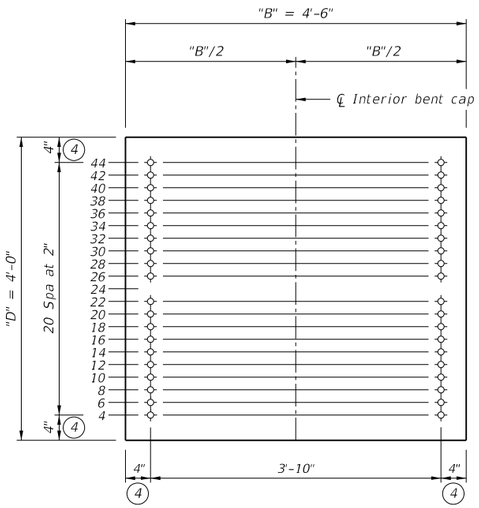
1. Variable. See Interior Bents sheet for dimension. When dimension is 0", omit Bars E and reduce end cover to Bars C to 3". Measured parallel to top of cap cross-slope.
2. Double Bars C. (Typ)
3. See Interior Bents sheet for details not shown.
4. Dimensioned to center of strand.



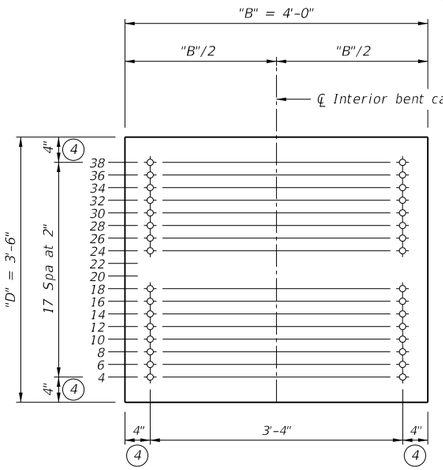
SECTION B-B

INTERIOR BENT HALF ELEVATION

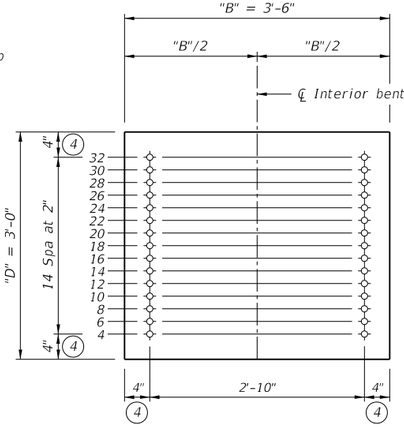
(Strands not shown for clarity.)



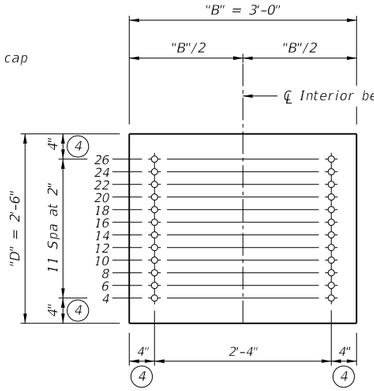
4'-6" x 4'-0" CAP
Used with I-girders (Tx62)



4'-0" x 3'-6" CAP
Used with I-girders (Tx28-Tx54)
and X-beams



3'-6" x 3'-0" CAP
Used with decked slab beams
and box beams



3'-0" x 2'-6" CAP
Used with slab beams

INTERIOR BENT CAP SECTIONS

(Showing strands only.)

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

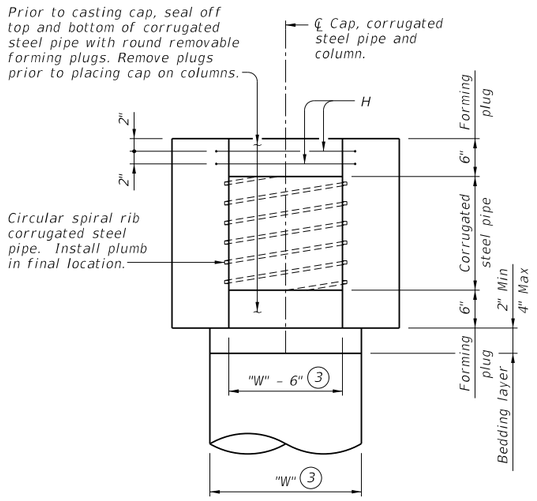
Texas Department of Transportation
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED, PRECAST BENT CAP OPTION FOR ROUND COLUMNS

PPBC-RC

FILE: ppbcstd1-19.dgn	DN: CPM	CK: AJF	DW: JTR	CK: CPM
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		106

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:42 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\ppbcstd1-19.dgn



TYPICAL CAP SECTION AT COLUMN

Showing example of cap and corrugated steel pipe at column. Cap and column reinforcing not shown for clarity.

(3) See Interior Bents sheet for details not shown.

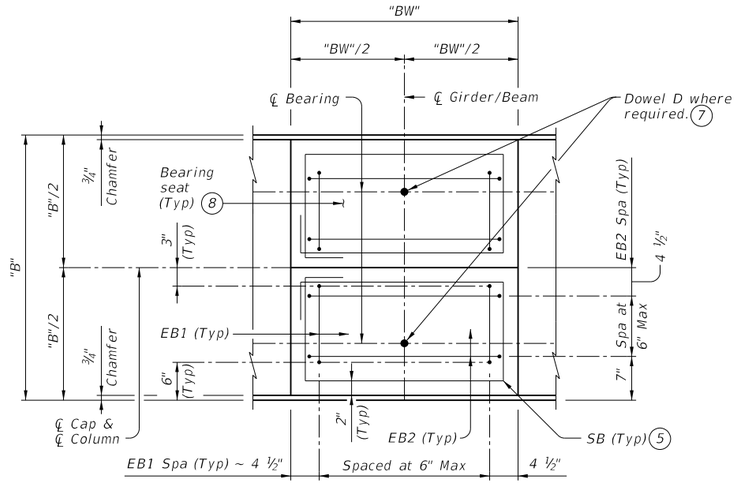
(5) Omit bars SB for pedestal heights ("PH") under 1'-0".

(6) Shown for structures without skew. Details are for "PH" heights greater than 3" and less than 18". Details are shown for standard X-Beams and I-Girders. Submit details as part of the shop drawing submittal for skewed structures and for pedestals greater than 18" in height.

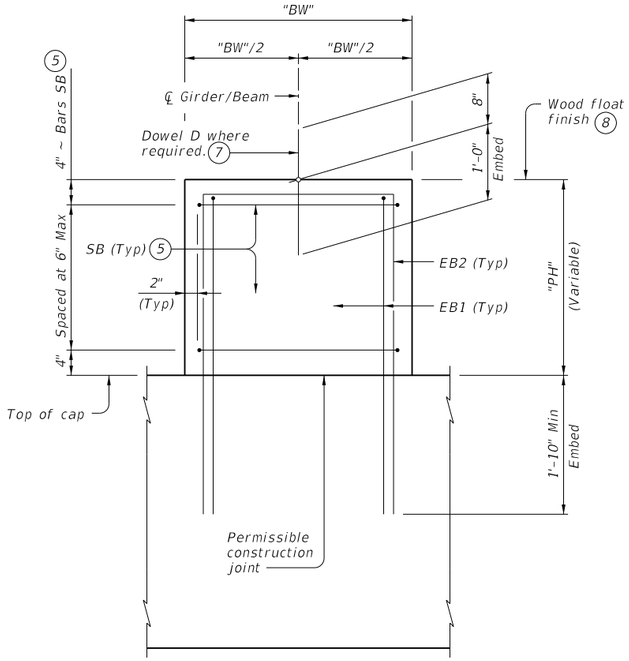
(7) See Interior Bents sheet for placement of dowels. Place dowels plumb.

(8) See Interior Bents sheet, Bearing Seat Detail for slope.

SUPERSTRUCTURE TYPE	BEARING DIMENSIONS "BW" (ft-in)
X-Beams	6'-0"
I-Girders (Tx28-Tx54)	3'-0"
I-Girders (Tx62)	3'-0"



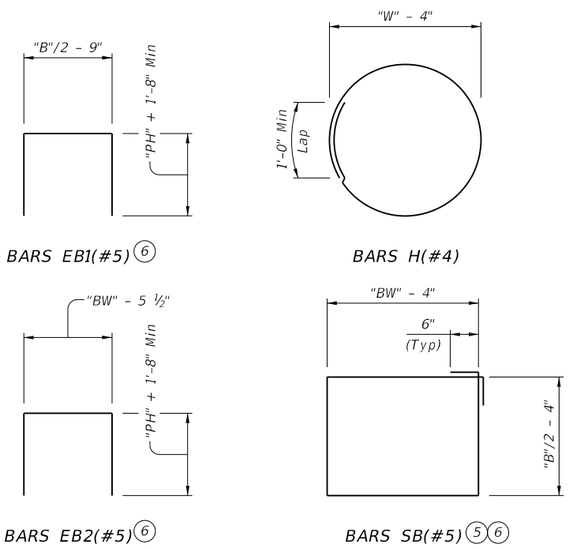
PLAN



ELEVATION

PEDESTAL DETAILS (6)

Clean bearing surface and all loose material before placing bearing pad. Reinforce bearing seats/pedestals over 3" in height as shown.



CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Cap Fabrication:

Fabricate in accordance with Item 425, "Precast Prestressed Concrete Structural Members". Secure corrugated metal pipes to prevent their movement during concrete placement. Location tolerance of pipes is ¼" from plan location, transversely and longitudinally. Seal pipes to prevent intrusion of concrete.

Chamfer or round all exposed corners ¾".

Repair cracks exceeding 0.005 in. in width as directed. The fabricator must take approved corrective actions if cracks greater than 0.005 in. form. All work, material, and engineering related to these cracks will be at the Contractor's expense.

Caps can be set level or at grade. If required or needed, build bearing seats/pedestals to achieve final grade. Bearing seats/pedestals may be precast with the initial cast. Bearing seats/pedestals that conflict with column locations may not be precast with cap. Do not locate lift points at bearing seats/pedestals if bearing seats/pedestals are precast. If bearing seats/pedestals are not precast, cast in accordance with Item 420.4.9, "Treatment and Finishing of Horizontal Surfaces". Do not slope the top of caps between bearing areas from the center slightly towards the edge. If pedestals are not precast, drill and epoxy anchor bars EB1 and EB2 into top of cap in accordance with Item 420.7.10, "Installation of Dowels and Anchor Bolts".

If earwalls are required, see Interior Bents sheet for details.

If shear keys are required elsewhere in plans, submit details. Shear keys may not be precast. Drill and epoxy shear key anchor reinforcement into top of cap in accordance with Item 420.4.7.10 "Installation of Dowels and Anchor Bolts".

Limit flexural stress in cap to 250 psi during handling and storage. Store and handle caps in accordance with Item 425, "Precast Prestressed Concrete Structural Members". Do not stack caps.

Cap-to-Column Connection:

Construct a mock-up of the column-to-cap connection that must demonstrate the ability of the Contractor to provide a connection free of voids. In the presence of the Engineer, use trial batch of concrete fill using the same material, equipment, and personnel to be used for actual concrete operations and fill the mock-up at least one week before casting concrete. Field test the trial batch of concrete fill to the same levels required for the actual concrete fill depth.

Caps may be placed on columns/drilled shafts after column/drilled shaft concrete has achieved a flexural stress of 355 psi (or 2,500 psi compressive strength). Use plastic shims or friction collars to support the cap at the proper elevation prior to concrete fill depth. Total area of plastic shims used on top of each column may not exceed 6 percent of the column area. Column/drilled shaft curing may be interrupted a maximum of 2 hours for placement of plastic shims or friction collars and cap placement.

Provide mortar tight forms. Ensure the top of the column is in a saturated surface dry (SSD) condition just before placing concrete fill. Deposit concrete such that all voids in the bedding layer and bent cap are completely filled. Deposit concrete through the top opening of the cap pocket in a manner that deposits concrete from the bedding layer on the bottom of the connection upward. Vibrate concrete in the pocket in accordance with Item 420.4.7.9, "Consolidation". Trowel finish top surface of cap pockets flush with top of cap. Wet mat cure these locations for at least 48 hours. Recess lifting loops 1-inch minimum using exothermic cutting rods. Do not overheat or damage the surrounding concrete. Abrade the concrete surfaces of excavation and end of the lifting loop to remove all slag with a needle gun, steel brush, or other suitable means. Coat the inside of the recessed area, including the lifting loops, with 10 mils (minimum) of neat, Type VIII epoxy and patch the recess with epoxy mortar.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide 12 gage, Type I, lock-seam, helical corrugated pipe conforming to Item 460, "Corrugated Metal Pipe".

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Do not epoxy coat reinforcement even if column reinforcement is epoxy coated.

Provide Class "H" (HPC) concrete for cap concrete.

Provide Class "C" or "S" concrete for cap-to-column connection concrete fill.

Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75% of fpu.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Prestress loss calculated according to Research Report FHWA/TX-12/0-6374-2 Table 6.6 using a relative humidity of 60 percent.

The Contractor has the option to provide prestressed, precast bent caps in accordance with the details shown. No additional payment will be made if the Contractor uses prestressed, precast bent caps.

Submit shop drawings of prestressed, precast bent caps for approval prior to construction. Indicate lifting attachments and locations on the shop drawings.

Corrugated pipe and concrete fill are subsidiary to Item 425, "Precast Prestressed Concrete Structural Members".

See standard Interior Bents sheet for details and notes not shown.

These details can only be used as an alternate to standard Interior Bents with round columns for slab beams, decked slab beams, box beams, X-beams, and I-girder standard designed structures.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

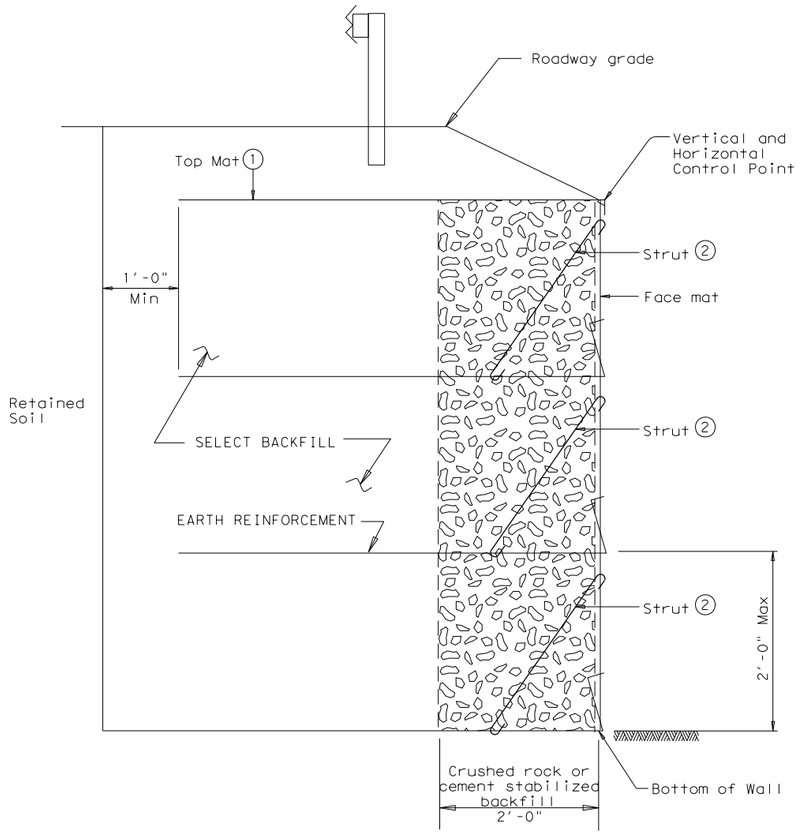
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED, PRECAST BENT CAP OPTION FOR ROUND COLUMNS

PPBC-RC

FILE: ppbcstd1-19.dgn	DN: CPM	CK: AJF	DW: JTR	CK: CPM
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		107

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:35:46 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kabogan\d0810365\rwstde04.dgn

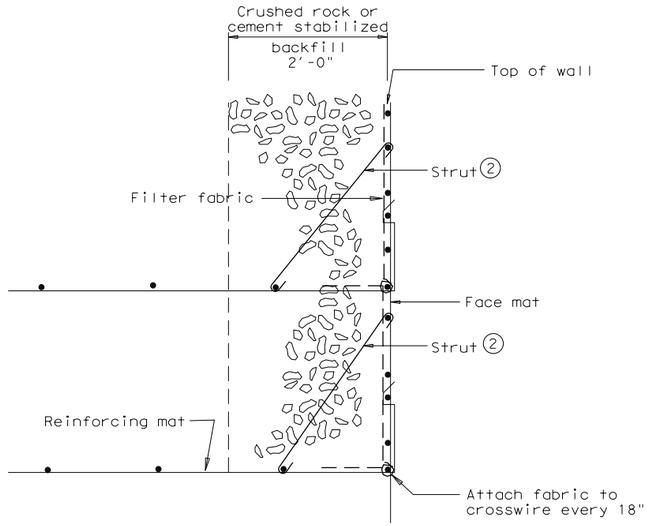


TYPICAL SECTION

(SHOWING TOP MAT OPTION)

(1) Provide top mat to stabilize top of wall. Contractor may propose alternate method to stabilize top of wall.

(2) Provide intermediate stuts as required to stabilize face.



DETAIL OF WALL FACE

(SHOWING STRUT OPTION)

SPECIAL NOTE - FACE CONSTRUCTION

When constructing wire faced walls, it is critical that the area immediately behind the face mat be completely filled. Failure to fill and compact this area will result in bulging of the face mats and settlement of the top of wall. The filter fabric shall closely follow the contours of the face unit, with particular attention paid to the lower corner of the basket. The fabric shall be pulled into the corner and attached to the basket with hog rings or tie wire. The coarse rock or cement stabilized backfill in the two foot zone behind the face shall extend completely to the top of the face mat. Particular care shall be taken not to leave a gap or void below the next layer of earth reinforcement.

EARTH REINFORCEMENTS:

The maximum vertical spacing of earth reinforcements shall be 24 inches.

The minimum length of earth reinforcements shall be 6 feet for walls 6 feet and shorter, and 8 feet for walls over 6 feet tall.

Minimum wire size for welded wire earth reinforcements shall be W4.5. Longitudinal wire spacing shall not exceed 12 inches. Transverse wire spacing shall not exceed 24 inches.

Earth reinforcement allowable stresses and pullout shall be calculated with current AASHTO Standard and Interim Specifications.

Factor of safety in pullout of the earth reinforcements shall be greater than 1.5 at each reinforcement level.

Temporary Earth Wall reinforcements that will be placed in the reinforced volume of a permanent MSE wall shall either be non-metallic or galvanized.

WALL FACE:

Minimum wire size for welded wire material used for all facing shall be W4.5. Spacing of the wire shall not exceed 6 inches in either the horizontal or vertical direction. The facing shall be designed to maintain a vertical position during wall backfilling. This may be accomplished with wire struts, external bracing, or other means which provide acceptable performance. If the face does not remain vertical during wall backfilling, work shall be stopped until the system is modified to meet this requirement.

Angled struts or a top mat shall be provided to stabilize the top basket face. Strut spacing shall not exceed 24 inches.

STABILITY CRITERIA:

Factor of safety in sliding along the base of the structure shall be greater than or equal to 1.5.

Factor of safety in overturning shall be greater than or equal to 2.0.

The base pressure resultant shall fall within the middle third of the retaining wall.

DESIGN PARAMETERS:

Structure shall be based on the following design parameters:

Random Backfill: Unit weight = 120 pcf.
(Embankment or Existing Soils) ø = 30° c = 0 psf
Select Backfill: Unit weight = 120 pcf
ø = 30° c = 0 psf

GENERAL NOTES:

Sections shown are for informational purposes only. Specific geometry is to be determined based on wall layouts and other plan information.

The select backfill specified for use within the Temporary Earth Wall Select Volume shall extend horizontally from the back of the 2' backfill zone to a minimum of 1' beyond the end of the earth reinforcements.

Texas Department of Transportation

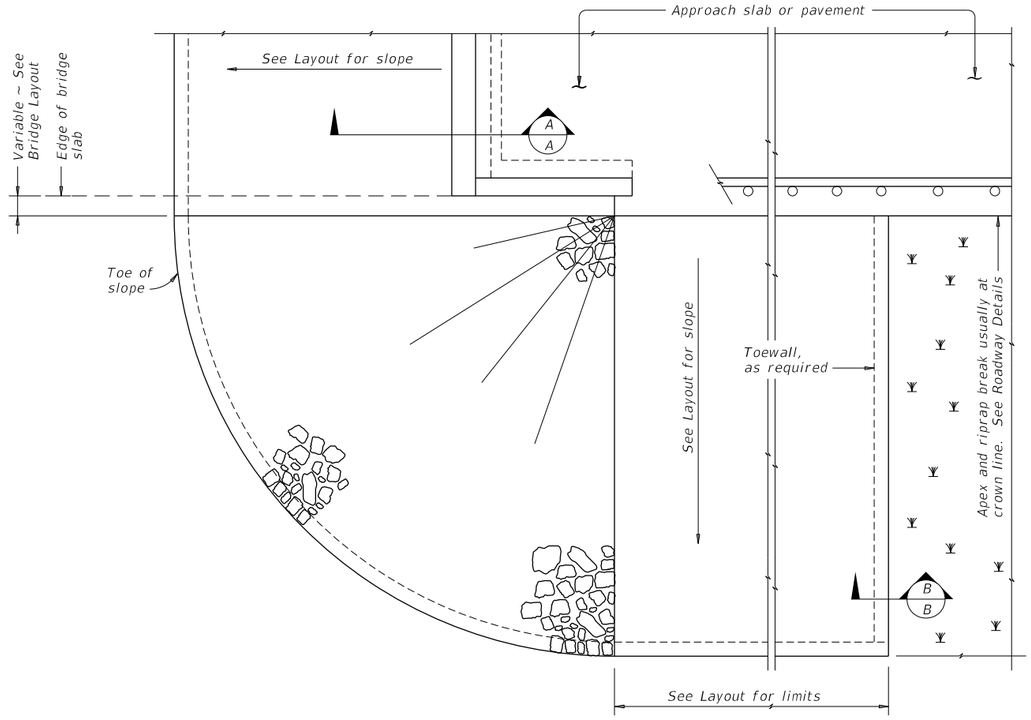
Bridge Division Standard

TEMPORARY EARTH RETAINING WALL

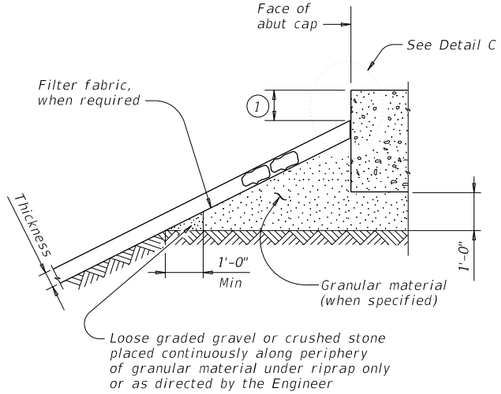
RW(TEW)

FILE: rwstde04.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: GHO	CK: MPM
©TxDOT March 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
01-13: Added Struts.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		108

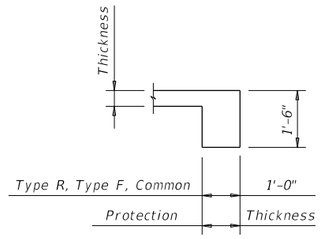
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:02 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\srrstde1-19.dgn



PLAN

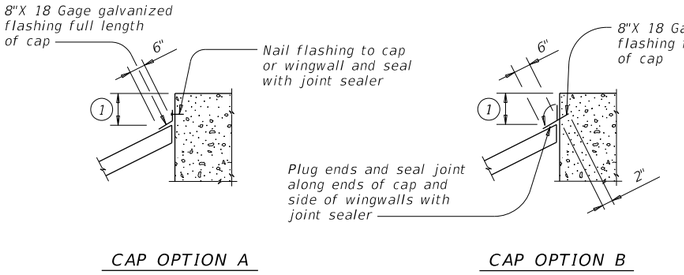


SECTION A-A AT CAP



SECTION B-B

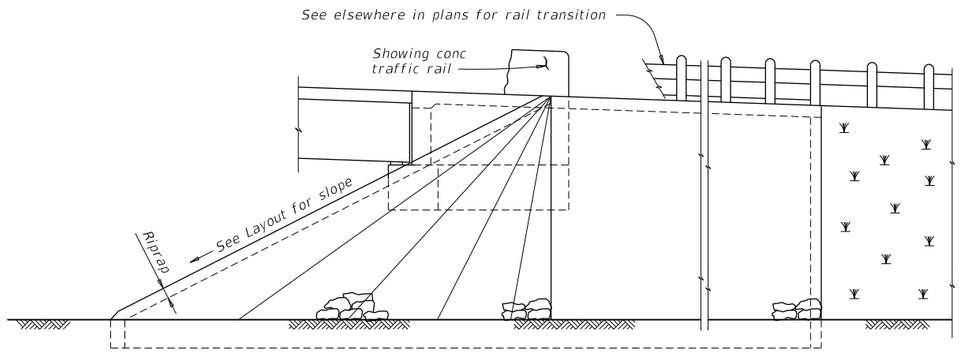
Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".



CAP OPTION A

CAP OPTION B

DETAIL C



ELEVATION

(1) Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

GENERAL NOTES:
Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap specified.
See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		109

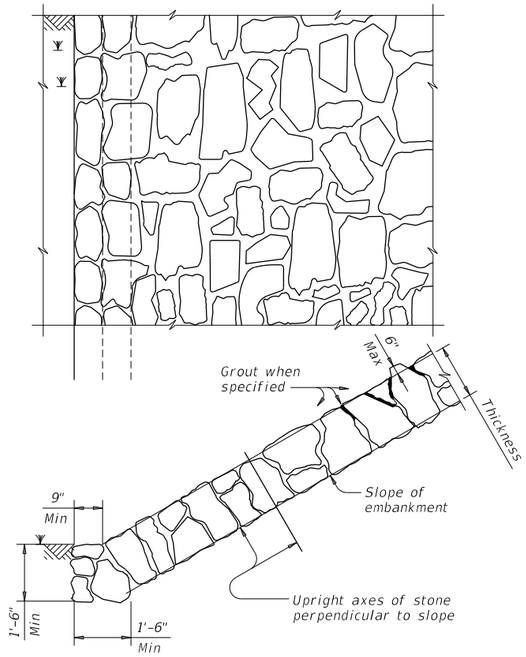


FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

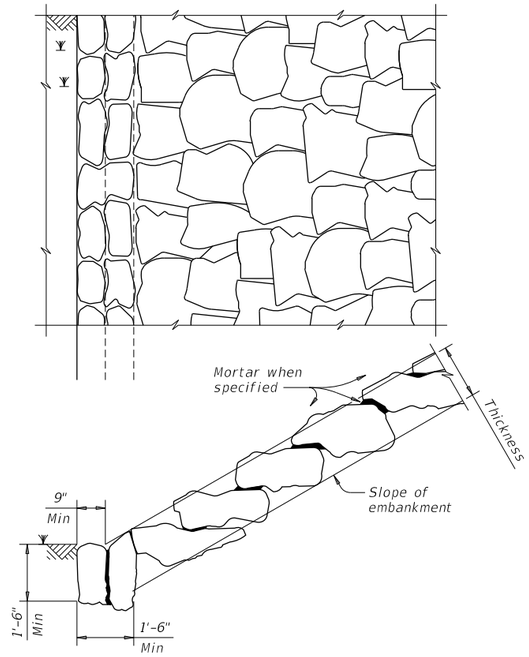


FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

dry or mortared

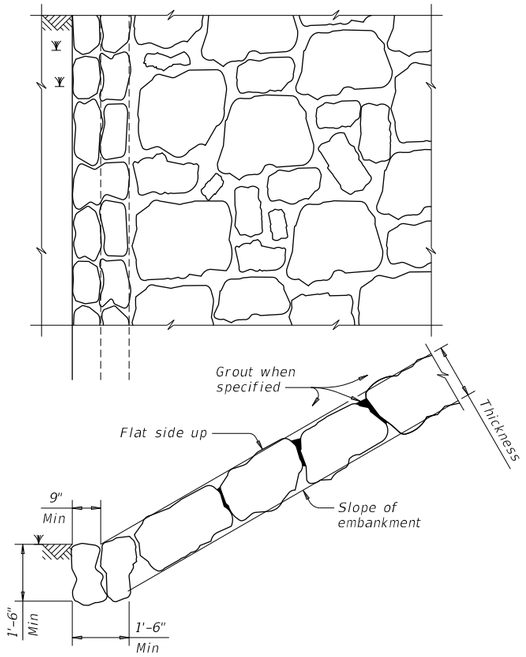


FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

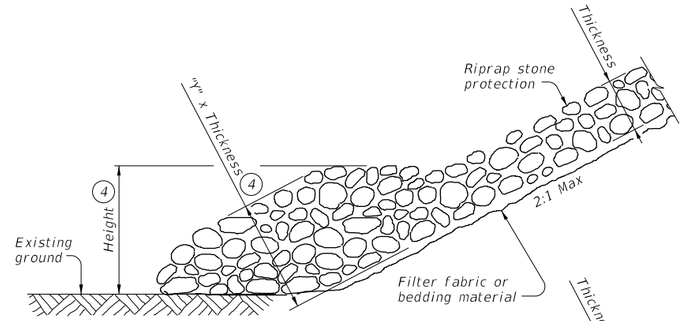
grouted

2 *Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.*

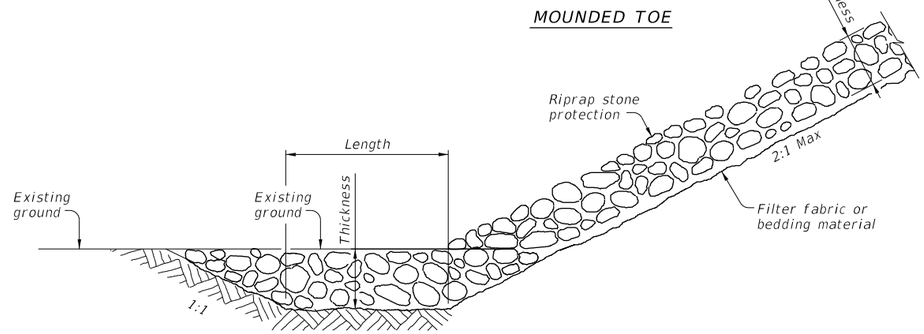
3 *Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.*

4 *"Y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.*

5 *List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.*
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



MOUNDED TOE



EXTENDED ROCK FILLED TRENCH

PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS 5

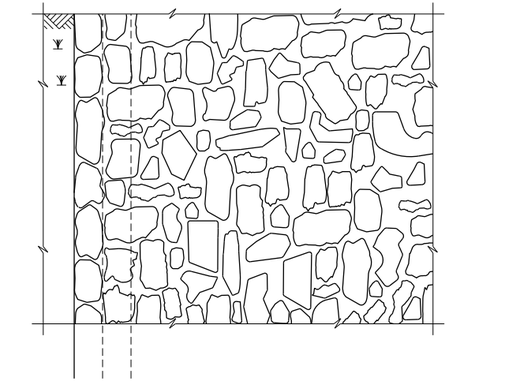


FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

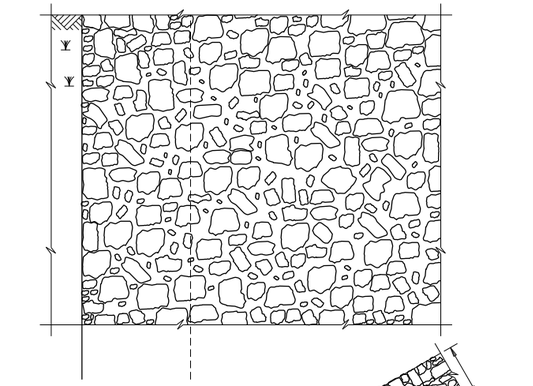


FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP 5

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

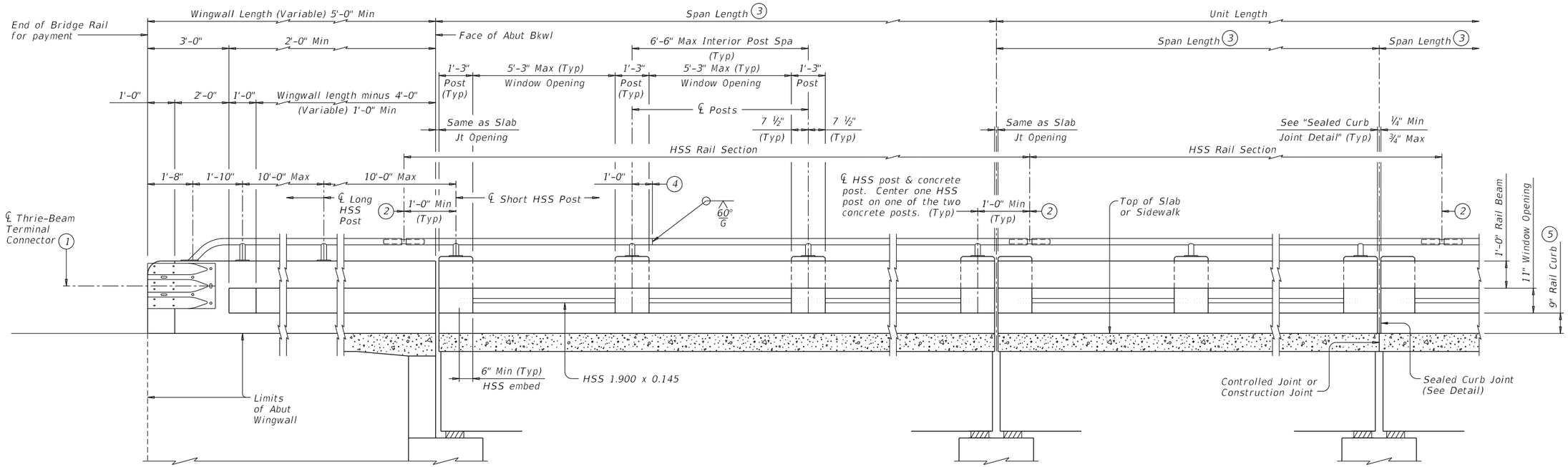
STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		110

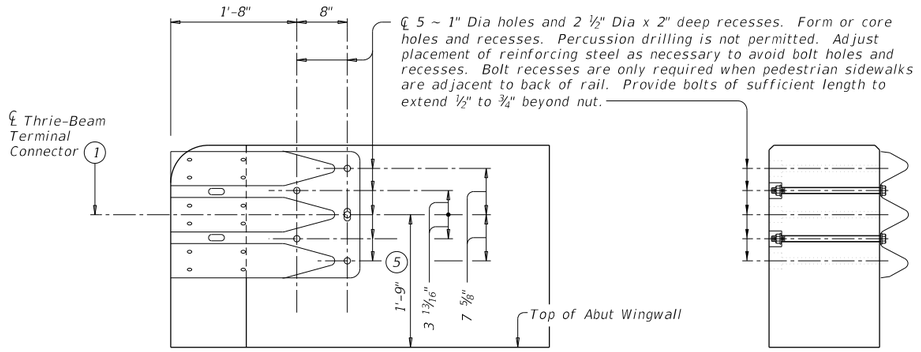
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:02 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\srrstde1-19.dgn

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:05 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\rlstd036-19.dgn



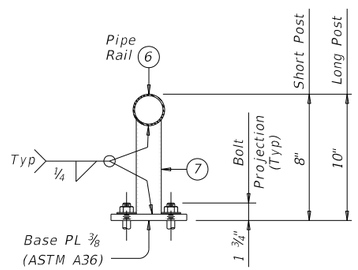
ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL

(Showing without raised sidewalk)



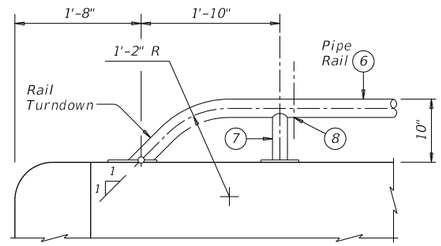
TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS

(Special forming details on parapet not shown for clarity. See "Elevation Showing Typical Reinforcing Placement".)



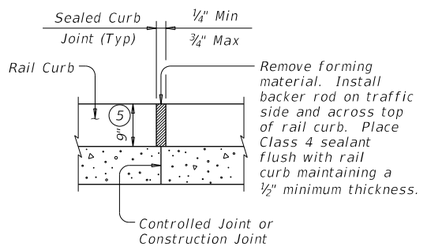
TRANSVERSE SECTION

1. Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.
2. ℄ Splice Jt or Exp Jt
3. Span length of rail must always have a minimum of three concrete posts. Spans always have a concrete post located at each end of span. Space concrete posts equally within a span unless directed otherwise by the Engineer.
4. One shop splice per HSS rail section is permitted with minimum 85 percent penetration. The weld may be square groove or single vee grove. Grind smooth.
5. Increase 2" for structures with 2" Max overlay.
6. HSS 2.875 x 0.203
7. HSS 2.375 x 0.154
8. ⅜" Dia Hole in bottom of HSS rail (Minimum 1 hole between posts ~ Typ)



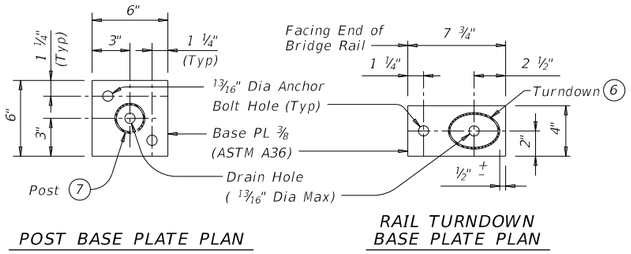
Note that at least two anchor points (as shown) are required for the Bridge Rail on the Abutment Wingwall. Longer Wingwalls may require more than two Rail anchorages.

HSS RAIL TERMINAL DETAIL



SEALED CURB JOINT DETAIL

Provide at all interior bents without slab expansion joints.



POST BASE PLATE PLAN

RAIL TURNDOWN BASE PLATE PLAN

HSS RAIL DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

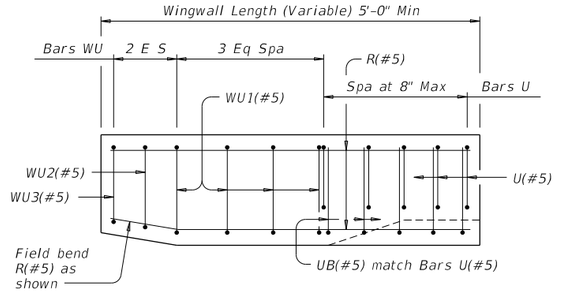
Bridge Division Standard

COMBINATION RAIL

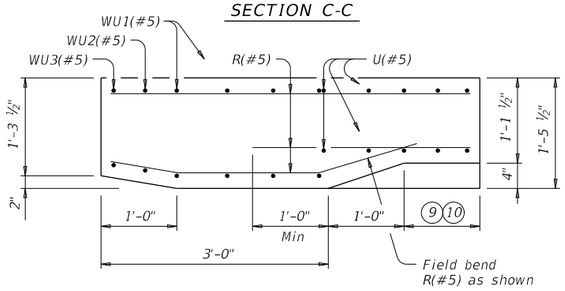
TYPE C66

FILE: rlstd036-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		111

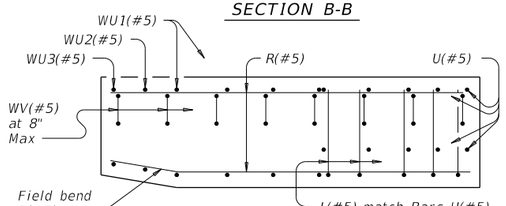
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:05 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\rlstd036-19.dgn



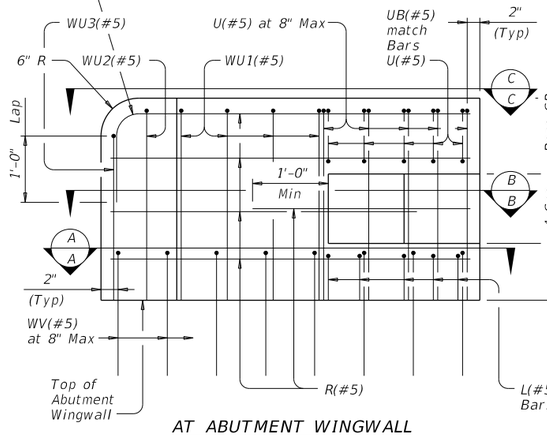
SECTION C-C



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A



AT ABUTMENT WINGWALL

(3) Span length of rail must always have a minimum of three concrete posts. Spans always have a concrete post located at each end of span. Space concrete posts equally within a span unless directed otherwise by the Engineer.

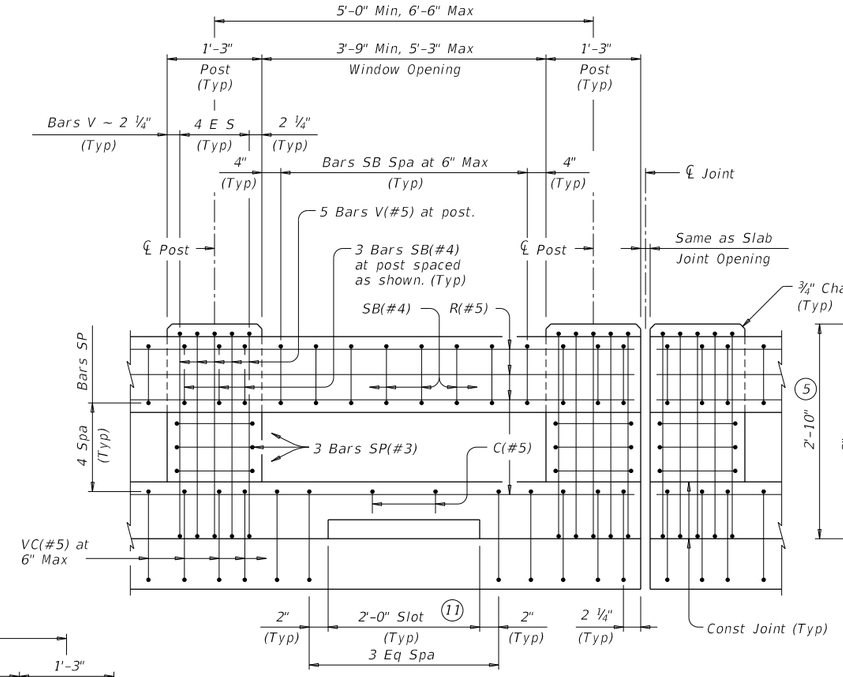
(5) Increase 2" for structures with 2" Max overlay.

(9) Wingwall length minus 4'-0" (Variable) 1'-0" Min.

(10) Bars L, U and UB are spaced at 8" Max.

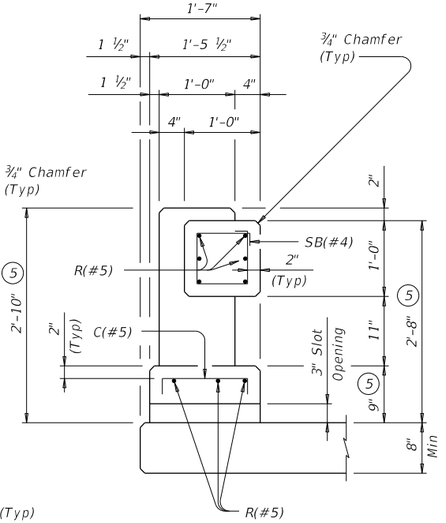
(11) Side Slot Drains must be centered between rail post.

(12) Side Slot Drains must be centered between rail posts within the limits shown. Side Slot Drains may be used where shown elsewhere on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Do not place drains over railroad tracks, lower roadways, or sidewalks. When this rail is used as a separator between a roadway surface and a sidewalk surface, side drain slots are not permitted.



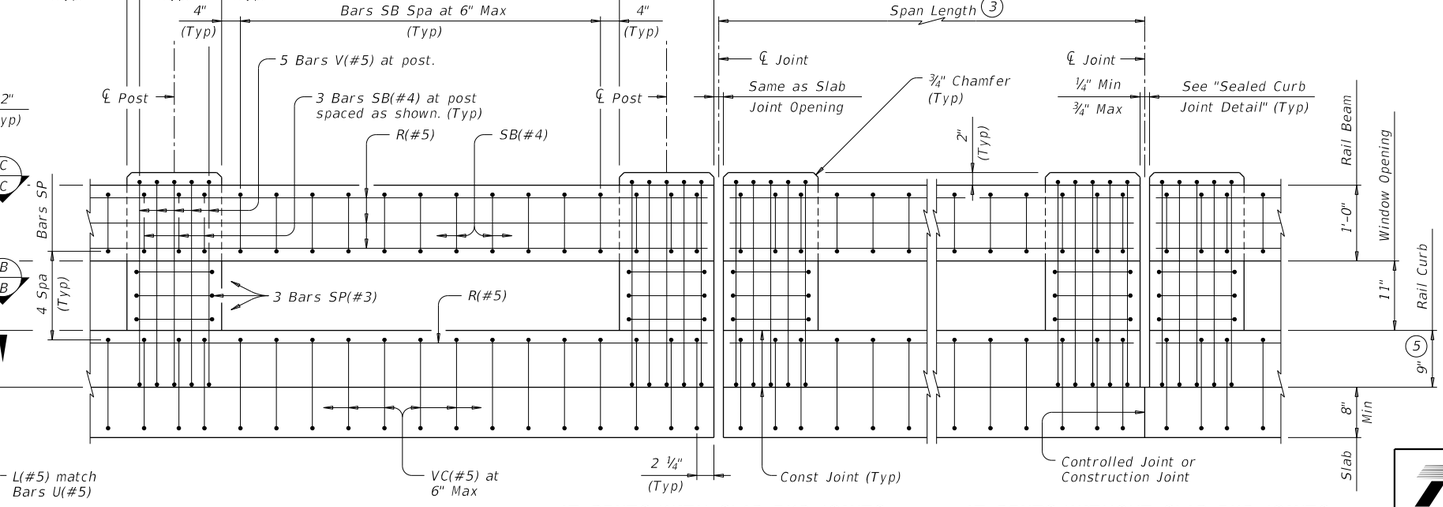
OPTIONAL SIDE SLOT DRAIN DETAIL (12)

(Showing without raised sidewalk. HSS not shown for clarity)



SECTION THRU OPTIONAL SIDE SLOT DRAIN

(Showing without raised sidewalk. HSS not shown for clarity)



AT BENTS WITH SLAB EXP JOINTS

AT BENTS WITHOUT SLAB EXP JOINTS

ELEVATION SHOWING TYPICAL REINFORCING PLACEMENT

(Showing without raised sidewalk. HSS not shown for clarity)

Texas Department of Transportation

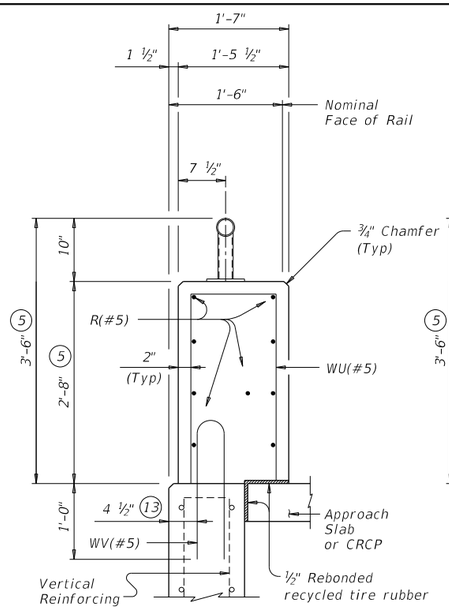
Bridge Division Standard

COMBINATION RAIL

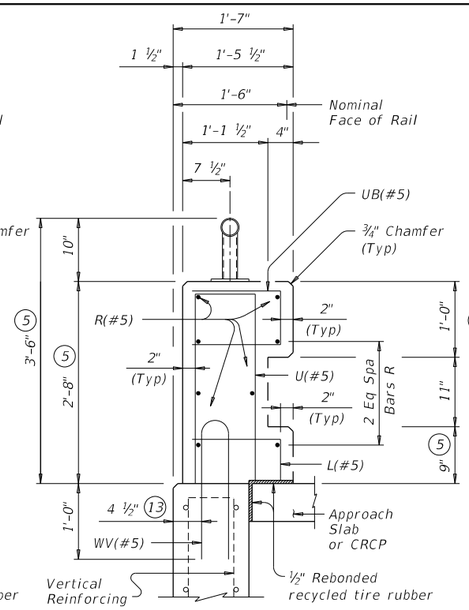
TYPE C66

FILE: rlstd036-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		112

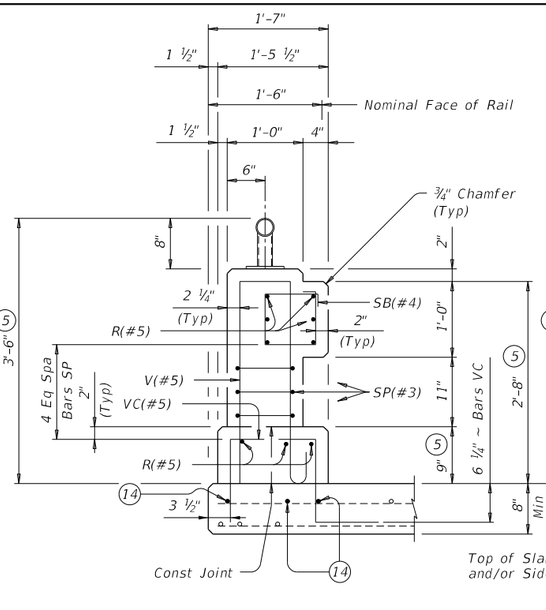
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:05 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\rlstd036-19.dgn



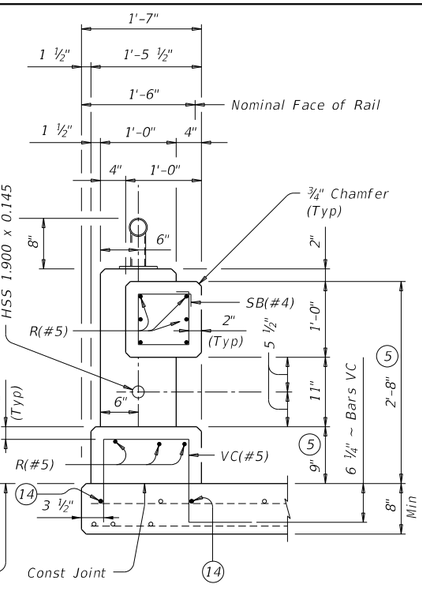
SECTION D-D ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS OR CIP RETAINING WALLS



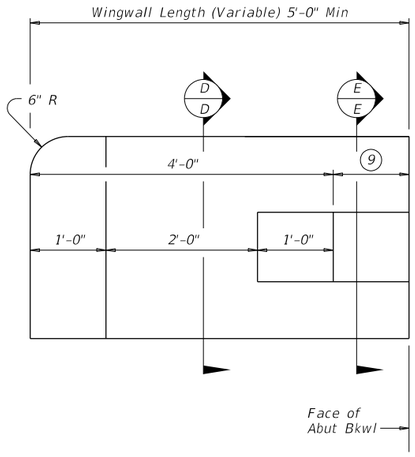
SECTION E-E ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS OR CIP RETAINING WALLS



ON BRIDGE SLAB AT POST



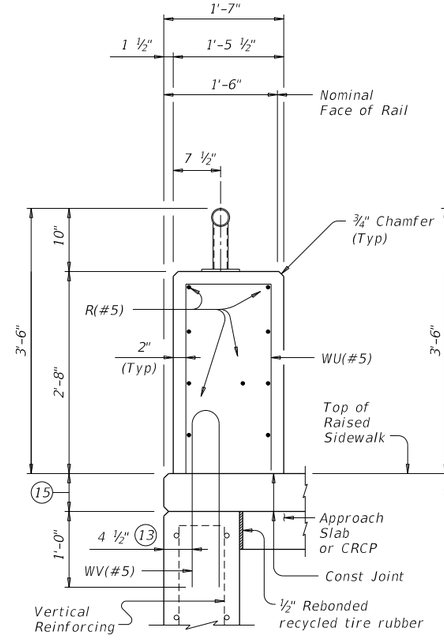
ON BRIDGE SLAB AT WINDOW



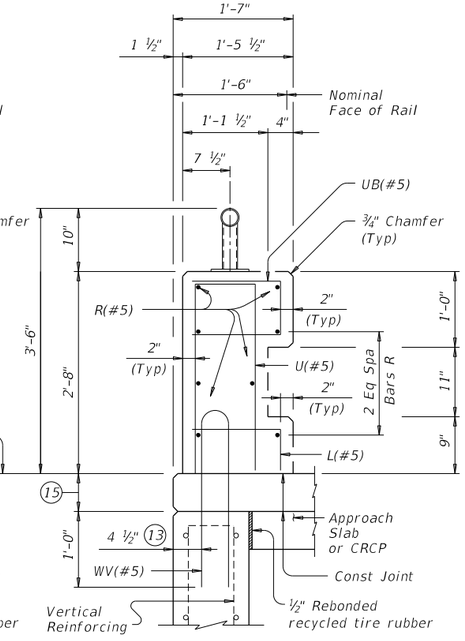
ELEVATION AT ABUTMENT WINGWALL

(HSS rail not shown for clarity)

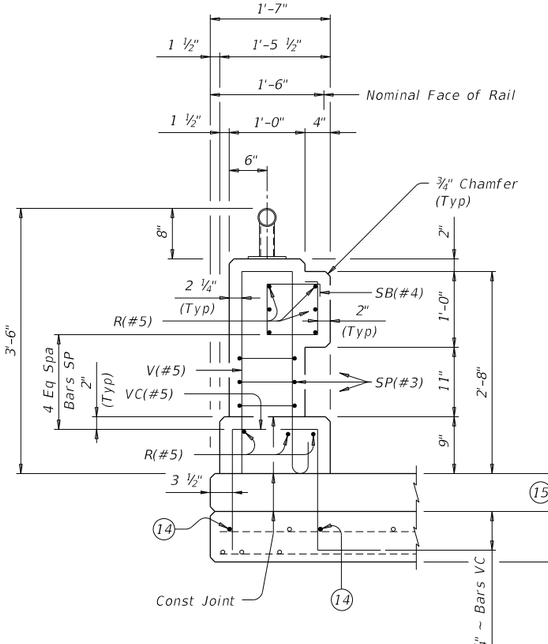
SECTIONS THRU RAIL WITHOUT RAISED SIDEWALK



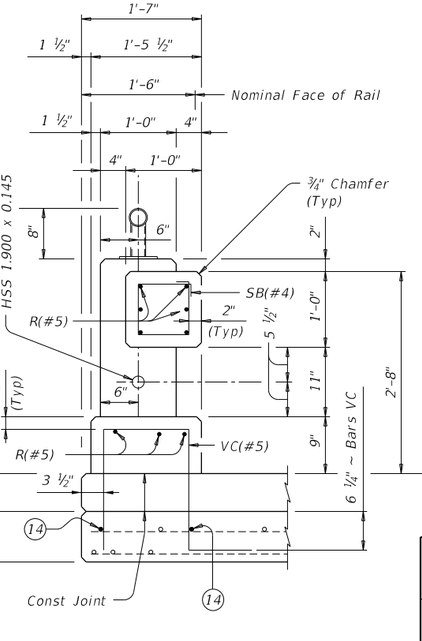
SECTION D-D ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS OR CIP RETAINING WALLS



SECTION E-E ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS OR CIP RETAINING WALLS



ON BRIDGE SLAB AT POST



ON BRIDGE SLAB AT WINDOW

(5) Increase 2" for structures with 2" Max overlay.

(9) Wingwall length minus 4'-0" (Variable) 1'-0" Min.

(13) 5 ½" when vertical reinforcing has closer clear cover over horizontal reinforcing in abutment wingwalls or retaining walls on traffic side of wall.

(14) Top longitudinal slab bar may be adjusted laterally 3" plus or minus to tie reinforcing.

(15) Raised Sidewalk.

SECTIONS THRU RAIL WITH RAISED SIDEWALK

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

COMBINATION RAIL

TYPE C66

FILE: rlstd036-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		113

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:06 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810365\r1std036-19.dgn

(5) Increase 2" for structures with 2" Max overlay.

(6) HSS 2.875 x 0.203

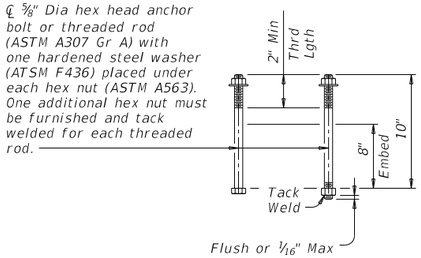
(7) HSS 2.375 x 0.154

(16) For raised sidewalks, add sidewalk height to total bar height. Use sidewalk height at rail's location.

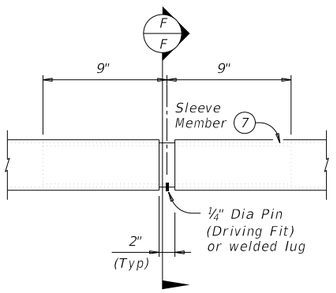
(17) See "Material Notes" for anchor bolt information.

RAIL DATA FOR HORIZONTAL CURVES

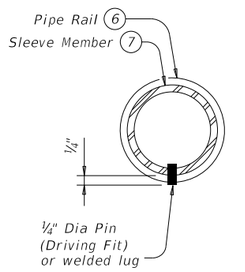
	RADIUS TO FACE OF RAIL	MAX CHORD LENGTH	CONSTRUCT OR FABRICATE
HSS Rail	Over 2800'	29'-0"	Straight rail sections
	Over 1400' thru 2800'	14'-6"	To required radius or to chords shown
	Over 700' thru 1400'	7'-3"	
	Thru 700'	Zero	To required radius



CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHOR BOLT OPTIONS (17)

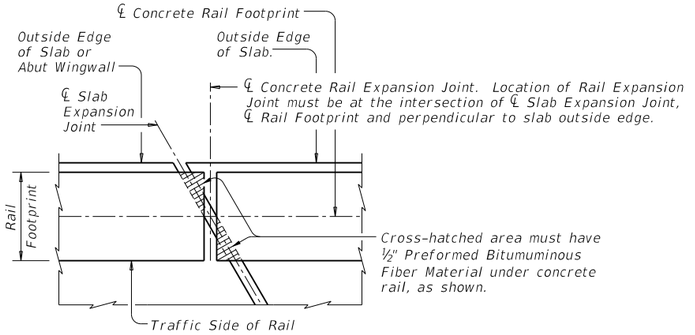


AT SPLICE JT OR EXP JT



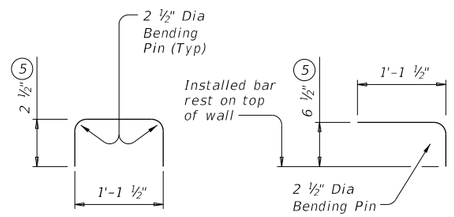
SECTION F-F

PIPE SPLICE DETAILS

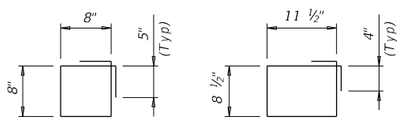


PLAN OF RAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS

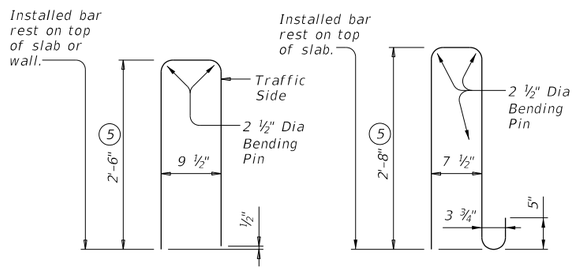
Example showing Slab Expansion Joints without breakbacks.



BARS C (#5) BARS L (#5)



BARS SB (#4) BARS SP (#3)



BARS U (#5) BARS V (#5) BARS VC (#5) BARS UB (#5) BARS WU (#5) BARS WV (#5)

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Face of rail, posts and parapet must be vertical transversely unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. HSS rail posts and opening end faces must be perpendicular to top of adjacent concrete parapet grade. Use Type VIII epoxy mortar under HSS rail post base plates if gaps larger than 1/16" exist.

HSS rail sections must include not less than two posts, and no more than five (except at Abutments).

Round or chamfer exposed edges of HSS rail and HSS rail posts to approximately 1/16" by grinding.

Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.

At the Contractor's option anchor bolts may be cast with the parapet (See Cast-in-Place Anchor Bolt Options).

Clear cover is 2" minimum, unless shown otherwise.

Chamfer all exposed concrete corners.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "S" concrete. Provide Class "S" (HPC) if required elsewhere.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized.

Provide ASTM A1085, A500 Gr B or A53 Gr B for all HSS.

Galvanize all metal components of steel rail system. Apply additional coatings when shown elsewhere on the plans. When plans require paint over gavanizing, follow the requirements for painting galvanized steel in Item 445, "Galvanizing" and when field painting, Item 446, "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel". Sleeve members and anchor bolts must receive galvanization prior to installation and only field paint after installation unless directed otherwise by Engineer.

Anchor bolts must be ⅝" Dia ASTM A307 Gr A fully threaded rods with one hex nut and one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) each. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed fully threaded rods into parapet wall with a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 3". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a nominal bond strength in tension of a single anchor, Na, of 5 kips (edge distance must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing".

Optional cast-in-place anchor bolts must be ⅝" Dia ASTM A307 Gr A bolts (or threaded rods with one tack welded hex nut each) with one hex nut and one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) at each bolt. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows: Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-0"
Epoxy coated ~ #5 = 3'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:

This rail has been successfully evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-3 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.

This railing cannot be used on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.

Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.

Submit erection drawings showing panel lengths, HSS rail post spacing, and anchor bolt setting to the Engineer for approval.

Average weight of railing with no overlay: 366 plf total
355 plf (Conc)
11 plf (Steel)

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

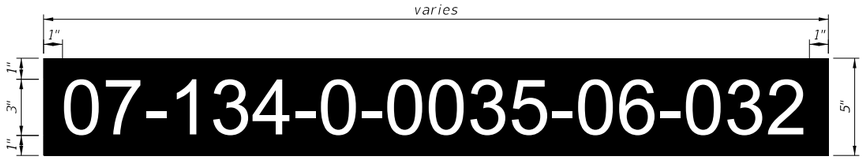
COMBINATION RAIL

TYPE C66

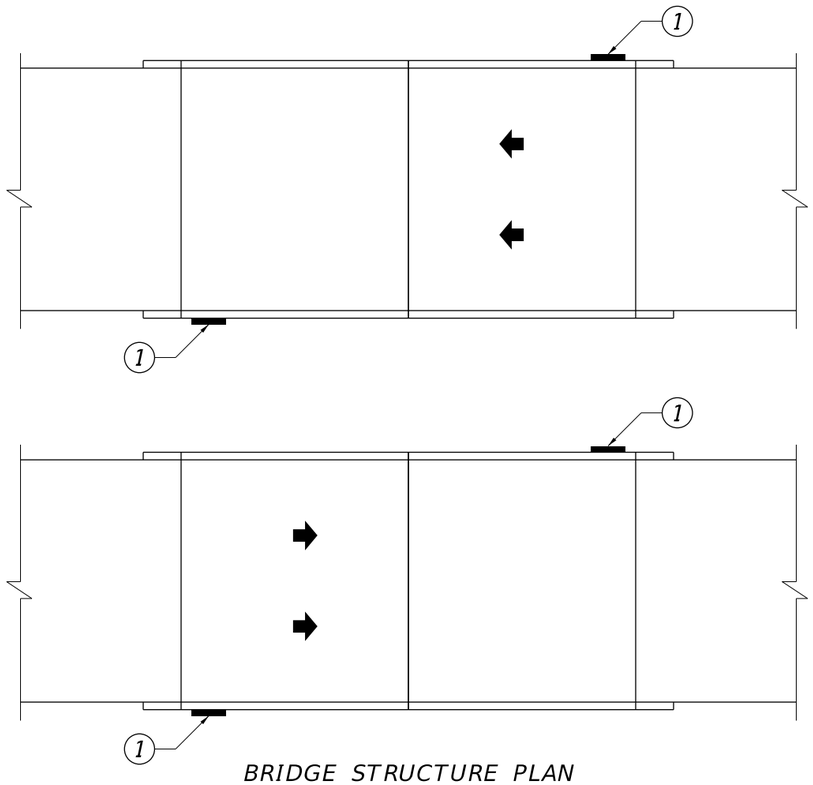
FILE: r1std036-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		114

KEYED NOTES

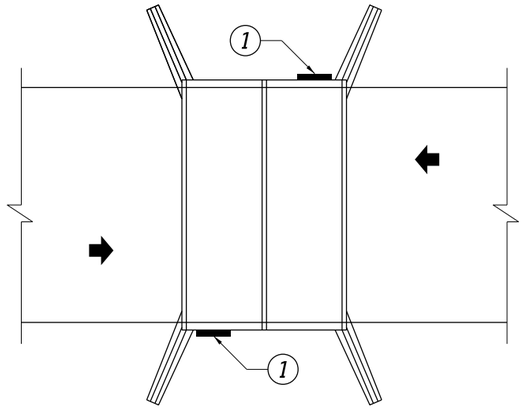
(1) Proposed painted bridge identification number.



BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER DETAILS



BRIDGE STRUCTURE PLAN



CULVERT STRUCTURE PLAN

GENERAL NOTES

1. Obtain approval of proposed materials and work methods before commencing work.
2. Remove existing adhered bridge identification numbers by scraping, water blasting, chemical cleaning, or other approved methods. Clean the surface thoroughly. Existing adhered bridge identification numbers may be attached to steel or concrete surfaces. Existing painted bridge identification numbers do not require removal. Dispose of removed materials properly. Cleaning, removal, and disposal are not pay items.
3. Paints shall be waterproof, weather resistant, and quick drying when used on concrete without smearing, smudging or rippling.
4. Metal stencil set shall have 3 in. interlocking characters, shall include numbers, letters and dashes, and shall have font as approved. C H Hanson stencil set model 10153 or equal.
5. Bridge identification numbers vary. See plans for numbers and locations. Painted bridge identification numbers shall have white background with black letters. Borders shall be 1 in. minimum. Mask to prevent overspray.
6. For bridge structures, apply painted bridge identification numbers on both sides of structure, except for parallel structures which are only separated by an expansion joint. Apply to each outside edge of concrete deck close to abutment on the upstream traffic side unless otherwise approved.
7. For culvert structures, apply painted bridge identification numbers on both sides of structure. Apply to each headwall adjacent to wingwall on the upstream traffic side unless otherwise approved.
8. The Engineer will provide guidance in cases where painted bridge identification numbers cannot be installed in standard locations.
9. Unless identified in the contract as bid items, painted bridge identification numbers will not be measured and paid for directly, but will be considered as subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract. When used as a bid item, submit digital photographs of each new painted bridge identification number and the area of the removed bridge identification number. Include the following information visible within the digital photographs: time, date, latitude, longitude, and direction.

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:10 AM
FILE: $FILE$

Texas Department of Transportation | San Angelo District

BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER DETAILS

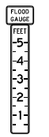
SHEET 1 OF 1 NOT TO SCALE

SHEET ISSUED OR LAST REVISED 03-20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0474	01	005	PR 73
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	KIMBLE		115

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
1 OF 2												
	1	W8-18		36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	2	W1-2R		36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	3	R2-1		30" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	4	R8-3a		24" X 30"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	5	R8-3a		24" X 30"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	6	W8-19aT W8-19		18" X 12" 12" X 72"	X		FRP	1	UA	P		
	7	R8-3a		24" X 30"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	8	R8-3a		24" X 30"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	9	R8-3a		24" X 30"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	10	R8-5 R19-7T		24" X 36" 24" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PR 73 SOSS

SHEET 1 OF 2

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		116

18

DATE: 06/02/2021 3:33:37 PM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\fabian.herrera\d0810393\C-SPM-100.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED	MOUNTING DESIGNATION	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
2 OF 2												
	1	W11-13		36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	2	W1-2L		36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W8-19aT		18" X 12"								
	3				X		FRP	1	UA	P		
		W8-19		12" X 72"								
		R8-5										
	4			24" X 30"								
		R19-7T		24" X 30"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	5	R2-1		30" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	6	W8-18		36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

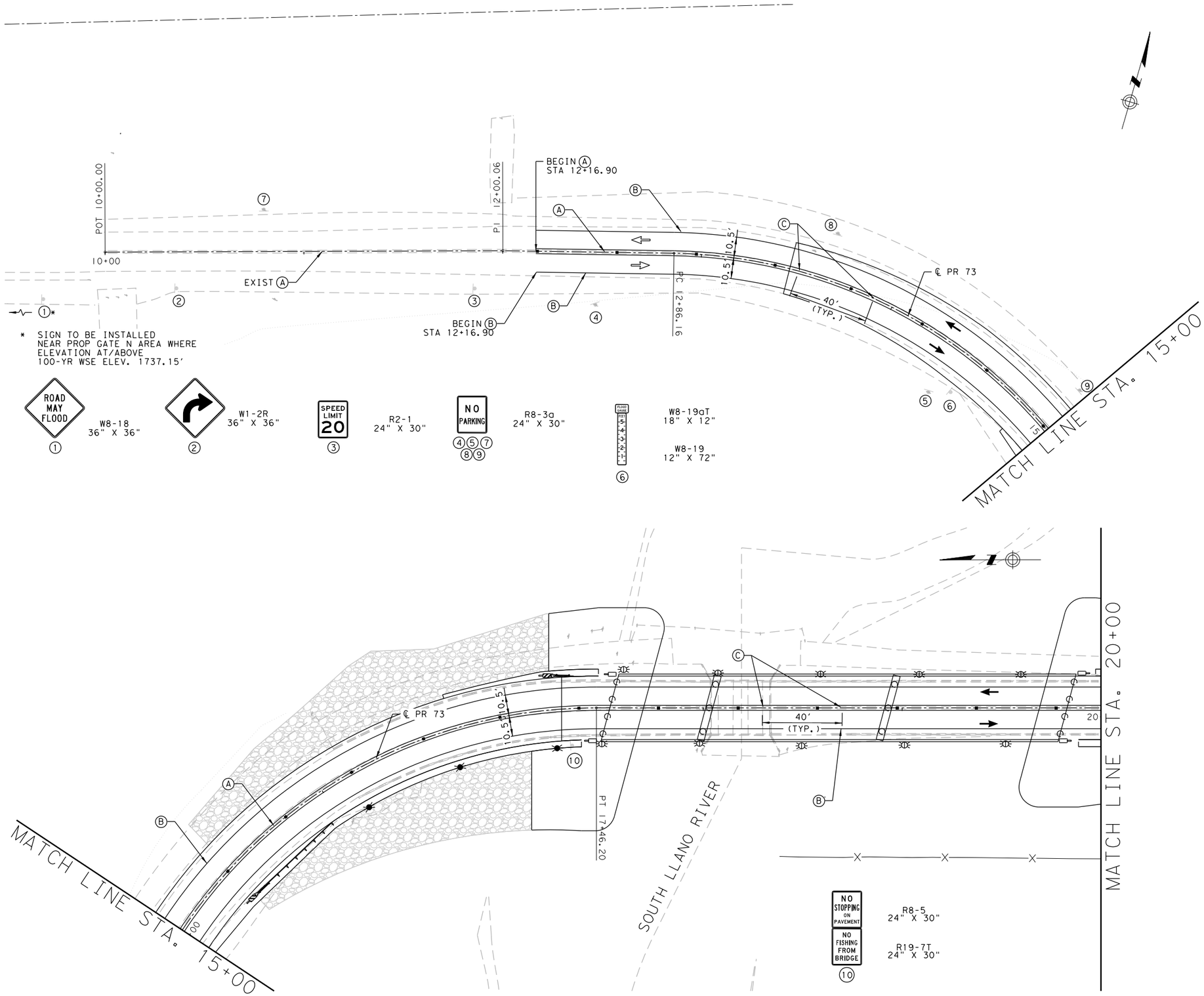
SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PR 73
SOSS

SHEET 2 OF 2

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		117

18



0 25 50
SCALE FEET
1" = 50'

LEGEND

- (A) DBL RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A @ 40' C-C
- PROPOSED SIGN
- FLOW ARROW
- PROPOSED DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXIST FENCE (APPARENT ROW)
- INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ1 (BRF)CTB BI
- INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ1 (BRF)GF2 BI
- INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)
- INSTL OM ASSM (OM-3L)(WFLX)SRF
- INSTL OM ASSM (OM-3R)(WFLX)SRF

NOTES:

1. SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT LAYOUT AND HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
2. ANY PERMANENT SIGNS TEMPORARILY RELOCATED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REINSTALLED.
3. REFER TO SMD(GEN)-08 AND TMUTCD FOR SIGN LOCATION AND SPACING REQUIREMENTS.

STATE OF TEXAS
FABIAN A. HERRERA
123250
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

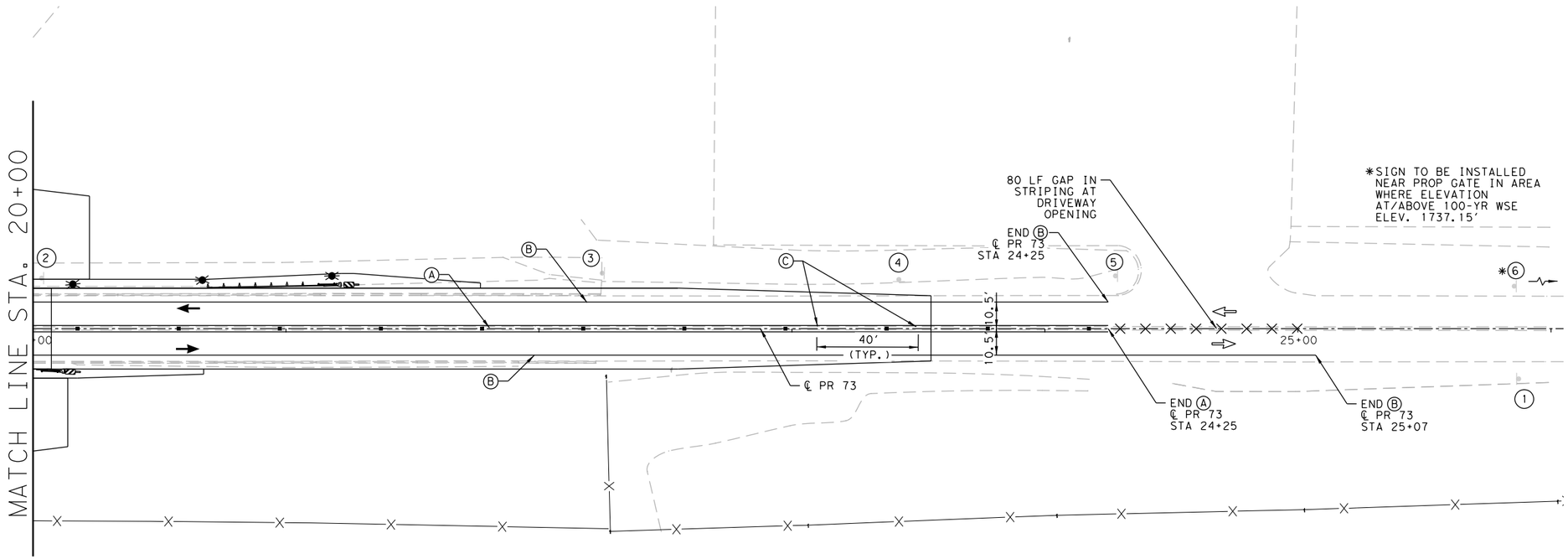
06/02/2021

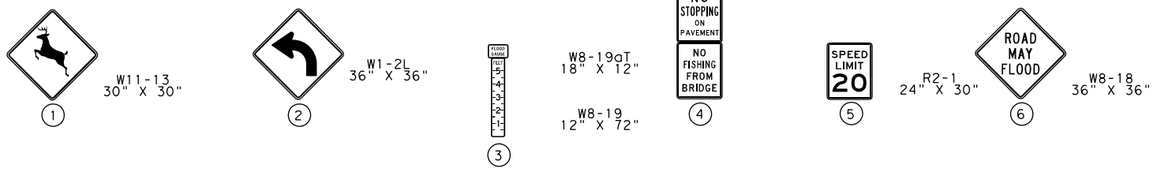
MV Engineering, Inc.
500 W. 7th St., Suite 1717
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Ph: 817.529.1916
TBPE Firm #: F-9474

PR 73
SIGN & PAVEMENT MARK
BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 20+00

SCALE: 1" = 50' SHEET 1 OF 2

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MVE	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS: MVE	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK: MVE	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	118
CHECK: MVE	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0474	01	005	





0 25 50
SCALE FEET
1" = 50'

LEGEND

- (A) DBL RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A @ 40' C-C
- PROPOSED SIGN
- FLOW ARROW
- PROPOSED DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXIST FENCE (APPARENT ROW)
- INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ1 (BRF)CTB BI
- INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ1 (BRF)GF2 BI
- INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)
- INSTL OM ASSM (OM-3L)(WFLX)SRF
- INSTL OM ASSM (OM-3R)(WFLX)SRF

NOTES:

1. SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT LAYOUT AND HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
2. ANY PERMANENT SIGNS TEMPORARILY RELOCATED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REINSTALLED.
3. REFER TO SMD(GEN)-08 AND TMUTCD FOR SIGN LOCATION AND SPACING REQUIREMENTS.

STATE OF TEXAS
FABIAN A. HERRERA
123250
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

06/02/2021

MV Engineering, Inc.
500 W. 7th St., Suite 1717
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Ph: 817.529.1916
TBPE Firm #: F-9474

PR 73
SIGN & PAVEMENT MARK
STA 20+00 TO END PROJECT

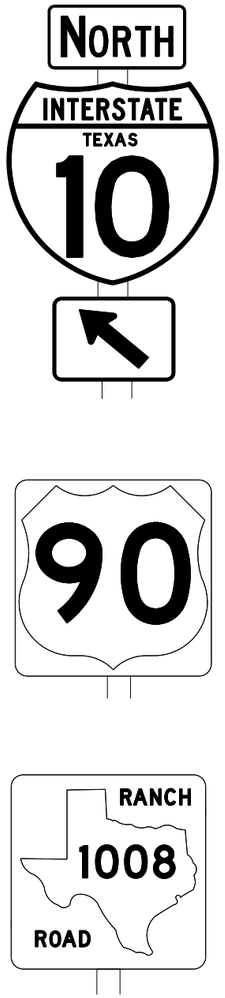
SCALE: 1" = 50' SHEET 2 OF 2

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MVE	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS MVE	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK MVE	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	119
CHECK MVE	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0474	01	005	

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:13 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\tsr3-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

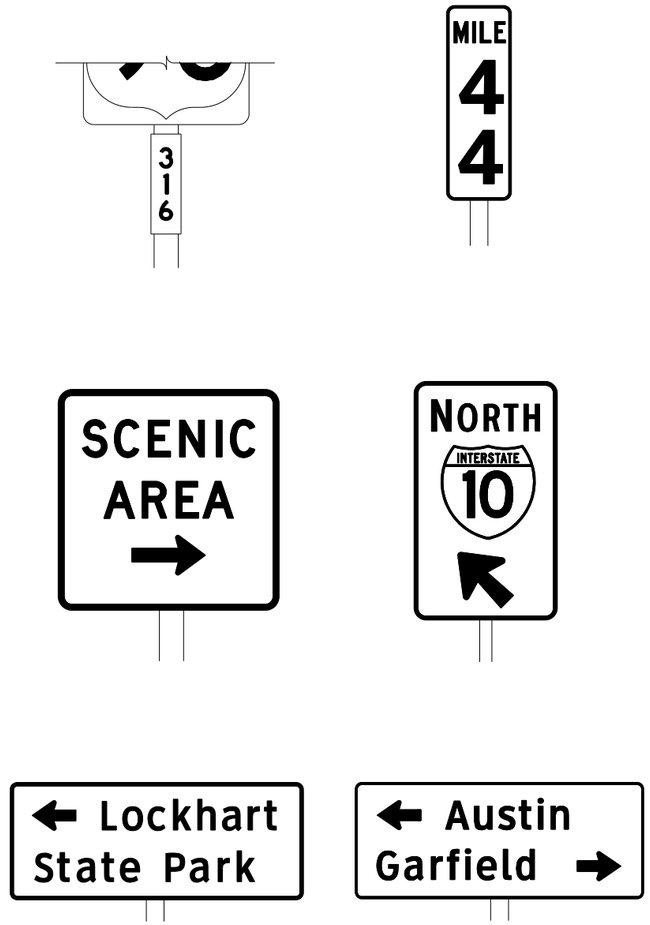
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

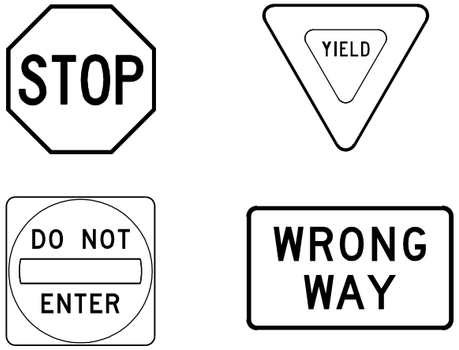
TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	SJT	KIMBLE		120

3

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:16 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kdoggan\d0810394\tsr4-13.dgn

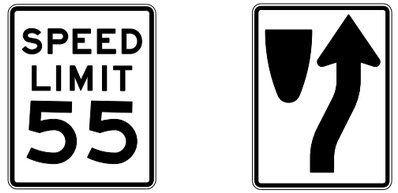
REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS
(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS
(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

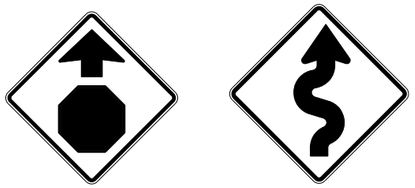
1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-03 7-13 9-08	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		121

W8-19aTP
18x12

W8-19
12x72

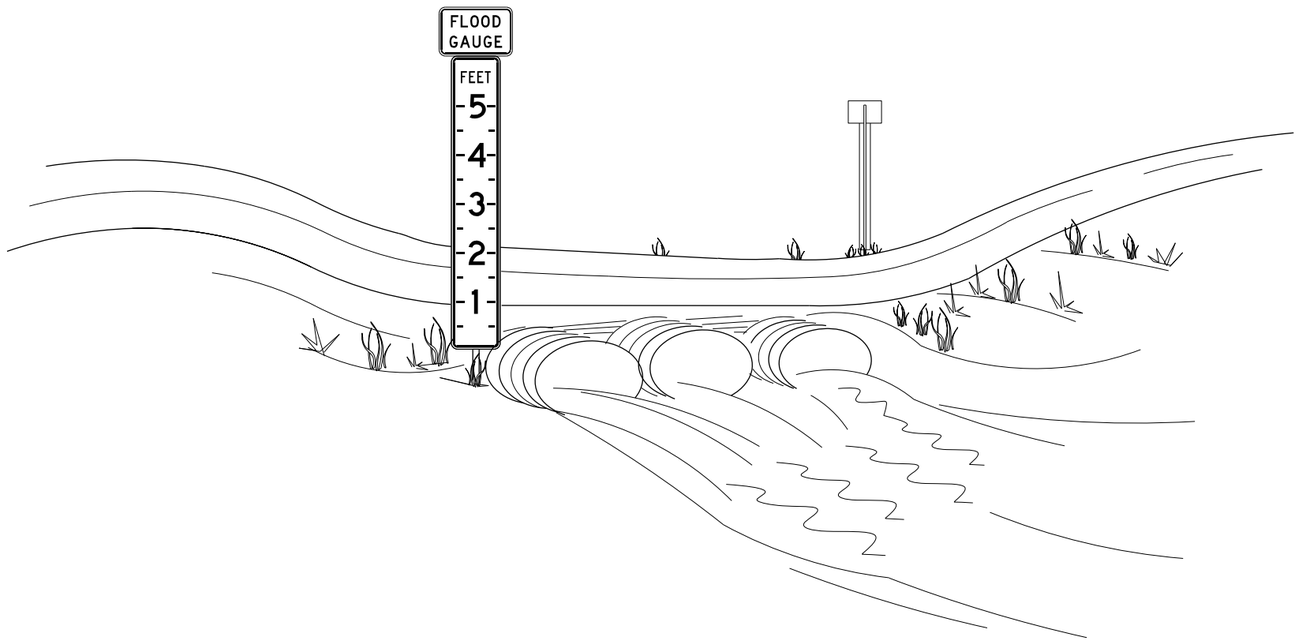
W8-18
36x36

W16-4P
18x12

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLUORESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} & C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM



GENERAL NOTES

1. Each flood gauge assembly shall consist of the FLOOD GAUGE sign (W8-19aTP) and DEPTH MARKER (W8-19). Two assemblies should be erected, one along each approach, at the low water crossing location on the right side of the roadway.

2. The flood gauge assembly should be of sufficient height to register depth of water to a minimum of five (5) Feet above the lowest travel lane pavement surface. Actual height of depth marker required for each location is shown elsewhere in the plans, but should not be in excess of ten (10) feet.

3. The flood gauge assembly should be located not more than ten (10) feet from the pavement edge. Consideration should be given to placement with regard to the following factors:

   a) Accurate register of depth of water over roadway.

   b) Daytime and nighttime visibility of the flood gauge assembly along roadway approaches.

   c) Outside the main flow of water during both normal and flood conditions.

4. In areas where flood conditions would likely obscure the flood gauge assembly, a second pair of gauges, one on each approach, registering depths greater than shown on the first flood gauge assembly, is recommended.

5. The Engineer will approve all flood gauge assembly locations before installation.

6. The alphabets and lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the Texas "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", latest edition, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral Spacing of text shall provide a balanced appearance. All materials shall conform to Department Specifications.

7. FLOOD GAUGE signs and depth marker shall be mounted in accordance with Standard SMD (series). The recommended mounting is three (3) inch fiberglass reinforced pipe (FRP) pipe as shown on Standard SMD(GEN) and SMD(FRP). ROAD MAY FLOOD sign (W8-18) along the approach roadway may be required in areas where rainfall causes frequent roadway flooding.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

FLOOD GAUGE ASSEMBLY

FGA-15

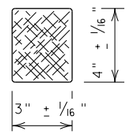
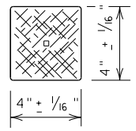
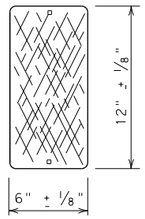
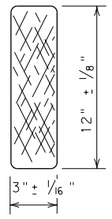
FILE: fga-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 1997	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		122

10F

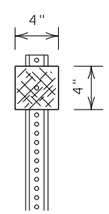
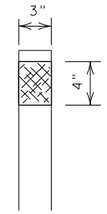
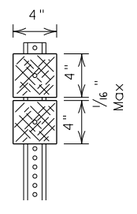
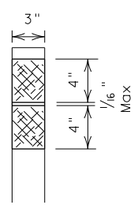
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:18 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\fga-15.dgn

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:21 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kdoggan\d0810394\dom1-20.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
- S = Single
- D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
- W = White
- Y = Yellow
- R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
- 1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
- WC = Wing Channel Post
- YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
- WFLX = White Flexible Post
- BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
- GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
- CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
- GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
- SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
- BI = Bi-Directional
- BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
- 1, 2, 3, or 4

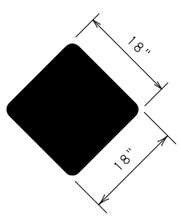
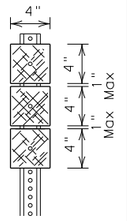
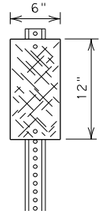
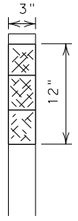
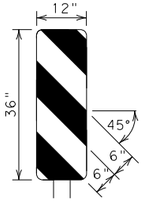
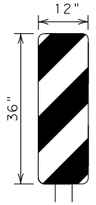
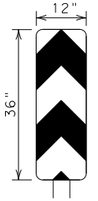
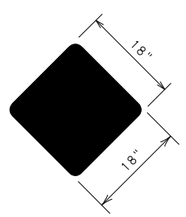
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
- X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
- Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
- Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
- L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
- R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
- C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
- WC = Wing Channel Post
- WFLX = White Flexible Post
- TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

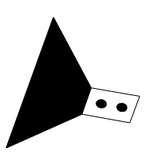
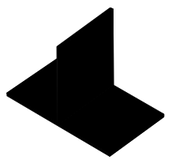
TYPE OF MOUNT
- GND = Embedded (drivable)
- SRF = Surface Mount
- WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
- WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
- BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

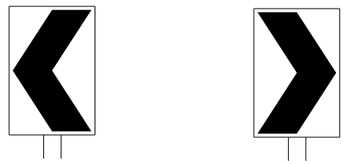
	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
NOTE	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



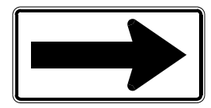
W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

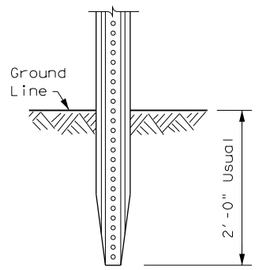
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	SJT	KIMBLE		123

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

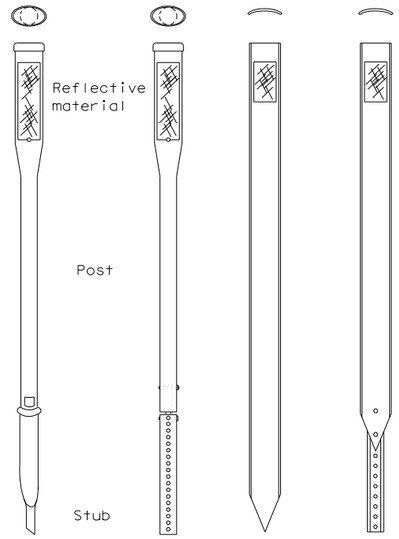


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

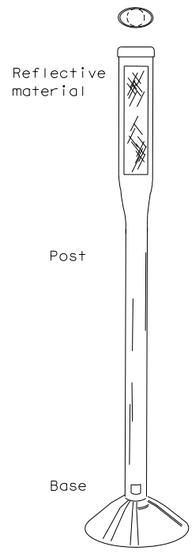
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



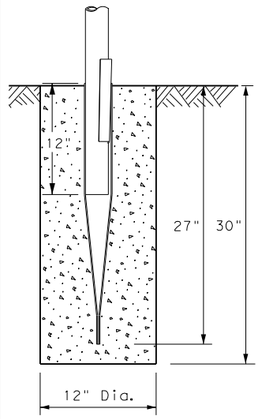
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

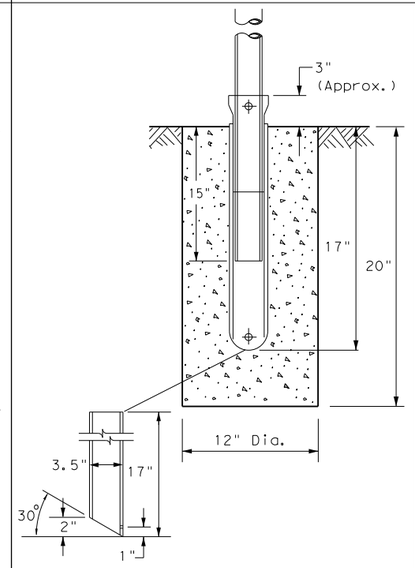
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

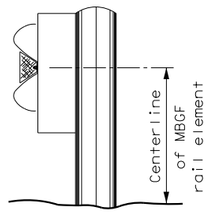
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

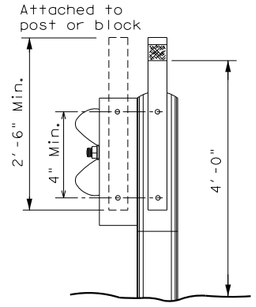
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

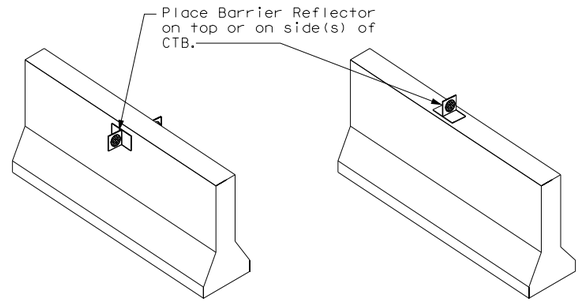
GF1



GF2



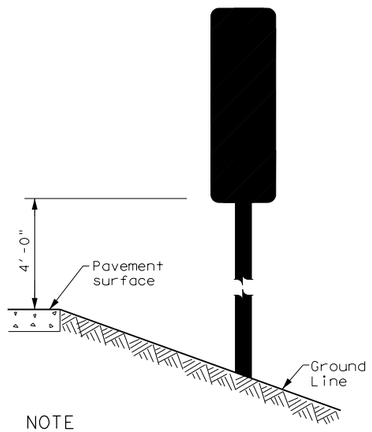
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

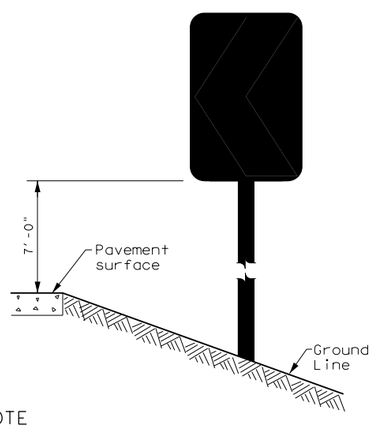
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

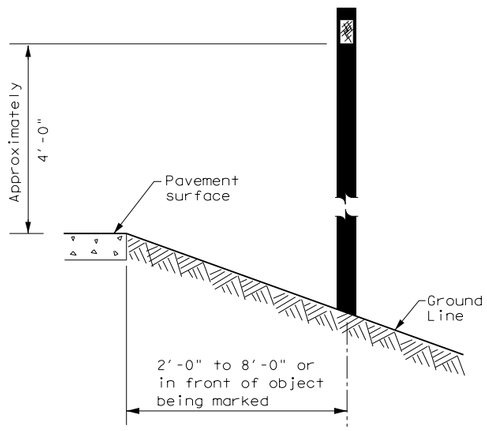
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	SJT	KIMBLE		124
20B				

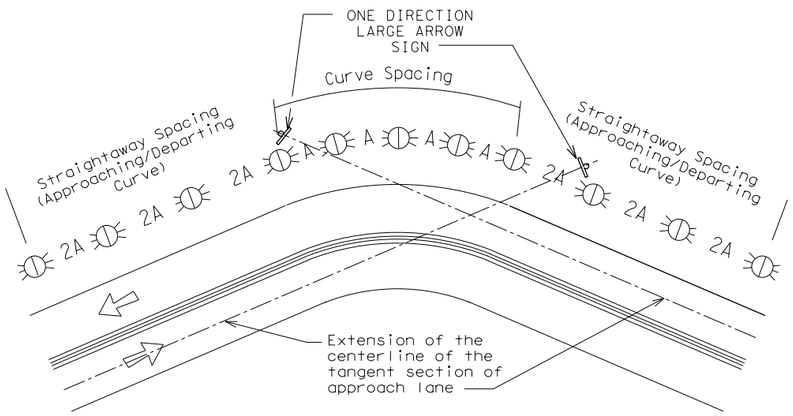
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:25 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\dom2-20.dgn

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:28 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\dom3-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

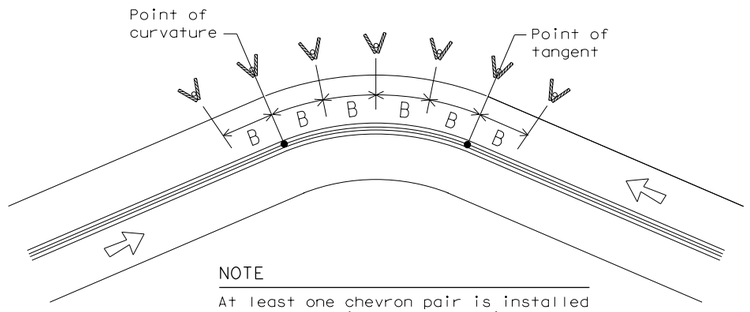
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

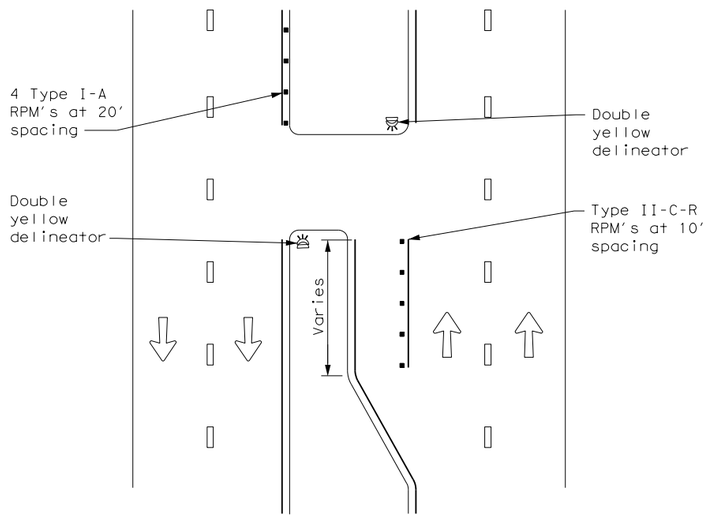
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
3-15 8-15 8-15 7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		125

20C

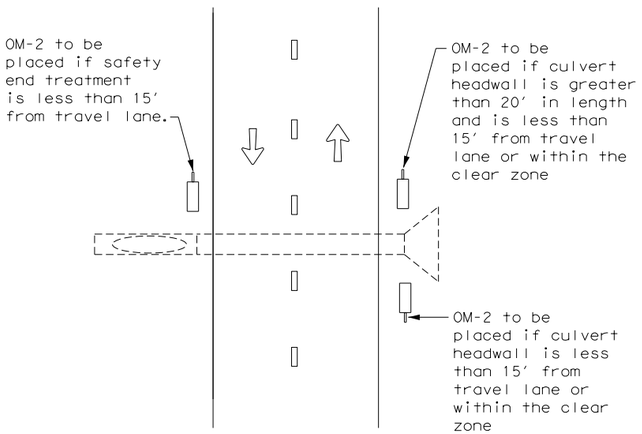
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:31 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\dom4-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



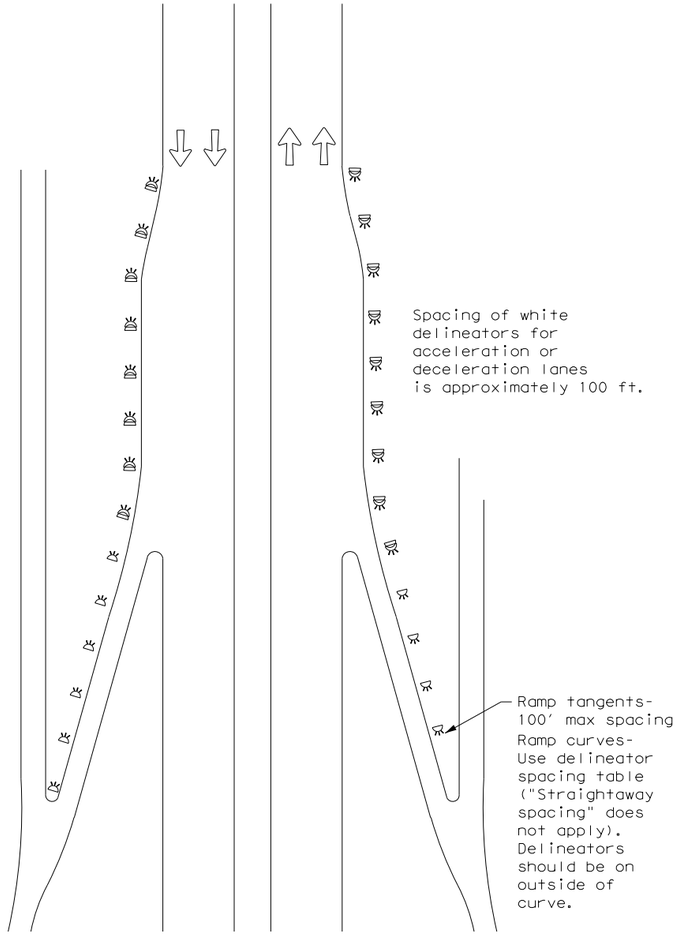
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



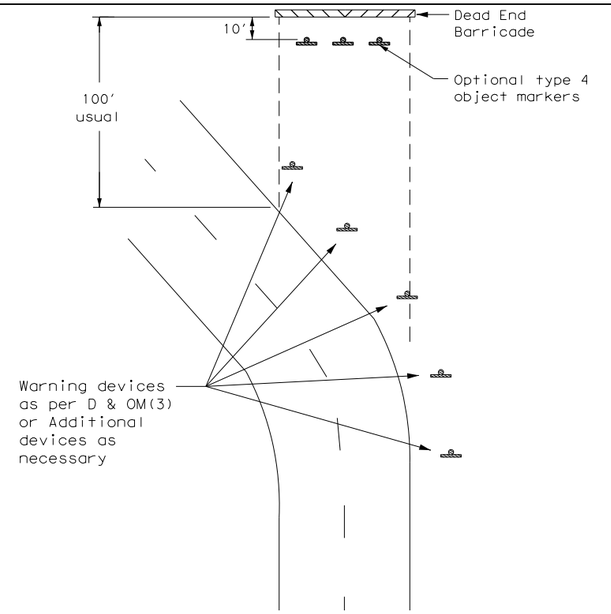
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



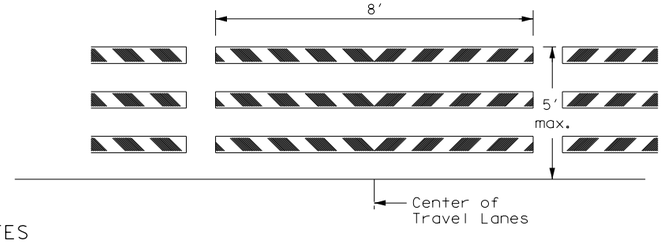
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

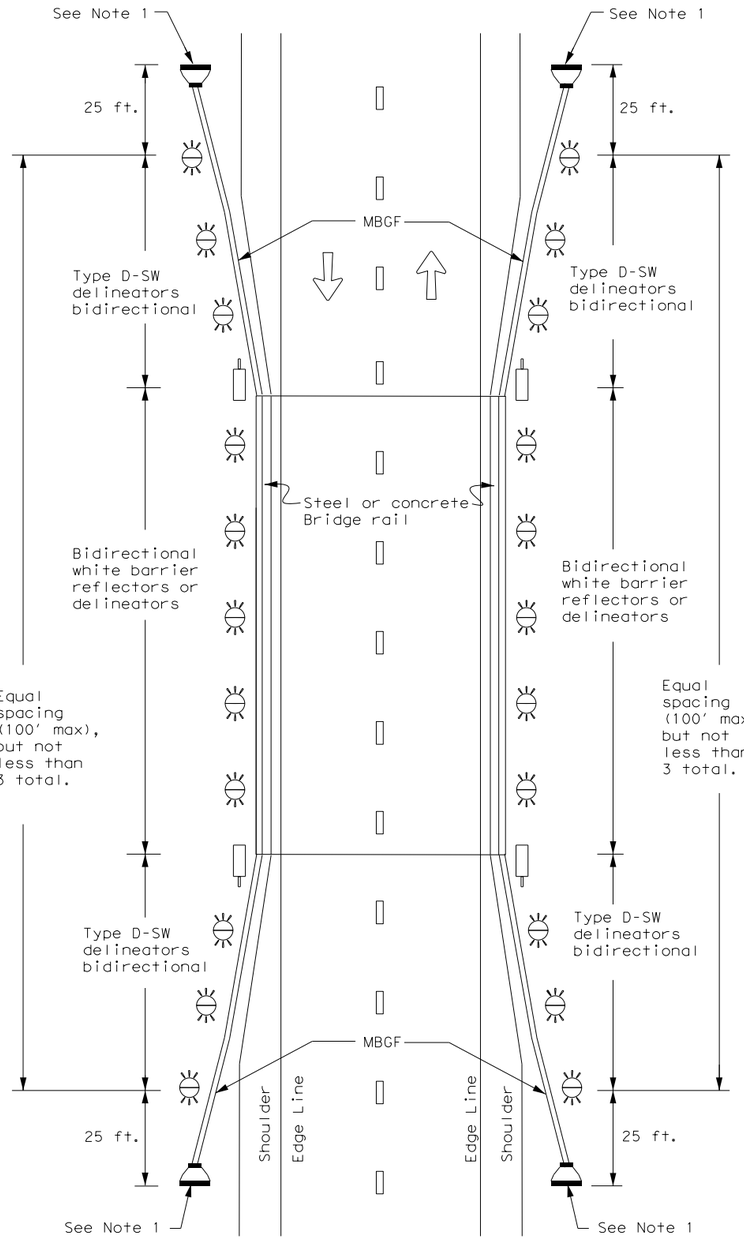
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	SJT	KIMBLE		126

20D

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:33 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\dom5-20.dgn

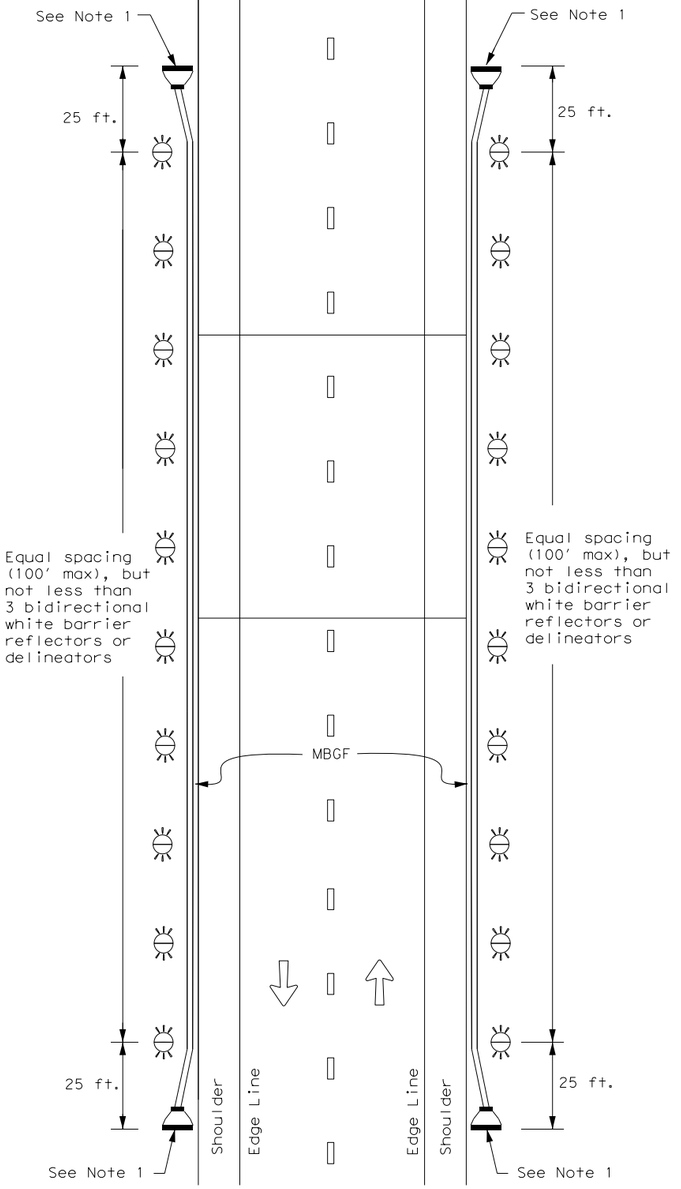
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

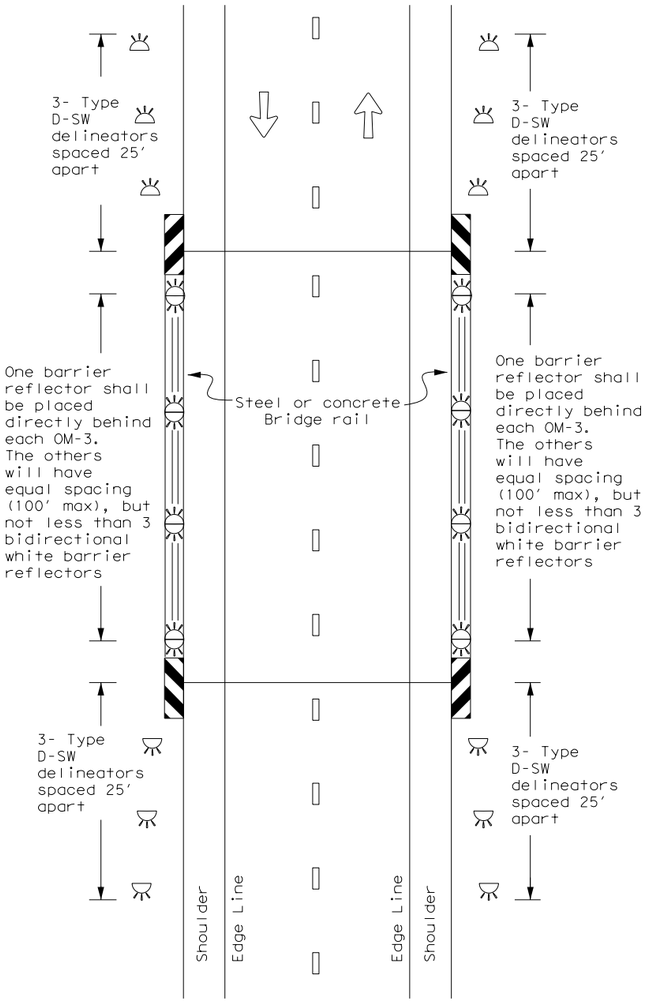
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

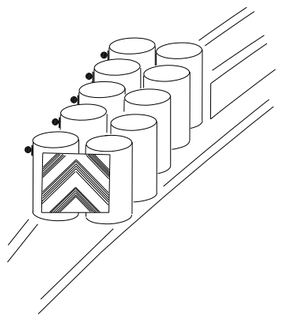
Traffic Safety Division Standard

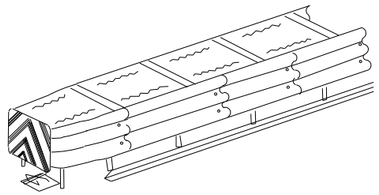
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

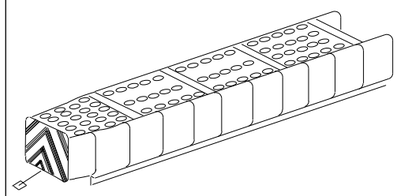
D & OM(5)-20

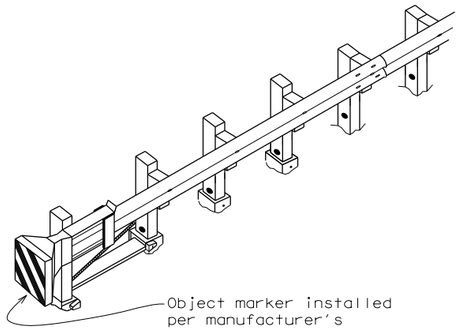
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		127

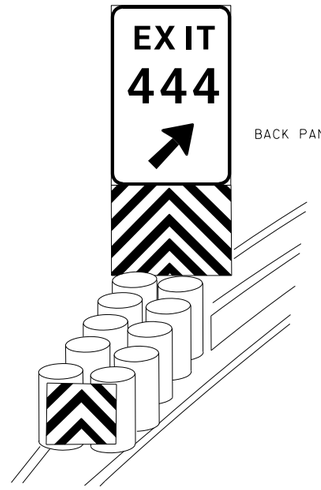
20E

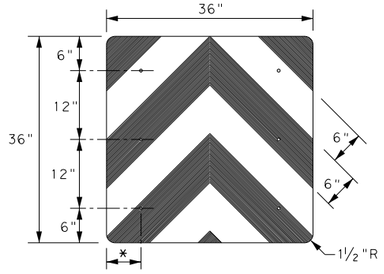


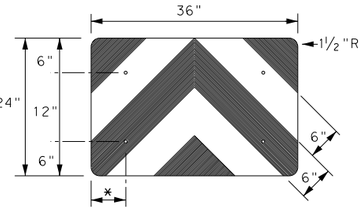




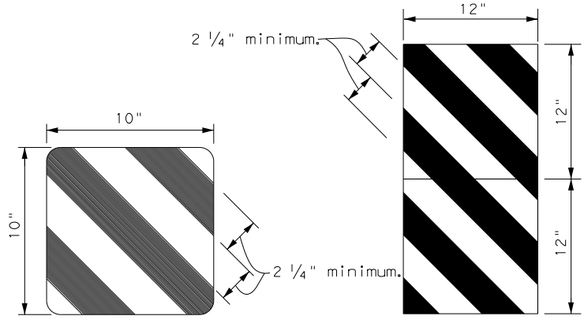




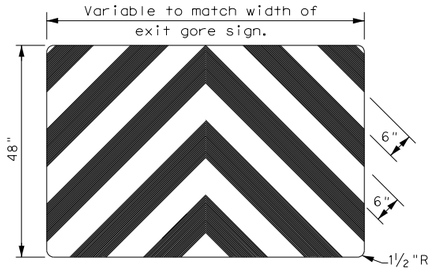


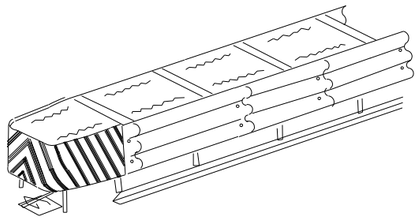


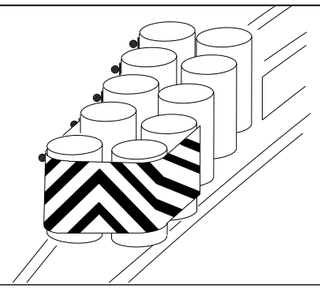
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

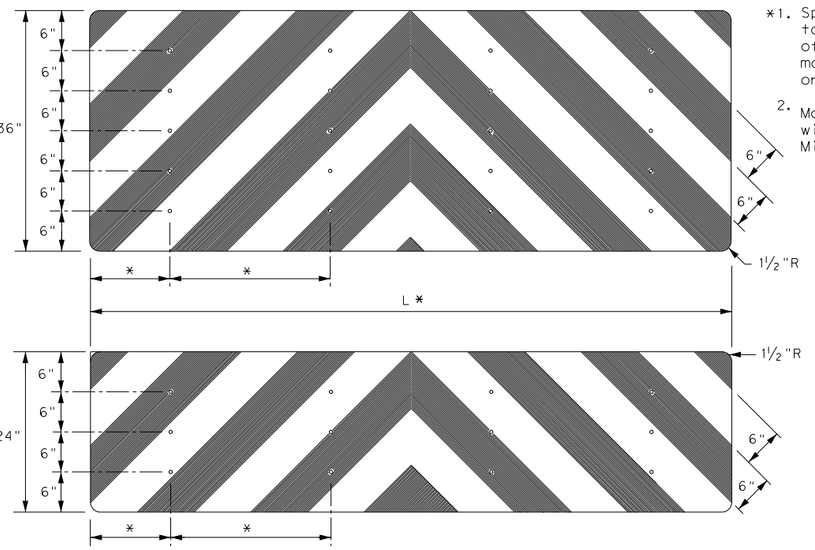


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

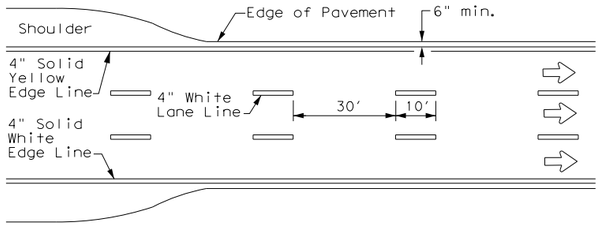
D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	SJT	KIMBLE		128
4-98 7-20				

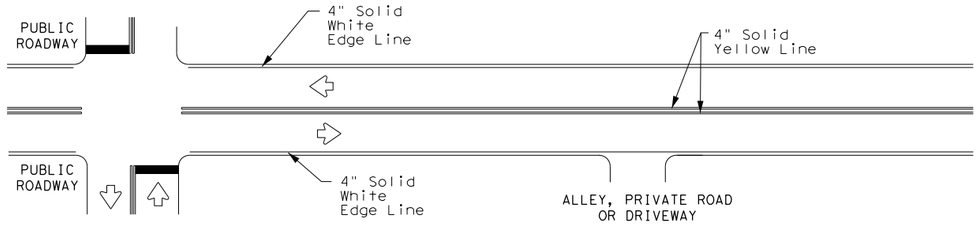
20G

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:36 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\domvia-20.dgn

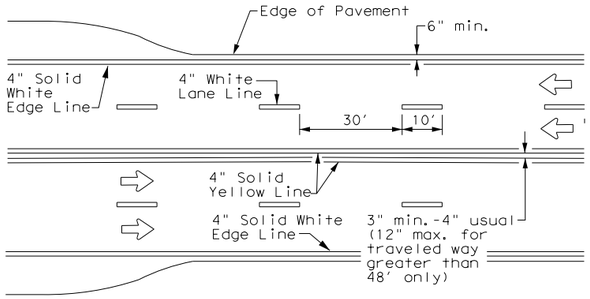
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:39 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\pm1-20.dgn



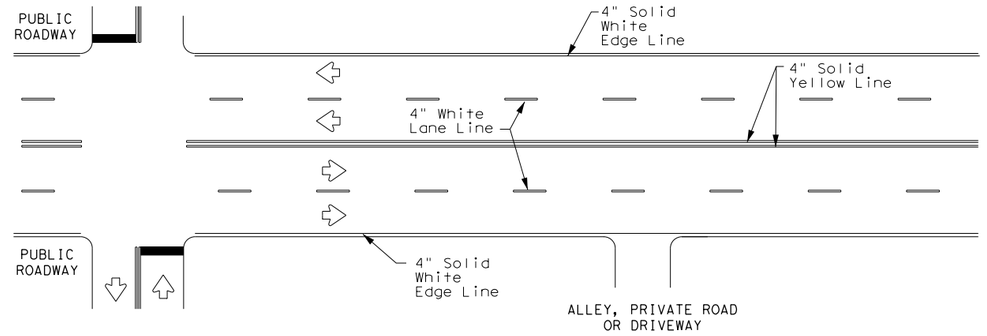
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



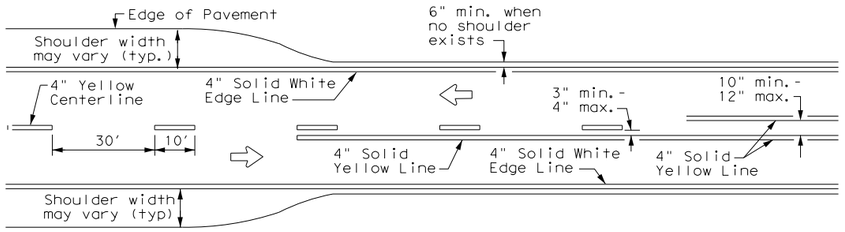
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



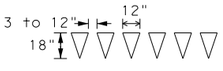
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



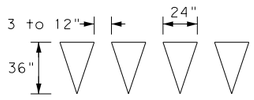
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

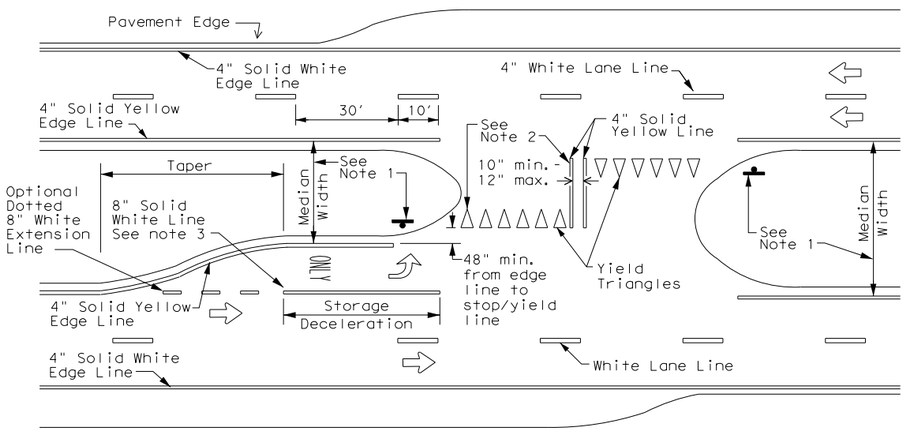


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

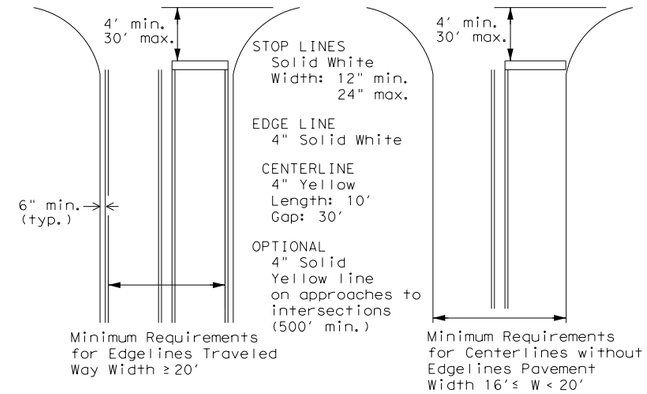
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths
for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

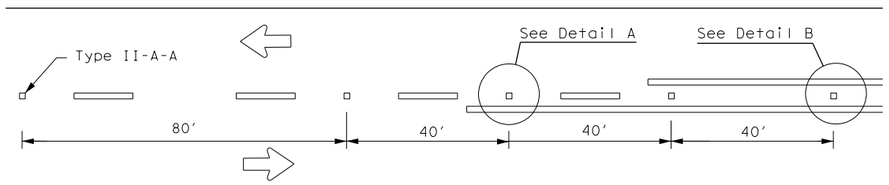
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-20

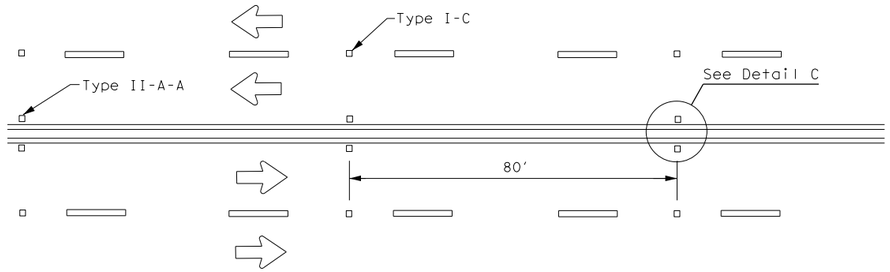
FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0474	01	005	PR 73
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	SJT	KIMBLE		129

22B

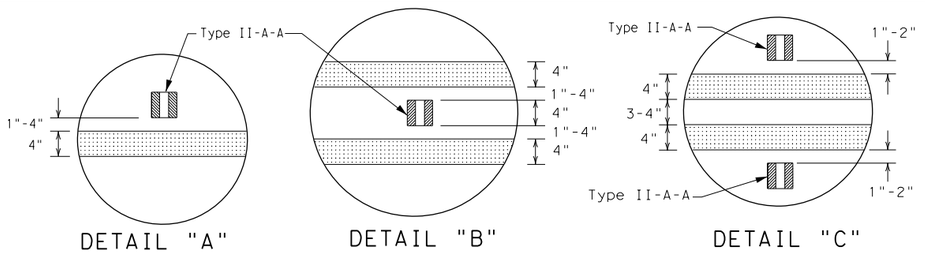
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



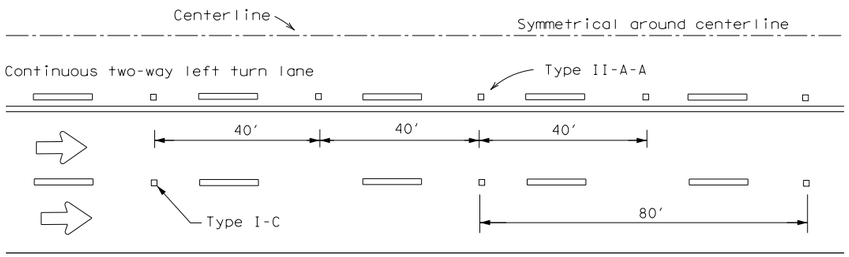
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



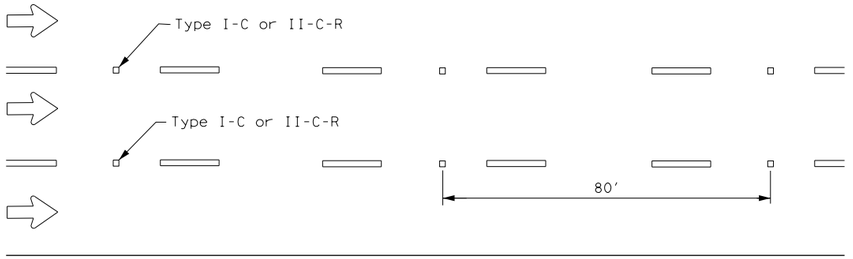
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

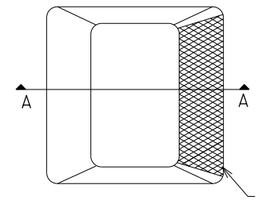


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

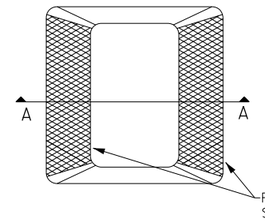
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

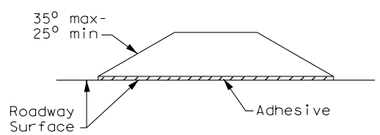
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

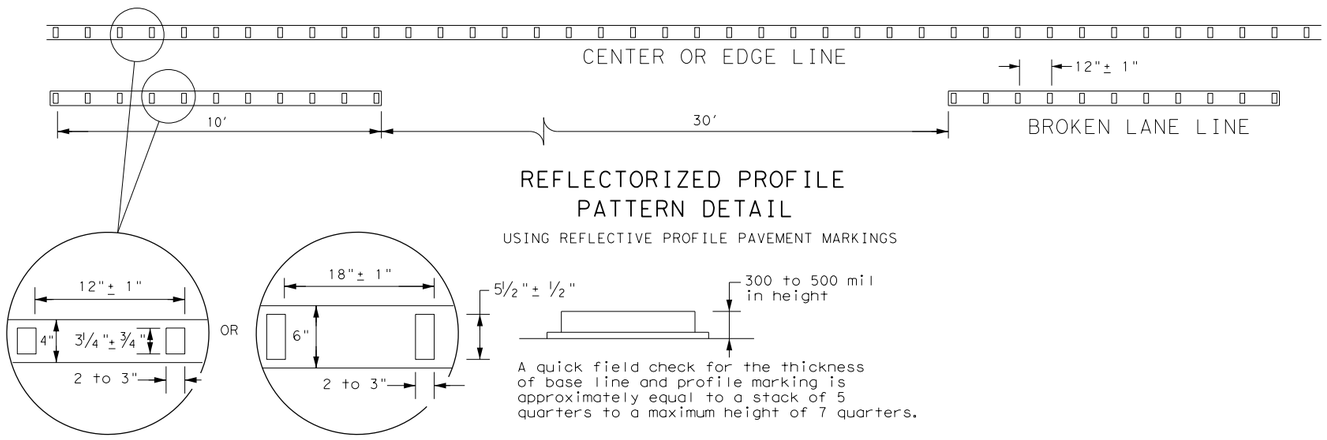


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10	0474	01	005	PR 73
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	SJT	KIMBLE		130

22B

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:41 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\pm2-20.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

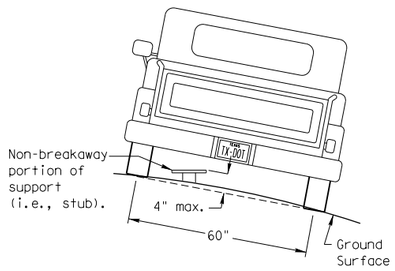
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

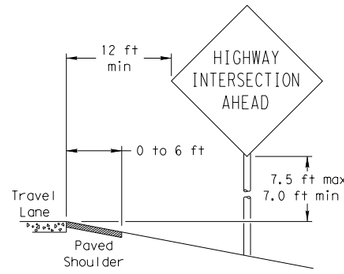
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

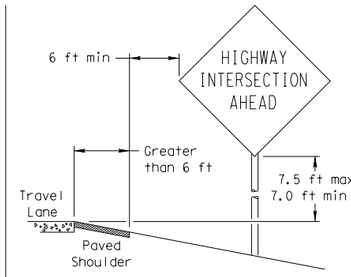
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

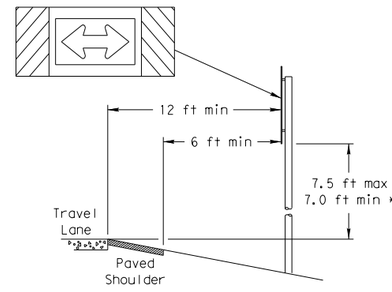
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



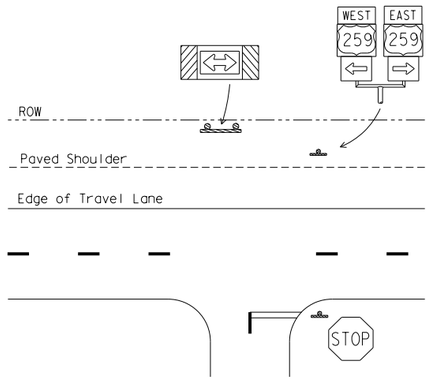
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

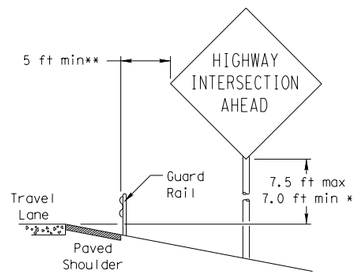
T-INTERSECTION



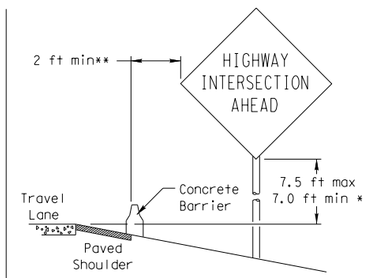
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

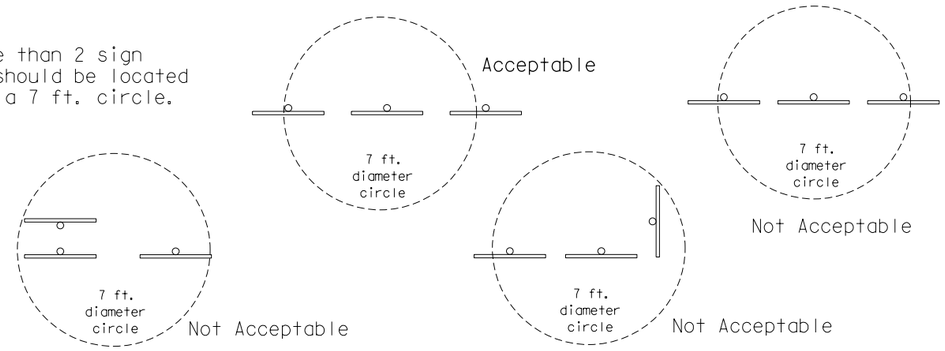
(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

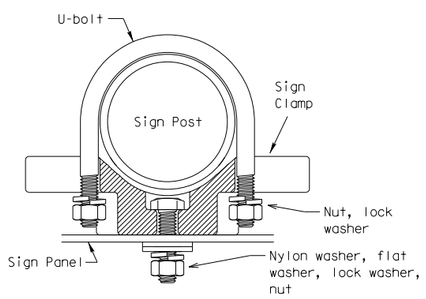
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

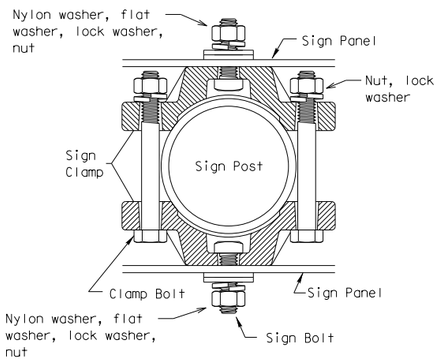


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

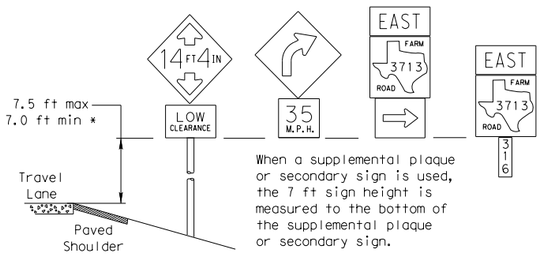
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



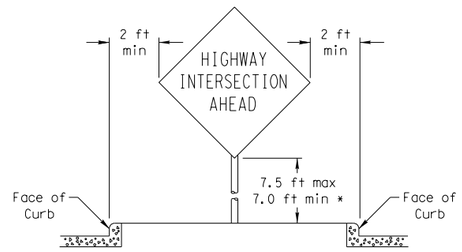
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



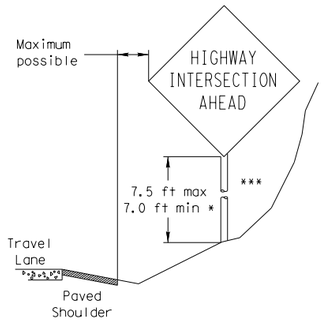
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

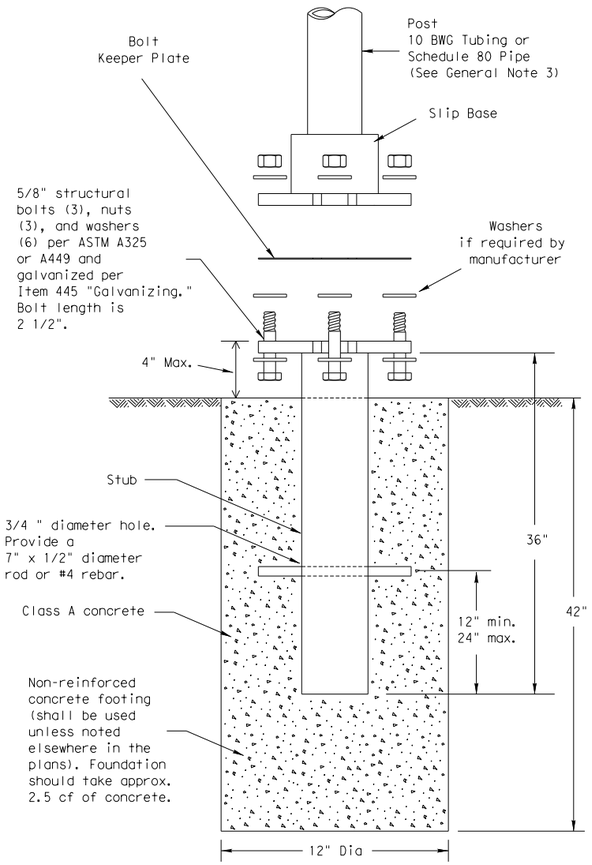
SMD(GEN)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		131

26A

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:44 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw\local\transystcorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\smdgen.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

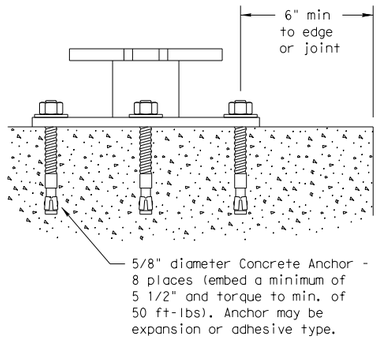
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

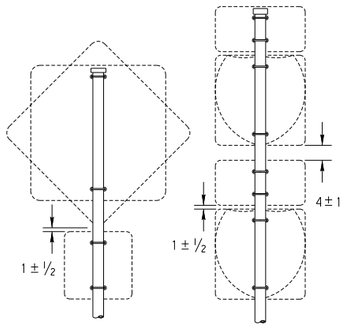
REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0474	01	005	PR 73

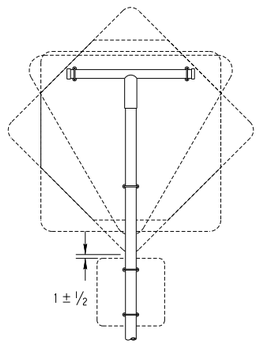
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
SJT	KIMBLE	132

26B

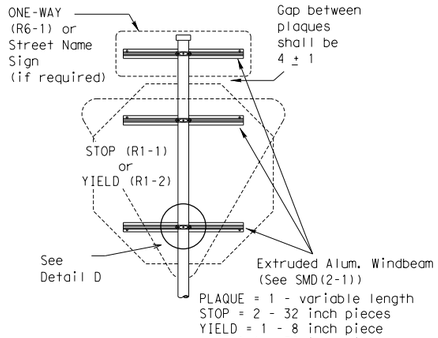
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:47 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw\local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\smds1.dgn



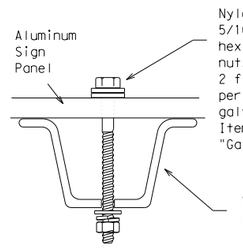
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



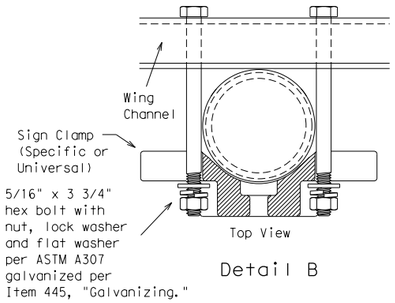
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



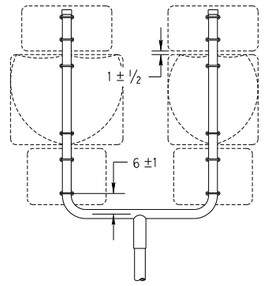
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



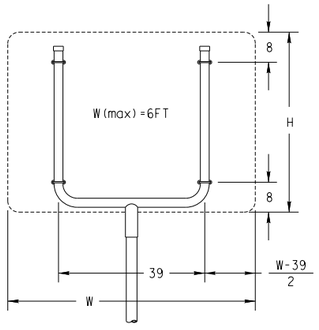
Detail A



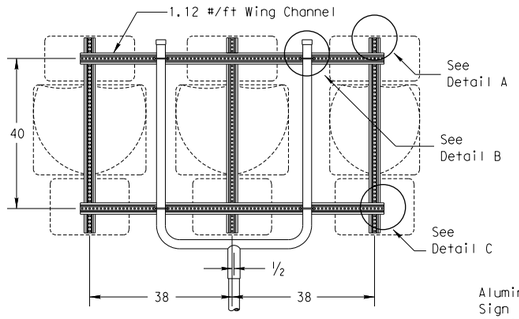
Detail B



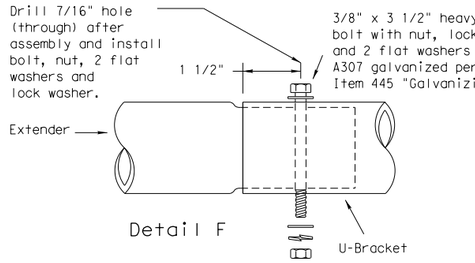
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

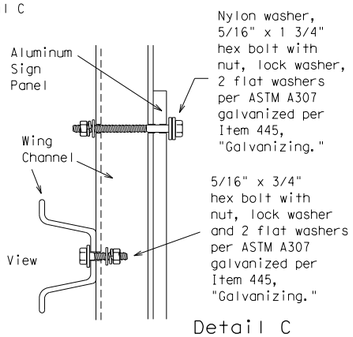


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

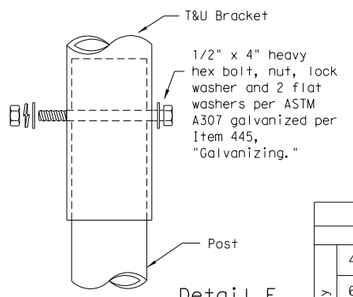


Detail F

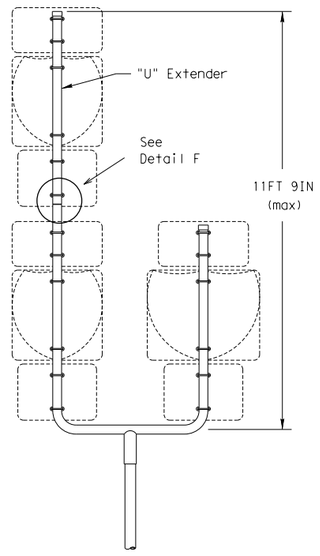
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



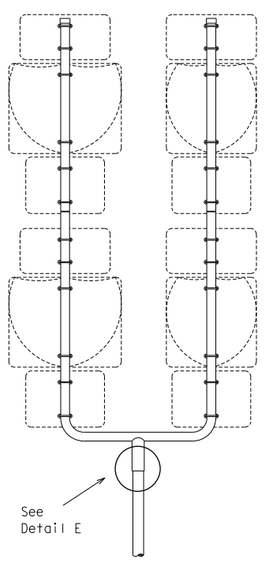
Detail C



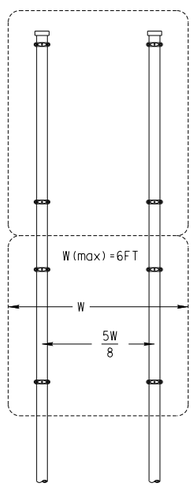
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

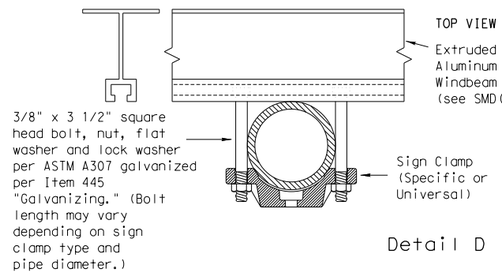


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

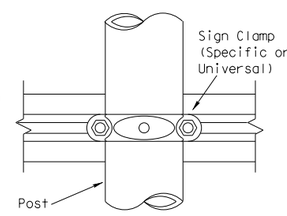


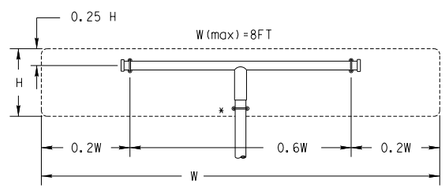
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW



Detail D

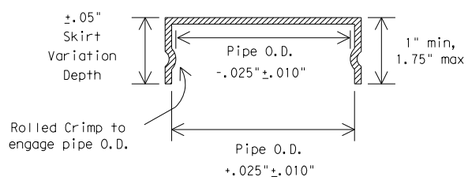




SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

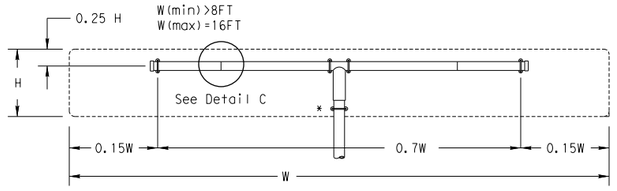
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		133

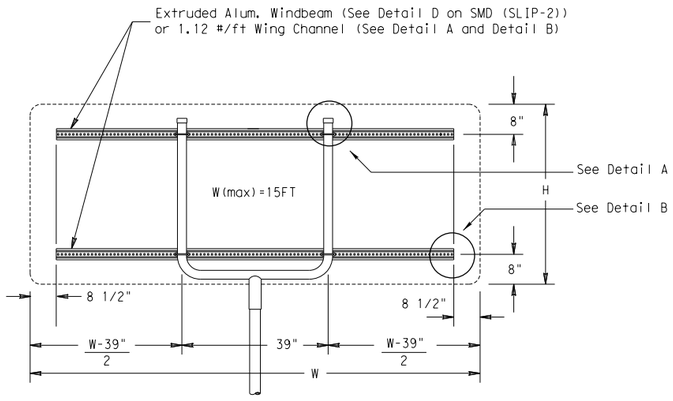
26C

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:50 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw\local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\smds2.dgn

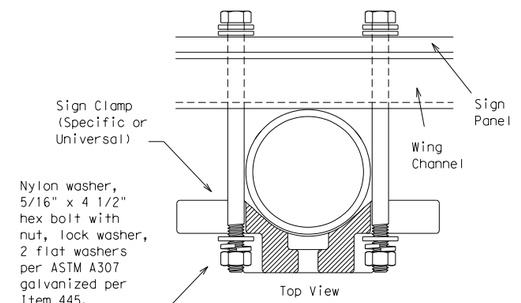


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)

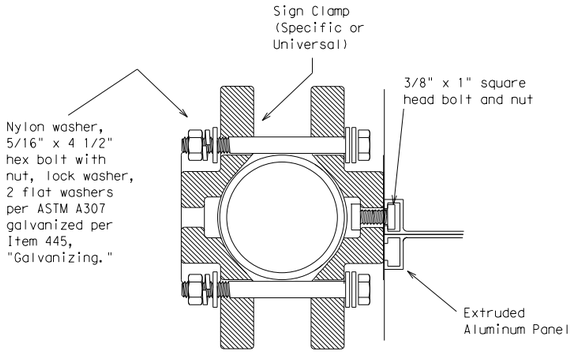
(* - See Note 12)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

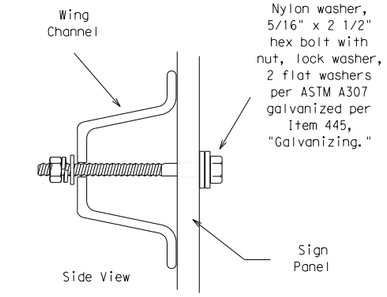


Detail A

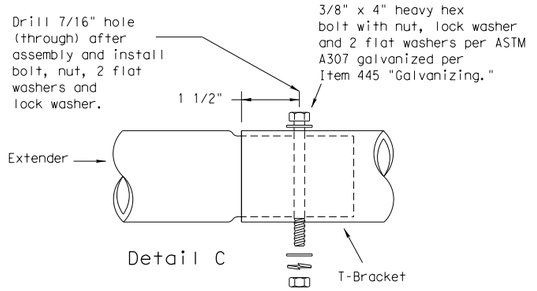


Detail D

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

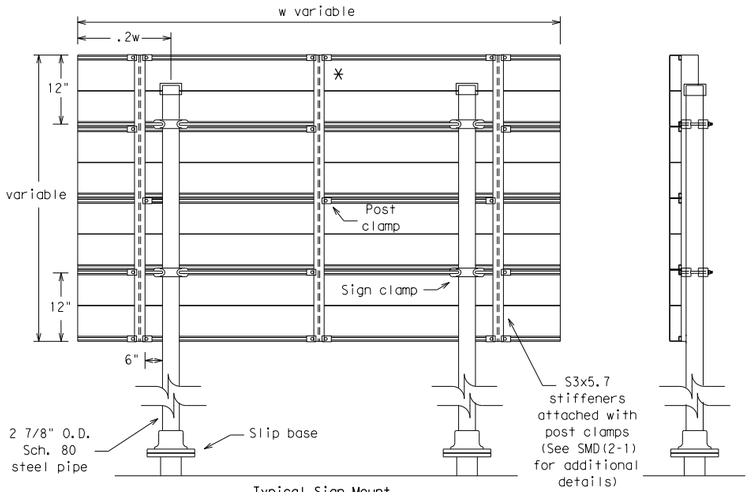


Detail B



Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

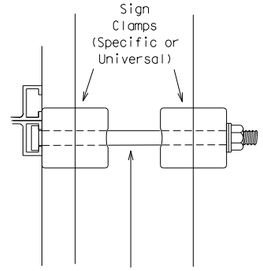


Typical Sign Mount

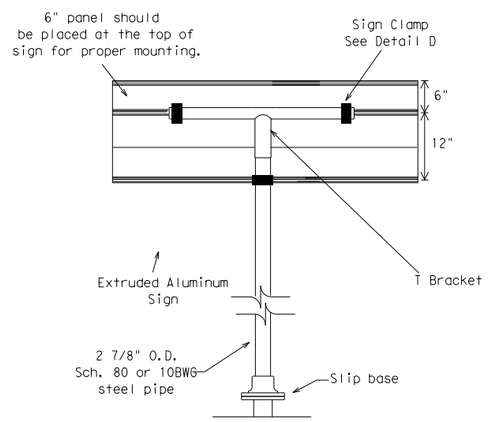
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

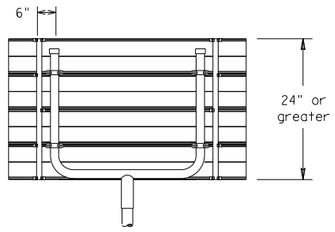
See Detail E
for clamp installation



Detail E



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS 9-08

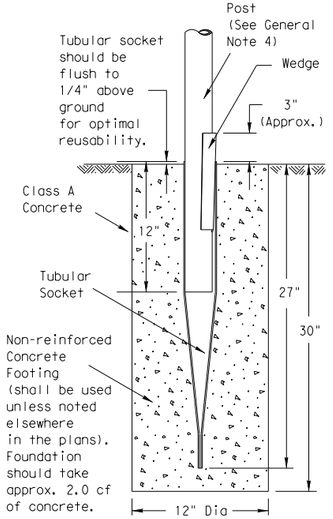
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0474	01	005	PR 73

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
SJT	KIMBLE	134

26D

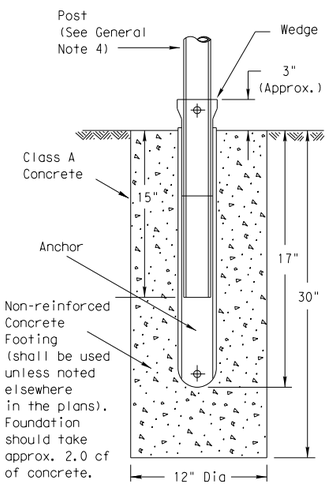
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:52 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw*local\transyscorp-pw1\kabogan\d0810394\smds3.dgn

Wedge Anchor Steel System



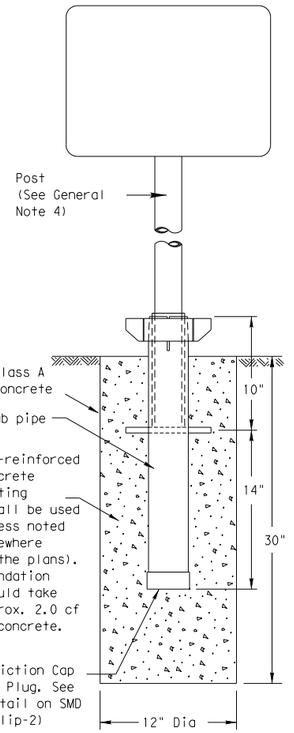
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WS(X)

Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System

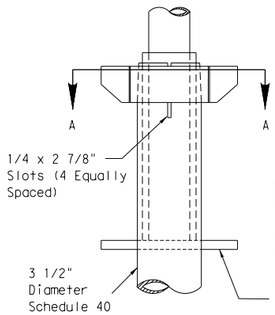


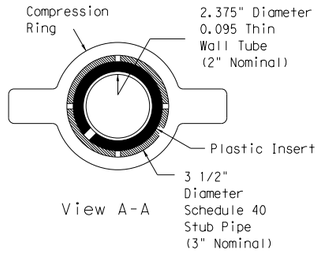
SMD RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WP(X)

Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



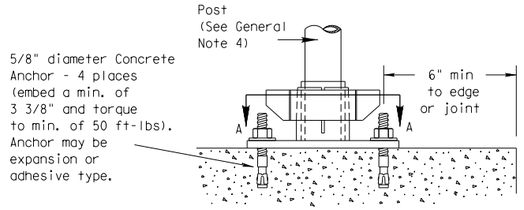
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UA(P)



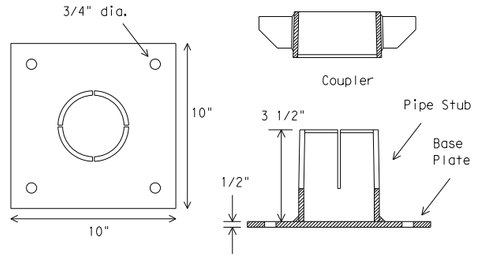


View A-A

Plastic insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the sign post when using the Universal Anchor System. The insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.

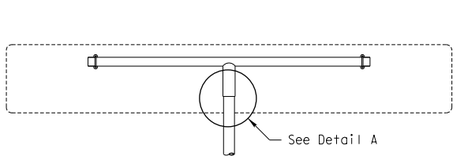


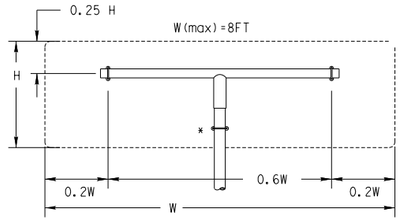
Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UB(P)

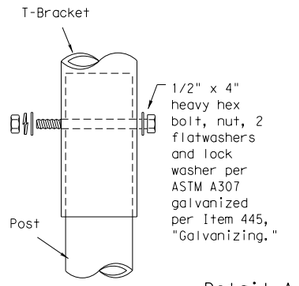
Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post





SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)XX(T)

(* - See General Note 6)



Detail A

9/16" hole may need to be drilled through post to accommodate bolt.

NOTE

The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations.
Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
2. The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
3. Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer list.htm
4. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
   0.095" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   18% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
   Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
5. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
6. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
7. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
8. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximaely 1/4 " above the concrete footing.
4. Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer..
5. Attach the sign to the sign post.
6. Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
7. Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
3. Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
4. Attach the sign to the sign post.
5. Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
7. Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
8. Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST

SMD(TWT)-08

9-08 REVISIONS

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

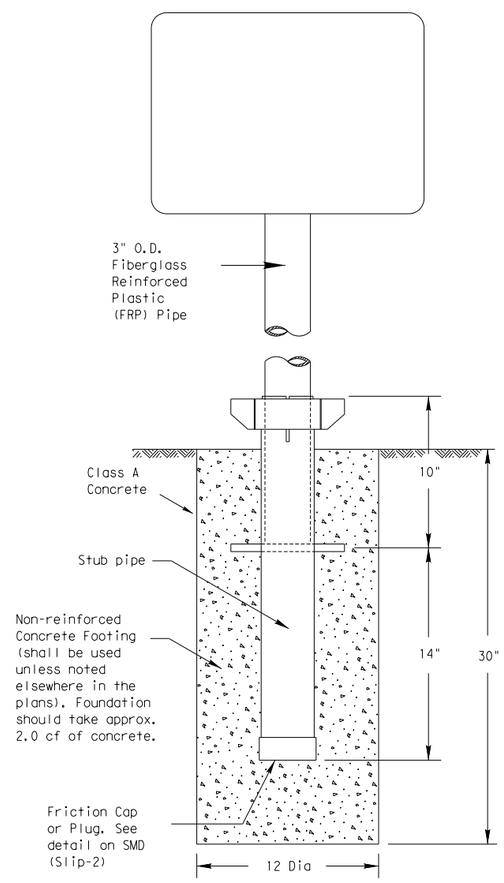
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0474	01	005	PR 73
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SJT	KIMBLE		135

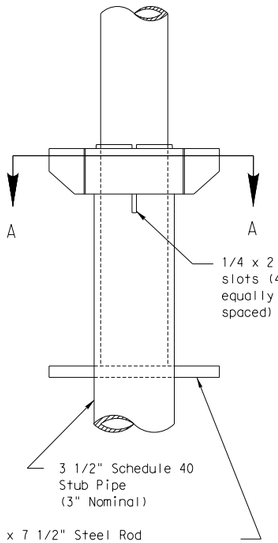
26E

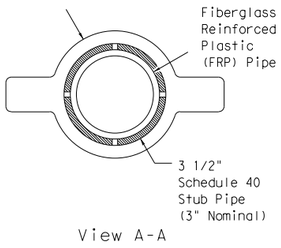
DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:55 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw*local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\smdtwt.dgn

DATE: 4/16/2021 9:36:58 AM
FILE: c:\transystems\pw\local\transystcorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810394\smdfrp.dgn

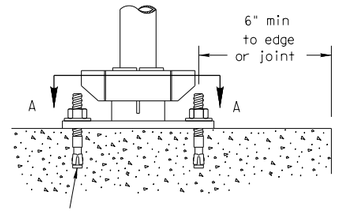
Universal Anchor System with Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) Post





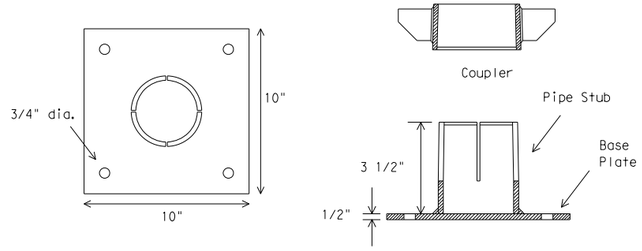


SM RD SGN ASSM TY FRP(X)UA(P)



Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.

BOLT-DOWN DETAILS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY FRP(X)UB(P)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. FRP sign supports for a single type sign support may be used for signs up to and including 16 square feet. Dual post installation may be used for signs up to and including 32 square feet.
2. All nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

FRP POST REQUIREMENTS

1. Materials shall conform to the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-4410 and will be furnished in a yellow or gray color as specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. Thickness of FRP sign support is 0.125" + 0.031", - 0.0".
3. FRP sign supports are prequalified by the Traffic Operations Division. Prequalification procedures are obtained by writing:
   Texas Department of Transportation
   Traffic Operations Division
   125 East 11th Street
   Austin, Texas 78701-2483

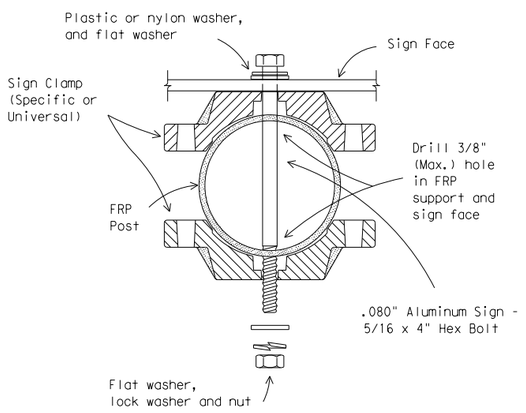
UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert base post in foundation hole to depths shown and fill hole with concrete. Cut base post from bottom and ensure a minimum of 18" embedment if installed in solid rock.
4. Level and plumb the base post with coupler using a torpedo level and let concrete set a minimum of 4 days, unless otherwise directed by Engineer. Bottom of base post slots shall be above the concrete footing.
5. Attach sign to FRP post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on the steel rod.
7. Use hammer to ensure the coupler is firmly seated. Top of coupler should be level with top of base post in most instances.
8. Check sign to ensure there is no twist. If loose, increase the tightening of coupler.

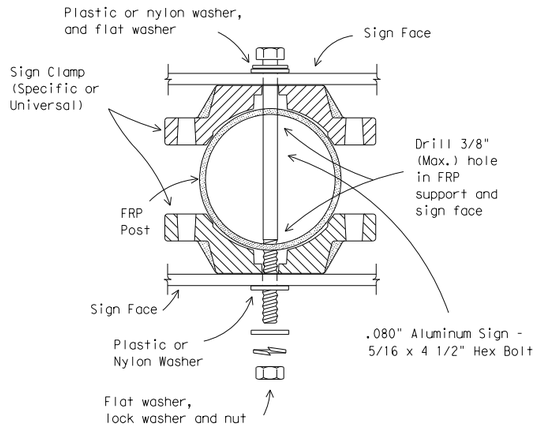
BOLT DOWN SIGN SUPPORT

1. Position base plate with coupler on existing concrete.
2. Drill holes into concrete and insert the 5/8" diameter bolts with wedge anchors, and tighten nuts.
3. Attach sign to FRP post.
4. Insert bottom of sign post into pipe stub.
5. Use hammer to ensure the coupler is firmly seated. Top of coupler should be level with top of base post in most instances.
6. Check sign to ensure there is no twist. If loose, increase the tightening of coupler.

Typical Sign Mounting Detail for FRP Support with Single Sign



Typical Sign Mounting Detail for FRP Support with Back-to-Back Signs



Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM WITH FRP POST

SMD(FRP)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0474	01	005	PR 73

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
SJT	KIMBLE	136

REVISIONS
9-08

26F

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or CGP required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator that may receive discharges from this project. The MS4 Operator may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. N/A

☐ NO ACTION REQUIRED ☑ ACTION REQUIRED

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000.
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post CSN with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When PSL's increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

Adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☑ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# 14 - PCN Required

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Required Actions: List waters of the U.S. that the permit applies to, the location in project, and check BMP's planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-construction TSS.

1. The South Llano River

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

EROSION

☐ SEEDING OR SODDING
☐ MULCHING
☐ SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS
☑ BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS
☐ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
☐ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
☐ TOPSOIL OR COMPOST
☐ FLEXIBLE CHANNEL LINERS
☐ GROUND COVER

SEDIMENTATION

☑ ROCK FILTER DAMS
☑ TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCES
☐ TRIANGULAR FILTER DIKES
☐ TOPSOIL OR COMPOST
☑ BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS
☐ SEDIMENT BASINS
☐ SAND BAG BERMS
☐ STRAW BALE DIKES
☐ BRUSH BERMS
☐ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS

POST-CONSTRUCTION TSS

☐ VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIPS
☐ RETENTION/IRRIGATION SYSTEMS
☐ EXTENDED DETENTION BASINS
☐ CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS
☐ WET BASINS
☐ TOPSOIL OR COMPOST
☑ BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS
☐ VEGETATION LINED DITCHES
☐ SAND FILTER SYSTEMS
☐ GRASSY SWALES

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to the Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☑ NO ACTION REQUIRED ☐ ACTION REQUIRED

1. N/A

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.

Adhere to specification requirements of Items 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ NO ACTION REQUIRED ☑ ACTION REQUIRED

1. Only remove woody vegetation between October 1 and March 1.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

☐ NO ACTION REQUIRED ☑ ACTION REQUIRED

1. Contractor will maintain consistent flow of the river throughout the construction process. Contractor will not install any structure or fill in such a manner that would restrict movement of aquatic organisms such as fish, turtles, and invertebrates downstream and upstream of the worksite.
2. Contractor will not enter or disturb the stream upstream of the most upstream grading location or downstream of the in-stream sediment control Rock Filter Dams.
3. Contractor will maintain any required stockpiled materials or equipment on the paved parking lot on the southern portion of the project limits.
4. Contractor will be advised of the potential presence of the following species at the project site: zone-tailed hawk, bald eagle, white-nosed coati, tri-colored bat, Townsend's big-eared bat, swamp rabbit, Llano pocket gopher, long-tailed weasel, eastern spotted skunk, western hog-nosed skunk, mountain lion, Texas horned lizard, Texas map turtle, eastern box turtle, western box turtle, slender glass lizard, plateau spot-tailed earless lizard, Woodhouse's Toad, and Strecker's chorus frog, to avoid harming the species if encountered, and to avoid unnecessary impacts to dens, to avoid unnecessary harm to their dens.
5. Avoid harm or death to bats. Bats should only be handled as a last resort and after communication with TPWD.
6. Apply hydromulching and/or hydroseeding in areas for soil stabilization and/or revegetation of disturbed areas where feasible. If hydromulching and/or hydroseeding are not feasible due to site conditions, utilize erosion control blankets or mats that contain no netting or contain loosely woven, natural fiber netting is preferred**.** Plastic netting should be avoided.
7. -When work is directly adjacent to the water, minimize impacts to shoreline basking sites (e.g., downed trees, sand bars, exposed bedrock) and overwinter sites (e.g., brush and debris piles) where feasible.-For open trenches and excavated pits, install escape ramps at an angle of less than 45 degrees (1:1) in areas left uncovered. Visually inspect excavation areas for trapped wildlife prior to backfilling.
   -If reptiles are found on project site, allow species to safely leave the project area.
   -Avoid or minimize disturbing or removing downed trees, rotting stumps, and leaf litter where feasible.
   -Minimize impacts to wetland, temporary and permanent open water features, including depressions and riverine habitats.
   -Maintain hydrologic regime and connections between wetlands and other aquatic features.
8. Minimize the use of equipment in streams and riparian areas during construction.
9. If dewatering activities are necessary, TxDOT and or the contractor would coordinate with the TPWD Kills and Spills Team (KAST) to obtain necessary permits. Contact Travis Tidwell, TPWD Region 1 KAST, by phone at (512) 389-8612 or by email at travis.tidwell@tpwd.texas.gov for more information. Contact TxDOT District Environmental Staff prior to dewatering.
10. -Do not disturb, destroy, or remove active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season
    -Avoid the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests, as practicable
    -Prevent the establishment of active nests during the nesting season on TxDOT owned and operated facilities and structures proposed for replacement or repair.
    -Do not collect, capture, relocate, or transport birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.

ABBREVIATIONS USED

BMP - Best Management Practice
CGP - Construction General Permit
CSN - Construction Site Notice
DSHS - Texas Department of State Health Services
EPA - U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
MS4 - Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System
MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheet
NOI - Notice of Intent
NWP - Nationwide Permit
PCN - Pre-Construction Notification
PSL - Project Specific Location
SW3P - Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
TCEQ - Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TPDES - Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
TSS - Total Suspended Solids
USACE - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site MSDS for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labeling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the TxDOT District spill coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
Undesirable smells or odors
Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☑ YES ☐ NO

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site (hazardous materials or contamination issues specific to this project):

☑ NO ACTION REQUIRED ☐ ACTION REQUIRED

1. The project involves the removal of a concrete culvert that maintains Asbestos Containing Material on the concrete curb. TxDOT abated the hazardous materials prior to construction.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(Includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☑ NO ACTION REQUIRED ☐ ACTION REQUIRED

1.

Texas Department of Transportation

San Angelo District

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

SHEET 1 OF 1 NOT TO SCALE

SHEET ISSUED OR LAST REVISED	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
11-19	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		137

SITE DESCRIPTION

The site description is accomplished using various sheets, each revealing separate details. This sheet's purpose is to direct the user to the appropriate location where the information required by the NPDES CGP can be found.

General location map, project limits, and project description: see title sheet of plans.

Intended sequence of major soil disturbing activities: Soil distribution activities will consist of preparing the Right of Way, excavation and embankment for the roadway, and structure and topsoil for the final planting and seeding.

Total project area (acres): 3.2

Total area to be disturbed (acres): 1.9

Pre– construction weighted runoff coefficient: 0.31

Post– construction weighted runoff coefficient: 0.34

Existing condition of soil and vegetative cover: Existing soils consists of Hensell Sand and Edwards Limestone Foundation. The Hensell Sand formation typically consist of sand and gravel. The Edwards Limestone typically consists of fine to course grained limestone, and dolomite. Vegetative cover is in fair condition with various grasses.

Percent of existing vegetative cover: 70 – 80%

Name and segment number of receiving waters: South Llano River, 1415A

Storm water management: Storm water runoff will be managed along grassed channels. Rock Filter dams and sediment control fences will be utilized as necessary to control runoff from the project area.

Location of wetland or special aquatic sites on or near the project shall be shown on the site map for the SW3P sheets.

Endangered species information is referenced on EPIC sheet.

Historic preservation effect information is referenced on EPIC sheet.

Drainage patterns, locations where storm water discharges to surface waters, slopes after major grading activities, typical areas of soil disturbance, areas which will not be disturbed, locations of control measures, and locations where stabilization practice will occur are depicted on the erosion control measures plan sheets and the landscape plan sheets.

Sediment must be removed from sediment traps and sedimentation ponds no later than the time that design capacity has been reduced by 50%.

If sediment escapes the site, accumulations must be removed at a frequency to minimize further negative effects, and whenever feasible, prior to the next rain.

Dust will be minimized by watering as necessary.

SW3P REQUIREMENTS

THE SWP3 MUST HAVE A DETAILED SITE MAP INDICATING THE FOLLOWING:

A detailed site map (or maps) indicating the following:

(i) drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities; This is usually addressed by adding a copy of the typical sections to the living document.

(ii) areas where soil disturbance will occur;

(iii) locations of all controls and buffers, either planned or in place;

(iv) locations where temporary or permanent stabilization practices are expected to be used;

(v) locations of construction support activities, including off–site activities, that are authorized under the permittee's NOI, including material, waste, borrow, fill, or equipment or chemical storage areas;

(vi) surface waters (including wetlands) either at, adjacent, or in close proximity to the site, and also indicating those that are impaired waters;

(vii) locations where storm water discharges from the site directly to a surface water body or a municipal separate storm sewer system;

(viii) vehicle wash areas; and

(ix) designated points on the site where vehicles will exit onto paved roads (for instance, this applies to construction transition from unstable dirt areas to exterior paved roads).

THE SW3P MUST INCLUDE A DESCRIPTION OF CONSTRUCTION AND WASTE MATERIALS EXPECTED TO BE STORED ON–SITE AND A DESCRIPTION OF CONTROLS TO MINIMIZE POLLUTANTS FROM THESE MATERIALS.

THE SW3P MUST INCLUDE VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES AT DISCHARGE LOCATIONS AND ALONG THE LENGTH OF ANY OUTFALL CHANNEL (I.E. RUNOFF CONVEYANCE) TO PROVIDE A NON–EROSIVE FLOW VELOCITY FROM THE STRUCTURE TO A WATER COURSE, SO THAT THE NATURAL PHYSICAL AND BIOLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND FUNCTIONS ARE MAINTAINED AND PROTECTED.

DATE: 4/19/2021 12:44:47 PM
FILE: SFILES

CONTROLS

(Check all that apply)

INTERIM SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

- ☑ SEEDING OR SODDING
- ☐ MULCHING
- ☐ SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS
- ☑ TOPSOIL OR COMPOST
- ☐ FLEXIBLE CHANNEL LINERS
- ☐ GROUND COVER

PERMANENT SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

- ☑ SEEDING OR SODDING
- ☐ MULCHING
- ☐ SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS
- ☑ TOPSOIL OR COMPOST
- ☐ FLEXIBLE CHANNEL LINERS
- ☐ GROUND COVER

INTERIM STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

- ☑ TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- ☐ BALED HAY FOR EROSION CONTROL
- ☑ ROCK FILTER DAMS
- ☐ PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
- ☐ CHANNEL LINERS
- ☐ STORM SEWERS
- ☐ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS
- ☐ STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
- ☐ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
- ☐ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
- ☐ PAVED FLUMES
- ☑ CONSTRUCTION EXITS
- ☐ DROP INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS
- ☐ CURB INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS
- ☐ SEDIMENT BASINS
- ☐ CURB AND GUTTER
- ☐ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
- ☑ BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS

PERMANENT STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

- ☐ TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- ☐ BALED HAY FOR EROSION CONTROL
- ☐ ROCK FILTER DAMS
- ☐ PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
- ☐ CHANNEL LINERS
- ☐ STORM SEWERS
- ☐ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS
- ☐ STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
- ☐ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
- ☐ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
- ☐ PAVED FLUMES
- ☐ CONSTRUCTION EXITS
- ☐ DROP INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS
- ☐ CURB INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS
- ☐ SEDIMENT BASINS
- ☐ CURB AND GUTTER
- ☐ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
- ☐ BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS

NARRATIVE (sequence of construction for storm water management activities)
The order of activities will be as follows:

1. Install control devices as shown on plans and as directed by the engineer.
2. Maintain and upgrade devices as needed.
3. When construction activity is complete and vegetation is established, temporary controls shall be removed as approved by the engineer.
4. Permanent controls shall be placed as soon as practical.

NOTE: Limit the disturbed area such that construction activities will commence in that portion of the site within 14 days. Place stabilization measures in portions of the site no later than 14 days after construction activity has temporarily ceased.

The above indicated practices are proposed to control pollutants in storm water discharges. These practices are based on information contained in TxDOT storm water management guidelines. The schedule of implementation of these practices will be based on the intended sequence of major soil disturbing activities. Stabilization measures shall be initiated no later than 14 days after construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased.

Describe construction and waste materials expected to be stored on site and proposed controls to reduce pollutants from these materials (include storage practices, spill prevention and response):
Expected construction waste may include concrete rubble and concrete washout waste. Construction waste shall be removed from the project. Temporary stockpiles for waste material shall be located at an upland location approved by the Engineer. Any rubble waste stockpiled for more than 14 days shall require sedimentation control. This will not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items. Concrete wash-out waste shall be placed on concrete truck cleanout box and then disposed off project.

Describe pollutant sources from areas other than construction and measures implemented at those sites to minimize pollutant discharges:
Storm sewer system (if present) will be protected with structural controls.

Sedimentation basins are required in drainage areas having disturbance of 10 or more acres.

ABBREVIATIONS USED

BMP – Best Management Practice
CGP – Construction General Permit
EPIC – Environmental Permits, Issues, and Commitments
MSDS – Material Safety Data Sheet
NOI – Notice of Intent
NOT – Notice of Termination
NPDES – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
SW3P – Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

INFORMATION

MAINTENANCE:
All erosion and sediment control and other protective measures identified in the SW3P must be maintained in effective operating conditions. If site inspections required by this permit identify BMP's that are not operating effectively, maintenance shall be performed before the next anticipated storm event, or as necessary to maintain the continued effectiveness of storm water controls. If maintenance prior to the next anticipated storm event impracticable, maintenance must be scheduled and accomplished as soon as possible.

INSPECTION:
Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site, at intervals as indicated by check mark below:

- ☐ At least once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater as recorded on a non–freezing rain gauge to be located at the project site.
- ☑ At least once every 7 calendar days. An inspection must occur regardless of whether or not there has been a rainfall event since the previous inspection.

Disturbed areas that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for pollutants entering the drainage system. Sediment and erosion control measures identified on the SW3P shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Locations where vehicles enter or exit site shall be inspected for evidence of off–site sediment tracking.
Based on the result of the inspection, the SW3P shall be revised to include additional or modified BMP's designed to correct the observed deficiency.
A report summarizing the scope, date, name and qualifications of Inspector, and major observations relating to the implementation of the SW3P shall be produced and retained as part of the SW3P for three years from date of final stabilization.

WASTE MATERIALS:
All waste materials will be collected and stored in a securely lidded metal dumpster. The dumpster will meet all state and local city solid waste management regulations. All trash and construction debris from the site will be deposited in the dumpster. The dumpster will be emptied as necessary or as required by local regulation, and the trash will be hauled to a local dump. No construction waste material will be buried on–site. This will not be paid directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to the various SW3P items.

SANITARY WASTE:
All sanitary waste will be collected from the portable units as necessary or as required by local regulation, by a licensed sanitary waste management contractor.

HAZARDOUS WASTE:
Hazardous waste includes paints, cleaning solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives for soil stabilization, or concrete curing compounds and additives. All hazardous waste shall be disposed of in accordance with all federal, state, and local regulations.
Provide MSDS sheets prior to beginning work.

REMARKS:
Disposal areas and haul roads shall be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Disposal areas shall not be located in any wetland, water body or stream bed.
Construction staging areas, stockpiles, and vehicle maintenance areas shall be protected by the Contractor in a manner to minimize the runoff of pollutants.
All waterways shall be cleared as soon as practicable of temporary embankment, temporary bridges, matting, false work, piling, debris or other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not a part of the finished work.

INSPECTOR PAPERWORK CHECKLIST:

- ☑ Contact Form (#)
- ☑ NOI (# and %)
- ☑ NOT (%)
- ☑ Project Diary (%)
- ☑ SW3P Plan (%)
- ☑ Inspection and Maintenance Report (%)
- ☑ SW3P Certification Statement (signed by Area Engineer) (%)
- ☑ NPDES General Permit (Federal Register, dated July 6, 1998) (%)
- ☑ Historic Resources Information – EPIC Sheet (%)
- ☑ Inspector Qualification Form (%)
- ☑ Delegation of Signature Authority (all Inspectors signing reports) (%)
- ☑ Endangered Species and Critical Habitat Information – EPIC Sheet (%)

The symbol (#) indicates that the information should be displayed on the Project Bulletin Board.

The symbol (%) indicates that the information should be a part of the permanent SW3P file maintained at the office managing construction.

Any reportable quantity of Hazardous Material release must be reported to National Response Center at (800) 424–8802.

A copy of the Construction General Permit is a part of the SW3P.

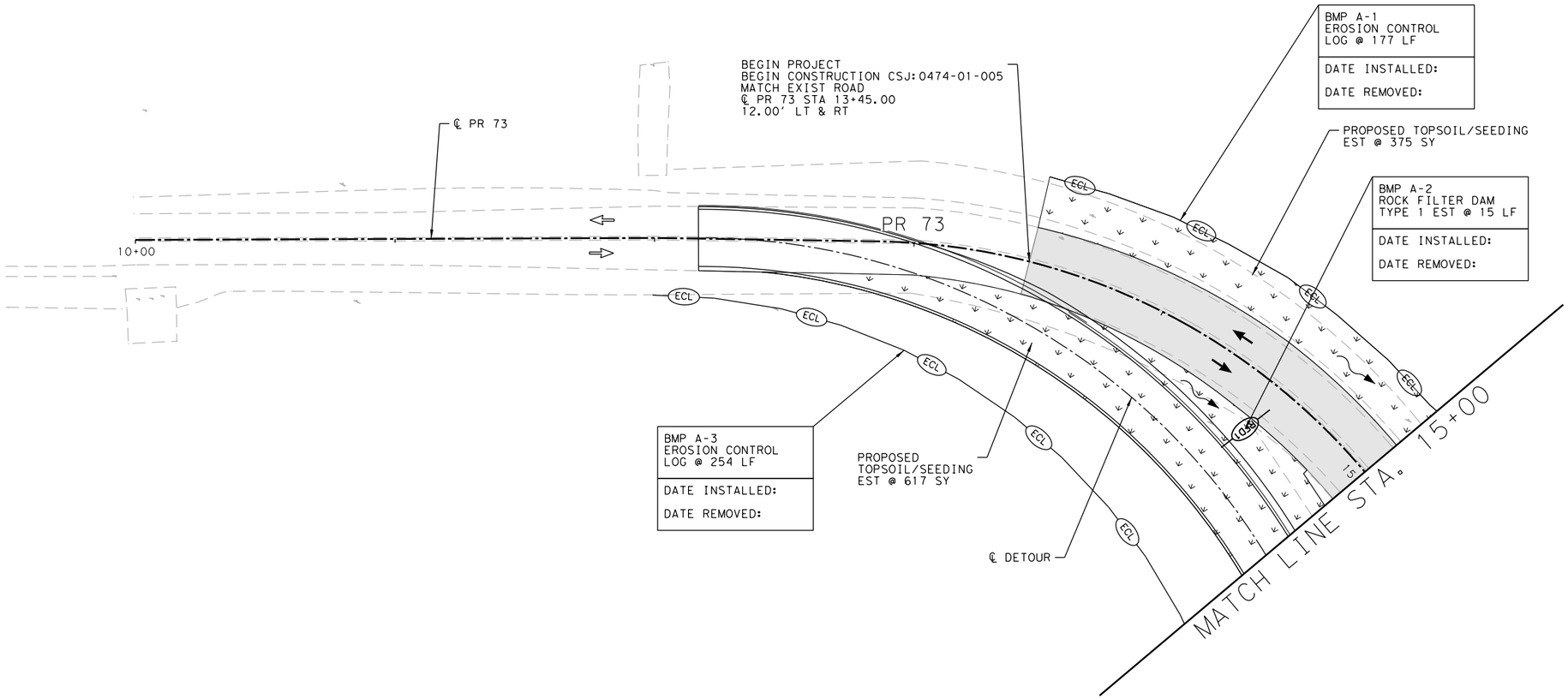
STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

Texas Department of Transportation | San Angelo District

SW3P INDEX

SHEET 1 OF 1 NOT TO SCALE

©TxDOT 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
SHEET ISSUED OR LAST REVISED	0474	01	005	PR 73
11-19	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		138



N

0 25 50
SCALE FEET
1" = 50'

LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- ECL — EROSION CONTROL LOG
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- RFD1 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 1)
- RFD3 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)
- TOPSOIL/SEEDING
- CONSTRUCTION (THIS PHASE)

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING EROSION CONTROL DEVICES FROM PREVIOUS PHASE(S) THROUGHOUT DURATION OF PROJECT.
2. BMPS SHALL BE INSTALLED NO SOONER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES IN THEIR CONTROL AREA.
3. SEE DAILY WORK REPORTS FOR INITIAL STABILIZATION.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE CONSTRUCTION EXITS FOR ENTERING AND LEAVING THE WORK AREA. CONSTRUCTION EXITS ARE TO BE PLACED AT UP TO TWO LOCATIONS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. PLACE TYPE 3 ROCK FILTER DAM NO MORE THAN 3 FEET APART DOWNSTREAM/UPSTREAM OF EACH OTHER AT 5' C-C SPACING.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

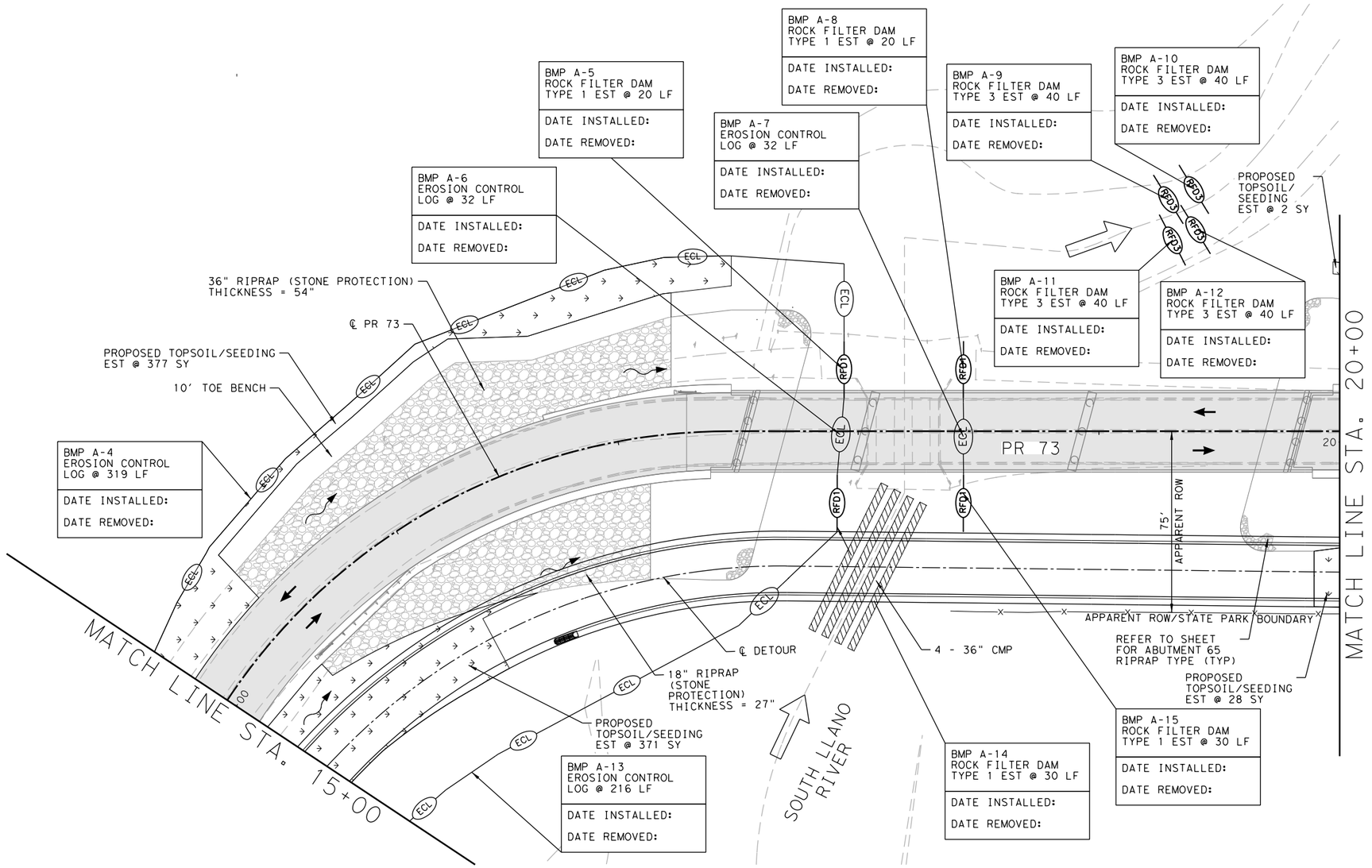
TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

Texas Department of Transportation

PR 73
SW3P LAYOUT
BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 15+00

SCALE: 1" = 50' SHEET 1 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS TT	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK CGG	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	139
CHECK BJS	CONTROL 0474	SECTION 01	JOB 005	



0 25 50
SCALE FEET
1" = 50'

N

LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- ECL — EROSION CONTROL LOG
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- RFD1 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 1)
- RFD3 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)
- TOPSOIL/SEEDING
- CONSTRUCTION (THIS PHASE)

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING EROSION CONTROL DEVICES FROM PREVIOUS PHASE(S) THROUGHOUT DURATION OF PROJECT.
2. BMPS SHALL BE INSTALLED NO SOONER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES IN THEIR CONTROL AREA.
3. SEE DAILY WORK REPORTS FOR INITIAL STABILIZATION.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE CONSTRUCTION EXITS FOR ENTERING AND LEAVING THE WORK AREA. CONSTRUCTION EXITS ARE TO BE PLACED AT UP TO TWO LOCATIONS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. PLACE TYPE 3 ROCK FILTER DAM NO MORE THAN 3 FEET APART DOWNSTREAM/UPSTREAM OF EACH OTHER AT 5' C-C SPACING.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

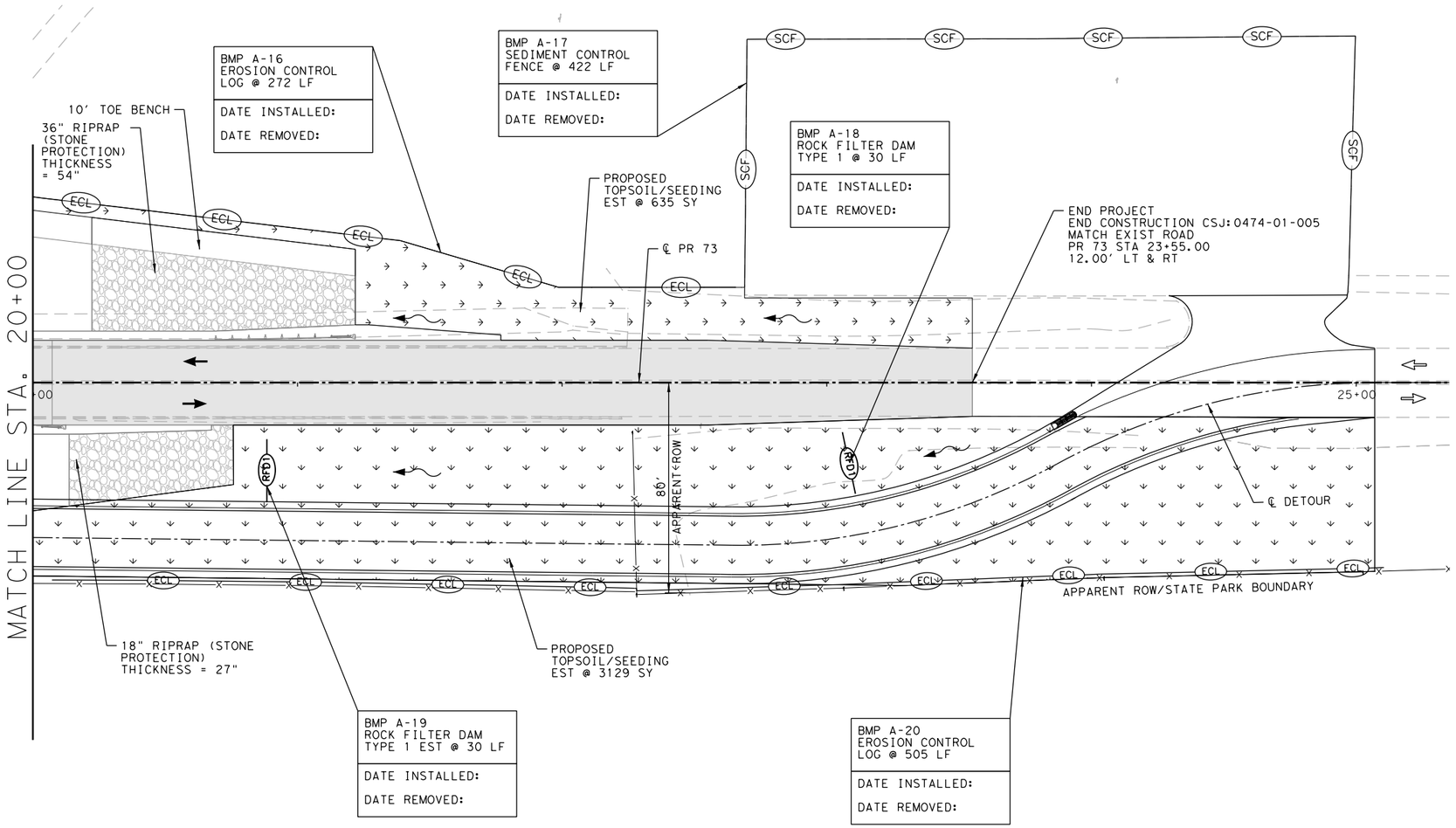
Texas Department of Transportation

PR 73
SW3P LAYOUT
STA 15+00 TO STA 20+00

SCALE: 1" = 50' SHEET 2 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS TT	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK CGG	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	140
CHECK BJS	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0474	01	005	

c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810367\C-ERO-102.dgn 4/19/2021 12:44:58 PM



0 25 50
SCALE FEET
1" = 50'

N

LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- ECL — EROSION CONTROL LOG
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- RFD1 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 1)
- RFD3 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)
- TOPSOIL/SEEDING
- CONSTRUCTION (THIS PHASE)

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING EROSION CONTROL DEVICES FROM PREVIOUS PHASE(S) THROUGHOUT DURATION OF PROJECT.
2. BMPS SHALL BE INSTALLED NO SOONER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES IN THEIR CONTROL AREA.
3. SEE DAILY WORK REPORTS FOR INITIAL STABILIZATION.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE CONSTRUCTION EXITS FOR ENTERING AND LEAVING THE WORK AREA. CONSTRUCTION EXITS ARE TO BE PLACED AT UP TO TWO LOCATIONS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. PLACE TYPE 3 ROCK FILTER DAM NO MORE THAN 3 FEET APART DOWNSTREAM/UPSTREAM OF EACH OTHER AT 5' C-C SPACING.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRANDON J. STEPHENS
116069
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/19/2021

TranSystems
500 W. 7th ST. SUITE 1100
FORT WORTH, TX 76102
(817) 339-8950
TX ENG FIRM NO. 3557
TX SURV FIRM NO. 10038300

Texas Department of Transportation

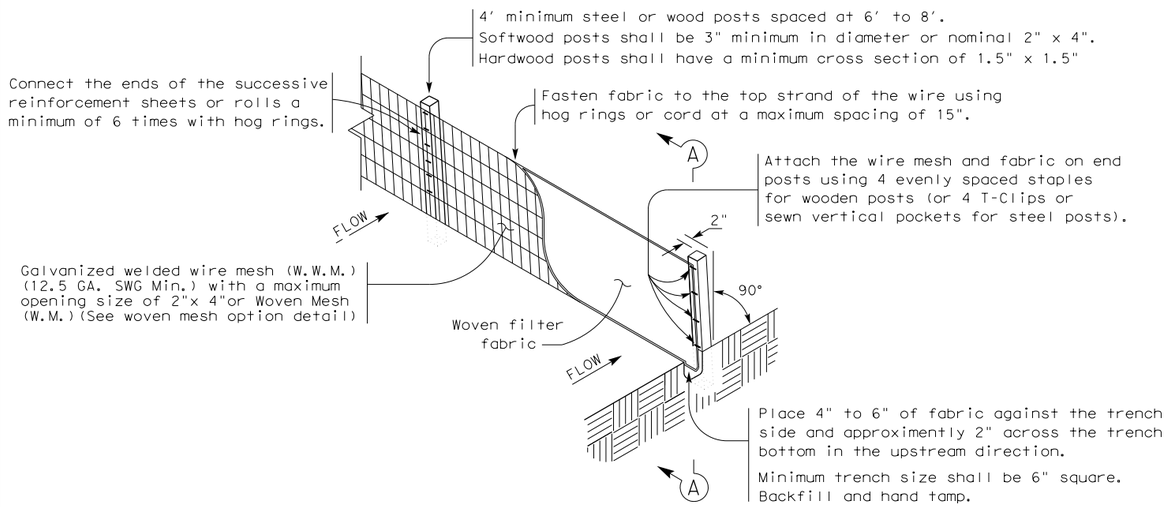
PR 73
SW3P LAYOUT
STA 20+00 TO END PROJECT

SCALE: 1" = 50' SHEET 3 OF 3

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
KAB	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		PR 73
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TT	TEXAS	SJT	KIMBLE	141
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
CGG	0474	01	005	
CHECK				
BJS				

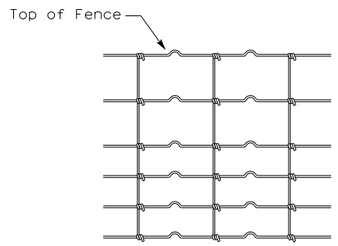
4/19/2021 12:45:03 PM
c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810367\C-ERO-103.dgn

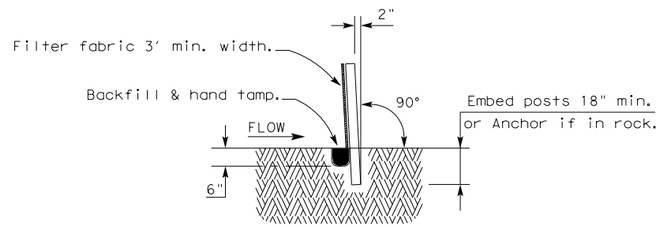
4/16/2021
c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810368\ec116.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

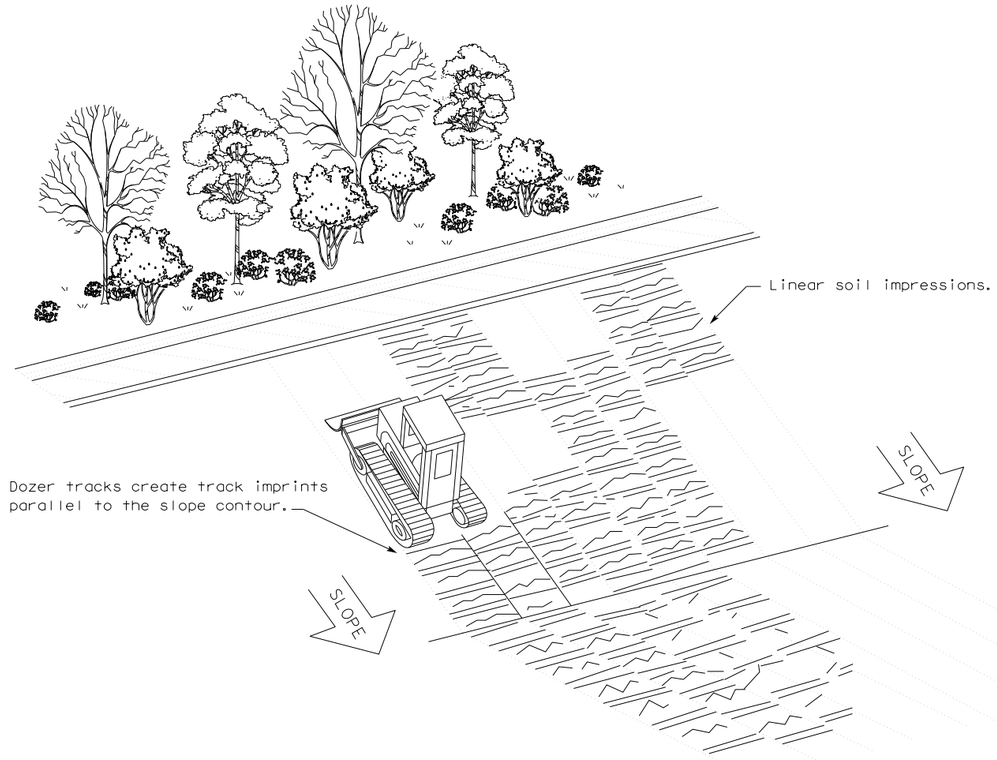
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

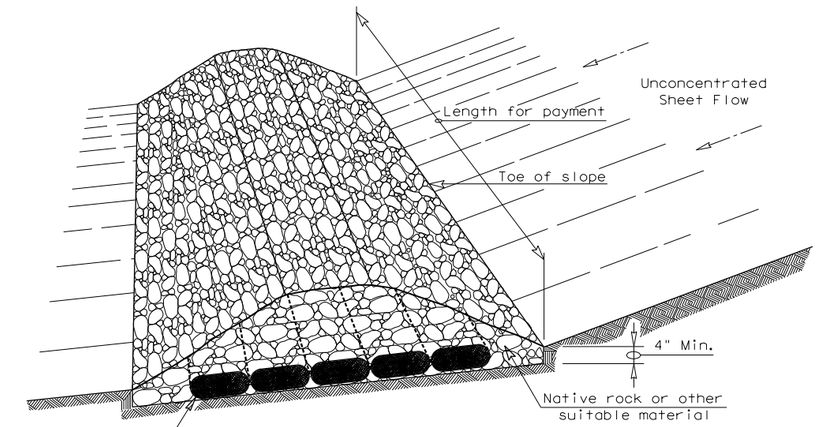
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

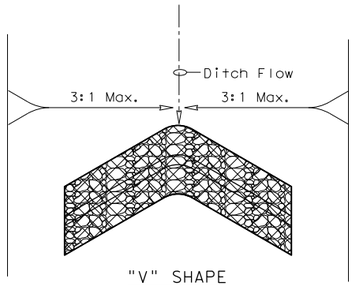
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		142

DATE: 4/16/2021
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810368\ec216.dgn

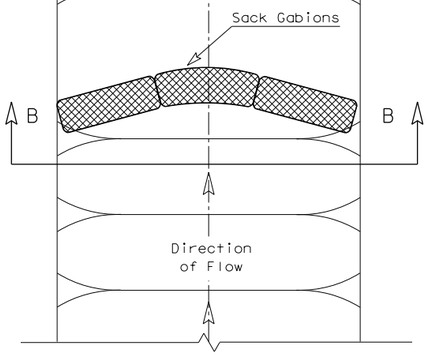


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

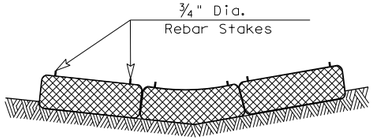
RFD1



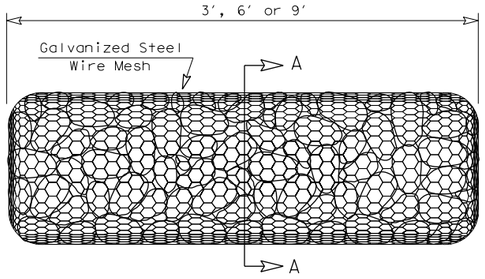
"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

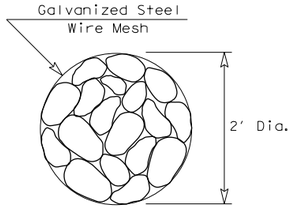


SECTION B-B

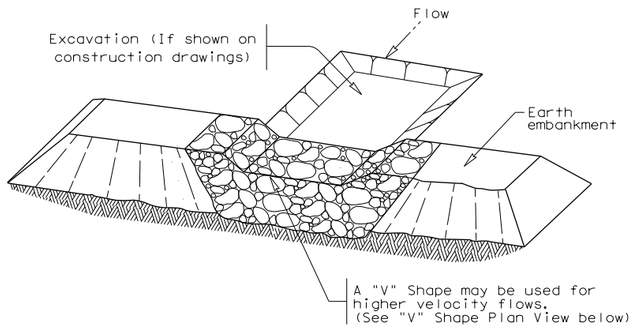


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

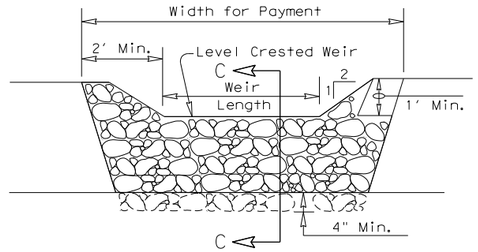


SECTION A-A

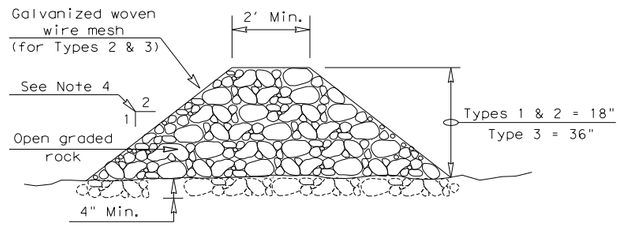


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

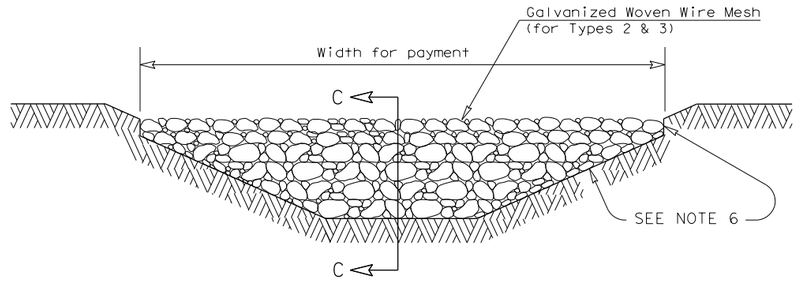
RFD1 OR RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 OR RFD2 OR RFD3

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam — RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam — RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam — RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam — RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

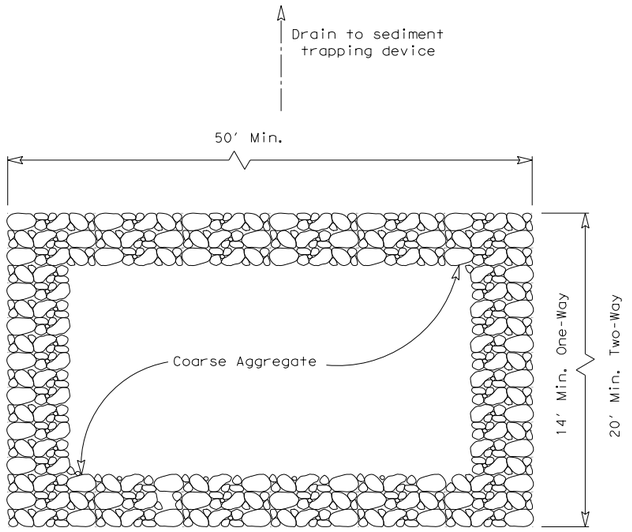
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

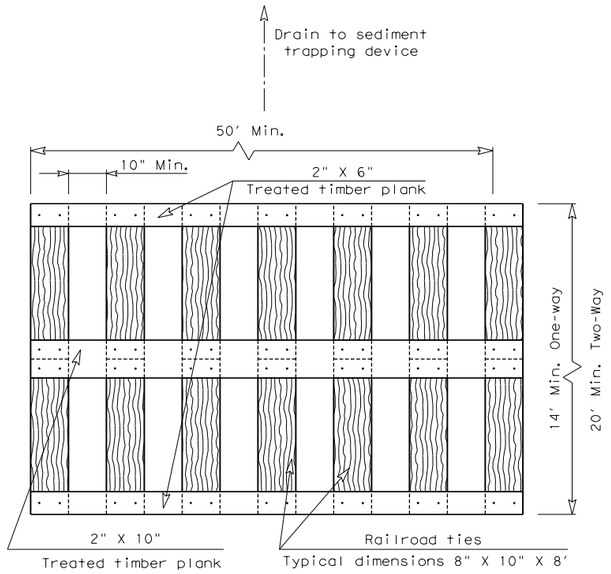
EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		143

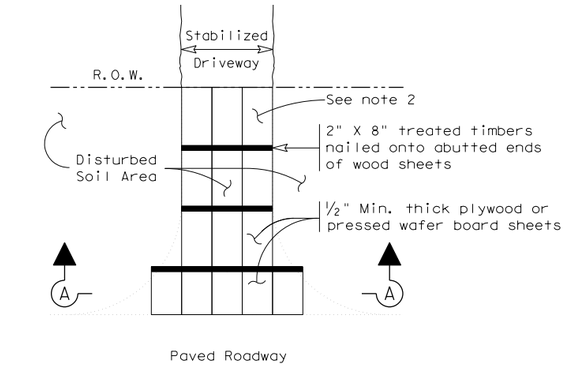
DATE: 4/16/2021
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810368\ec316 (1).dgn



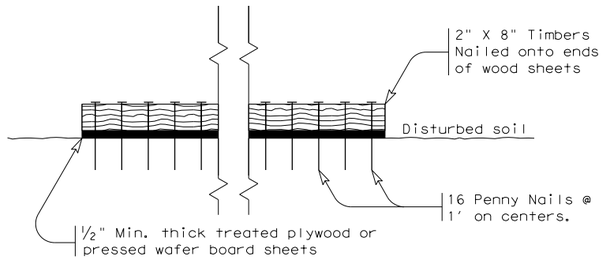
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



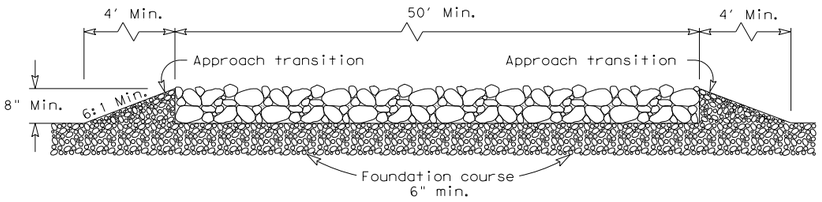
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

SHORT TERM



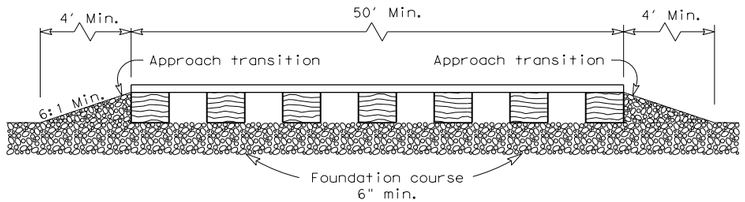
ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50′.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50′.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

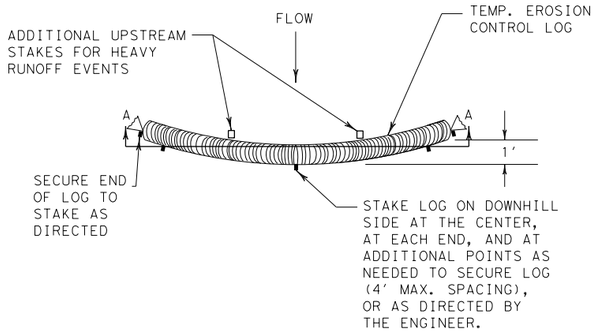
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

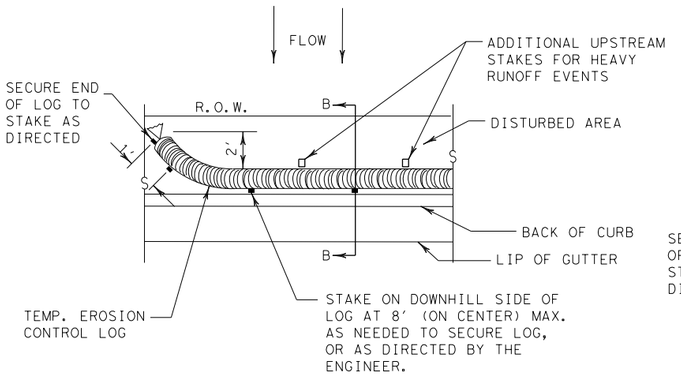
EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		144

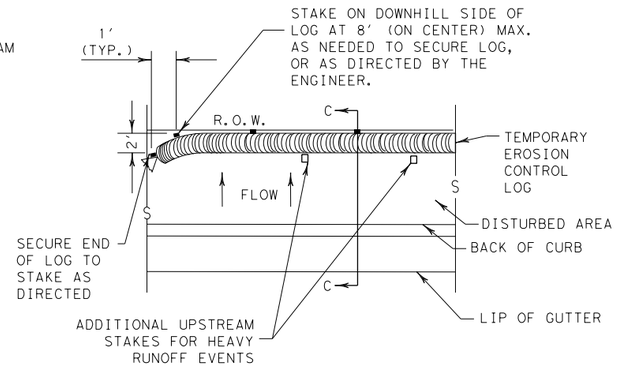
DATE: 4/16/2021
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810368\ec916.dgn



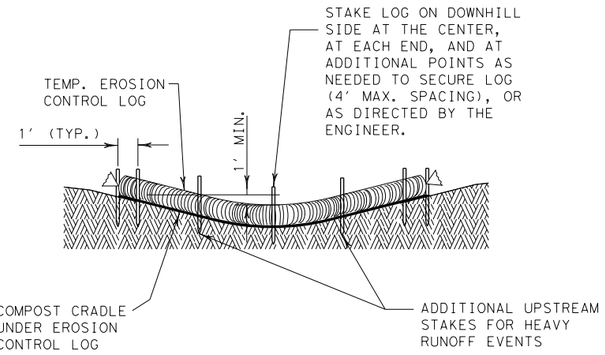
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



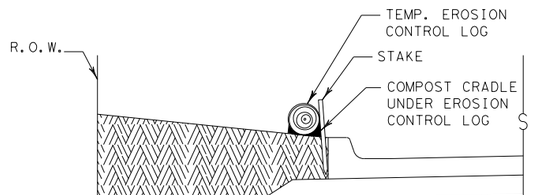
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

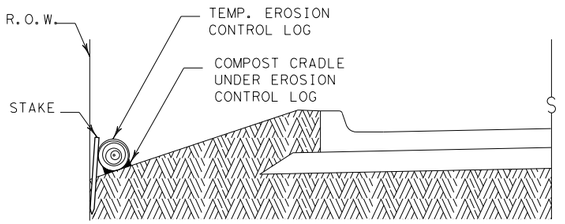
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

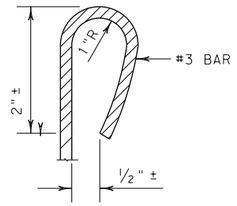
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



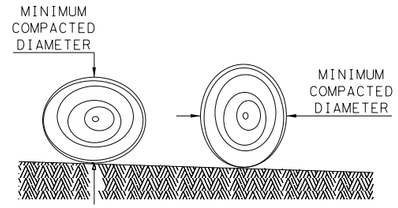
REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

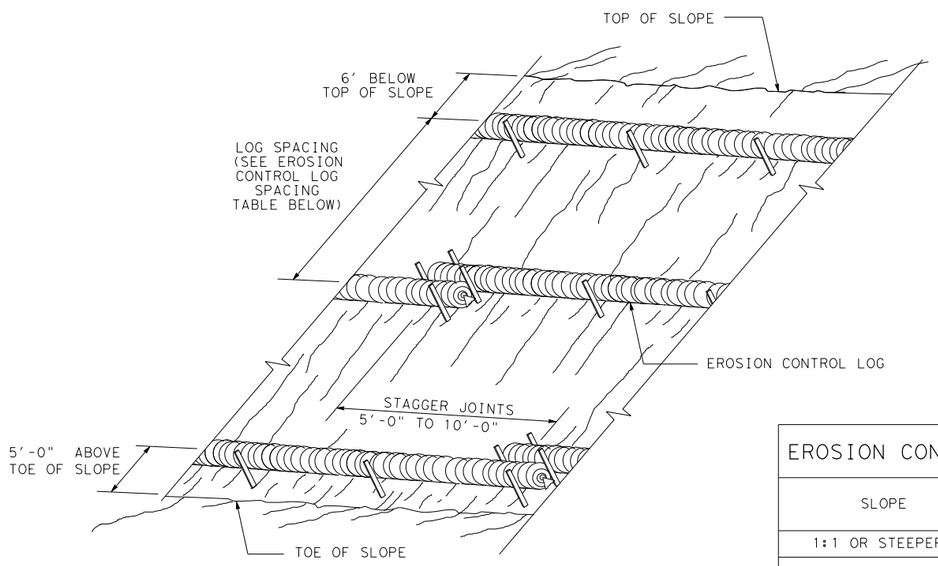
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

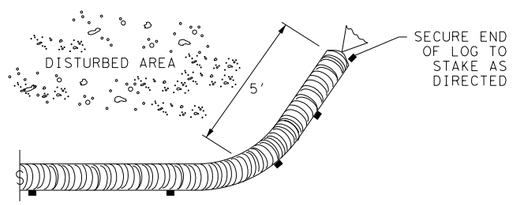
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		145

DATE: 4/16/2021
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810368\ec916.dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

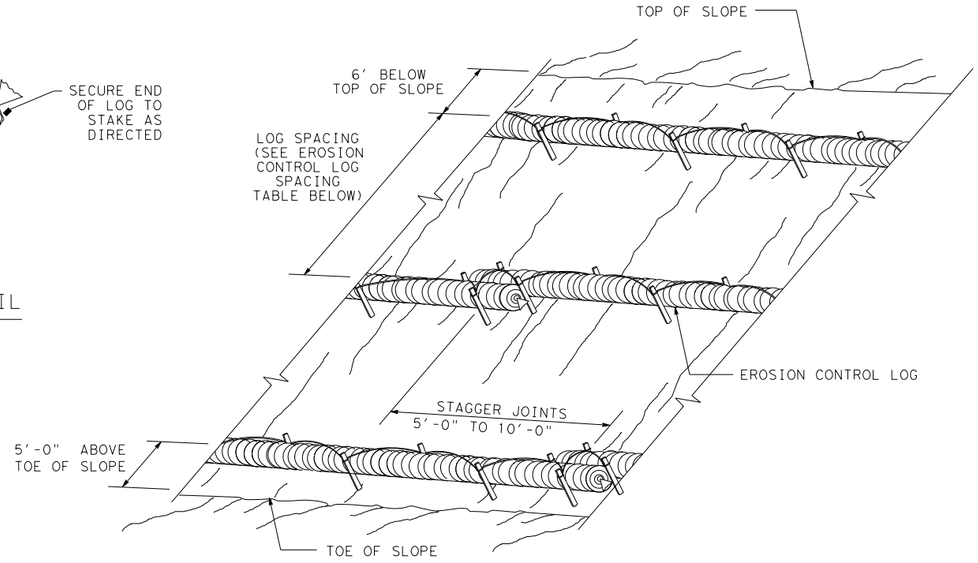
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

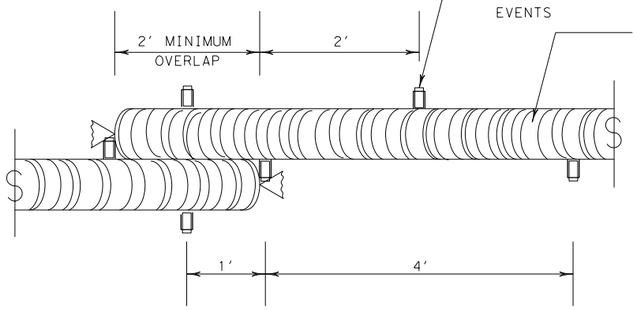
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

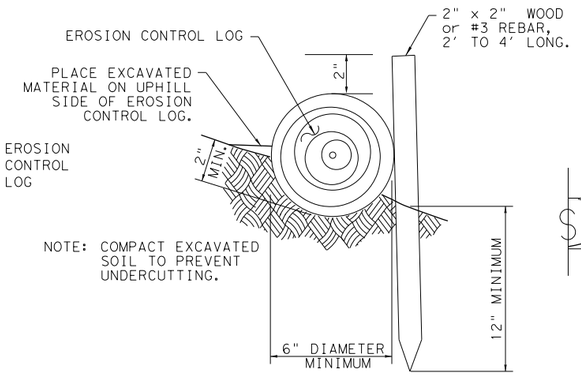
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

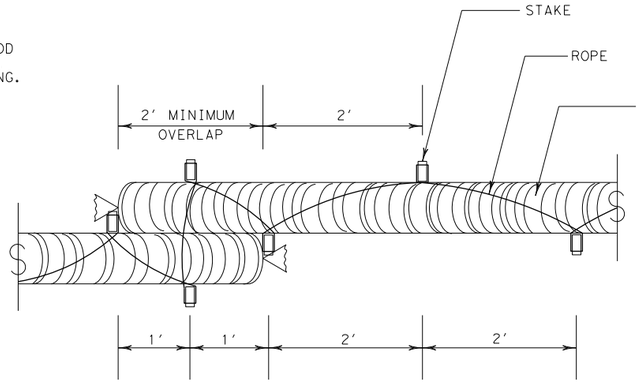


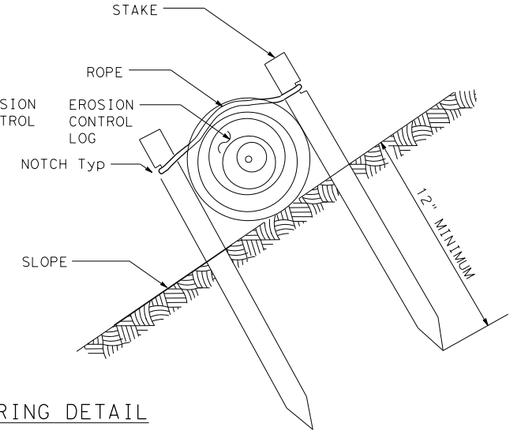


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

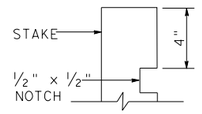
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

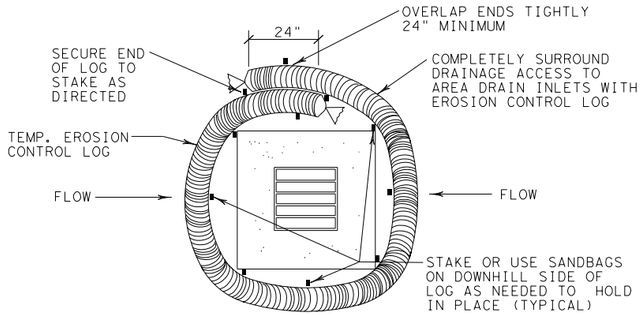
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

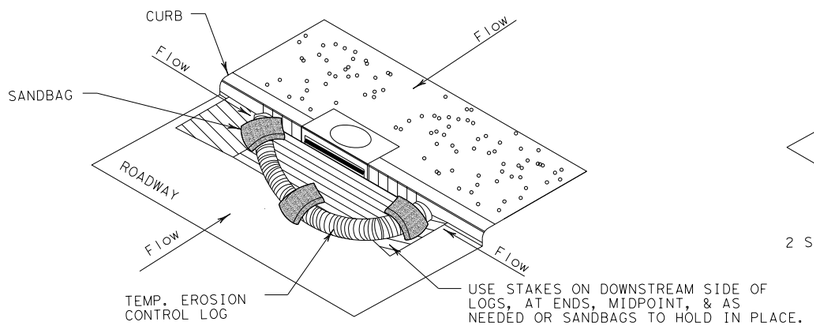
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS	
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	SJT	KIMBLE		146	

DATE: 4/16/2021
FILE: c:\transystems\pw_local\transyscorp-pw1\kaboggan\d0810368\ec916.dgn



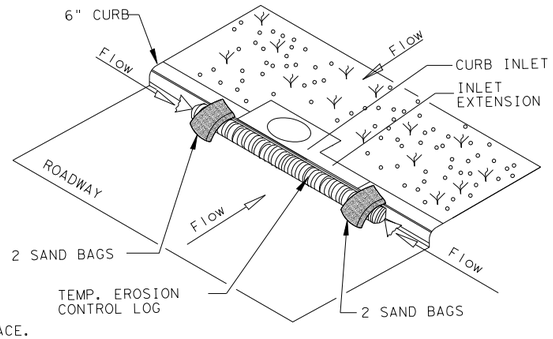
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

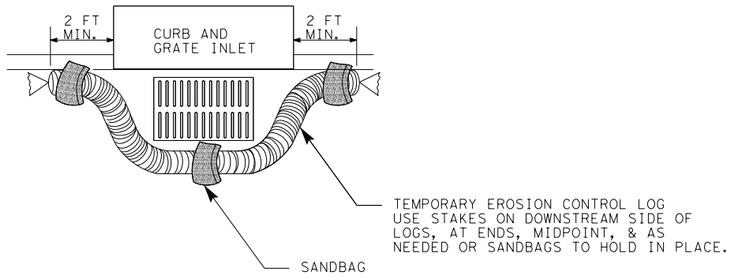
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

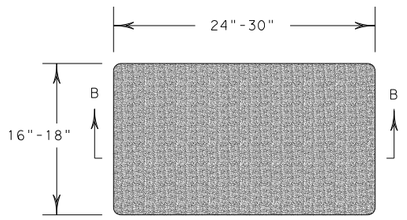
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0474	01	005	PR 73
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SJT	KIMBLE		147